

M. L.

Gc
979.201
Sa5h
1242411

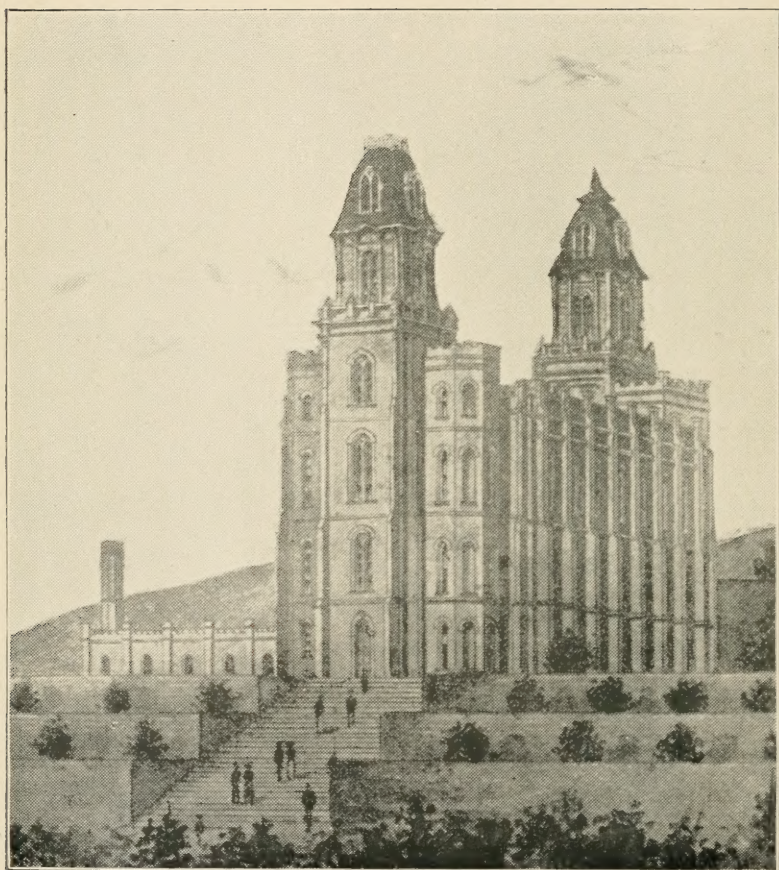
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01067 1227

Mrs Simon Stevens



MANTI TEMPLE.

HISTORY

—OF—

SANPETE AND EMERY
COUNTIES,

UTAH

—WITH—

SKETCHES OF CITIES, TOWNS AND VILLAGES,

CHRONOLOGY OF IMPORTANT EVENTS,

RECORDS OF INDIAN WARS,

PORTRAITS OF PROMINENT PERSONS,

—AND—

BIOGRAPHIES OF REPRESENTATIVE CITIZENS.

ILLUSTRATED.

OGDEN
W. H. LEVER

1898.

2066 MAY 18 1900
THE SALT LAKE TRIBUNE
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY
THE SALT LAKE TRIBUNE


PRESS OF THE
TRIBUNE JOB  PRINTING CO.,
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SANPETE COUNTY.

History of Sanpete County	11
Sanpete Chronology	45
History of Manti	76
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Manti.....	95
History of Mt. Pleasant.....	201
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Mt. Pleasant.....	223
History of Ephraim	281
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Ephraim	293
History of Fairview	351
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Fairview	358
History of Moroni.....	395
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Moroni.....	402
History of Gunnison	435
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Gunnison.....	444
History of Spring City	472
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Spring City.....	477
History of Fountain Green.....	508
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Fountain Green	513
History of Mayfield	536
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Mayfield.....	539
History of Wales.....	545
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Wales.....	548
History of Chester	555
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Chester	560
History of Fayette	565
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Fayette.....	567

History of Sterling.....	572
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Sterling	575
History of Milburn.....	581
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Milburn.....	582
History of Indianola	589
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Indianola.....	590

EMERY COUNTY.

History of Emery County.....	593
History of Castle Dale.....	610
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Castle Dale	611
History of Cleveland	622
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Cleveland.....	623
History of Desert Lake	627
History of Emery	628
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Emery	629
History of Ferron.....	635
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Ferron	636
History of Green River.....	644
History of Huntington	645
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Huntington.....	646
History of Lawrence.....	665
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Lawrence.....	666
History of Molen.....	668
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Molen.....	669
History of Orangeville.....	673
Sketches of Prominent Citizens of Orangeville	675
History of Woodside	682

PREFACE.

Almost half a century has elapsed since the bold pioneers entered Sanpete Valley to make homes amidst the savage Indians and barren deserts of sagebrush. The veterans of '49 have nearly all disappeared from the valleys where they chased the redmen, erected homes and conquered the arid lands, converting Sanpete into a veritable agricultural paradise. Many of the sons and daughters have crossed the mountains in quest of new vales to conquer, and it is fitting that at this time a comprehensive history should be compiled. The book here presented will be preserved as one of the most valuable family treasures, beneficial for its pages of history, genealogy, biography, commercial and educational records and the familiar features of representative citizens.

The publisher has labored at great disadvantage in compiling this book, because such a work has never been issued and data could not easily be collected. There may be some errors in dates and omissions of events of minor importance, as is always the case in the first issue of such a volume, but the most searching efforts have been made to have it a reliable and comprehensive work. The authorities consulted were: The biographical sketches of over one thousand residents of Sanpete and Emery

counties; personal diaries and journals of many pioneers; county, town and church records; official State reports and statistics; Utah histories, gazetteers, directories and similar publications; files of newspapers published in the county and State; and personal interviews of some of the most active and best informed citizens.

Our thanks are especially due Rev. G. W. Martin and the Church Review, for data concerning the Presbyterian missions; Rev. J. D. Gillilan for information as to the history of Methodism; William H. Peacock for the use of several records of his father's—Hon. George Peacock; Mrs. A. B. Sidwell for reminiscences, and many others who have made corrections and offered suggestions when the manuscript has been submitted. The publisher feels that he has fulfilled every obligation and given the subscribers all he promised, and therefore asks a full, earnest and impartial review of the work, when all will agree that it is certainly a gem and well worth the time and money expended in its compilation.

W. H. LEVER,

Ogden,

Utah.

October 2, 1898.

SANPETE COUNTY.

SANPETE COUNTY occupies a central position in the group of natural divisions comprising the State of Utah. It includes all of the rich valley of the Sanpitch, with an elevation of between 5000 and 6000 feet above sea level, being bounded on the north by Utah, east by Emery, south by Sevier and west by Millard and Juab counties. The Wasatch mountains form a perfect natural watershed and eastern boundary line, dividing the snow reservoirs on the summit, and supplying numerous streams for irrigating the cultivated area in the valley. A similar boundary is formed on the west by the Sanpitch mountains, thus enclosing one of the most delightful valleys of Utah. The Sanpitch river flows through the valley, from north to south, being fed by numerous streams and springs from the snow banks of the mountains. The names of river, valley and county are derived from a tribe of Indians, who made this lovely mountain dale a hunting ground before being conquered by the white men. A remnant of this tribe yet remains in Thistle Valley, in the northern part of this county, on lands donated to them by the people who made of this county the present great "Granary of Utah." This high mountain-walled home of the dusky Sanpitch natives is now distinctly marked as Sanpete county, and contains about 1820 square miles, being 60 miles in length and having an average width of 30 miles. The great altitude, fertile soil, abundant water and protection from

storms make it a most healthful and desirable location.

The present population numbers probably 18,000 industrious and energetic citizens, devoted to their homes and country, enjoying health, wealth and happiness amid their peaceful and comfortable surroundings. Farming, stockraising and wool-growing are the chief industries, and no valley of similar dimensions in the Great West produces more of the fruits of field and range than this county. The fifteen beautiful cities, towns and villages comprising the county attest the industry of the pioneers and their sons and daughters in converting the sage brush desert into a veritable mountain paradise, free from drouths, cyclones and the plagues and storms of many less fortunately located sections. With two railways passing through the valley, the development of mineral resources and the increasing of water supply for reclaiming more of the desert, Sanpete county has a future not surpassed by any county within the borders of the State.

EARLY HISTORY.

When the Utah pioneers had secured homes in Salt Lake Valley and were preparing to convert the desert into fruitful fields, a delegation of Ute Indians, under Chief Walker, appeared in Salt Lake City, June 14, 1849, and requested colonists for Sanpitch Valley, to teach the natives how to build homes and till the soil. An exploring party, consisting of Joseph Horn, W. W. Phelps, Ira Willes and D. B. Huntington, left in August, and with Walker as a guide, entered the beautiful Sanpitch Valley, crossing the divide from Salt Creek canyon, and reached the present site of Manti, August 20, 1849. They were royally entertained by the savages, and after a few days returned and reported everything favorable for founding a colony.

A company of about fifty families from Salt Lake City and Centerville was organized and started late in the fall for Sanpitch Valley. The commanders were Isaac Morley, Seth Taft and Charles Shumway, who represented the civil and ecclesiastical authorities and Nelson Higgins the military. Among the original pioneers were the following men, some being accompanied by their families: D. B. Huntington, Barney Ward, John Lowry, Sr., Titus Billings, G. W. Bradley, Albert Petty, O. S. Cox, Albert Smith, Jezreel Shomaker, Cyrenus H. Taylor, Azariah Smith, Abram Washburn, John D. Chase, Isaac Case, Sylvester Hulet, William Potter, Gardner Potter, James Brown, Joseph Allen, M. D. Hamilton, William Richey, Harrison Fugate, Sylvester Wilcox, Gad Yale, John Carter, Isaac Behunnin, William Mendenhall, Edwin Whiting, William Tubbs, John Hart, John Baker, John Elmer, John Butterfield, Amos Gustin, John Cable and W. K. Smith.

The company cleared roads, built bridges and successfully passed through Salt Creek canyon without any great hardships, and moved to the south in quest of a suitable location. Some wanted to pitch camp at Shumway Springs, but better counsel prevailed, and the present site of Manti was selected as the frontier town of central and southern Utah. The first camp was made on City Creek on the evening of November 22, 1849, and temporary houses made of wagon boxes, comprised the town. In a few days the snow began falling and continued almost incessantly until the ground was covered to a depth of three feet or more, and the colony changed quarters to the south side of temple hill, where some families had dugouts, while others occupied their improvised wagons and tents.

That winter was most severe and the snow fell to a greater depth than ever was known to the Indians, and

the equal has never since been recorded. Men and boys were engaged almost daily in shoveling snow in winrows to bare the grass and furnish shelter and food for the starving cattle. Even the horns of cows and oxen were sharpened by filing, to give them better means of defense in fighting wild animals, and enable them to break through the crust of the frozen snow in search of the dry grass. Of the two hundred and forty head of cattle brought in by the colonists, only one hundred and thirteen were living the following June. The Indians camped around the colony greedily devoured the dead animals and praised their white neighbors for giving them the beef to ward off starvation.

When the camp was made and all was in readiness for the winter, a company of twelve, under the command of Jerome Bradley, was sent back to Salt Lake City after provisions. They loaded their supplies and started for Manti, but were detained at Provo, on account of reported Indian hostilities. Two friendly Indians, Ammon and Tabinan, a brother of Chief Walker, volunteered their assistance as guides, and the party left Provo and continued on to the "Forks of Salt Creek," where they were forced to camp on account of the great depth of the snow. The next January, Tabinan rode into Manti and informed the people that a white man was lying across the Sanpitch river, almost dead. A party headed by Bishop George W. Bradley, started out on snowshoes and found one of the supply company, trying to wade through the snow, which was three or four feet deep. He reported the company snowed in, and sleds were drawn by hand over the snow, ranging in depth from 8 to 20 feet, to their camp and the supplies brought in during the month of March. Among the people arriving then was Daniel Henrie and wife, she riding on one of the sleds.

In the evening following the first warm day of early

spring, the peaceful colonists were startled by a continuous hissing and rattling of myriads of rattlesnakes that made a simultaneous attack upon the habitations, wriggling and writhing about in the boxes, beds, cupboards and everywhere they could get inside the homes of the settlers. A general warfare was inaugurated by the aid of pine-knot torches, and many hundreds of the reptiles were killed, nearly five hundred being slaughtered in one night. The strangest thing connected with the raid of these deadly serpents was that not one person was bitten, though the coiled enemies were everywhere present, in threatening attitudes, frightening men, women and children on every hand. Notwithstanding the severity of the winter and scarcity of food, on account of supply teams being snowed in at Salt Creek, the people enjoyed remarkably good health and but few cases of sickness occurred.

In the spring of 1850, when time for plowing and planting came there was but one team able to draw a plow through the native desert, until feed was obtained from the growing grass. This team belonged to Jezreel Shomaker, and was used to break small garden patches, while the other poor animals were resting and recruiting. The snow which had lain on the ground all winter to the depth of three feet or more was slow in melting and no crops were sown until June. But, the colonists were fortunate in having a fair supply of seed, and the soil proved very productive, thereby giving some green vegetables for food within a short time after planting. Small ditches were taken from the creek, and the water freely applied to the then parched sand.

About July 1st, of this year, Chief Walker and a band of 700 warriors of the Sanpitch Indians, with their squaws and papposes, returned from a successful foraging expedition against the Shoshones and camped in a

semi-circle 'round the colonists, remaining during the year. They proudly exhibited their trophies of war, held frequent scalp dances and forced the squaws and children prisoners to dance with the scalps of their kindred attached to poles, being significant of humbleness. While thus being amused, Chief Walker and his leading men would tantalize the colonists and threaten to treat them in a similar manner. These fiendish orgies would be kept up all night long, while the small colony of white people slept not knowing but that they would never awaken.

President Brigham Young visited the colony in August, 1850, and christened the town Manti, in honor of one of the notable cities mentioned in the Book of Mormon, and the county he called Sanpete, after the Indian tribe then inhabiting this section, the chief of whom was Sanpitch. A log schoolhouse was erected under the direction of Isaac Morley, afterward known as "Father Morley," and Jesse W. Fox was installed as the pioneer teacher. He was soon followed by Mrs. Mary Whiting, and the children were furnished the best opportunities for obtaining an education that the primitive colonists could afford. Soon after the visit of President Young a small grist mill was erected in the canyon east of the city by Phineas W. Cook, the capital being furnished by President Young and Father Morley. The only mill in use previous to this was a mammoth coffee grinder, which was passed about from house to house as needed.

The act of Congress organizing Utah Territory was approved September 9, 1850, and Brigham Young was appointed Governor. A provisional form of government was instituted and Isaac Morley and Charles Shumway represented Sanpete county in the first Legislative Assembly. That legislature met in Salt Lake City, and passed an act incorporating Manti City, which was ap-

proved February 5, 1851, at the same time Ogden and Provo were incorporated, they being the only cities in Utah, excepting Salt Lake City. During this season the city, comprising ten square miles, was surveyed by Jesse W. Fox, and the people left their camp under "Temple Hill" and moved to their city lots. Titus Billings and Jezreel Shomaker built the first houses, which were followed by others before winter. A city government was formed, and the colony began to give evidences of prosperity.

Sanpete county was organized by authority of an act of the Territorial Legislature, passed February 3, 1852, and Manti was made the county seat. The first officers were George Peacock, Judge; Gardner Lion, Phineas W. Cook and James Richey, Selectmen; Nelson Higgins, Sheriff; John Lowry, Jr., Assessor and Collector; George Pectol, Treasurer, and Cyrenus H. Taylor, Clerk. The county then comprised an unknown area, including all of southeastern Utah, and no well defined description was given until an act of the Legislature, approved January 10, 1866, gave the following boundaries: "All that portion of the Territory bounded south by Sevier county, west by Juab county, north by the summit of the range of mountains between Sanpete Valley and Spanish Fork river, and along the summit of said range until it intersects Green river, thence by a line drawn due east from said intersection to the thirty-second meridian west from Washington City, and south by said meridian. Provided, that the hay ground of Thistle Valley shall be included in the county."

THE WALKER WAR.

The Indians, under Chief Walker, continually gave indications of a desire to stir up trouble among the colonists, and notwithstanding his pleadings for white neigh-

bors, to settle among them and teach them the principles of a peaceful and happy government, this hypocritical chieftain simply wanted more victims to slaughter. An aged diplomatic chief, Sowiatt, pleaded with his people to let the white men build homes and dwell among them in peace, and his counsel generally prevailed, because the Indians knew Walker was treacherous and could not be trusted even in his own tribe. Walker desired the scalp of Charles Shumway, and at last determined to make an effort at getting some one to torture, so he could frighten his pale face friends.

One day in the early summer of 1853, while most of the able-bodied men were at Pleasant Creek, assisting M. D. Hamilton, or in Salt Lake City after supplies, Walker and a band of painted warriors entered Manti and demanded the body of Shumway and others against whom they had imaginary grievances, that they might be tortured and put to death. This demand was not granted, and an attack was threatened. The old men, women and boys remaining in the city determined to resist the savages, and made preparations for battle, but the political leader, Sowiatt, conquered and hostilities ceased. Walker was so humiliated at the apparent cowardice of his braves that he mounted a pony and rode hastily away into the mountains to sulk for a month, hoping this act would draw the warriors' affections from Sowiatt to him.

On July 18, 1853, Alex. Keel was killed at Payson, by Arropine, a brother of Walker, known among the Indians as Siegnerouch. This act was the signal for beginning a general warfare against the settlers throughout southern Utah, and on the very next day, Indians fired upon the guard at Pleasant Creek, now Mount Pleasant. The day following a raid was made upon the herds of Manti and several horses and cattle were stolen and driven into the mountains. A similar attack was

made on the range near Nephi, and William Jolley was wounded by Indians at Springville. The colonists became alarmed and at once organized for a defense of their homes and families. A company of fifty militiamen, under Capt. P. W. Conover, was sent out from Provo to assist the settlers at Mount Pleasant, who were few in proportion to the savages.

The troops met the Indians on July 23rd, at Hamilton's mill, east of Mount Pleasant, and engaged in a fierce battle, resulting in the death of six warriors and a complete routing of the savages, who fled to the mountains. The settlers then removed from Mount Pleasant to Spring City, where a small fort had been built, and by the aid of the militia were enabled to harvest their crops. But the Indians were on the alert and did not wait long to recruit from the previous engagement, for on Sunday, August 2nd, Spring City was attacked and all the horses and cattle were rounded up and started for the mountains. The herders were fired upon and fled to the fort for protection, while the Indians rode away yelling and waving their arms in defiance of the small garrison.

Two of the herding ponies eluded the Indians and returned to the fort, thereby giving the settlers a means of communication with Manti, the only point from which relief could be expected. A messenger was dispatched immediately, and by riding west across the valley, then south, succeeded in evading the vigilant Indian scouts patrolling the eastern trail. The express messenger reached Manti about three o'clock in the afternoon, making one of the quickest trips ever recorded. When the news was received drums were sounded, cattle collected and sentries posted at all prominent points, while hasty preparations were made for sending relief to Spring City. Three wagons with twelve yoke of oxen hitched to each accompanied by teamsters and twelve mounted guards

left as quickly as possible, reaching Spring City at daylight next morning. The colonists were taken to Manti and given quarters in a fort which had been constructed that year.

The entire population of Sanpete at the time of the evacuation of Spring City numbered only 765 men, women and children, who remained in the fort at Manti until the spring of 1854. All parties engaged in wood hauling, herding and other outside work were armed and consisted of a dozen or more men, one-half standing guard while the others worked. A guard was kept at the little mill near the mouth of Manti canyon to prevent an attack from Indians until sufficient flour could be made for the winter supply. But, on October 1st, both miller and guard, John E. Warner and William Mills were killed by the Indians, who made their escape, leaving the mill undisturbed. They returned later and burnt the mill, claiming it was done in retaliation for the shooting of five Indians, convicted of stealing cattle, and ordered executed by Maj. Higgins.

A few days previous to the killing of the miller and guard, four ox teams, loaded with grain, started for Salt Lake City, being followed a few hours later by twelve horse teams hauling provisions, feed and Saints en route to the semi-annual conference and intent upon visiting friends in the north. Arrangements were made for camping at Shumway Springs, but the first teams kept going until they reached Uinta Springs, now Fountain Green. Before the rear teams reached camp the Indians made an attack, killing all the drivers, Thomas Clark, William E. Reid, William Luke and James Nelson, and driving away the oxen. Having no use for the grain, the savages cut open the sacks and scattered wheat over the ground to complete their work of destruction and show their hatred for the white men.

The mutilated and mangled bodies of those unfortunate freighters were picked up by the rear of the company and removed to Salt Creek for interment. Several Indians watched them from the cover of cedars on the mountain slope, and followed down the canyon, making frantic gesticulations of joy over their massacre. When the company reached Nephi seven Indians who had kept at a safe distance and yelled defiance at the whites, were promptly arrested and shot. This had the desired effect upon the remaining warriors, who began to fear the vengeance of their new neighbors, and hostilities ceased for several months. A few days previous to this Capt. J. W. Gunnison, United States Topographical Engineer, and a corps of seven men, including William Potter of Manti, were killed by Indians, while in camp on the Sevier river, west of Fillmore.

During 1854 the Indians confined their depredations chiefly to Millard county, but frequently raided the herding grounds of Sanpete and stole cattle and horses, always succeeding in making good their escape. On January 20, 1855, Walker died at Meadow Creek, in Millard county, and the war ended. Arropine, who had begun the work of exterminating the white men, became chief of Walker's band, and made a treaty of peace. He professed much love for the Mormon people, and, as an evidence of his friendship, deeded the entire county to Brigham Young, trustee in trust for the church. A copy of this remarkable document, as found recorded in "Book B, Church Transfer" is hereto appended.

"Be it known by these presents, that I, Siegnerouch (Arropine), of Manti City, in the county of Sanpete, and Territory of Utah, for and in consideration of the good will which I have to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, give and convey unto Brigham Young, trustee in trust for said church, his successors in office,

all my claim to and ownership of the following described property, to-wit: The portion of land and country known as Sanpete county, together with all material and timber on the same, valued \$155,000; ten horses, valued \$500; four cows, \$120; one bull, \$40; farming tools valued at \$10; in all \$155,765, together with all the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining. I also covenant and agree that I am the lawful claimant and owner of said property, and will warrant and forever defend the same unto the said trustee in trust, his successors in office and assigns, etc.

HIS
X
MARK.

"SIEGNEROUCH (ARROPINE.)

"Witness: George Snow, R. Wilson Glenn, John Patten."

THE FIRST COLONIES.

In the spring of 1852 a company consisting of about fifteen families, under the command of James Allred, removed from Salt Lake City and began a settlement at Spring City. The colony was small and suffered many hardships from Indians and other disadvantages of an isolated community. But, the brave colonists held out against all misfortunes and built a fort for protection. The following spring a company from Manti, under the direction of Madison D. Hamilton, began a colony at Pleasant Creek, now Mount Pleasant, given in some of the archives as "a pleasant spot twenty-four miles north of Manti." The Indians forced them to take refuge in the fort at Spring City in July, and in August that settlement was abandoned. The Indians burned the fort in January, 1854, and no further efforts were made to rebuild for five years.

Early in the spring of 1854 a number of families left

the Manti fort and located on Pine Creek, seven miles north of Manti, the site afterward being called Ephraim, the name coming from the Book of Mormon. Isaac Behunnin had built a home on this creek as early as the spring of 1851, but had to return to Manti for protection against the Indians. This settlement was really the first successful approach toward forming a colony outside of Manti. Several additions were made to their numbers during the fall of 1854 by families of Scandinavians from Salt Lake City. The grasshoppers invaded their farms in 1855 and 1856 and destroyed almost all crops, causing much disaster and privation, but the noble band withstood the pangs of hunger and poverty and overcame all obstacles.

The year 1859 was favorable for locating new colonies, because of peace having been concluded with the Indians, and an early spring giving evidence of a good crop season. A company, made up of James Ivie, W. S. Seely, David Jones, Isaac Allred and others, entered upon the present site of Mount Pleasant in April and began the work of a permanent colony. The same month James Allred and others returned to Spring City on Canal Creek, and began a second time the settlement of what was for some time known as "Little Denmark." In March of this year George W. Bradley and eight others from Nephi located Moroni, "eighteen miles north of Manti." In the fall Geo. W. Johnson and others settled Fountain Green, put up some hay and built a few houses. Gunnison was settled this season by Jacob Hutchinson and company.

Fairview, generally called North Bend by the old settlers, was first colonized during the winter of 1859, by a company consisting of James H. Jones, Henry W. Sanderson, Jehu Cox, Isaac Y. Vance, Lindsay A. Brady and others. Wales, or Coalville, was located this year by

John E. Reese, and in 1862 about fifteen families settled there and opened the pioneer coal fields of Utah. All those early colonies were weak in numbers and suffered many hardships during the first few years and during the Black Hawk war, the smallest places had to be abandoned, while the settlers sought refuge at the stronger points. The early settlers were strong men and women, possessed with indomitable courage and a desire to secure homes, or the county could not have been settled under such discouraging and troublesome circumstances.

THE BLACK HAWK WAR.

Indian treachery is proverbial, and the insincerity of the redmen was fully illustrated in their failure to keep the treaty made by Arropine, on the death of Walker. The warriors continued their depredations, especially on unarmed travelers, whom they met in lonely canyons or found alone hunting or herding in the isolated foothills. Even Arropine and his braves remained sullen and often made threats of an outbreak if more beef and biscuits were not furnished immediately. The settlers soon learned that the transfer of the county because of good will and friendship would cost them the total value with much more added for interest, to keep the Indians clothed and fed and maintain peace. When a demand was made by Arropine the colonists donated beef, flour and clothing and thereby kept peace.

On May 21, 1855, A. N. Billings and a company of forty men were sent from Sanpete to settle the Elk Mountain country and make peace with the Indians. They crossed the Grand river and erected the Mormon fort, where Moab is now located. In August some of the colonists returned to Manti, and on September 3rd the Indians made an attack, killing Wiseman Hunt, Edward Edwards and William Behunnin and wounding Capt. A.

N. Billings. The colonists entered the fort, which the Indians immediately surrounded and gave notice of their intention to massacre all the inmates. The next day some of the chiefs interceded in behalf of the white men and the imprisoned colonists were permitted to return to their homes unmolested, with the understanding that the settlement should be abandoned and Grand Valley left in undisputed possession of the Utes.

In the spring of 1858 James Miller and George M. Bright were killed and five others wounded by Indians, during an attack on the Salmon river settlement, which caused the abandonment of the colony. On June 4th of this year Niels Jorgensen and wife, Jens Turkelsen and Christian E. Kjerluf were killed by a band of fourteen Sanpitch Indians, in Salt Creek canyon. October 5th Samuel Brown and Josiah Call were massacred by Indians on Chicken creek. These periodical attacks were kept up by marauding bands of Sanpitches and Utes, and no man was safe outside the settlements. James Hanahin, a deserter from the United States army, was killed by an Indian on August 7, 1860, near Manti, the savage firing upon him from ambush.

In March, 1865, the Indians camped around Manti began to be very quarrelsome and insulting when in the presence of the colonists, and many threats were made indicating the desire for some pretext for war. On April 9th, John Lowry and others had a quarrel with Jake, one of the chiefs, about some cattle the Indians boasted of stealing. This altercation was considered sufficient provocation for declaring open hostilities, and Chief Black Hawk hurriedly assembled his warriors for the conflict. A party of men was sent out from Manti on the day following the disturbance, to collect the cattle for the purpose of ascertaining how many had been stolen. Black Hawk and fifteen warriors fired upon the

men, near Twelve Mile creek, and killed Peter J. Ludvigsen. The Indians were in ambush and immediately decamped for the south, driving away some cattle and uttering oaths of defiance.

On the same day of the attack on Manti herders, Elijah B. Ward and James Anderson were massacred and scalped in Salina canyon, the Indians making good their escape into the mountains and driving some stock stolen from the settlers. The people were now thoroughly aroused and determined upon waging an uncompromising warfare against the treacherous redskins. Col. J. T. S. Allred, with eighty-four members of the Sanpete militia pursued the Indians and were surprised and fired on in Salina canyon, April 12th, and Jens Sorenson of Ephraim and William Kearnes of Gunnison were killed. The sudden attack from ambush so confused the command that a precipitous retreat to Salina followed without any further demonstrations. At the request of Col. Allred, a company of men was picked from the ranks by Col. W. S. Snow and returned to the scene of action and secured the bodies of those killed.

The Indians did not await any further attack, but hurried away into the mountains, taking all the cattle they had stolen. On May 25th, Jens Larsen was killed, while herding sheep, near Fairview, and the next day John Given, wife and four children were massacred in Thistle Valley, presumably by the same band of Indians who had shot Larsen. May 30th, David M. Jones of St. George was shot and killed near Fairview, while in the mountains hunting his horses. July 14th of this year Robert Gillespie of Mount Pleasant and James Robinson of Alma were killed by Indians near Salina. Thus the work of secret murders continued, while the Indians kept driving away horses and cattle and retreating into the mountains, where they were safe.

In July President Brigham Young visited Sanpete county and conferred with the citizens as to the best policy to pursue to prevent further depredations from the hostile foe. On July 15th Col. Warren S. Snow was elected a Brigadier-General and immediately took command of the militia and minute men. He pursued the Indians into Grass Valley, and on the 18th engaged in a pitched battle, which resulted in the killing of twelve Indians and wounding one of Gen. Snow's command. The savages fled into the mountains and eluded pursuit. On July 26th the settlement of Glenwood, Sevier county, composed chiefly of those called from Sanpete, was attacked by Indians and one man was killed and two horses wounded. An express messenger notified the military command, and Gen. Snow and company followed the redskins to Green River without capturing any of them or having an engagement.

The militia was kept on the alert, sleeping on their guns and expecting orders to move at any moment. An attack was threatened on the southern colonies, and General Snow charged upon the Indians, forcing them back to Fish Lake, where, on September 1st, a spirited engagement was fought, resulting in the death of seven Indians and the wounding of General Snow and two of his command. The troops returned to Manti on September 24th, and rested nearly two months. October 17th of this year the Indians attacked some of the settlers at Ephraim, killing Morten P. Kuhr and wife, Elizabeth Peterson, William Thorpe, Soren N. Jespersen, Benjamin J. Black and William T. Hill, and driving away all the stock they could find, numbering about 100 head. Again the raiders were successful in escaping without giving battle.

November 6th the Indians raided Circleville, killed three men and started off with the town herd. The citi-

zens gave chase and fired with such certain aim that the thieves were completely routed and left the cattle for their owners, while the redmen retreated in great haste into the mountains. This was the last attack for the year, as the winter was very severe, the snow deep and the canyons impassable. The Indians had sufficient stock feeding upon the ranges in the San Juan and other southern valleys to supply them and did not care to tempt the white men to pursue them into their camping grounds. The colonists passed through a severe winter, with but little food for man or beast, on account of the grasshoppers having destroyed the crops. But the military duties had to be performed to guard their stock and homes against the Indians.

With the opening of spring in 1866 the Indians resumed their work of stealing cattle and murdering defenseless colonists. About February 1st, when spring work was beginning in the southern settlements, a band of hostile Indians raided Washington, Kane county, killed Doctor Whitmer and a son of John M. Moody and drove away all the cattle that could be found on the range. This was evidence sufficient that the troubles were not over, and General Warren S. Snow with a part of his command started for the scene of hostilities. At Nephi, on March 12th, he arrested five renegade Indians, on the charge of having been engaged in the various raids. The prisoners were taken to Manti and put in jail till evidence could be obtained against them. With them were two important chiefs, Sanpitch and Ankawakets, who were held in the hope of capturing the notorious leader Black Hawk.

When the prisoners were safely secured General Snow and men returned to Nephi and captured four more Indians, known to have been connected with the Black Hawk raiding band. They were taken to Manti, tried

and convicted, and shot by order of the imprisoned chiefs, who hoped thereby to gain their own liberty. By this time the Indians were very much excited and threatened a perfect slaughter of all helpless white persons, wherever found. On April 2nd an attack was made on Salina, three persons were killed, another wounded and all the stock was driven away, while the whoops of derision filled the air with savage effrontery. The imprisoned chieftains and comrades at Manti, on hearing of this fresh outbreak, began to tremble and give signs of uneasiness. They feared the commanding officer would order them put to death, and on the night of the 14th broke jail and attempted to escape.

The guard pursued the Indians and killed three within the limits of the city. A posse followed the fleeing fugitives to Mt. Nebo and tracked them far up into the snow banks, where they were shot. Chief Sanpitch was killed on April 18th while in hiding between Moroni and Fountain Green. Three days later the settlement of Salina was abandoned, teams being sent from Manti and Gunnison to haul the inhabitants with their effects to the north. April 22nd William Ivory and Thomas Jones were fired on by Indians in ambush near Fairview, and Jones was killed, Ivory being severely wounded. Three days later a raid was made on Marysville, one of the frontier towns of Sevier county, Albert Lewis was killed, three men were wounded and the stock driven into the mountains, the Indians escaping without any injury.

The country being so sparsely settled and raids of so frequent occurrence, it was almost impossible for men to attend to their farms and stock and fight Indians without some assistance. When the people of Utah and Salt Lake counties learned the real condition of their friends in the south preparations were made for reinforcing the military power. On May 4, 1866, Capt. P. W. Conover,

with fifty men from Utah county, reported to General Snow for orders, and two days later Col. Heber P. Kimball reached Manti, having a company of fifty men from Salt Lake county. On the 14th Col. W. B. Pace took command of the forces under Capt. Conover, and with such an additional military force the citizens felt secure and proceeded to their daily duties in comparative safety. The Indians kept away from such a formidable array of troops, but continued their depredations.

June 10th the Indians made an attack on the settlers of Round Valley, killed James Ivie and drove away all the stock in sight. Col. Pace and command intercepted the marauders at Gravelly Ford, on the Sevier river, near Salina, and a sharp battle of several hours' duration was fought, resulting in the killing of several Indians and wounding one member of the militia. The troops retreated to Gunnison on account of the ammunition being exhausted. When more powder had been obtained a larger force under the command of Gen. Snow and Colonels Kimball and Pace, advanced upon the Indians and pursued them some distance, but did not have a second engagement. The troops returned to Manti and on June 20th, Gen. D. H. Wells arrived from Salt Lake City and took command of the entire forces.

Three days after Gen. Wells took command, James Ivie, Jr., killed a friendly Indian in retaliation of the death of his father, whom the Indians had murdered only a fortnight before. This act incensed the savages more than anything that had ever transpired, and gave them an excuse for entering more vigorously upon their bloody work of massacring white settlers. June 24th they attacked a portion of Col. Kimball's command, under Capt. Peter Dewey, in Thistle Valley, killing Charles Brown and wounding James Snow. Maj. Ivie reinforced Capt. Dewey and the Indians were forced to retreat hastily into

the mountains, after losing several warriors. Three days later the redskins raided Spanish Fork, and killed John Edmiston of Manti, wounded another man and drove away all the stock.

The settlers of Spanish Fork and Springville combined their forces and pursued the Indians as far as they dared follow in the canyons, and secured most of the stolen cattle. The Indians continued on into Sanpete, then into Sevier and sought the unprotected points as places of attack. They kept on the mountains when near Manti or in the vicinity of the troops, and thus avoided an engagement. About July 1st of this year, 1866, Gen. Wells, in obedience to instructions from President Brigham Young, issued an order for the abandonment of the settlement in Piute county, and the colonists removed to Sanpete, most of them locating in Ephraim. During this summer the Indians became so troublesome in the vicinity of Fairview, Fountain Green and Wales that the colonists were compelled to leave their homes and remain in the larger settlements until the autumn, to insure safety.

On July 12th Captain Bigler and sixty men from Davis county, reached Manti and relieved the troops from Salt Lake county. The new men soon had an opportunity for a conflict, for on the 27th of this month the Indians made a night raid on the stock of Ephraim and Manti, driving away about 150 head. Gen. Snow and Capt. Bigler, with their commands, pursued the thieves into Castle Valley, but did not succeed in recovering the cattle or capturing any Indians. This successful raid gave the redmen enough beef for the winter and but few people were troubled any more until the following spring. They managed to keep at a safe distance from the troops and enjoy the fruits of their many exploits, while making calculations on the possible strength of their enemies when another spring should open.

When the first warm days of March, 1867, had cleared away the snow and the settlers at Richfield were contemplating beginning farm work, the Indians dashed through the town and on toward Glenwood. They found a company traveling with an ox team and murdered Jens Peter Peterson and wife and Mary Smith. The citizens of Glenwood gave battle and a sharp engagement resulted, in which the Indians were victorious and succeeded in getting possession of about one hundred head of stock and driving the herd into their mountain retreat. April 1st President Young counselled the settlers to abandon their homes and remove north for safety. Teams were sent from Sanpete and a company of minute men assisted in removing all the inhabitants of Richfield and Glenwood to this county. The removal occurred about May 1st, and the homes and farms of that section were empty and deserted.

At this time Gen. D. H. Wells released Gen. Warren S. Snow from his command and placed Gen. W. B. Pace in charge of the entire Sanpete military district, then comprising all of southeastern Utah. He inaugurated a new policy and placed all the stock of the several settlements under heavy guard day and night. This foiled the Indians in their stealing operations and checked their ravages for a time. But, on June 1st, Louis Lund was killed and Jasper Robertson wounded while herding stock near Fountain Green, and about forty horses were taken from them and driven away. The next day Major J. W. Vance and Sergeant Heber Houtz were killed by Indians at Twelve-Mile creek, and Capt. Miles and Private Tanner narrowly escaped.

After defeating the troops and dispersing the small guard then stationed on the herding ground the Indians made their escape, taking about fifty head of cattle belonging to the people of Gunnison. August 13th another

attack was made on Spring City, James Meeks and Andrew Johansen being killed and William Blain wounded, while engaged in hauling hay from the meadows. The redskins started off with all the stock in sight, but were so hotly pursued by the herders and guard, that they left most of the cattle and were glad to get away with only a few. On September 14th John Hay of Gunnison was killed by a band of Indians, who found him alone burning lime. Four days after this murder the stock owned by the citizens of Beaver was driven away by a band of Black Hawk's warriors, and the redskins decided to remain in their haunts until spring. But the settlements were becoming too numerous for the Indians, and their safety was better assured by keeping back from civilization, which they wisely concluded to do, making only occasional sallies on travelers or driving off some cattle when hungry. The year of 1867 was a prosperous season and large crops were harvested without molestation except from a few straggling warriors, who generally remained in the mountains. Minute men were held in readiness and the guns were kept loaded in expectation of an outbreak at any time. The horses and cattle were carefully guarded and every precaution taken to prevent any further loss of lives or property.

In April, 1868, a gold excitement caused many people to return to the deserted settlement of Alma, where it was reported immense quantities of gold had been discovered. The Indians attacked a company from Sanpete, on the way to the gold fields, a few miles north of Richfield, and killed Lars A. Justesen and Charles Wilson and wounded Peter Thompson. The company returned to their homes, reporting no gold but plenty of Indians. About twenty-five miners remained for a time until discouraged and frightened by the redmen, when they left, thus deserting the town the second time. On July 10th

a raid was made on Ephraim, and the Indians started away with all the stock obtainable, but the citizens gave chase, when a sharp engagement was had, the Indians being forced to retreat and leave their captured stock. The Indians held a long pow-wow among their several bands, and finally decided to make a treaty of peace with the white men. August 19th a treaty was concluded in Strawberry Valley, and the Indians promised to remain peaceable. This, like the usual Indian pledge, was soon violated, for one month after a raid was made on Fairview and eighteen horses driven away. The redskins finally resolved that there was honor even among thieves, and ceased hostilities till 1872, when, on June 16th, Neils Heizelt was killed by a band of braves, at Twelve Mile creek. The troops had been withdrawn, and under the order of Gov. J. W. Shaffer were not permitted to muster, drill, or bear arms, except under the direction of the United States Marshal. This order was issued September 15, 1870, and the Federal authorities took up the Indian affairs, resulting in a final treaty, consummated by Gen. Morrow at Mount Pleasant, September 7, 1872.

GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT.

The Indian wars prevented any permanent improvements being made except under heavy guard, hence the colonists were practically compelled to curb their ambitions for good homes and neat farms until peace was fully restored. In 1865 and the following year the grasshoppers came in such numbers as to almost destroy all the growing crops, causing hunger and privation in many homes. The chickens and turkeys were turned loose to devour the pests, and every man and boy able to drive the hoppers was pressed into service. After much tribulation the insects were forced into ditches and burned.

The first material improvement of general benefit to

all the settlements was the completion of the Deseret Telegraph line through the county to Manti, which was celebrated December 28, 1866. This placed Sanpete, the acknowledged "Granary of Utah," in direct communication with the capital city, and through that, the entire commercial world. Its benefits were felt at once in giving valuable information on the prices of grain and cattle, thus advising the people when to start by team or on horseback for marketing their products. Many citizens of this county were among the first stockholders of this pioneer telegraph line, and some yet own stock in the company. A few years later, in the early '70s, the country was connected with the outside world by the Sanpete Valley railroad, extending from Nephi to Wales. This enterprise was started by capitalists in Salt Lake City, to reach the pioneer coal fields located in 1859 by John E. Reese, and at the time the road was constructed, the only source of coal supply in Utah. The road was a narrow gauge, connecting with the standard gauge Utah Southern, but it extended commerce to the open marts of the world.

In the spring of 1874 the Fairview Coal and Coke company was incorporated and operations began on developing another coal field, within the borders of this county. The third coal mine was discovered in 1887 by Henry Thomas, in Six Mile canyon, near Sterling, and the following year he and others opened up a good mine, which was operated by a single horse whim, but supplied all the coal required for home consumption for several years. The Sanpete Valley Railway company later built a road to the mines, which they purchased, and have constructed extensive hoisting works at the terminus, now called Morrison. Thus the coal deposits have been important factors in the growth and development of the county, and the future of this business will no doubt be a

leading financial addition to the commerce of central and southern Utah.

April 24, 1877, the site for the Manti Temple was dedicated and work began on one of the most imposing buildings of the State. This was erected chiefly by the donations of the generous citizens of this county, and is a monument to eleven years prosperity enjoyed by the people, while it was being constructed. On July 4, 1877, Sanpete stake of Zion of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints was organized, with Canute Peterson president and Henry Beal and John B. Maiben counselors. This marked the beginning of a better era of co-operation and union, as nearly all the people were members of that church, and every effort possible was advanced for the building up of a colonial granary the equal of which could not be found within the confines of a similar sized mountain-walled valley throughout the great new West.

During the years of 1890-91 the Rio Grande Western railway was extended through the entire county from north to south, connecting all of the prominent cities and towns, and adding over sixty miles to the railroad trackage in the county. Two years later the Sanpete Valley was extended to Morrison and made a standard gauge. These roads furnished employment to many citizens and opened a market for ties and timbers, thus stimulating the lumber-making industry until the vast forests of the canyons were partially utilized in the rapid accumulation of homes and property for which the county is noted far and near, wherever its people are known. The railroads opened the dormant channels of trade, established new telegraphic service and express delivery, and placed every colony of the county on the great highway of commercial prosperity.

The political history of Sanpete in early days is the

same as in other counties, in that the People's Party was in the ascendency, there being practically no opposition. In 1891, when the national parties were organized and local issues discarded, Sanpete elected Democratic candidates. This party continued in power until 1894, when the Republican ticket was elected, and for two years the county was marked in the Republican column. At this election seven delegates were selected by popular vote to assist in framing a Constitution for the proposed new State of Utah. Those elected as delegates to the Constitutional Convention were Hon. C. P. Larsen of Manti, Hon. J. D. Page of Mount Pleasant, Hon. Lauritz Larsen of Spring City, Hon. A. C. Lund of Ephraim, Hon. Parley Christiansen of Mayfield, Han. James C. Peterson of Fairview, and Joseph Jolley of Moroni.

January 4, 1896, President Grover Cleveland issued a proclamation in accordance with an act of Congress, admitting Utah to the Union as the forty-fifth State. The first Legislative Assembly under Statehood had three representatives from Sanpete county, Hon. W. D. Candland of Mount Pleasant being in the Senate and Hon. John Lowry of Manti and Hon. Peter Thompson of Ephraim in the lower house. They were elected by the Republican party. At the general election held in November, 1896, the entire State and county official ticket was Democratic, hence the present administration, with the exception of District Judge and County Superintendent of Schools, is under the control of Democracy. No third party has yet succeeded in the county, which under the present law of equal suffrage has about 6,000 voters. Local political history contains no exciting periods except the temporary removal of the county seat to Moroni in 1863, and subsequent return to Manti.

The present county officials are as follows:

District Judge—Jacob Johnson, Spring City.

Commissioners—Peter Greaves, Sr., Ephraim; Peter Sundwall, Fairview; J. A. Tuft, Gunnison.

Assessor—Alvin E. Allred, Chester.

Clerk—M. F. Murray, Ephraim.

Sheriff—Joseph Judd, Manti.

Recorder—Amasa Aldrich, Mt. Pleasant.

Quarantine Physician—W. H. Olsten, Manti.

Superintendent of Schools—A. C. Nelson, Manti.

Prosecuting Attorney—William K. Reid, Manti.

Treasurer—Mons Monson, Moroni.

Surveyor—J. H. Hougaard, Manti.

State Senator—J. F. Allred, Spring City.

Members of the House—Aaron Hardy, Moroni and N. C. Sorenson, Gunnison.

The attorneys of the county have been few until recent years. The list at present consists as follows: W. K. Reid, James Cherry, W. D. Livingston and E. W. Tatlock, Manti; Ferdinand Ericksen, Soren X. Christensen, A. G. Sutherland, Robert Anderson and W. E. White of Mt. Pleasant.

Sanpete is an agricultural county, a land of small holdings in farm property and a fertile valley, justly and indisputably entitled to the name given by that honored western pioneer, President Brigham Young, "The Granary of Utah." The county has 1540 individual, well-tilled farms, made up chiefly of small areas, containing an aggregate of 35,000 acres, which, with 25,000 acres of hay meadows, from which annual harvests are secured, make 60,000 acres improved, with an outside acreage in its native state, susceptible to reclamation, through additional irrigation ditches, of almost 50,000 acres. The annual wheat yield averages over one-half million bushels, much of which is exported either as grain or flour, the cash returns being used in building up the county and beautifying the homes. The

yield of oats, barley and rye reaches one-quarter million bushels yearly, the grain being marketed or fed to home animals.

In the production of wool and mutton this county leads, not only in Utah, but the entire United States, no other county having so many as a half million sheep, the property of the most representative and influential citizens. The average wool clip ranges about 3,000,000 pounds annually and the shipments of mutton sheep are many trainloads every year. The sheep are mostly well-bred Merinos and Cotswolds and yield immense revenues to the wealthy flockmasters. Stockraising has always been one of the leading industries, there being at present over 15,000 range cattle and milch cows owned by the several farmers and stockmen. The best breeds of Durham, Herefords and other first-class animals are fed and kept on the ranges, and Sanpete cattle are in demand on all the Western markets. The dairy and creamery interests are increasing every year as the market requirements for Sanpete butter and cheese are greater than the supply.

Recent analyses of soil and sugar beets grown in this county show the superiority of natural facilities for producing the highest testing beets. With the stimulus now given the sugar industry, there is no doubt that within a few years the largest and most profitable factory for making sugar, molasses and other necessities from saccharine producing beets will be erected in Sanpete. This will bring about an era of smaller farms, closer cultivation and greater yields and make of this valley the farmer's paradise. The annual potato yield is about 100,000 bushels, of excellent quality, saleable on all the Western markets and in great demand even where other potatoes are not wanted. The future of potato-growing in this county cannot be readily contemplated by those unac-

quainted with the natural advantages. Many thousand acres could be planted with profit and in addition to supplying the outside market, a mammoth starch factory is among the numerous prospective industries that could be erected and supported in the county.

The county has never been considered a fruit-growing region, but there are about 500 acres planted to various trees and vines, the yield reaching over 18,000 bushels yearly. Some of the most extensive apiarists in Utah are located in Sanpete, there being over 2000 hives of bees owned, and the annual output of honey reaching almost thirty-five tons. The growing of fruit and bees increases every year and soon this county will be entitled to the additional cognomen "the land of fruit and honey." The rich alfalfa grows luxuriantly everywhere, feeding the bees and furnishing nearly 50,000 tons of hay annually. In addition to the alfalfa hay fully 15,000 tons of wild hay are harvested every year, and used chiefly in feeding 5000 milch cows, 6000 horses and other domestic farm animals used as the servants of the industrious and frugal citizens.

All agricultural lands in the county require irrigation to produce crops, hence this modern science has been thoroughly developed by the Sanpete pioneers. The cooperative or community plan was practiced in early days, all farming one field and every man assisting in constructing and maintaining the canals and ditches. Water was taken from the several mountain streams by gravity courses, with but little expense except labor, and distributed equally, according to the area cultivated. Since the passage of the general incorporation act of 1884, there have been thirty-one canal and ditch companies incorporated in this county, having an aggregate of \$1,645,130 as capital stock. A majority of the companies consist of the citizens of the towns where ditches

are located, and consequently are performing the work for which they were incorporated. A few are as yet undeveloped, but in the course of time will be important factors in building up the agricultural interests of the entire valley.

Sanpete is an agricultural county in every sense of the term, and has no large manufacturing plants, but there are ninety individual concerns in active operation, using 1056 horse-power, employing 468 persons and having an output of over one-quarter million dollars annually. Many enterprises may be added, and there is no doubt but the time is not far distant when the natural resources will be developed more thoroughly and woolen mills, sugar factories, grain elevators, starch factories, cereal mills, paper mills, sanitariums, summer resorts and other money-producing organizations be effected. The county has large deposits of coal, unsurpassed water power, best transportation facilities, superior climate and all other natural inducements for creating all the factories named and many more similar institutions. The county has no indebtedness, and the property valuation is about five million dollars. There are eighty-eight stores doing good business, employing 115 persons and disbursing \$50,000 annually in wages.

The official Territorial Bureau of Statistics for 1895, being the latest report on the number of inhabitants in this county, is quoted as published. Since that date the population of each place mentioned has advanced materially, so that 18,000 is a fair estimate of the present number of people. The county had in 1895 a total of 15,538 people, distributed among the fifteen cities, towns and villages as follows:

Chester 286, Ephraim 2213, Fayette 251, Fountain Green 929, Indianola 136, Gunnison 1367, Manti 2328, Mayfield 546, Milburn 223, Moroni 1406, Mt. Pleasant

2481, Spring City 1226, Sterling 347, Fairview 1494, Wales 305.

The following places are incorporated cities: Ephraim, Fairview, Manti, Moroni, Mt. Pleasant and Spring City. The towns are Fountain Green and Gunnison.

April 24, 1885, the first newspaper was published in Sanpete county. The paper was called the Home Sentinel, and was issued from Manti, James T. Jakeman being editor and publisher. This paper was published for several years by various parties, and finally suspended in 1895, Ward Stevenson being the last editor. In June, 1890, the County Register was issued at Ephraim by James T. Jakeman. After some years the plant was sold to M. F. Murray, who now conducts the Enterprise. In November, 1890, the Pyramid was started at Mt. Pleasant by A. B. Williams. The paper is still numbered among the enterprising county publications, being published by J. M. Boyden. October 13, 1893, the Messenger was first issued at Manti, Joel Shomaker being the editor. This publication is now under the management of P. A. Poulson. In June, 1898, the Sanpete Democrat was started at Manti by L. A. Lauber.

The Sanpete Valley railway, the pioneer road of this county, length fifty-one miles, connects with the Oregon Short Line at Nephi and extends through Juab and Sanpete counties to Morrison. This road was surveyed and partly graded in the 70's by residents of Salt Lake City, then sold to an English syndicate, who constructed the line to Wales in 1881 to tap the first coal beds opened in the Territory. The coal not possessing sufficient commercial value to pay high prices for mining and expense of long freight hauls, the mines were abandoned, and in 1884 the track from Draper to Wales was taken up, a new grade made to Moroni, thence to Chester, which was the terminus till 1893. Theodore Bruback, the president,

succeeded in reorganizing the company and placing it on a sound financial basis, after which the road was extended to Manti, reaching that city on Thanksgiving day, 1893.

In 1894 the road was extended to Morrison, its present terminus, and in 1896 the gauge was changed from narrow to standard. The charter has been amended to allow the construction of an extension southwest through Cedar City to the Nevada line, and work will begin on this in the near future. The general offices of the company are in the McCornick Block, Salt Lake City, Theodore Bruback president and general manager, S. T. Pearson, secretary and treasurer. Local headquarters, Manti; H. S. Kerr, general superintendent and general freight and passenger agent. The policy of the company is to employ local men to the exclusion of transients. The good service, courteous treatment and satisfactory management gives this road its share of the local and through freight and passenger traffic. A direct connection with the Oregon Short Line at Nephi makes a through line from Salt Lake City to Manti, and business from and to Eastern points is interchanged with the Union Pacific at Ogden. At Morrison terminus are located the extensive coal mines of the Sterling Coal and Coke company.

The Sevier Valley branch of the Rio Grande Western railway was begun at Thistle in June, 1890, and completed to Manti, a distance of sixty miles, and opened for traffic January 1, 1891. The line was extended through the county to Salina during the year '91, many residents of the county being employed in grading and furnishing ties and timbers. In '96 the road was continued to Belknap, in Sevier Valley, and the line as contemplated will probably continue through Utah and to the coast, making Sanpete Valley the most direct route to the

Pacific ocean. This road is well equipped with modern coaches and shipping facilities and carries an immense tonnage of sheep, cattle, wool and grain from Sanpete every year, bringing in merchandise and other articles of commerce. The company furnishes first-class service in every particular, with obliging agents and enterprising officials, ever on the alert for the comfort and safety of its patrons. It is distinctly a Utah road, with the main line and branches connecting all important points in the highway of commercial activity. The officers are:

William J. Palmer, president; George F. Peabody, vice-president; D. C. Dodge, general manager; A. E. Welby, general superintendent; S. H. Babcock, traffic manager, and F. A. Wadleigh, general passenger agent, with offices at Salt Lake City.



COUNTY COURTHOUSE.



COUNTY POOR-FARM.

SANPETE CHRONOLOGY.

1849.

June 14. Chief Walker applied to President Young for Colonists to settle Sanpete Valley.

August 4. Joseph Horn, W. W. Phelps, Ira Willes and D. B. Huntington left Salt Lake City to explore Sanpete.

August 20. The exploring party arrived at the present site of Manti, being royally received by the Sanpitch Indians.

Nov. 20. A company of about fifty families, under the direction of Seth Taft, Isaac Morley and Charles Shumway, located Manti.

November 20. Almeda, daughter of Abram and Clarinda Washburn, was born at Manti, being the first white child born in Sanpete Valley.

December 24. Snow began falling and continued until it was over three feet on the level, the deepest ever known in the Valley.

1850.

January. Chief Tabinan found a white man, naked and almost starved, across the Sanpitch from Manti. He proved to be one of the party sent to Salt Lake City after provisions.

May. The Manti colonists were attacked by rattlesnakes. The reptiles were so numerous that 500 were killed in one night.

June. Of the 240 head of cattle brought in to Manti only 113 were alive this month, the others having died from cold and hunger.

July 1. Chief Walker and band of 700 warriors pitched camp in a semi-circle 'round the colonists and remained during the year.

July 5. President Brigham Young visited the valley and named the settlement Manti and the County Sanpete.

September. The first school was opened in Manti by Jesse W. Fox, and later taught by Mrs. Mary Whiting.

September. The first grist mill was erected by Phineas W. Cook, being the property of Brigham Young and Issac Morley.

1851.

February 6. Manti was made a city, by act of the legislature.

April 13. The first city election was held and Dan Jones elected Mayor, with four aldermen and nine councillors.

April 30. President Brigham Young visited Manti and organized a High Council.

May. Isaac Behunmin, who had attempted to settle on the site of Ephraim, had to abandon the place through fear of Indians.

May. Jesse W. Fox surveyed the site for Manti City.

June. John Lowry, Sr., appointed presiding bishop of Sanpete.

December. Isaac Morley and Charles Shumway represented Sanpete in the legislature.

1852.

Feb. 3. A bill passed the legislature creating Sanpete County.

Feb. 5. Gov. Brigham Young appointed George Peacock as Probate Judge of Sanpete County.

March. Sanpete County was organized, with a full set of officials.

March 22. James Allred and families settled Spring City.

November. Pedro Leon and a company of Spaniards arrested at Nephi for selling Indians as slaves. They were tried at Manti and ordered to leave.

1853.

March. A company under M. D. Hamilton located at Mt. Pleasant and built a sawmill.

April. A postoffice was established at Manti, with George Peacock postmaster.

July 18. Alex Keel killed at Payson, by Arropine, and the Walker war began.

July 19. Guard was fired upon, by Indians, at Hamilton's mill, east of Mt. Pleasant.

July 23. Battle between the Utah county militia, under Capt. P. W. Conover and Indians at Mt. Pleasant. Six Indians were killed and the settlers removed to the fort at Spring City.

August 2. Indians attacked Spring City and drove away cattle and horses. The next day the colonists were removed to Manti.

October 1. John E. Warner and William Mills killed by Indians, at Manti.

October 3. James Nelson, William Luke, William Reid and T. F. Clark, killed by Indians at Uinta Springs, while en route to Salt Lake City.

October 5. A census of Sanpete showed the population consisted of 765 people, of whom 118 were the Mt. Pleasant and Spring City Colonists.

November 6. Chase's sawmill was burned by Indians.

November 10. Stone fort at Manti was completed

and all the residents of Sanpete county took refuge inside the walls.

December. A severe winter and little provisions on account of the "grasshopper war," caused economical handling of supplies, but no real suffering.

1854.

January 6. Allred's fort and settlement at Spring City was burned by Indians.

Feb. 4. Ephraim was settled by R. N. Allred and others who had remained in Manti fort during the winter.

May. President Brigham Young made a treaty with the Indians.

July 5. Grasshoppers attack the fields of Manti and Ephraim, causing much damage to growing crops.

October. A fort was completed at Ephraim and settlers built houses inside the enclosure.

1855.

Jan. 20. Walker, the Indian Chief, died at Meadow Creek, in Millard county.

May. Arropine deeded all of Sanpete county to Brigham Young, trustee in trust for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

May 21. A. N. Billings and forty men sent to Elk Mountains to build a fort and educate the Indians.

September 23. The Elk Mountain colony at Mormon Fort was attacked by Indians, and James W. Hunt, William Behunnin and Edward Edwards were killed and A. N. Billings was wounded.

September 24. Elk Mountain colonists started on the return trip to Manti.

September 30. Elk Mountain settlers reach Manti.

December. The colonies of Manti and Ephraim have

another hard winter, on account of grasshoppers having destroyed crops.

1856.

March 17. Convention met in Salt Lake City to form a constitution for a State, Sanpete county being represented.

September 26. The first hand cart company, in which were several who became residents of Sanpete county, arrived in Salt Lake City.

December. Snow fell to a great depth in the mountains and throughout the valley.

1857.

May 15. The 47th Quorum of Seventies was organized at Ephraim.

May 16. The 48th Quorum of Seventies organized at Manti. Daniel Henrie was appointed president.

Sept. 15. Utah was declared under military law, militia ordered to Echo canyon to intercept the troops.

December. A general jubilee prevailed throughout Sanpete because of excellent crops having been harvested.

December. Bishop John E. Reese and Indian Chief Tabinan discovered the coal ledge at Wales.

1858.

March. James Miller and George M. Bright were killed by Indians at Salmon River, and the settlement abandoned.

June 4. Niels Jorgensen and wife, Jens Turkelsen and Christian E. Kjerluf were killed by Indians, in Salt Creek canyon.

July. Residents of Utah county who had removed south on the approach of Johnson's army returned to their homes.

October 5. Samuel Brown and Josiah Call were killed by Indians on Chicken Creek.

1859.

March. Mt. Pleasant was resettled by James Ivie, W. S. Seely, David Jones, Isaac Allred and others.

March 15. Moroni settled by Bishop George W. Bradley, I. Woolf, Isaac Morley, H. Gustin, G. H. Bradley and N. L. Christenson.

March. Spring City resettled and called "Little Denmark," Bishop C. G. Larsen being one of the leading men.

March. Gunnison settled by Bishop Jacob Hutchinson and company.

March. Bishop John E. Reese, John H. Price, Thomas Campbell, Moses Gifford and others settled at Wales and opened the coal mines.

July 14. George W. Bradley ordained bishop of Moroni.

July. Fountain Green was located by George W. Johnson.

August. George W. Johnson, James S. Holman, Christian Ottosen and others settled at Fountain Green.

October. Fairview was settled by James H. Jones, Lindsay A. Brady, Jehu Cox, Isaac Y. Vance and others, who built a fort.

1860.

April. Ephraim residents left the fort and erected homes on their city lots.

May 4. Levi Gifford, a member of the Mormon Battalion, died at Moroni.

Aug. 7. James Hanahin, a deserter from the United States army, was killed by an Indian, near Manti.

Dec. 4. Chief Arropine died in Sevier county.

1861.

April 26. Two hundred wagons with four yoke of cattle each, hauling about 15,000 pounds of flour, started for the Missouri river after poor emigrants. Some of the company were residents of Sanpete county.

September. Several people were sent from Sanpete and northern counties to settle St. George and the Rio Virgin and Santa Clara river valleys.

1862.

January 22. A constitution was adopted for the State of Deseret, Sanpete being represented in the convention.

May 21. Two hundred and sixty-two wagons, 293 teamsters and 2880 oxen, carrying 143,315 pounds of flour, sent from Utah to assist poor emigrants. Some of Sanpete's citizens were among those going and coming.

November 21. The 66th Quorum of Seventies was organized at Mt. Pleasant, with Levi B. Reynolds as president.

1863.

March. The county seat was removed from Manti to Moroni and George W. Bradley appointed Probate Judge. Judge W. F. Maylett purchased the county jail for \$350.

April 5. Battle in Spanish Fork canyon, between 140 cavalry, under Col. G. S. Evans, and 200 Indians. Lieut. F. A. Teale was killed and Indians defeated.

May 18. Three hundred and eighty-four wagons, 488 teamsters, some from Sanpete, and 3604 oxen, started for the Missouri river, taking 225,969 pounds of flour, to aid poor emigrants. This company took 4300 pounds of Utah cotton for sale.

1864.

January. County seat removed to Manti and Hon. W. F. Maylett appointed Probate Judge.

March. A party of Ephraim colonists settled at Circleville in Piute county.

May. The Perpetual Emigration company sent 170 wagons, 1,717 oxen and 277 men to the Missouri river after emigrants.

July 17. Sanpete flour sold in Salt Lake City for \$21.25 per 100 pounds.

November 10. George Peacock and 30 others from Sanpete county began a settlement at Alma, on the Sevier river, which was soon abandoned.

1865.

Jan. 19. Hon. George Peacock was elected Probate Judge of Sanpete.

January. Sevier and Piute counties were organized, being settled by residents of Sanpete.

April 2. Sanpete citizens were solicited for subscriptions to build the Deseret Telegraph line. Several thousand dollars was subscribed in money, poles and labor.

April 9. John Lowry had a quarrel with Indian Chief Jake, in Manti, which act the Indians claim brought on the Black Hawk war.

April 10. Peter Ludvigsen was killed by a band of Indians, while collecting stock on Twelve-Mile creek.

April 11. Elijah B. Ward and James Anderson were killed and scalped by Indians in Salina canyon.

April 12. Col. R. N. Allred with 84 men defeated by Indians in a battle in Salina canyon. Jens Sorenson of Ephraim and William Kearnes of Gunnison were killed.

May 25. Jens Larsen was killed by Indians, four miles north of Fairview.

May 26. John Given, wife and four children were killed by Indians in Thistle Valley.

May 29. David H. Jones was killed by Indians, near Fairview.

June 24. Isaac Morley died at Fairview.

July 7-19. Brigham Young visited Sanpete to investigate the Indian troubles.

July 15. Gen. W. S. Snow was put in command of the Sanpete military district and ordered against the Indians.

July 18. Gen. W. S. Snow and command engaged the Indians in battle in Grass valley. Twelve Indians were killed and one white man wounded.

July 26. Indians attacked Glenwood, killed two horses and wounded one of the settlers.

Sept. 21. Gen. W. S. Snow and command defeated the Indians at Fish Lake. Seven Indians were killed and Gen. Snow and two men wounded.

October 8. The first issue of the Deseret News semi-weekly was published at Salt Lake City.

Oct. 17. Indians attacked Ephraim, killing Morten P. Kuhr and wife, Elizabeth Peterson, William Thorpe, Soren N. Jespersen, Benjamin J. Black and William T. Hill.

Nov. 6. Indians raided the settlement of Circleville, killing three men.

December. Hon. W. F. Maylett served as Probate Judge of Sanpete this year.

1866.

Jan. 1. The first number of the Juvenile Instructor was issued at Salt Lake City, with George Q. Cannon as editor.

Jan. 10. Boundary lines of Sanpete county defined by act of the legislature.

Jan. 17. Moroni was incorporated as a city.

Feb. 5. Indians raided Washington and Kane counties, killing Doctor Whitmer, a son of John M. Moody's, Peter Shirts, and others.

March 12. Gen. W. S. Snow arrested nine Indians, including Chiefs Sanpitch and Ankawakets, at Nephi, and placed them in jail at Manti. Four were tried and shot, by order of the chiefs, for complicity in the several raids on white settlers.

April 2. Indians raided Salina, killing three persons, wounding one and driving away all the cattle.

April 14. Indians imprisoned at Manti broke jail, three were shot by the guard and the others pursued to Nebo and killed.

April 18. Chief Sanpitch was killed by a posse in pursuit of him for breaking jail, while in hiding north of Moroni.

April 21. Salina was abandoned and the settlers took refuge in Sanpete colonies.

April 22. Thomas Jones was killed and William Ivory wounded by Indians, while on guard at Fairview.

April 25. Indians attacked the settlement of Marysvale, killing Albert Lewis and wounding another man.

April 29. Andrew Peterson was killed and Thomas Davey wounded by Indians, near Fairview.

May 1. Residents of small settlements in Sanpete, Piute and Sevier counties were counselled by President Brigham Young to collect in bodies of not less than 150 as a protection against Indian attacks.

May 6. Col. Heber P. Kimball and a company of 50 men arrived in Manti to assist the settlers in fighting Indians.

May 6. Capt. P. W. Conover and fifty men arrived

in Manti and reported to Gen. W. S. Snow for detail against Indians.

May 14. Col. W. B. Pace took charge of the men from Utah county.

June 10. Indians attacked Round Valley, killed James Ivie and a boy and drove away the cattle.

June 11. Col. W. B. Pace and 25 men intercepted the Indians at Gravelly Ford on the Sevier, and had a three hours' battle, in which each man fired thirty rounds of ammunition. Several Indians were killed and one white man wounded.

June 20. Gen. D. H. Wells took command of the entire forces against the Indians.

June 23. James Ivie, Jr., killed a friendly Indian in retaliation for the murder of his father.

June 24. Indians attacked a portion of Col. Heber P. Kimball's command, killing Charles Brown and wounding Thomas Snow, in Thistle Valley.

June 26. Jonathan Edmiston, of Manti, was killed by Indians in a battle at Spanish Fork.

July 1. Circle Valley was abandoned and settlers returned to Ephraim.

July 12. Capt. Bigler and 60 men from Davis county arrived at Mt. Pleasant to relieve the Salt Lake county troops.

July 27. Indians made a night raid on the stock of Ephraim and Manti and drove away 150 head. Capt. Bigler pursued them into Castle Valley without recovering the stock or having an engagement.

Aug. 15. George Peacock and W. S. Snow were elected members of the legislative assembly from Sanpete county.

Dec. 28. Deseret Telegraph line opened to Manti.

1867.

Jan. 7. John Lowry, Sr., one of the Sanpete pioneers, died at Manti.

March 21. Indians raided Glenwood, killing Jens Peter Peterson and wife and Mary Smith.

April 20. Richfield and Glenwood settlements were abandoned, the settlers returning to Sanpete Valley.

May 1. Gen. D. H. Wells released Gen. W. S. Snow and placed Gen. W. B. Pace in command of the Sanpete Military District.

June 1. Louis Lund was killed and Jasper Robertson wounded by Indians, while herding stock near Fountain Green.

June 2. Maj. John W. Vance and Sergt. Heber Houtz were killed by Indians on Twelve Mile creek.

July 19. Grasshoppers came in great numbers and destroyed most all the crops in Sanpete.

Aug. 13. Indians attacked Spring City, killed James Meeks and Andrew Johansen and wounded William Blain.

Sept. 4. John Hay was killed by Indians, while burning lime near Gunnison.

Nov. 21. First issue of the Deseret Evening News appeared in Salt Lake City, copies being sent to Sanpete.

Dec. 17. Bishop Caleb G. Edwards died at Ephraim.

1868.

Feb. 14. Ephraim was incorporated as a city, with an area of one and one-half square miles.

Feb. 20. Mt. Pleasant was made a city, with an area of thirty square miles.

April 6. Indians attacked a company, under Bishop Olsen, on the Sevier river, near Richfield, killed Lars A.

Justesen and Charles Wilson and wounded R. Thompson.

May. Grasshoppers destroyed much of the grain.

June 22. Heber C. Kimball died in Salt Lake City.

June 25. Niels Christopherson and Peter Smith of Manti, Peter Nilsen of Fairview and Chris Jensen and Chris Nebeker were drowned at Robinson's Ferry, on Green River.

July 5. Seth Child shot and wounded an Indian, who proved to be friendly.

July 11. Indians raided Ephraim and drove away most of the cattle.

August 19. A treaty was made with the Indians in Strawberry Valley and they ceased hostilities.

September 26. Indians attacked Fairview and drove away eighteen horses, killing James Miller and son.

Oct. 16. Zion's Co-operative Mercantile Institution was opened for business in Salt Lake City, and branch houses established at all important places.

October. George P. Billings and others from Sanpete Valley were engaged in Weber canyon, building a grade for the Union Pacific railroad.

1869.

February. Co-operative merchandising was introduced by President Brigham Young, and the benefits explained.

March 1. Navajo Indians raided Washington and Kane counties, killing three friendly Piutes and driving away 50 head of stock.

March 8. The Deseret University was opened in Salt Lake City.

May 10. The Pacific Railway was completed and Brigham Young drove the last spike at Promontory. Several residents of Sanpete county assisted in the work.

June 28. The townsites of Spring City, Fairview and Fountain Green were entered in the land office at Salt Lake City, by Probate Judge George Peacock.

Aug. 2. George Taylor was elected a member of the legislature from Sanpete.

August. Grasshoppers destroyed much of the grain in Cache, Washington and Kane counties, but did no damage in Sanpete.

Oct. 31. Indians made a raid on Kanara, Kane county.

December. The Mormon emigration from Europe for the year was about 3,000 persons, some coming to Sanpete.

1870.

Jan. 1. The Weekly Tribune was issued in Salt Lake City and circulated in Sanpete.

Jan. 10. Last rail of the Utah Central railroad was laid and last spike driven by Brigham Young. Many residents of Sanpete valley assisted in building this road.

February 11. Spring City was incorporated by act of the legislature.

February 12. Woman Suffrage bill passed the legislature and was signed by Acting Governor S. A. Mann.

May 20. A band of Indians came to Manti and made a treaty with President Orson Hyde.

June 18. John Stuart, of Fairview, was convicted of killing an Indian girl and sentenced to be shot July 11th.

June 25. John Stuart broke jail and escaped.

July. Grasshoppers came so thick as to darken the sun's rays, and did much damage.

Aug. 1. Women voted for the first time. Returns were: W. H. Hooper, for Delegate to Congress, 1650;

W. S. Snow, for representative, 1648, and George Peacock, for representative, 1,638 votes.

September 15. Gov. J. W. Shaffer issued a proclamation prohibiting drill, muster or gathering of the Utah Militia, except by order of the United States Marshal.

1871.

April 8. Grasshoppers again appeared in the counties north of Sanpete, but few were seen in this county.

April 15. The Salt Lake Tribune, daily, was issued.

May 1. Ground was broken for the Utah Southern railroad, and several men and teams from Sanpete county went to work on the grade.

June 30. Geo. A. Black, acting Governor, issued a proclamation against all persons participating in military drill or muster, under D. H. Wells.

1872.

February 16. Fairview was incorporated as a city, with an area of twenty square miles.

February 19. A constitutional convention met in Salt Lake City and framed a State Constitution.

March 18. The vote for and against a State constitution stood 25,324 for and 368 against the adoption.

June 1. The Woman's Exponent was first published in Salt Lake City.

June 16. Niels Heizelt was killed by Indians at Twelve Mile creek.

September 7. Gen. Morrow and command entered Mt. Pleasant to force the Indians on their reservation, a treaty was made and the Indians returned to their reservation, the troops going to Douglas.

1873.

May. Mayfield was settled by Simon Hansen, Mads P. Sorenson, Ole C. Olsen and others.

December. The Utah Posten, the first Danish paper published in Utah, was issued.

1874.

May 2. The Fairview Coal Mining and Coke company was incorporated.

July 24. Anniversary of the entrance of pioneers into Salt Lake Valley was celebrated in the capital, over 4,000 singers participating in the new tabernacle.

August. At the general election Hon. George Q. Cannon received 2460 votes and Hon. R. N. Baskin 3, for Delegate to Congress, in Sanpete county.

1875.

January 22. Indians were first married according to the ordinances of the Mormon church.

March 3. Rev. D. J. McMillan preached the first Gentile sermon in Sanpete, at Mt. Pleasant.

March 29. The entire tribe of Shebit Indians, numbering 147, was baptized into the Mormon church, at St. George.

* April 20. The first mission school under the Presbyterian Board of Missions was opened at Mt. Pleasant, by J. S. McMillan.

April. About twenty families from Ephraim removed to Mayfield.

August 5. Joseph A. Young died at Manti.

September 1. George A. Smith died in Salt Lake City.

December 14. A bill was presented in the House of Representatives to enable the people of Utah to form a State government, and for the admission of Utah into the Union.

1876.

July 24. Levi Larsen was killed at Ephraim.

September 20. John D. Lee was convicted of murder in the first degree for connection with the Mountain Meadow massacre.

October 10. Judge Jacob Boreman sentenced John D. Lee to be shot on Friday, January 26, 1877.

November. At the general election held this year, Hon. George Q. Cannon received 1,921 and Hon. R. N. Baskin 40 votes, in Sanpete county, for Delegate to Congress.

1877.

March 23. John D. Lee was executed at Mountain Meadow.

April 20. Ground was broken for the Manti temple.

April 24. The site for the Manti temple was dedicated.

July 4. Sanpete Stake was organized, with Canute Peterson president, Henry Beal and John B. Maiben counsellors.

July 10. Mayfield was organized as a ward, with Ole C. Olsen bishop.

August 29. President Brigham Young died at his residence in Salt Lake City.

September. Joseph S. McMillan and wife opened a Presbyterian mission school in Manti.

October. Miss M. Fishback of Illinois took charge of a Presbyterian mission school opened in Ephraim by J. S. McMillan.

1878.

June 22. Eleven persons were drowned in Funk's Lake.

November 15. Hon. James A. Allred was appointed Probate Judge of Sanpete county.

November 16. Orson Hyde died at Spring City.

November. Hon. George Q. Cannon was the only

candidate for Delegate to Congress, and received 1,292 votes in Sanpete county.

1879.

April 14. Corner stones of the Manti temple were laid, John Taylor laying the southeast, Edward Hunter the southwest, F. W. Cox the northwest, and H. S. Eldredge the northeast.

April 24. The first Utah wheat, including some from Sanpete, was shipped to Liverpool, from San Francisco, by S. W. Sears.

May 30. Jezreel Shomaker, one of the Sanpete pioneers, died at his home in Manti.

June 2. Frederick W. Cox died at Manti.

October 4. The first number of the Contributor was issued at Salt Lake City.

1880.

March 4. The Salt Lake Weekly Herald was published and circulated in Sanpete.

June 23. The Utah Southern railroad was completed to Frisco, and the Sanpete Valley projected from Nephi to Wales.

July 20. The U. S. Census report showed Utah had a population of 143,690, an increase of 56,904 since 1870.

December 6. George H. Luke and Chris Madsen of Manti were killed while working on the Denver and Rio Grande railroad in Colorado.

December. At the general election this year Hon. George Q. Cannon received 1,673 and Hon. Allen G. Campbell 43 votes, in Sanpete county, for Delegate to Congress.

1881.

January 23. Freeborn De Mill died at Manti.

May 13. O. W. C. Moenster died at Sterling.

October 3. Orson Pratt died at his residence in Salt Lake City.

November. Manti Presbyterian Church was erected this season, at a cost of \$4000. Miss Mary Crowell opened a Presbyterian mission school at Gunnison.

1882.

February 16. The Edmunds-Tucker bill passed the United States Senate.

April 10. A constitutional convention met in Salt Lake City and framed a State constitution.

August 18. The Utah Commission arrived in Utah and prepared for the election.

November 7. A general election was held and Hon. John T. Caine received 1,671 and P. T. Van Zile 123 votes in Sanpete, for Delegate to Congress.

November 7. Hon. William Anderson was elected Probate Judge of Sanpete county.

1883.

April 1. The Rio Grande Western railroad was completed through Utah to Salt Lake City.

June 10. Five young persons, some having relatives in Sanpete, were drowned in Utah lake, near Benjamin.

October 16. Bishop Edward Hunter died in Salt Lake City.

November. Rev. P. A. H. Franklin began missionary work under the auspices of the Methodist Episcopal church, at Mt. Pleasant.

1884.

January 28. The Brigham Young Academy at Provo was burned.

August. Sanpete was represented in the Territorial Council by Hon. L. T. Tuttle and in the House by R. R. Lewellyn and A. B. Thurber.

September. Hon. Jacob Johnson was United States Commissioner for Sanpete county.

November 3. Hans Ottoson was murdered in Manti.

Sanpete had this year 18 miles of railroad in the Sanpete Valley, valued at \$33,478. The county population was 13,867. At the general election Hon. John T. Caine received 1655 and Hon. Ransford Smith 48 votes for Delegate to Congress.

1885.

February 28. James S. Parsons of Manti was killed by a horse falling on him.

April 24. The Home Sentinel was first issued in Manti, by James T. Jakeman.

September 1. Diphtheria caused a complete quarantine of Gunnison.

October 13. Soren Christensen of Moroni was killed, while hunting in the mountains.

November 29. U. S. Deputy Marshals made a raid on Manti in quest of men practicing polygamy.

1886.

February 27. Big Hill Reservoir Company incorporated at Spring City.

July 30. Rock work on Manti temple completed.

October. The Methodist church in Mt. Pleasant was erected, and a chapel built in Moroni and Ephraim this year.

November. At the general election Hon. John T. Caine received 1,665 and Hon. W. M. Ferry 122 votes in Sanpete, for Delegate to Congress.

1887.

March 10. The Moroni Irrigation Company was incorporated.

May 23. C. C. N. Dorius was arrested at Ephraim

for violation of the Edmunds-Tucker law concerning plural wives.

May 24. Manti temple was searched by U. S. Marshals looking for polygamists.

June 8. Spring City was raided by United States officers, seeking offenders of the Edmunds law.

June 22. Manti was entered by U. S. Marshals and John Buchanan and Richard Hall, Sr., arrested for violation of the Edmunds law.

June 28. Hon. Aaron Hardy, of Moroni, was arrested for violating the law concerning plural marriage.

July 15. John S. Jones of Manti was murdered at Boco, Colorado.

July 22. Bishop W. T. Reid of Manti was arrested for polygamy.

August 13. President Canute Peterson of Ephraim was arrested for violating the Edmunds law.

August 20. President Canute Peterson was discharged on promising to obey the law.

September 14. Hon. Aaron Hardy was sentenced to six months' imprisonment.

October 25. Henry Beal, Peter N. Peterson and Peter C. Hansen were sentenced to imprisonment.

November 3. Hans C. Hansen of Gunnison was sentenced for violating the Edmunds law.

December. The Edmunds-Tucker act of this year disfranchised the women and created the right of dower.

1888.

April 15. Chester Draper was accidentally shot and killed by Percy Candland, at Chester.

April 25. Shocks of Earthquake were felt at Ephraim.

May 21. The Manti temple was dedicated.

June 22. The Gunnison Irrigation company was incorporated.

July 8. O. S. Cox, one of the pioneers of Sanpete, died at Manti.

October 27. Richard Henningsen of Manti was killed in a mine at Tintic.

November 30. D. B. Funk died at Funk's Lake.

December. Hon. Jacob Johnson was appointed this year as Probate Judge of Sanpete, in compliance with the Edmunds law.

December. At the general election this year Hon. John T. Caine, People's Party candidate, received 914 votes, Hon. R. N. Baskin, Liberal candidate, 128 votes, and Hon. S. R. Thurman, known as the "Sagebrush Democracy" candidate, 49 votes, in Sanpete for Delegate to Congress.

1889.

February 18. The Oak Creek Irrigation company was incorporated, at Fairview.

March 11. The Birch Creek Irrigation Company, at Fairview, was incorporated.

March 14. The West Point Irrigation Company, at Wales, was incorporated.

April 1. The North Six-Mile Creek Irrigation Company was incorporated at Sterling.

April 10. The Manti Irrigation Company was incorporated.

April 15. The Wales Irrigation Company was incorporated.

May 25. John O. Nielsen was killed by a rock falling on his head, while digging a well at Mt. Pleasant.

August 16. Floods in Manti and the southern part of Sanpete caused much damage, and a boy was killed at Mayfield.

September 25. Erick Ericksen was killed while threshing at Mt. Pleasant.

November 22. The Phoenix mill at Fountain Green was burned.

November 28. Parlane McFarlane shot and killed H. C. Hansen and W. H. Golding at Manti.

1890.

February 25. The Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company, at Fairview, was incorporated.

April 8. John Gribble was killed by the falling of a bank in the hills west of Manti.

May 3. The Meadow Irrigation Company, at Fairview, was incorporated.

May 19. A Woman's Suffrage convention was held in Manti.

May 27. The Gunnison Reservoir broke, causing considerable damage.

May 29. John Cloward of Moroni was killed by his horse falling over a ledge in the mountains.

June 21. The Milburn Irrigation Company was incorporated.

June. The County Register was first published in Ephraim by James T. Jakeman.

July 13. A flood in Manti destroyed considerable property.

July 19. A general flood of water throughout southern Sanpete damaged the crops to an estimated value of \$25,000.

September 4. A Scandinavian reunion was held in Ephraim.

October 1. Peter Lauritzen of Moroni was killed by a bull.

November 6. J. W. Hoggan's sawmill in Manti canyon was burned, causing him a loss of \$8,000.

November. The Pyramid was published in Mt. Pleasant by A. B. Williams.

Dec. 29. A grand celebration was held in Manti, on the completion of the Rio Grande Western railroad to that city.

December. At the general election Hon. John T. Caine received 1,216 and Hon. C. C. Goodwin 174 votes in Sanpete for Delegate to Congress.

December. The United States Census report showed the population of Sanpete county to be 13,146.

1891.

April 16. The Chester Sanpitch Canal Company was incorporated.

April 18. The Twin Creek Irrigation Company was incorporated at Mt. Pleasant.

April 18. The Pleasant Creek Irrigation Company was incorporated at Mt. Pleasant.

May. The Rio Grande Western railroad was extended south into Sevier county.

October. The Wasatch Academy at Mt. Pleasant was completed and occupied.

1892.

March 9. The Mayfield Irrigation Company was incorporated.

May 10. The Deseret Irrigation Company was incorporated at Wales.

November. At the general election Hon. J. L. Rawlins received 977 votes, Hon. Frank J. Cannon 966 votes and Hon. C. E. Allen 59 votes for Delegate to Congress.

1893.

June 20. The Moroni and Mt. Pleasant Irrigation and Ditch Company was incorporated at Moroni.

June 28. The Coal Fork Irrigating Company at Mt. Pleasant was incorporated.

October 13. The Messenger was first published at Manti, with Joel Shomaker editor.

October 26. President Grover Cleveland signed a bill restoring the escheated Mormon church property.

November 7. Hon. Jacob Johnson was elected a member of the Utah legislature and Hon. C. N. Lund member of the council for Sanpete.

November. Gunnison was made a town under the direction of the county court.

November 29. The first train over the Sanpete Valley railroad was run to Manti and a great celebration held by the citizens.

December. Hon. W. K. Reid was appointed Probate Judge of Sanpete this year.

December. The Manti Printing and Publishing Company was incorporated.

December. Free soup houses were established in Salt Lake City.

1894.

Jan. 1. The new school building in Manti was dedicated.

March 24. The Spring City Irrigation Company was incorporated.

April 13. The California delegation of Coxey's army, numbering 1,200, reach Utah.

April 20. H. E. Carter organized a company of the Industrial Army in Salt Lake City.

April 20. A company of the National Guard of Utah was organized at Mt. Pleasant.

May 28. The Sanpete Valley Railway Company amended its charter to include extension south through Cedar City.

May 12. The Industrial Army stole a train from the Union Pacific at Lehi.

June 4. Henry Olsen was drowned in a reservoir at Mt. Pleasant.

July 10. The bill admitting Utah as a State passed the Senate with but two dissenting votes.

July 14. A heavy flood did much damage at Fountain Green.

July 16. The Statehood bill was signed by Grover Cleveland.

August 20. The Utah pioneers, including several from Sanpete county, Hons. George P. Billings, Daniel Henrie and Horace Thornton being in the list, were entertained by the Saltair Beach company.

September 15. Joel Shoemaker represented Sanpete county in the National Irrigation Congress at Denver, Colorado.

September 26. James Burns, Sheriff of Sanpete was shot and killed by Moen Kofford and Peter Meikle.

November 7. The Sanpete Valley railroad was completed and first train run to Morrison.

November 9. The Cottonwood Canal and Tunnel Company was incorporated at Ephraim.

November. At the general election Hon. Frank J. Cannon received 1,420 votes, Hon. J. L. Rawlins 1,370 votes and Hon. H. L. Gaut 5 votes for Congressman.

November 26. W. T. Reid, Henry Beal and Swen O. Nielson represented Sanpete in the Trans-Mississippi Congress at St. Louis.

November. The Hons. J. D. Page of Mt. Pleasant, C. P. Larsen of Manti, A. C. Lund of Ephraim, Lauritz Larsen of Spring City, James C. Peterson of Fairview Joseph Jolley of Moroni and Parley Christiansen of Mayfield were elected members of the Constitutional Convention for Sanpete.

December. Much excitement was caused over alleged election frauds in Sanpete county.

December. Hon. Joseph Judd was appointed Probate Judge of Sanpete this year.

December. The report of the Statistician for this year showed the population of Sanpete was 15,538. There were 1,540 farms, 60,010 acres improved and 40,970 acres unimproved land. The county had 414,331 sheep, 4638 cows, 11,260 range cattle, 5863 horses and 4,238 swine. The farm products were: Wheat, 353,257 bushels; corn, 1,726 bushels; oats, 135,077 bushels; barley, 16,091 bushels; rye, 4,170 bushels; potatoes, 76,472 bushels; alfalfa, 27,985 tons; hay, 11,646 tons; butter, 212,532 pounds; cheese, 8,180 pounds; honey, 61,220 pounds. There were 422 acres planted to fruit trees, 90 industrial concerns, 88 stores, 2 railroads and 5 coal mines.

1895.

January 1. Albert Tuttle of Manti was accidentally killed by falling on the pavement.

June 17. The West View Irrigation Company was incorporated at Gunnison.

Septemer. P. O. Hansen, the veteran Scandinavian missionary, died in Manti.

September 3. Joel Shomaker was appointed by Gov. Caleb W. West as a delegate from Sanpete to the National Irrigation Congress at Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Nov. 5. At the general election Hon. C. E. Allen received 1,529 votes, Hon. B. H. Roberts 1,420 votes and Hon. James Hoggan 16 votes in Sanpete county for Congressman. Hon. Jacob Johnson was elected Judge of the Seventh Judicial district and Hons. W. D. Candland, Peter Thompson and John Lowry members of the first State Legislative Assembly.

November. The vote on the State constitution in Sanpete was 2,644 for and 295 against its adoption. The vote of Utah was 31,305 for and 7,687 against the constitution. Woman suffrage was incorporated in the constitution.

December. Hon. Jacob Johnson was appointed this year by President Benjamin Harrison Probate Judge for Sanpete county.

1896.

January 4. Grover Cleveland, President of the United States, issued a proclamation admitting Utah into the union of States.

February 18. The Gunnison City and Antelope Valley Canal Company was incorporated.

February 25. The Robbins and Kearnes Dam and Canal Company was incorporated at Gunnison.

March 4. The Mammoth Reservoir Company was incorporated at Manti.

March 12. The Fayette Canal Company was incorporated.

March 14. The Gunnison Highland Canal Company was incorporated.

November 5. At the general election Hon. J. F. Allred was elected State Senator and Hons. Aaron Hardy and N. C. Sorenson members of the Legislature for Sanpete County.

December 2. George P. Billings, ex-Sheriff and a pioneer of Sanpete, died at his home in Manti.

December. The first vote of the State for President of the United States stood: For W. J. Bryan, 50,987 majority over William McKinley. The entire vote being 77,877. Sanpete County stood: W. J. Bryan, 3,286, and William McKinley, 1,821.

1897.

April 17. The Willow Creek Irrigation Company was incorporated at Axtell.

December 22. The Sand Ridge Reservoir and Canal Company was incorporated at Ephraim.

1898.

June The Sanpete Democrat was first issued in Manti, with L. A. Lauber publisher.

July 25. A disastrous fire in Mt. Pleasant caused a loss of \$40,000 and several business houses.

September 2. President Wilford Woodruff died in California.

October The History of Sanpete was published by W. H. Lever.

October The war with Spain was had this year and several men volunteered from Sanpete County. W. J. Stacey, Captain of Company "F," Utah National Guard of Manti, was appointed Second Lieutenant in Battery C, Utah Light Artillery.

MANTI.

MANTI is pleasantly situated on the eastern side of Sanpete Valley, about the center of the county, 125 miles south from Salt Lake City, and surrounded by broad, fertile fields that comprise a portion of the great "Granary of Utah." The altitude is a little over 5,000 feet, the climate very mild, seldom below zero in winter and never above 100 degrees in August, and the location so protected by mountain ranges as to be perpetually free from cyclones, hurricanes and destructive storms of the elements of an overcharged electrified atmosphere. The site stands upon an alluvial cone overlooking the winding river, the rolling harvest fields and the great expanse of tillable area to the north and the south, commanding a view for many miles in either direction. No more suitable spot could have been selected by the pioneers to found this primitive city of central Utah.

On the evening of November 20, 1849, the little band of noble sons and daughters camped on the banks of the clear mountain stream, now rushing through the center of this city, and calmly yet resolutely surveyed the bleak, uninviting desert, out of which they expected to carve homes for themselves and children. The anticipations were certainly anything but pleasant, for the colonists were in the midst of an overwhelming host of Indians, who stood ready, on the slightest provocation, to massacre every man, woman and child and blot out all indications of civilization before even a furrow was turned to make an irrigating ditch. Winter was coming on and houses could not be constructed before the forests were

sealed in the embraces of deep, impenetrable snowbanks; the food supply was very limited, with no prospect of any aid except from Salt Lake City, and the icebound walls of Salt Creek canyon would soon be locked against the ox trains, their only means of transportation.

Seth Taft looked about him to the north and the south and discouragingly remarked: "This valley is only a long, narrow canyon, and not even a jackrabbit can exist on its desert soil." He proved the sincerity of his thoughts by leaving the following spring, under the impression that the colonists would soon starve. The first winter, the facts concerning which have been recorded in the county history, was certainly a most discouraging season, and the late spring was almost enough evidence that Taft had spoken the truth concerning Sanpete Valley. But the summer was favorable, houses were constructed of logs, stones and dugouts and crops were grown in the field then held as common property. After one year's residence the conditions were more pleasing, the provisions plentiful, the weather very much modified and homes more comfortable.

The Legislature recognized the value of a city organization for Manti, and on February 6, 1851, a bill was passed and approved by the Governor incorporating the city. The area then included ten miles, extending from Six-Mile Creek on the south to Willow Creek on the north, and from Sanpitch river on the west to the Wasatch mountains on the east. In April, 1851, the first city election was held and all "free white male inhabitants of the age of eighteen years" were permitted to vote. The officers elected were: Dan Jones, Mayor; Jezreel Shomaker, Phineas W. Cook, O. S. Cox and James C. Brown, Aldermen; John D. Chase, Edwin Whiting, Abram Washburn, George P. Billings, Isaac Morley, Jr., S. H. Marble, Newman Brown, John Lowry, Jr., and

Cyrenus H. Taylor, Councillors. The bill incorporating the city provided that after the second Monday in February, 1863, the city officials should consist of one Mayor, two Aldermen and three Councillors.

For many years the history of Manti was practically a record of the county, for the early settlements had to be abandoned on account of Indian troubles and this city became a place of refuge for colonists driven from their homes by their savage foes. In the spring of 1853 a post-office was established with Judge George Peacock as postmaster, and communication with the world was opened and the city began to assume metropolitan airs for a place so much isolated. The Indians, however, did not appreciate the evidences of civilization and made all the trouble they could by stealing cattle and attacking defenseless herders and travelers. This necessitated the erection of a stone fort for the protection of people and property, and during the summer of 1853 the walls were built by co-operative efforts, each man having a certain portion to erect according to his ability to perform the labor required.

While the Indians, under Chief Walker, were driving away cattle and harassing the colonists at every opportunity, a greater foe came unexpectedly from some unknown source, and threatened immediate starvation to every family in the city. The grasshoppers entered the fields and gardens and greedily devoured every species of vegetation except a wild spinach or "pig weed" that sprang up at the foot of "Temple Hill," where the first camp was made. The women and children collected these weeds and cooked them for food while the men battled against grasshoppers. All crops were cut short during 1855-6 by the pests, but in 1857 a bountiful harvest cheered the then disheartened colonists and peace and contentment once more smiled upon the people. The

settlers located upon their several city lots and began making improvements according to their limited means and desires of individual families.

In October, 1853, the first city census showed that Manti contained 647 men, women and children, while the entire county population was only 765, the settlers at Pleasant Creek supplying the number of 118. This little band of hardy pioneers battled Indians and grasshoppers and cared for visitors from Salt Lake City and militiamen from the north who tendered their services to guard the homes and herds of the settlers while they gathered their crops and hauled sufficient wood for winter. Though few in numbers they had a school taught by Mrs. Mary Whiting, a local theatrical troupe called "The Amateur Thespians," under the management and training of Mrs. Esther Smith, a small grist mill erected by Phineas W. Cook and sawmill built by Charles Shumway. A regular military organization was kept in readiness to repel Indian attacks and daily details were made by the commanding officer for sentinels at important points.

The entire valley was covered with a dense growth of sagebrush, which had to be cleared and burned before the fields could be prepared for irrigation and cultivation. Ditches were constructed to carry the water from city creek to the several fields under the co-operative plan of a union of labor and division of interests. The cows were herded on a tract set apart and known as the range and a general community plan existed in every public effort. The division of fields remains at present, and in locating a particular tract of land the city water schedule describes it as in the "Danish Field," "Cane Field," "Middle Field," "Old Field," "Brigham Field" or "Quarry Field," all having distinctive marks for boundary lines. The natural flow of the creek was soon ap-

propriated by claimants in the several fields and in the summer season the channel below the city is dry.

After several years of inexpensive co-operation, when water taxes were unknown and labor answered all demands for annual ditch maintenance, the Manti Irrigation Company was incorporated and later the City Council assumed the responsibilities of water distribution. The company was incorporated April 10, 1889, under a Territorial law passed in 1884, defining the duties and privileges of corporations. The capital stock was placed at \$100,000, divided among the original shareholders in the neighborhood or community ditches. Since then reservoirs have been built, springs developed and the mountains tunneled to increase the water and enable new claimants to cultivate additional acres. The tillable area now reaches about 10,000 acres and more land is annually reclaimed from desert aridity and planted to grain, alfalfa and fruit trees.

Manti, properly speaking, began its history-making separate from the county after the treaty made with the Indians in 1872, and has grown in business importance until it occupies a prominent position among the leading cities of Utah. No extensive efforts have been made at establishing manufacturing concerns, but the natural facilities are excellent for building and maintaining woolen mills, sugar factories, tanneries and other industries. The city has unequalled water power, a perfect system of waterworks and a climate that cannot be excelled anywhere in the West. The raw materials, with inexhaustible coal supplies, best railway facilities and a boundless market, double the inducements for investing capital, constructing manufacturing works and making of this city the industrial metropolis of Utah.

The finest oolite and gray sand building stone crops out from the eastern foothills, the mountains furnish

abundance of native timbers and all other elements of home and factory building are everywhere present. The average annual rainfall does not exceed six inches and the atmosphere is dry and invigorating. No pulmonary diseases can exist, miasmatic complaints are unknown and health in all its perfect fullness may be seen in the ruddy cheeks and strong constitutions of the people. The Warm Springs on the south possess extraordinary medicinal qualities, and if properly cared for and judiciously managed would soon become famous the world over as the greatest sanitarium of the West. With these and many other natural advantages the Temple City, now a beautiful place of about 3000 inhabitants, may aspire to the second city of magnitude and importance within the State.

April 20, 1877, ground was broken for the magnificent temple now adorning the hill under whose protection the pioneers spent their first and most severe winter. Four days later the site was dedicated by President Brigham Young and work began on that consecrated structure. April 14, 1879, the corner-stones were laid in the presence of an immense throng of Saints. John Taylor laid the southeast. Edward Hunter the southwest, F. W. Cox the northwest and H. S. Eldredge the northeast. The building was completed and dedicated May 21, 1888, and when fully finished with cut-stone steps leading from the road to the west door and trees and grass planted between the terrace walls will have cost over one and a half millions of dollars. The enormous sum was raised by the free-will donations of residents of the Manti Temple district.

The building is constructed of native white oolite stone, quarried within a few hundred yards of the site, and required the labor of the most skilled artisans obtainable. Several Manti citizens were prominent in the

work of erecting this edifice and held responsible positions. The main building is $172\frac{1}{2}$ feet long and 95 feet wide and from the ground to the square is 92 feet in height. The east tower is 179 feet and the west tower 169 feet high. The base of the building is 63 feet above the road and designed to be approached by stone steps. Hon. J. D. T. McAllister is the president of the temple and has a corps of able men and women devoted to the cause of Christianity, laboring under his wise supervision. This building is used exclusively for ordinance work and is visited every year by hundreds of saints.

In the early days school facilities were not so good as at present, but a schoolhouse was erected the first winter and others added as necessity demanded. The rapid increase of pupils soon necessitated the use of two stone schoolhouses, the upstairs of the courthouse and city hall, the council house and even a portion of the Tuttle block. In 1892 the voters decided to bond the district for twenty years, for the purpose of securing money to erect a suitable central building of sufficient capacity for accommodating all the patrons and conducting a model modern graded school. The building was finished and dedicated January 1, 1894, some of the home people purchasing bonds and advancing money for the work. The trustees under whose counsel the house was erected were P. H. Madsen, Ferdinand Alder and Lewis Anderson. The stonework was done by E. L. Parry & Sons. The building cost \$14,270, the heating apparatus \$1,700, furniture over one thousand dollars and maps, charts and other equipments make a total of about \$20,000 expended on this magnificent structure. It has a seating capacity of 550, contains nine rooms, is three stories in height and an ornament to the Tabernacle block, upon which it is erected. The schools are ably conducted under the efficient direction of Superintendent A. C. Nel-



HON. L. T. TUTTLE,
MANTI.

son, and Manti stands out as a prominent city of the State in the matter of public schools. The grounds are being planted to trees, a library is accumulating and the public school of the present is a palace and paradise when compared to the past, though the former schools were probably the best the people could erect and support.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, commonly known as the Mormon church, was organized with the settlement of the colony, all of the pioneers being called as missionaries by President Brigham Young to build up the country and civilize the Indians. Manti was made a ward under the control of Father Morley and the regular church organizations were instituted. In later years two wards were created, the dividing line being Union street. The north ward is presided over by Bishop William T. Reid, with Henry Parsons and J. H. Wodskow as counsellors, and the south ward by Bishop Hans Jensen, with Hans Westenskow and Jens Mickelsen as counsellors. Each ward has its regular Sunday schools and ward meetings, while general convocations are held in the Tabernacle every Sunday in the afternoon.

In September, 1877, J. S. McMillan and wife opened a mission school in this city, under the auspices of the Presbyterian Board of Missions. On Saturday evening, April 20, 1878, Rev. R. G. McNiece preached in Fox's hall and the Presbyterian church was organized with ten members. Ole Nelson, Rasmus Miller and Theodore E. Friese were elected ruling elders. Later F. W. Blom and Andrew Nelson were ordained elders and John F. Braithwaite deacon. Rev. G. W. Martin became the stated supply of the church in 1879 and continued in that capacity till 1893, when he was installed as pastor, which office he continues to hold. The Sunday school, superin-

tended by George R. Braithwaite, has an enrollment of about forty pupils. The mission day-school has had an attendance of from sixty to 125 scholars since beginning in 1877. The church building was erected in 1881 of native oolite stone at a cost of \$4000. This constitutes the schoolhouse and place of worship where regular services are held. Following is a list of the teachers employed from the beginning of the mission: Mrs. J. S. McMillan, Miss E. W. Alexander, Miss Fanny Galbraith, Miss C. A. Farrand, Miss L. E. Leonard, Miss Capitola Slade, Miss Jennie Stoops, Miss F. O. Quillen, Miss Viola Wynne, Miss M. B. Barrett, Miss L. A. Wiles, Miss Emily McCarty, Miss Effie Williams, Miss Louise Holsclaw and Miss S. B. Sutherland. Some of their pupils have become public school teachers, one has served as County Superintendent and one has been a city principal. Many are married and residing in this and neighboring cities.

The commercial interests of Manti began by co-operation in early days, and the organization of the Co-op store, sheep herding association, cow herding company and similar co-operative endeavors. Before the building of railroads grain and produce was hauled to Salt Lake City and the mining towns of southern Utah and eastern Nevada. Teams would make the trip to Salt Lake City loaded with the products of this city and return with merchandise. Much of the business was done on a script or due bill plan, the stores issuing orders payable in merchandise for labor and produce purchased. The business of freighting was then a most profitable occupation and many citizens accumulated sufficient to purchase homes and farms. This system, like everything else, has changed since the railroads have linked Manti with the commercial world and more modern transportation methods are adopted.

Manti has numerous mercantile houses located in

modern, well-constructed and elegant buildings. A solid banking institution owned and operated by home people; first-class blacksmiths, carpenters and other skilled artisans and mechanics; an up to date and well appointed drug store; modern well-furnished and thoroughly equipped hotels; enterprising farm machinery and implement dealers; experienced and industrious photographers; affable and obliging railway agents and directors; well-edited and carefully prepared newspapers; efficient and thorough physicians and teachers; accomplished attorneys and officials, and in short, every industry represented is marked by competency and strong personality characteristic of the stern, patriotic men who braved the perils incidental to pioneer life and made this valley a perfect paradise of vegetation.

The Manti City Savings Bank is the financial institution to which capitalists, investors and business men look for an index of the commercial transactions of this city. This representative corporation is composed of the best and most careful financiers of the city and reflects the spirit of home industry and patriotism in all its dealings. It was incorporated in 1890 with a capital stock of \$25,000, which was increased to \$50,000, fully paid up, the lamented Herman J. Christensen and Hon. L. T. Tuttle being the prime movers in establishing the concern. A two-story stone building was erected and the bank opened its doors for business. The services of a most capable, honest and obliging cashier, Albert Tuttle, now deceased, were secured, and in a very short time money poured into the vaults from all sections of central Utah, until it became known in the money centers as one of the safest institutions of the State. The business increased to such an extent that an assistant had to be added and P. P. Dyreng, the present obliging cashier, was installed as one of the bank employees. The deposi-

tors now number hundreds and assets reach about one-quarter million dollars, with a surplus of \$15,000, and steadily increasing business. Regular dividends are paid in semi-annual installments and interest is compounded quarterly on time deposits. The official directory consists of the following well-known and thoroughly responsible citizens: L. T. Tuttle, president; James Crawford, Jr., vice-president; P. P. Dyreng, cashier; J. Hatten Carpenter, assistant cashier; J. B. Maiben, W. G. Crawford, F. P. Tuttle and Lewis Anderson, members of the board of directors.

The Central Utah Wool Company was incorporated in 1891 with a capital stock of \$25,000, the shareholders and directors being chiefly residents of Manti. This company began in a small way by handling wool and sheep on commission, but soon did such an enormous business in buying and selling direct from grower to manufacturer that the commission work was practically abandoned. The men who formed the first directorate are mostly engaged in the same business and have built up the greatest money-producing house in this city. The annual sales amount to about one-sixth of the entire wool clip of the State and some purchases are made in Wyoming. Energetic and up-to-date buyers are engaged by this firm and during the wool season may be found in every sheep-growing section of Utah, distributing hundreds of thousands of dollars among the people. The first board of directors consisted of Ezra Shomaker, president; James Metcalf, vice-president; Lewis Anderson, secretary; L. R. Anderson, assistant secretary; Albert Tuttle, treasurer; with Luther Tuttle, W. G. Crawford and Niels Thompson. Under their wise management the company passed through the financial panic of 1893 and now stands among the best dividend-payers of central Utah, with patrons numbered by the hundreds. The company also

handles sheepmen's supplies of sacks, twine, sulphur, dip, wagons, wire and carriages. Present officials are: Ezra Shomaker, president; F. P. Tuttle, vice-president; Lewis Anderson, secretary and treasurer and general manager; Warren C. Snow, assistant secretary; with W. G. Crawford, Luther Tuttle, Niels Thompson and James Crawford, directors.

The Manti Co-operative Mercantile Institution is one of the oldest and busiest business houses in the city. Two large two-story buildings are occupied in carrying an immense stock of dry goods groceries, clothing, machinery and farm implements. The company is incorporated with a capital stock of \$13,610, divided into shares of \$10 each, upon which regular annual dividends are paid to many of the representative families in this city. A competent board of directors, consisting of W. T. Reid, Hans Jensen and E. T. Parry, assisted by J. H. Wodskow, secretary, and Alex. Tennant, superintendent, handle the business in a most satisfactory manner. This prominent firm began in the early days in a little 12x15-foot building, with very limited capital and small patronage. Today a stock of about \$15,000 is carried and four clerks are necessary to transact the great volume of business.

Tuttle & Co. is an old, well-known firm so linked with the business interests and financial development of Manti as to form one of the most important factors in the history of the city. Hon. L. T. Tuttle, the chief personage and moving spirit, has been engaged in merchandising for many years, having formerly been superintendent of the Co-op store, and thoroughly understands the wants of his customers and the fundamental principles of success. He never hesitates in accommodating the poorest person, though he numbers among his customers the wealthiest men of the county. Always hospitable, kind and obliging and to the front in every public-

spirited and charitable donation, Father Tuttle has earned his success and is justly entitled to all honors bestowed and wealth accumulated. The firm consists of father and sons and H. M. Edwards of Sterling and owns two large two-story buildings, occupying the major part in carrying the mammoth stock of \$15,000 worth of dry goods, groceries, clothing and general merchandise. Four clerks are necessary to attend to the business and in the holiday seasons double that number are sometimes engaged in waiting on customers. The elegant iron-front building contains three extra storerooms always in demand, a commodious amusement hall ever popular, and several smaller offices used by professional men. This firm handles sheep, cattle and farm produce when necessary to make a bargain, which may be regarded as the keynote to years of continued success in outfitting the families of Manti and vicinity.

The Manti Creamery is a new industry, added to the city in 1898 by three enterprising citizens—Joseph Judd, W. D. Livingston and E. V. Hardy. The creamery is an up-to-date manufacturing plant, making fine butter and cheese, and consuming the product of 300 cows in Manti, Sterling, Mayfield and vicinity. Ezra Billings, a competent young man of this city, is the operator and the business is managed by Joseph Judd. The company is composed of representative business men and entitled to all the patronage possible.

Lumbering has always been an important industry in this city and two planing mills operated by Edwin M. Works and Andrew Anderson, are kept busy. They are enterprising and representative men interested in developing the city and making it the great commercial center the people aspire for and are entitled to much credit for industry and patriotism.

Grace Brothers is one of the representative firms of

Manti, consisting of three brothers, Isaac H., John W. and Charles H., residents of Nephi. The firm began business in Nephi in 1885, and opened a branch house in Manti in July, 1896. They were the first to ship building supplies into Sanpete Valley in carload lots, resulting in a general reduction of prices to builders of homes. The firm is doing a good business in handling doors, windows, mouldings, hardware, coal and combination fence. R. H. Evans is the enterprising and obliging manager of the Manti house.

April 24, 1885, the Home Sentinel, the first newspaper published in Sanpete county, was issued in Manti, by James T. Jakeman. The paper was published every week for several years, changing hands frequently, and the plant was purchased by a company, composed of about forty of the prominent citizens. This company was incorporated in 1893, the capital stock being \$5000, under the name of the Manti Printing and Publishing Company. The first officers were Ezra Shomaker, president; Ferdinand Alder, vice-president; D. J. Lindsey, secretary and treasurer, who, with L. C. Kjar, Andrew Peterson, Luther Tuttle and P. A. Poulsen, formed the board of directors. The Manti Messenger, a weekly publication was launched by this company, the first issue appearing October 13, 1893, with Joel Shomaker as editor. It sprang into popularity at once and advertised Manti and her resources to the world. After several changes incidental to most rural papers the Messenger is now published by P. A. Poulsen, who has remained in the office from the time the first number was published. The present directory consists of C. P. Larsen, president; L. C. Kjar, vice-president; E. T. Parry, secretary and treasurer, who, with Andrew Peterson, Alfred Alder, W. D. Livingston and J. G. Crawford constitute the board of directors.

In June, 1898, the Sanpete Democrat, a weekly, well edited and clean publication, published by L. A. Lauber, made its first appearance, thus making two regular newspapers published in this city.

The farmers of Manti produce enormous crops of grain, much of which is exported to the east and the west every year, but the home demand for flour and feed has been so great that three mills were erected, on the banks of City creek, and propelled by water power. Georg Sidwell, one of the pioneers of Utah, erected a large stone mill near the mouth of the canyon east of the city several years ago and put in burr mills. This was operated for many years and finally leased by Louis F. Becker, an Eastern expert, who remodelled the mill and put in all the latest improvements, making it a model 50-barrel mill. His trade is extending every year, and his brands of flour may be found in Tintic, Salt Lake City and other important Utah points, where good food products are in demand.

In 1898 the Union Roller Mill company was incorporated with a capital stock of \$20,000, with \$8000 paid up. This company is composed of some of the best citizens of the city and directed by J. H. Hougaard, E. W. Fox, Louis C. Kjar, Andrew Nelson and J. Hatten Carpenter. The mill is fitted up with modern machinery and run by Alex Scott, an experienced and capable man. The capacity is forty barrels per day and the products are consumed at home and in the adjoining markets of the State. In addition to doing custom and commercial work the mills furnish a cash market for much of the local grain supply in small lots, thus the farmers are able to turn their wheat to cash without seeking a foreign market. The Union Roller Mill company contemplate putting in an electric light and power plant for supplying the city with light and power for machinery.

Manti has always been noted as a city of amusement-loving people, but the accommodations have never been sufficient for theatrical performances until in recent years. In early days the Council House was used for the "Amateur Thespians" and other home dramatic troupes, but later Grier's Hall was arranged as a theater and dancing pavilion. Then Tuttle's Hall became the popular resort for dancing and banquet parties, with the South Ward Assembly hall, a favorite for dances and political gatherings. In 1897 N. H. Felt demonstrated his loyalty to the city and people in erecting a large pavilion, which is used for general amusement purposes. This, in connection with the other halls, supplies all demands for the diversified amusements of old and young characteristic of the inhabitants, who had to create amusements in early days.

Although a quiet, liberty-loving people, not given to warfare of any nature, the citizens of Manti are filled with national patriotism and loyalty to country. Upon the first call of President William McKinley for volunteers to fight in the war against Spain, for freeing Cuba from bondage, seven young men enlisted in the United States forces and sailed for the Philippine Islands. The names of those patriotic youths who surrendered home comforts, friends and prospects of future independence, in the cause of humanity, are: H. E. Coolidge, Nephi Ottoson, George Lacey, George Larsen, Andrew Peterson, Thomas Hoggan, Jr., and Leonard McCarty. Several have been honored with appointments to the non-commissioner staff. Other volunteers not accepted were James Jorgensen, Andrew O. Peterson; John Kinniburgh, Fred Kammerman and Ole C. Nelson.

The military enthusiasm did not require a war to come to the surface as one of the best companies of the Utah National Guard was in existence previous to de-

claring war with Spain. The company was almost filled with noble young men of the city and commanded by Capt. W. J. B. Stacey, First Lieut. H. E. Coolidge and Second Lieut. Nephi Ottoson, all of whom entered the service of the United States. Capt. Stacey was appointed a recruiting officer under Gov. Heber M. Wells, for the second call made by the President and made Second Lieutenant in Battery C, which also went to the Philippine Islands. The home company is at present commanded by Capt. Ezra Christiansen, First Lieut, Bruce Cox and Second Lieut, Luther Tuttle, Jr., and is composed of many of the sons of leading families.

Manti is well represented among the prominent secret and fraternal organizations, having two halls fitted up for the exclusive use of different lodges. The Ancient Order United Workmen is the pioneer society, having been organized in 1892, and has a large and increasing membership, made up of influential men, who desire protection to their homes and families in case death should claim them before their mission on earth has been fulfilled. Three local members have passed beyond this life since the organization of Manti Lodge No. 23, and their widows have each received \$2,000. They were Albert Tuttle, cashier of the Manti City Savings bank; Charles Tennant, assistant postmaster, and James Burns, Sheriff of Sanpete county. Regular meetings are held in the A. O. U. W. hall every Saturday evening. W. W. Crawford is master workman and Alex Tennant recorder.

Court Fremont No. 8542, Ancient Order Foresters of America, was organized March 31, 1895, with eighteen charter members. A hall was fitted up neatly and the order began its existence under flattering auspices. The officers were: J. E. Cochran, Chief Ranger; Joel Shomaker, Past Chief Ranger; D. J. Lindsey, Sub-Chief Ranger; Louis E. Tuttle, Senior Woodman; Niels Jorgen-

sen, Junior Woodman; C. P. Ostler, Senior Beadle; Robert Witmer, Junior Beadle; J. W. Hoggan, Treasurer; W. J. Hosford, Physician and Druggist; Arthur Parsons, Chris Lund and J. C. Cahoon, trustees. After about one year the court was disbanded and the members went in a body and assisted in organizing the present lodge of Odd Fellows.

During the year 1895 several attempts were made to organize a lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows in Manti, but failed on account of opposition and the thought that an additional society could not be sustained. In January, 1896, Dr. W. J. Hosford, H. A. Talbot, J. H. Hornung and J. E. Cochran, resident members, petitioned the grand lodge for a charter, and on January 14, 1896, Temple City Lodge No. 23 was instituted with sixteen members. Since then the order has steadily increased in membership till it numbers more than fifty prominent citizens. The I. O. O. F. Hall is elegantly fitted up with an organ, neat furniture and all the necessary paraphernalia, the lodge has a good treasury and no debts. Regular meetings are held in the hall, over Kjar's harness shop, every Saturday evening. E. T. Hosford is Noble Grand and Alex Scott, Secretary.

Evergreen Rebekah Lodge No. 11 was instituted April 17, 1898, with eighteen charter members. This order numbers among its members a select roll of prominent society men and women, alive to the interests of fraternal institutions and necessity for banding together in the cause of humanity. Regular weekly meetings are held in the I. O. O. F. hall. Mrs. W. J. Hosford is Noble Grand and E. T. Hosford Recording Secretary.

Unity Forum, No. 1319, of the Home Forum Benefit Order, was organized in 1897 with a good membership of well-known ladies and gentlemen interested in mutual insurance of homes and families. The order has grown

to a good membership, which increases with regular meetings, as its objects and benefits become more generally known and understood. Meetings are held every Wednesday evening in the I. O. O. F. Hall and visiting companions are always made welcome guests. Mrs. M. C. Fredricksen is president of Unity Forum.

Manti has an excellent and economical municipal administration made up of old citizens interested in the public welfare. The creek has been divided and flumed to prevent any accumulation of debris and carry away high water and floods; a perfect waterworks system is in operation; the irrigation water supply is satisfactorily distributed; the streets are kept clean and the main thoroughfares are well graded; the city cemetery is one of the neatest and best-kept homes of the dead in the State; contagious diseases and epidemics are kept under control by strict quarantine, and taxes are reduced to the lowest possible limit for a city of such proportions.

The present city official directory composed of Republicans and Democrats, elected in 1897, or appointed by the Council, is as follows:

Mayor—Alexander Tennant.

Councillors—Fred Jensen, F. M. Cox, A. W. Bessey, Ernest Munk, Alma Johnson.

Recorder—George Scott.

Marshal—Otto Ottoson.

Justice—G. A. Iverson.

Quarantine Physician—W. H. Olsten.

Superintendent of Waterworks—William Bench.

City Watermaster—John Moffitt.

Supervisor of Streets—Julius Jensen.

City Engineer—J. H. Hougaard.

City Pound Keeper—Andrew Nelson.

City Sexton—George Braithwaite.

City Attorney—William K. Reid.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MANTI.

ALDER, ALFRED, farmer and grain shipper of Manti, and brother of the Hon. Mayor, was born in Schwellbrun, Switzerland, September 4, 1851. Came with the family in 1860, and to Manti in 1862. He was raised on a farm and became engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, and followed that business ten years. For the last six years he has been buying and shipping grain. Owns a farm of thirty acres, and has a comfortable residence. Has been City Water Master for five years; is also a stockholder and director of the Manti Printing and Publishing Company, which company does all kinds of job work and issues the Messenger weekly.

He married, in Spring City, February 5, 1877, Miss Elvira J. Cox, daughter of Frederick W. and Jemima, who were old settlers here. He has four sons and four daughters, viz., Ella, John A., Byron F., Frank M., Ferdinand, Merle, Hettie and Reba A.

Mr. Alder, although of foreign birth, is a whole-souled American, loves his adopted country and reverences the Constitution, and is always on hand to march under "Old Glory" and defend his country.

ALDER, HON. FERDINAND, son of John and Anna B., born in the city of Schwellbrun, Switzerland, May 24, 1850. His father was a merchant and came to Utah in 1860 and to Manti in 1862; was a clerk in the Co-op, worker in the Manti Temple, and of late years bookkeeper for L. T. Tuttle & Co. Mr. F. Alder was engaged five years as sawyer in Frank Armstrong's Mill D, near Salt Lake City, returned to Manti, bought a small farm and married, April 26, 1875, Cecelia Madsen, daughter of Hans and Annie, who came to Manti in 1853, both now deceased. Mr. Alder was elected Mayor of Manti in the fall of 1892 and re-elected in 1893, again in

1895 on the Republican ticket. Is a charter member of A. O. U. W. of Manti, master workman two terms; is interested in mining; has been an extensive tie contractor for the Rio Grande Western railroad. In 1888 he built a steam sawmill in Manti canyon; also ran the Peacock sawmill until a flood washed it entirely away; freighted and traded produce to mining camps of Utah and Nevada several years. He has a nice home and pleasant surroundings; is kind and hospitable, unassuming, but presides with dignity over municipal matters; a friend to the poor, for his hand never withholds charity.

ALDRICH, AMASA, County Recorder, son of Martin and Hannah Madsen, was born in Mt. Pleasant, March 16, 1863. He attended the district schools and took a course of one year in the Deseret University. Taught school for several years in Mt. Pleasant. In 1884 went on a three years mission to New Zealand and learned the Maori language. Was engaged as teacher and in the mercantile business from 1887 to 1896, when he sold out and became secretary and treasurer of the Mt. Pleasant Equitable Co-op. Served as postmaster for three years. Was engaged in the sheep business for a time. Is a Democrat, formerly a member of the People's party, serving as city recorder for two terms. In '96 was elected county recorder, which position he fills with perfect satisfaction to the people. Was married in Spring City, February, '97, to Vilate Maxfield, whose parents reside in Spring City.

ANDERSON, CHRISTIAN, farmer and engineer at Manti Temple, son of William and Henrietta, was born in Denmark April 21, 1844. In 1853 the family came to Utah with the first large company of Scandinavian emigrants and located in Manti. In 1854 Christian removed to Provo, remaining seven years, and returned. In 1862-3-4 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being in Company A, Cavalry, two years. He was in the engagements in Salina Canyon and Grass Valley. Worked several years at quarrying rock for the Temple and has

worked most of the time at the Temple since its completion. During the past three years he has been the Temple engineer. Performed a mission of one year working on the St. George Temple. Was married in Salt Lake City October 14, 1869, to Emily, daughter of Richard and Amelia Pickering, born in London, England, November 14, 1853. They have ten children: Amelia H., wife of Frederick Slaymaker; William R. married Mary J. Johnson; Clara M., wife of Joseph Thomas; Isabel L., Percy C., Edwin S., Emily L., Melvin W., Florence M. and Elva G.

ANDERSON, FREDERICK, farmer, son of William and Henrietta Barnson, was born in Falster, Denmark, February 11, 1851. His parents emigrated to Utah in 1852 and settled in this city, where he was raised a farmer. He owns forty-five acres and a nice home in the city. During the past fourteen years he has engaged in threshing grain, owning one-fifth of a new machine. He has been a lumberman and farmer and in politics is a Democrat. Has served five years as Street Supervisor and was appointed again in January, 1898. He served two years as a member of the City Council and three years Road Supervisor for Manti district. His wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City June 8, 1872, was Sarah A., daughter of F. W. and Cordelia Cox, born in Iowa April 10, 1851. They have had nine children: Rosella, Frederick, Byron, Cordelia, Mary, Lydia, Emerett and Ruth, living; Henrietta, deceased.

ANDERSON, LEWIS, treasurer and superintendent of the Central Utah Wool Company of Manti, was born in Hickeberg, Malmo, Sweden, October 24, 1850. The family emigrated to this country arriving in Utah in August, 1859. They resided a short time at Big Cottonwood, then moved to Payson, where they resided till the spring of 1860, when they removed to Moroni, Sanpete County, where our subject was engaged in such occupations as farming and herding. Though only a boy when the Black Hawk war broke out, he did his part, helping herd the stock and standing guard. In 1866 the family

moved to Fountain Green, where his father established a store, which he conducted two years and then sold to the Co-operative Mercantile Institution, our subject continuing in the establishment as business manager till 1874, when he opened a general store of his own. In 1877 he sold out and came to Manti. Having studied telegraphy, he accepted a position as operator and also as book-keeper of the Manti Temple, then in course of construction. The years 1874 and 1875 also 1884 and 1885 he spent on missions for the church, laboring in the States of Minnesota, Wisconsin and Illinois. On his return from his last mission he established a furniture store in Fountain Green, which he carried on three years. In 1888 he returned to Manti and accepted a position as recorder in the temple and is at present also treasurer.

He became a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool Company in 1892 and was elected secretary and superintendent. When the company elected new officers in the spring of 1896, he was elected to the offices of treasurer and superintendent, his son Lewis R. succeeding him in the office of secretary. Under the present able management the business of the company is in a very successful condition and entirely satisfactory to the stockholders. Mr. Anderson also owns an interest in the Phoenix Flouring mills of Fountain Green, is a woolgrower and a stockholder in the Manti Bank. He has also found time to take a part in political matters, being a staunch Republican. He ran for a seat in the first Utah State Legislature, and the following year for County Clerk, but in both instances the ticket was defeated. He has served as Justice of the Peace and Town Clerk in Fountain Green and City Councillor in Manti.

Mr. Anderson was married in Salt Lake while a resident of Fountain Green November 14, 1870, to Mary A. Crowther. Their children are Lewis R., Thomas J., Etta, Sarah J., Mary M. and Joseph F.

ANDERSON, N. W., teacher of Sixth grade in the public schools of Manti City, is a son of Neils and Ingaborg, was born in Ephraim, this county, November 15, 1858. When N. W. was a small boy the fam-



HON. WM. F. MAYLETT,
MANTI.

ily moved to Circle Valley to help effect a settlement among the Indians, but the settlement was broken up and they returned to Ephraim, where they are now living. N. W. attended the schools of Ephraim and the B. Y. Academy at Provo one year, taught in Ephraim one year, attended the Deseret University of Salt Lake one year and then located in Manti, where he has since taught with the exception of two years spent as a missionary in Sweden. Is an active worker in the Y. M. M. I. A. and for a time was its secretary. Is a member of the I. O. O. F. and was City Recorder eighteen months. He was married in Salt Lake City April 17, 1882, to Mary E., daughter of William and Mary Luke, born in Manti November 6, 1864. Their children are: William E., Mary G., Sheldon L., Floyd L., Wendella, Doris A.

ANDERSON, PETER H., farmer and stockraiser, son of William and Henrietta Barnson, was born in Denmark September 26, 1845, and came with his parents to Utah in 1852 in Capt. Fosgren's company. The family stopped at Spring City but were soon forced to remove to Manti by the Indians. He was reared to the life of a farmer and now owns 218 acres, with a nice residence in the city. Like many others, he freighted produce to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada for about twelve years. He was a member of the City Council in 1885-6 and 1889-90. His wife was Esther, daughter of Albert and Esther Smith, born in Salt Lake City May 9, 1849. Her parents were among the earliest settlers, coming here in 1849. They were married in Salt Lake City December 1, 1866, and have had thirteen children, nine living and four dead, as follows: Esther H., wife of Ezra Funk, farmer in Castle Valley. They have three children: Kenneth, Claude and Eva. She has two children, Ethel and Esther, by a former marriage with George Crawford. William H. married Annie Watt; they have two sons, Clarence and Hubert. Izena, wife of Edward E. Reid, has one daughter, Irma. Alice, wife of Stephen Barton, has one child, Edward S. Ross, Franklin D., Eleanor, Matilda and Peter H. at home; Albert, John, Hubert and Milton being dead.

BARTON, ALEXANDER, farmer and stockraiser, son of William K. and Elizabeth F., was born in Manti November 10, 1867. His parents emigrated from England and about 1857 came to Manti, where father kept a small store and managed a farm. Father joined the Mormon Church in 1849 in St. Louis, Mo., and at once became a traveling elder. He was leader of the Tabernacle choir for several years and was one of the first to assist in organizing Sunday schools. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Held several offices as Alderman and Justice of the Peace and was a prominent churchman. He died December 13, 1887. Mother died April 14, 1896. Alexander was raised here and has always followed farming. He owns a nice farm and is extensively interested in stockraising, buying and selling. Was married in Manti February 2, 1898, to Belle, daughter of Richard and Catherine Hall, born in Manti April 28, 1878.

BESSEY, ANTHONY WAYNE, farmer, son of Anthony and Thankful Stearnes, was born in Bethel, Maine, August 18, 1835. Was raised on a farm and learned the trades of cabinetmaker and shoemaker. In 1857 he came to Utah with an ox-train under Capt. Wm. Walker, and worked in Salt Lake City at shoemaking. He was a member of the militia that met Gen. Cummings in Echo canyon when coming as Governor of Utah. September 1, 1858, he removed to Manti, following his trade, afterward running a threshing machine eighteen years. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being Captain of a cavalry company. He owns a good 40-acre farm and residence in the city. Is a member of the High Council of Sanpete Stake, and in 1878 performed a mission to New England. Served as Mayor of the city two years, elected in 1873 on People's ticket, and has been a member of the City Council during 1883, 1884, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, and is at present a Councillor elected on the Democratic ticket. He was married in Maine to Susan M., daughter of Jotham S. and Susan Willis Lane. They have had eight children, Susan M., wife of Daniel M.

Beach, Walter A. and Nephi living, Anthony W., Charles A., Robert W., Mary A. and Chester R., deceased.

BENCH, GEORGE E., SR., proprietor of the Bench House, son of William and Ann, was born in Southampton, Hampshire, England, March 20, 1843. The family removed to the United States in 1851, residing one year in Iowa, and in 1852 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Wimmer's company, and located in Mt. Pleasant. In 1853 they had to remove to Spring City on account of Indians, losing all their stock and having to move again to Manti, where George has since resided. He engaged in farming and for the past ten years has been in the hotel business here and three years in Salina. In 1863 he went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. In 1895 he went to England on a two years' mission as a traveling elder. Served as Constable six years, City Assessor and Collector ten years, City Water-master nine and for thirteen years has been assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school. Was married in Salt Lake City December 19, 1863, to Jane, daughter of Edmund and Maria Horton, born in Leamington, England, April 18, 1843. They have ten children: Eliza J., Esther, George E., Jr., livery and drayman, born October 12, 1869, married June 3, 1896, to Isabel, daughter of William K. and Ann C. Barton; Frank A., Emma L., Mary A., Ella, Clarice, Wilford and Jennie.

BENCH, JOHN L., Assistant Recorder in the Manti Temple, also keeps a small store in Manti, books, stationery, notions, etc. He was born June 29, 1838, in Sheep Wash, Devonshire, England, son of William and Ann (Longman) Bench; his father was a blacksmith. His parents joined the Mormon Church in England in 1849, and the family came to Utah in 1852 and located where only six families were settled at Mount Pleasant. The family consisted of father, mother and five children, viz., John L., William, George E., Mary and Martha, all living in Manti except Mary, who resides in Mexico. Almost immediately after their location there they were driven out by the Indians—in July—all

their stock was stolen, and the family, with the rest of the settlers, brought to Manti. This was during the "Walker war," which lasted 'till the following spring, during which time he was in the saddle, helping to protect the settlements. His father died in Manti December 27, 1875. He was a man of considerable prominence, was a member of the City Council, 1859, '60, and was Captain of the Silver Grays, Manti division of the Nauveo Legion; his wife died in Manti January 15, 1886. John L. was orderly sergeant of Company B. In 1869 he was elected Alderman, served one term, was member of City Council, 1889, '90; also County Assessor and Collector one year. As a churchman, he has been active; was Assistant Superintendent to W. K. Barton, the first Superintendent of Sunday Schools in Manti, and for the past twelve years has been Superintendent of the South Ward Sunday School. Went on a mission to England 1882, returning in the fall of 1884.

He married in Salt Lake City Maria Kirby, who came with her mother, Honor W. Kirby, in the second hand-cart company, in 1856. By this union he had five children, viz., Susie E., Charles W. (deceased), John L., Jr., and Edward, living, Urban L. (deceased). His wife died in Manti January 21st, 1878. Second wife, Louisa Griffin, who died in Manti November 21, 1886. He married third wife November 27, 1890, Clara A., daughter of Thomas and Rachel Steer of Devon, England. Mr. Bench enjoys in a marked degree the confidence and good will of the people; always honest and upright in his dealings and labors assiduously for the good of the youth of Manti.

BENCH, WILLIAM, Superintendent of City Water works, son of William and Ann Longman, was born in Southampton, England, November 6th, 1840, and emigrated to the United States with his parents in 1850. They stopped awhile at Council Bluffs, Iowa, and came to Utah with Capt. Wimmer, arriving in Salt Lake City October 3, 1852. He worked for 13 years with his father, who was a blacksmith, in Iowa, Mt. Pleasant and Manti, where they located in August,

1853, being driven out of the northern settlements by Indians. In 1863 he erected a sawmill and engaged in the lumber business until 1887, since which time he has been farming. He was Deputy County Assessor and Collector from 1870 to 1878, and January 3, 1898, was appointed Superintendent of City Water Works. He took an active part in the Walker and Black Hawk wars, holding the position of First Lieutenant under Capts. Beach, Sidwell and Bessey in Company "A," cavalry.

He was married in Salt Lake City, December 25, 1862, to Frances A. Tatton, daughter of John C. and Caroline, who was born in Reditch, England, November 16, 1843. Their children are Emma C., Frederick W., living, and Mary H., Martha A., John C., Francis A. and Francis J., deceased.

BILLINGS, GEORGE PIERCE, deceased, son of Titus and Diantha Morley, was born in Lake county, Ohio, July 25, 1827. The family removed to Kirtland, Ohio, when he was 4 years old, then to Nauvoo, Illinois. He worked on the Mississippi river steamers until 18 and was selected for a member of the Mormon Battalion, but on account of an accident was crippled and excused. Came to Utah in 1847 with the first company of 147 and held the plow that made the first furrow where Salt Lake City is situated. Returned to the Missouri river the same year and brought his father and family to Utah in 1848. In 1849 he went to California and spent two years, returning to Farmington, and then located in Manti in 1851. In 1856 he was called to Carson, Nevada, to assist in settling that country, and returned to Utah in 1857 and to Manti in 1858. Was a Captain and promoted to Major in the Indian wars, taking an active part in all the skirmishes. Served as Sheriff of Sanpete county twenty-five years and held numerous minor offices in the church and city. He died in Manti December 2, 1896. Was married in Manti May, 1852, to Edith Patten. She had nine children: Titus, Edith, Louisa, George, Leonard and Orson, living; Hannah, John and Heber, deceased. Second wife married in Manti April 27, 1856, was Jerusha, daughter of Jezreel

and Nancy Shomaker. She had eight children: Nancy, Isabella, Luella, Ezra, Diantha, Eunice and La Priel, living; Marion, deceased.

BILLINGS, LEONARD, City Marshal, son of George P. and Edith Patten, was born in Manti January 28, 1865. His father was one of the pioneers of Utah and Sheriff of Sanpete county for about twenty years, taking an active part in the Indian wars and assisting in the erection of all public buildings. He was educated in the schools of this city and attended the B. Y. Academy at Provo two winters. He spent several years at placer mining in Tuscarora, Nev., and on the San Miguel river in Colorado; was contractor in building the foundation of Fort Duchesne barracks and returned to this city, where he was married March 12, 1888. He owns his city residence and some land. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. In November, 1895, he was elected City Marshal on the Republican ticket. His wife was Mary, daughter of Hans and Karen Westenskow. They have had four children: Leonard, Leora and Ruth, living; Afton, dead.

BOYINGTON, THOMAS, deceased, of Manti, was a son of John and Hannah (Hadley), born in Cradley parish, Worcestershire, England, November 17, 1831. He joined the Mormon church and emigrated to the land of the Saints in 1856. His journey to the promised land was accompanied by great hardships and privations, and of the large company who started with Capt. Willey, many never survived to relate their experiences, but perished of cold, hunger and fatigue. Thomas started from Iowa with a hand-cart containing 100 pounds flour, a little bacon, some bedding and a very small amount of clothes. They reached the Sweetwater in October, and his provisions had long disappeared, and rations were doled out from the wagons that were along. At first they received one pound of flour per day, this was cut to half a pound, and finally to two ounces. A man cannot travel in the cold over a rough country and pull a hand-cart on two ounces of flour per day, so they camped on the Sweet-

water. Here some cattle had died two years before, and the skeletons remained with the skins dried on them. This they pulled off, cut in strips and warmed over a fire, and chewed to extract what little glue might remain in it. Many died of starvation, fourteen were buried in one grave one morning. When Thomas awoke one morning he found himself between two corpses, his companions having passed silently away in the still watches of the night. A rescue party from Salt Lake finally reached them, gathered them up in wagons and brought them on to the city, where they arrived November 9, 1856. In February, 1857, he came to Manti with Bishop Warren Snow, and worked for various persons till he accumulated enough means to buy a farm. He followed farming many years, and built a comfortable home in town. In 1864 he returned to the river for emigrants. He married in Manti, October 25, 1865, Hannah, daughter of Rowland and Hannah (Askew) Braithwaite, born in Westmoreland, England, May 7, 1839. Their children are as follows: Thomas R., Hannah E., John W., Robert A., Mary E., Sarah A., Ida L., deceased, Amanda J. and Nettie M. Mr. Boyington was a hard working, honest, upright man, of a retiring disposition, and Manti lost a good citizen when he died September 6, 1897.

BRAITHWAITE, GEORGE, City Sexton, son of Rowland and Hannah, was born in Kendall, Westmoreland county England, March 5, 1834. He learned the trade of a shoemaker. Father died in 1852. The family joined the Mormon Church, he becoming a member in 1847. In 1863 the family came to Utah, crossing the ocean in the Amazon, the first sailing vessel chartered from London to carry Mormon emigrants. They crossed the plains in Capt. Daniel McCarthy's company, an ox train, arriving in Manti in October, 1863. Mother died here in 1875. He took part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and doing his share. Worked for nine years in constructing the Temple and terraces. Followed his trade for some time and was City Sexton for several years and now occupies that position. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store. Was married in Manti December 4,

1864, to Sarah S., daughter of George and Mahala Johnston, born April 18, 1850. They have ten children: George R., John F., Joseph L., Lester, Ethel, Mary A., Edward, Ernest, Charles G. and Florence.

BRAITHWAITE, JOHN R., woolgrower, son of Roland and Hannah, was born in Manti, December 5, 1864. He was raised to farming, and engaged in the cattle business. As cattle was not remunerative he changed to sheep, and now has a herd of 2,500 head, mostly on shares. Was married in Manti temple, November 16, 1889, to Annie, daughter of J. Conrad and Margaret Kellar, born in Germany, February 12, 1871. They have had four children, Margaret, Leah and Fred L., living; John C., deceased.

BRAITHWAITE, JOSEPH S., beekeeper and nurseryman, son of Roland and Hannah, was born in Westmoreland county, England, September 14, 1844. He learned the trade of shoemaker, which he followed several years after coming here. The family joined the Mormon Church; father died in England; mother and seven children came to Utah. They reached Salt Lake City in October, 1863, having crossed the plains in Capt. McCarthy's company, and came direct to Manti, where his mother died. He worked at his trade some years and engaged in beekeeping and nurserying. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war. Served as County Bee Inspector for several years. He is quite a genius in some things and an expert entomologist. Was married in Manti, November 18, 1873, to Esther, daughter of Cyrenus and Emily Taylor, born in Manti, January 25, 1856. They have had eight children: Izenia, Melinda, Sophronia, Herald, Zella, Clara and Edgar, living; Joseph, deceased.

BRAITHWAITE, ROBERT, shoemaker, son of Roland and Hannah, was born in Kendall, Westmoreland county, England, March 13, 1830. He learned the trade of a shoemaker, working with his father, and after his father's death carried on the business. Joined the Mormon Church in 1845 and in 1854 came to Utah, cross-



JAMES COOK,
MANTI.

ing the plains in an oxtrain, under Capt. William Empey. Followed his trade one year in Salt Lake City, then removed to Provo, where he continued at his trade. In the fall of 1857 he came to Manti, and had a shop for many years. He also owns a farm, which is worked by his sons. Was active in the Black Hawk war, doing his share. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married in Manti, February 5, 1859, to Harriet A., daughter of Lyness and Martha Bemus, born in Fulton county Ill., September 16, 1844. They have twelve children: Martha, Mary, Emily, Robert, Hattie, Isabella, Lyness, Eleanor, Catherine, John, Willard and Jesse.

BRAITHWAITE, WILLIAM, one of the largest beekeepers in Utah, son of Roland and Hannah, was born in Kendall, Westmoreland county, England, May 7, 1842. He learned the shoemaker's trade, joined the Mormon Church and in 1863 came to Utah with the family, crossing the plains in Capt. McCarthy's ox train, reaching Manti in October, 1863. He followed his trade for about ten years, then engaged in the nursery and apiary business, having the first nursery in Manti and the largest apiary in Utah. Started from one swarm. In 1896 he had eight tons of honey. Has also a small market garden and is a successful man in all his undertakings. Took part in the Black Hawk war and indirectly lost his right leg through the war. In July, 1865, he went to assist in settling Richfield, but was compelled to return on account of Indians. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum. He studied entomology in England under Prof. Butler and is a thorough entomologist, having a large collection of specimens. Was married in Richfield March 18, 1867, to Elizabeth, daughter of John and Rose H. Francis, born in Wednesbury, Staffordshire, England, October 29, 1850. They have nine children: William F., Rose A., Robert F., Charles, Elizabeth, Frank, Kate, Mary and Martha. Second wife was Rose E., daughter of James and Margaret Walker, born in Mt. Pleasant May 14, 1865. She has three children: Rebecca, Sarah E. and Ruth.

BROWN, HON. JAMES C., deceased, was a son of James and Jane (Cunningham) Brown, born in Stirlingshire, Bannockburn, Scotland, January 10, 1840. He learned the trade of a weaver, but followed it only a short time. When only nine years old he was left an orphan and was taken by an uncle, a carpet manufacturer, to live in Glasgow. At the age of 12 he started out for himself and when 18 he became a Mormon and was appointed traveling elder in the Edinburgh district. He labored in the interest of his church until November, 1864, when he came to this country, crossing the plains in an ox train, Warren Snow's company, and located in Manti. When the Co-op store of Manti was organized he became a stockholder and its first manager. He continued with the company either as manager or buyer until 1880, when he embarked in business for himself and opened a general store, which he carried on until his death, June 18, 1882, since that time his wife has by hard work and careful business methods continued to run the business and raise a large family. After locating in Manti Mr. Brown continued to take an active part in church matters and was for some years president of the quorum of Seventies and leader of the Manti Tabernacle choir. He was also prominent in political matters and was several years Justice of the Peace, City Recorder and six years Mayor of the city. He also took his part in the Black Hawk war. He married in Scotland April 14, 1864, Miss Catherine, daughter of Thomas and Margaret (Glen) Weir; she was born in the city of Edinburgh, Scotland, May 8, 1843. Their nine children were all born in Manti and are named as follows: Margaret, wife of Hugh McCall; they have two children, Earl and John; James C. and John G., deceased; Robert Bruce and William Wallace, twins; Kate, Claud C., a miller by trade; James, deceased, and Horace G., a barber of Manti. Bruce learned the trade of carpenter, having served an apprenticeship of five years with Hyrum Taylor, most of which time he was working in the Manti Temple. He worked at his trade until the fall of 1893 in Nephi, Ogden and Salt Lake. He has built himself a fine brick and stone residence east of the business center at a cost of

\$3000. He married May 2, 1892, Miss Belle, daughter of Edwin W. and Belle Fox; she was born in Manti September 8, 1870. Their children are: James C., born March 25, 1893, died September 17, 1893; Bruce F., born March 5, 1895, and Edward D., born April 1, 1897. William W. learned the trade of a plasterer, at which he is a first-class workman. He married August 7, 1889, to Alice M. Barton, daughter of William K. and Ann C., born in Manti January 22, 1869. Their children are: Maude G., born July 5, 1890, and Geneil, June 16, 1893. Kate married Lee Kenner; they have one child, Vera.

BUCHANAN, RAYMOND, son of John and Sarah Wilkinson, was born in Manti February 3, 1867. His father was an old resident of this city, born in Lexington, Ky., January 25, 1825, and died here October 11, 1897. He took part in the Indian wars and followed the business of repairing wagons and farm implements till his death. Raymond learned the trade from his father and has followed various occupations. He owns a comfortable brick residence in the western part of the city. His wife, whom he married in Manti November 20, 1889, was Annie M., daughter of Fritz E. and Caroline D. Nielsen, born in Manti September 2, 1870. They have four children: Royal R., born October 19, 1890; Clyde C., December 18, 1892; Alfonso, March 25, 1895, and Pearl E., March 30, 1897.

PALHOON, J. C., carpenter and undertaker, son of William F. and Mary, was born in Pottawatomie county, Iowa, while the family were en route to Utah, October 9, 1847. The family reached Salt Lake City in 1848, in the same company with President Brigham Young. His parents resided in the city for many years and died there, much respected people. He was brought up in Salt Lake City, where he learned the trade of a carpenter. In 1869 he came to Manti and followed his trade, with success. In 1890 he engaged in the undertaking business, which he now follows, having a neat hearse and a general line of undertakers' supplies. He served as City Sexton for 6 years. He owns a good farm

of 25 acres and a residence in the city. Was married in Salt Lake City, June 27, 1868, to Ellen, daughter of Thomas and Margaret Wilson, born in England, October 29, 1847. She died in Manti, June 13, 1880, leaving 6 children: Margaret, James C., May and Edward, living; Eva and Ellen, deceased. Was married again, May 12, 1881, to Martha H., daughter of Robert and Harriet Braithwaite. They have had 7 children: Martha E., William, Stephen, Leslie, Orah and Leonard, living; Lillian, deceased.

CHRISTENSEN, CHARLES, liquor dealer, was born in Norway, December 23, 1859, and emigrated with his mother to Utah in 1862. His father died in Norway, his mother, with two other children, Gina and Willard, coming to Utah in April, 1863, and settled in Ephraim. She afterwards married Hans Pehrson and died in Ephraim August 30, 1887. His brother John was killed by lightning in Ephraim. He owns a 40-acre farm and residence near Ephraim and his place of business in this city. After his marriage, May 21, 1885, he engaged in the cattle business, ran a saloon in Ephraim for three years and came to this city in 1895, purchasing his present place, where he carries a well-selected stock of wines, liquors and cigars. His wife was Rosetta Christensen. She died in Ephraim, Jan. 4, 1889, leaving two daughters, Ruby A. and Charlotte F.

CHRISTENSEN, JULIUS B., second son of N. L. and Hansine, was born in Moroni, October 12, 1859. His parents were natives of Denmark, where they joined the Mormon Church, and emigrated to Utah in 1853, locating in Salt Lake City. In 1859 they removed to Moroni and in 1864 were called to Richfield, where his father was engaged most of the time in guarding the people and property and fighting Indians. In 1866 the family removed to Ephraim, where the mother died. His father later removed to Redmond, Sevier county, where he now resides, being a prominent and well-known citizen. He is a stonemason and assisted in the erection of the temples at Salt Lake City, St. George and Manti,

spending about twenty years on the three buildings. Julius B. received a common school education, and at the age of 17 was appointed timekeeper of the Manti temple, during the first year of its construction. He then attended the Deseret University for two years, and received a diploma from the normal department. On January 12, 1887, he was married in the Logan temple to Mary A., daughter of N. P. and Elsie Domgaard, early settlers of Manti. They have had two children: Junius D., deceased, and L. Earl, living. Mrs. Christensen was elected treasurer of Manti City on the Democratic ticket at the general election in 1897.

Julius B. is a Democrat and takes an active part in public affairs of the city and county. He has been engaged in various occupations, as freighting, farming, stonecutting, clerking and merchandising, being proprietor of the Bee Hive store and doing a good business. He located, surveyed and constructed a canal at Redmond, which terminated in the organization of the West View Irrigation Company, incorporated for \$25,000, he subscribing for one-fifth of the stock. He is an enterprising man and a representative citizen, well and favorably known throughout the county and State.

CLARK, JOHN HASLEM, farmer and stock raiser, of Manti, is a son of John and Mary (Noddings) Clark, born in Lee county, Iowa, November 13, 1842. His father was a native of Ireland and died near Council Bluffs, Iowa. In the spring of 1865 our subject's brother, Thomas, came to Manti, put in a crop of grain, which he harvested, and while hauling it to Salt Lake he was killed, with three others, by the Indians, at Uinta Springs, now Fountain Green. Mr. Clark came to Manti with his mother in 1854, and the latter died here August 7, 1858. Our subject has always followed the business of farmer and stockraiser. He has a nice farm near Manti and a comfortable home in town. During the Black Hawk war he took his part in the defense of the town. He married in Manti, May 1, 1867, to Theresa E., daughter of Frederick W. and Cordelia Calista (Morley) Cox. Their children are, Mary C., Charlotte, Ethel T.,

Frances E., Richard H., Grace E., Clarice E., Editha W. and Thomas E.

COOK, JAMES, retired wheelwright, son of John and Sarah, was born in Shropshire, England, November 13, 1816. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in Capt. Joseph Young's company, James being captain of ten wagons, and arrived in Manti in January, 1854, with but ten cents. He purchased 30 acres of land, and he and his wife erected a rock and mud house, covered with dirt, having cotton cloth windows and ground floor. During the grasshopper war the family of five subsisted chiefly on pigweed, one loaf of bread lasting about a month. He took part in the Indian wars and lost considerable stock. He owns his home and residence property in the city, and is an old, respected citizen. His first wife was Ann Lane, married in Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, England. She had nine children, Ann, widow of William K. Barton, Hyrum and Maud, living, and Mary, James N., Henry, Brigham and two unnamed infants deceased. Second wife was Anna Davenport, to whom he was sealed but did not live with. Third wife was the daughter of Anna, by whom he had one child, deceased.

COOLIDGE, OSCAR F., of Manti, agent for the Co-op Wagon and Machine Company, born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, November 10, 1850, son of Joseph W. and Rebecca (Atwood) Coolidge. His father was a very prominent man in his neighborhood, merchant and mill-owner on Keg Creek, and for several years was Probate Judge of Mills county, Iowa. He died in Iowa in 1870. In 1864 Oscar came to Utah in an emigrant train, his mother and sister Alvira accompanying him. His mother married again in Manti, James Wareham, who was a settler of 1853, and his sister married Frederick W. Cox, Jr. They all reside in Manti. Mr. Coolidge started a small general store in 1868, and about a year later sold out to the Co-op. In 1872 he formed a partnership with George Sidwell and E. W. Fox, and in 1873 built the large stone store building on Main street known as Fox's


corner. In 1879 he sold out his interest. In 1881 engaged in the liquor traffic; had James A. Barton as partner, until 1889, when he bought Mr. Barton's interest and ran the business alone till 1893, when he closed out. He also carried on farming and stockraising, and in 1891 began handling agricultural implements—Bain wagon, Wood & Champion harvesting machinery, etc.; also buyer and shipper of sheep. Married June 29, 1874, in Salt Lake, Isabella Beach, daughter of Nathaniel S. and Adaline, who were early settlers. Mr. Beach died in Manti.


Mr. Coolidge has four children, Mary, Horace E., Chester C. and Oscar R. Is one of the most modest, retiring men, yet ever active and shrewd in business and has a host of friends.

COX, CHARLES A., farmer, son of Frederick W. and Lydia M. Locey, was born in Manti January 24, 1857. He was brought up to the life of a farmer and has always tilled the soil, owning thirty acres and a home in the city. With two of his brothers he engaged in sheepraising and followed the business for seven years, he sold out and gave his attention to farming. He is a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool Company and the Union Roller Mill. His wife, whom he married in the St. George Temple December 1, 1880, was Sabra E., daughter of Walter and Mary E. Stringham. They have three children: Ellen May, Walter M. and Charles R., living, Ethel and John being dead.

COX, FRANCIS M., farmer and member of the City Council, son of Frederick Walter and Calista C., was born in Manti August 23, 1853. He was the first one of the Cox family born in Manti. Was raised here to farm work. In 1876 he was called to help settle Brigham City, on the Little Colorado river, in Arizona, and remained three years, after which he returned to this city and engaged in farming. He has built a nice home and is a representative citizen. During the past ten years he has been engaged in woolgrowing. In 1890 he was elected a member of the City Council, and again

in 1897. Has served as president of the Y. M. M. I. A. and the Elders' Quorum, and is now one of the presidents of the Forty-eighth Quorum of Seventies. Was married in Manti Janury 12, 1873, to Elizabeth A., daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Johnson, born in Manti, January 19, 1855. They have two children: Francis M., Jr., born in Arizona August 15, 1877, and Mary V., born in Manti July 21, 1880.

 COX, FREDERICK W., SR., farmer, of Manti, son of Frederick W. and Emeline (Whiting), born in Windom, Portage county, Ohio, November 6, 1836. In 1852 the family came to Manti, crossing the plains in an oxtrain, Capt. Brown's company. After the arrival of the family here our subject worked on the farm until he grew up, when he secured a farm of his own and also engaged in lumbering in the neighboring canyons. During the Indian wars he was a Captain, took his part with the others and was in five different engagements, in one of which Warren S. Snow, Orson Taylor and John Frantsen were wounded. April 8, 1862, he went back to the Missouri river with John Murdock after emigrants, returning in October. Mr. Cox was a policeman a number of years and a member of the City Council two years. He has always been active in church work, and for 15 years was one of the Presidents of the 48th Quorum of Seventies. Mr. Cox married two wives. First, Lucy Allen, granddaughter of Isaac Morley. Their children are Frederick W., Marion A., Arthur, Ermina, Olive A., Rosalind and Louis S. Second wife, Lucy A., daughter of Jos. W. and Rebecca Ceolidge. Their children are Heward L., Bruce E., Rebecca E., Alvira and Roy. Mr. Cox is one of the representative citizens of Manti and is well liked by the people he has lived with 45 years.

 COX, GEORGE BYRON, farmer of Manti, is a son of Frederick W. and Jemima (Losee) Cox, born in Pottawatomie county, Ia., November 17, 1849. In 1852 the family came in an ox train across the plains and located in Manti, where George was raised to farm work. When he grew up he secured a farm of his own, and now



JOHN H. HOUGAARD.
MANTI.

has a fine farm of 70 acres, and he was also considerably interested in wool-growing with two of his brothers up to 1896. Mr. Cox is an enterprising citizen, so naturally became interested in many of the business enterprises of the city. He is a stockholder in the Manti Co-op. store and the Central Utah Wool Co., in which he was for a time one of the board of directors. He was Collector and Treasurer for the city two years, member of the City Council and County Treasurer several years. He married January 8, 1872, Susan L., daughter of Daniel and Amanda Henrie, who was born in Manti April 17, 1853. Their children are George B. and Willie M.

CRAWFORD, DAVID M., woolgrower, son of James and Catherine Thompson, was born in Manti March 8, 1859. He was raised on a farm and at the age of 15 left home and went to Montana, where he engaged in freighting and ranching and later in butchering. In 1893 he returned to Manti and engaged in woolgrowing. He now owns about 3000 sheep. His wife was Jemima A., daughter of George and Jemima Robertson Scott, born in Edinburgh, Scotland, August 29, 1871. They were married in Manti January 17, 1894, and have two children: Violet, born February 12, 1895, and Mima A., February 6, 1898.


CRAWFORD, JAMES, SR., of Manti, is a son of James and Elizabeth (Brown) Crawford, born in Lanarkshire, Scotland, February 28, 1827. His father was a weaver and not very well off in this world's goods, so our subject was compelled to earn his bread at a very early age. At the age of 9 he was hired out to herd cattle, and as he grew older he worked on a farm and also at railroad grading. When a young man he joined the Mormon church in his native land, and for some time was a traveling elder. In the fall of 1848 he came to the United States and spent his first winter in St. Louis, Mo., and then went to Council Bluffs, where he resided until the spring of 1851, when he joined a company of church emigrants under Capt. Abraham Day and made the trip across the plains in an ox train to Salt Lake, where he ar-

rived the following September. Soon after his arrival in Salt Lake City he was married November 25, 1851, to Catherine, daughter of William and Catherine (Cooper) Thompson, who was also a native of Scotland. Mr. Crawford lived in Salt Lake City and Kaysville till 1857, when he came to Manti. The following spring he moved to the town of Moroni, and his family were one of the first to settle in the new town. He took up land and engaged in farming till 1865, when he was called to help strengthen the settlements in the Sevier valley, and he moved to what is now Monroe. He built a house and put in a crop, but the Indians were very troublesome at that time, and he did not harvest it, being compelled to move to Manti, where he has since resided. He lives on the Main street a little south of the center of the town, and has a nice little farm of 25 acres near town. For many years he was president of the Manti Co-op. Sheep-Herding Institution, is a stockholder in the Co-op. store and also in the Central Utah Wool Company. In church matters he has always taken an active part, for some years he was superintendent of the Sunday school, and after the organization of the Sanpete stake he was for many years one of the bishop's counsellors, and while in Moroni was counsellor to Bishop Bradley several years. To Mr. and Mrs. Crawford were born the following children, all residents of Manti: James, William G., Jedediah G., David and Elizabeth, wife of Joseph Munk. September 13, 1892, Mr. Crawford had the misfortune to lose his beloved wife. Mr. Crawford comes from a good old Scotch family, and is a man of sterling integrity and highly esteemed and respected by the people of Manti.


CRAWFORD, JAMES, JR., is a wool-grower and one of the directors in the Manti City Savings Bank. Is a son of James and Catherine Crawford, and born in Kaysville, Utah, August 28, 1853. His parents were natives of Scotland and came to this country in 1848, and settled in Utah in 1851. A sketch of James Crawford, Sr., appears on another page. The family came to Manti in 1857, but the following spring moved to Moroni, after a residence there of about eight years they joined a col-

ony and helped settle the town of Monroe, Sevier County. The year, 1865, again found them residents of Manti, where the family have since continued to live. The subject of this sketch has always followed the occupation of farming, and has at present a fine farm of seventy acres, three miles from Manti. He started in the sheep business also in which he has been very successful having at present about 6000 head of sheep. Mr. Crawford has built for himself one of the finest modern residences in the city, constructed of pressed brick, and stone trimmings, costing about \$6500, and situated on the Main street near the center of town. He has a very fine orchard in the city. When the Manti City Savings Bank was organized he became one of its board of directors, and is also one of the stockholders in the Central Utah Wool Company.

Mr. Crawford is considered one of Manti's most reliable and enterprising citizens. He was married in Salt Lake City, March 13, 1876, to Miss Christina, daughter of Ole and Annie Madsen, by whom he has six children as follows: Kate, Stanley, Edmund, Christina, Margaret and Alta. Mrs. Crawford's parents both died in Manti, where they located in 1863.

 RAWFORD, JEDEDIAH G., of Manti City, is a son of James and Catherine (Thompson) Crawford and was born in Kaysville, Utah, March 2, 1857. The family moved to Manti the same year our subject was born and shortly after to Moroni, where they resided eight years, and thence to Monroe, Sevier County, but were compelled to leave there by the Indians, and in 1865 they returned to Manti, where they now reside. Our subject was raised to the occupation of farming; when he grew up he engaged in the cattle business, but soon changed to wool-growing, in which he has been very successful, now owning about 3000 head of sheep. He has built a very nice residence for his family west of the center of town. Mr. Crawford is of thrifty Scotch extraction and by his energy and perseverance has become quite well off. In any enterprises calculated to build up and benefit the city he always takes a leading part, so

he is a stockholder in nearly every corporation in the city. He was one of the incorporators of the Central Utah Wool Company, of the Manti City Savings Bank, the new Union Roller Mills, the Manti Publishing Company, and is also a stockholder in the Orangeville flouring mills in Emery County, where he resided from 1883 to 1890, engaged in stock business and wool-growing. Mr. Crawford was married in St. George, Utah, October 27, 1881, to Hannah E., daughter of Amasa E. and Olive D. (Lytle) Merriam, born in San Bernardino, California, November 14, 1861. Six children have been born to them, Ella May, born July 25, 1882, Edwin M., born September 12, 1884; Jennie L., born October 22, 1886; Jedediah G., born January 6, 1890; Melvin, born October 24, 1894, and died December 16, 1894; Lura, born February 19, 1897. Mrs. Crawford's father died in Manti February 2, 1897; mother still living.

RAWFORD, JOHN, farmer, of Manti, is one of a family of four and was born in Wickston, Peeblesshire, Scotland, September 30, 1829. His parents were James and Elizabeth (Brown) Crawford. His father was a flax weaver, making fancy linen cloth. John spent the early years of his life on a farm till he was 16 years of age, and when 14 joined the Mormon church. He worked at track-laying on the railroad till the fall of 1849, when he emigrated to the United States, coming across from Liverpool in the sailing vessel Zetlin. The voyage took six weeks and two days and he landed in New Orleans on Christmas day, 1849. He journeyed up the Mississippi river to St. Louis, where he remained the balance of that winter. In the spring he continued up the river to Kainsville, where himself and brother James rented a farm and put in ten acres of wheat and twenty-five acres of corn. In July Kinkade and Livingston fitted up a train of thirty-five wagons drawn by ox teams to haul merchandise to Salt Lake and John hired out to them to drive one of the teams of four yoke of oxen. They left old Fort Kearney on the Missouri August 3rd., A. O. Smoot, late of Provo, being their captain, and arrived in Salt Lake City September 28th. That winter he worked

in Mill Creek canyon at the lower sawmill for Barney Adams. In the spring of 1851 himself and Alex Cowan took a contract of Bishop Hunter and made the adobes for the old Tabernacle in Salt Lake City, which was the first church built in Utah. It was constructed on the ground where the Assembly Hall now stands. In the spring of 1852 himself and brother James rented the farm of Apostle C. C. Rich at Centerville, which they worked for two seasons. When the Walker Indian war broke out in the summer of 1853 he was one of a company of about thirty-five called by Governor Young to go to Manti to strengthen and support the settlement. They were instructed to sell all their possessions so they would have nothing to return to. This company was gathered from the towns near Salt Lake and our subject made captain. They arrived in Manti the latter part of December, 1853, and found the snow eighteen inches deep. They spent the balance of that winter in standing guard and building a fort. In May of 1855 he was called with about fifty others upon a mission to the Elk mountains to live among the Indians to try and civilize them. September 23rd the settlement was broken up and they were driven out by the Indians, who killed James W. Hunt, William Behunnin and Edward Edwards and wounded A. N. Billings, the president of the mission. The Indians burned all their hay and stole their cattle. In 1857 he with Harmon T. Christensen, N. Beach and R. Hall received a charter from the city to construct and maintain a toll road up City Creek canyon. This road they constructed about eight miles and the following year they built a sawmill in the canyon with a gig saw. They cut from 2000 to 3000 feet of lumber per day, Mr. Crawford being the sawyer. They owned and operated this mill nearly ten years. When the Temple was being built he ran a lime kiln five miles west of town, burning all the lime used for the Temple for nearly five years. During all these years his family looked after the farm and carried it on successfully. He has been engaged in the cattle and sheep industry and has now a band of about 1500 head of sheep. He is a stockholder in the new Union Roller Mills, was a member of the City Coun-

cil three terms, Justice of the Peace two terms. . Mr. Crawford has been prominent in the church, being president of the Forty-eighth quorum of Seventies about thirty years and a ward teacher many years. He was married April 6, 1853, to Cecelia, daughter of Nathaniel and Cecelia Sharp. Their children are Elizabeth J., John, Jr., deceased, Cecelia, James B., Nathaniel, William W., Margaret C., Mary E., Quincy G., Delphia, deceased, and Catherine.

In February, 1856, he married a second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Gardner and Sarah (Hastings) Snow. Their children are: Sarah M., Mary, deceased, Martha M., Gardner J., George, deceased, Charles C., Ida, deceased, Adelbert D., Nora A., Frank, Grace and Rayfield, deceased.

It may truly be said of Mr. Crawford he has made a success of life, having no capital to start with, he had nothing but his individual effort to depend on. By steady hard work and honorable means he has accumulated a fair stock of this world's goods and has always retained the respect and good will of his neighbors.

CRAWFORD, WILLIAM G., is one of the leading woolgrowers of Manti. He is a son of James Crawford and Catherine (Thompson) Crawford, and was born just north of Salt Lake City, December 24, 1854. When he was three years of age the family moved to Manti and shortly after to Moroni, where they were among the first settlers, and resided there eight years, when they removed to Monroe, Sevier county, which was then just being settled. In 1865 they again took up their residence in Manti, where they have since lived. Our subject followed various occupations in Idaho and Salt Lake City, where he attended the Deseret University a few months. He then returned to Manti and concluded to go into the stock business. He secured a small herd of about 65 head, but the following winter being a very severe one, he lost about one-half of them. This rather discouraged him in the stock business, so he bought a small band of sheep and took a few more on shares, and by dint of hard work and close attention to

business he was very successful and finally his flocks numbered over 6000. Mr. Crawford is now one of Manti City's most influential and substantial citizens. He has built a very nice home one block east of the bank, and **is interested** in various enterprises which help to build up the town. He helped establish the Manti City Savings Bank and became one of the leading stockholders. He also was one of the originators of the Central Wool company, in which he is one of the board of directors. He was married in Manti January 29, 1879, to Calista C., daughter of Frederick W. and Calista C. Cox. They have a family of six children, Bertha, William L., David D., Evelyn, Ruth and Bryant F. Mrs. Crawford's parents were among the early settlers of Manti, a sketch appearing elsewhere in this work.

CRAWFORD, WILLIAM W., druggist and registered pharmacist, son of John and Cecelia, and born in Manti, September 11, 1863, was raised on the farm, attended district school at home, spent two winters at the B. Y. Academy, Provo, and one year at the Utah University in Salt Lake City. Taught school one year at Orangeville, Emery county, returned and spent five months at the University again, then taught two years at Orangeville. He married in Logan, May 26, 1886, Ellen I. Callaway, daughter of Levi H. and Mary, of Emery county. They have had five children, Mary C. (deceased), Zella, Jessie, Kate and William E. He was County Clerk of Emery county four years, then taught in Orangeville, where he opened a drug store, studied pharmacy and passed a successful examination before the State Board of Pharmacy, August 14, 1884. In September, same year, opened his present store in Manti, next door to the postoffice; carries general drugs, patent medicines, stationery, perfumes and toilet articles. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. and is the present Master Workman of Manti Lodge No. 23; has also been Lodge Financier. Mr. Crawford is one of our solid men, energetic in business, strictly upright and draws to himself friends in abundance.

DAVENPORT, SAMUEL, farmer, son of James and Hannah Massey, was born in Lancashire, England, November 18, 1845. In 1861 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in an oxtrain, under Capt. Murdock. He learned the hatter's trade in Salt Lake City, and followed that for some time after coming to this city in 1864. He owns about 50 acres of land, besides one-fourth block and a comfortable home in Manti. During the Indian wars he took an active part in guarding. On December 23, 1870, he was married, in this city, to Sarah, daughter of Samuel and Phoebe Mackey, born in Pennsylvania, March 17, 1850. They have had twelve children: Samuel, Edwin, Sarah J., wife of John Boyington; Ann, Joseph, James, Elizabeth, Alice, Ethel and Miranda, living; Mary E. and William, dead.

DE MILL, ELIAS, of Manti, son of Freeborn and Annie (Knight), was born in Caldwell county, Mo., January 12, 1838. His parents joined the Mormon church about one year after it was founded, and were neighbors of Joseph Smith. The family were through the Mormon persecutions and lived in Jackson county, Kirkland and Nauvoo. Father helped build the Kirkland and Nauvoo temples. In the spring of 1850 the parents, with their two sons and two daughters, started for Utah, and reached Manti late in the fall. They took up a piece of land, and father was engaged in farming and church work till his death January 17, 1882; mother died July 17, 1880. The family endured all the privations incident to pioneer life, and during the grasshopper plague saw many days when they had nothing but greens to eat. During the Indian troubles Elias took part and helped pursue the Indians after many of their raids. He has been engaged in farming, owning a nice farm near town. He married June 12, 1863, Malvina, daughter of Cyrus and Catherine (Hulett) Winget, born in Nauvoo, Ill., December 11, 1843. Their children are Eliza, Elizabeth, Perintha, Monroe, Leroy and Edwin.

Mrs. De Mill's parents came to Utah in 1847 in Charles C. Rich's company. They started with their own team of four oxen; when they arrived in Salt Lake City they had one ox and a cow hitched together.

DYRENG, P. P., was born in the district of Hedemarken, Norway, June 19, 1857. His father, Peter B. Dyreng, who was a tailor by trade, was burned to death in a mill in the old country when Peter, Jr., was but a small boy.

At the age of sixteen years the subject of our sketch came to America and located at Manti. He followed various occupations for a livelihood until the organization of the Manti City Savings Bank, when he became a stockholder in the institution and soon after he was appointed assistant cashier and served in that capacity until the death of the cashier, Albert Tuttle, January 1, 1895, when he was promoted to the vacancy, which position he now holds.

Besides attending to his duties in the bank, Mr. Dyreng owns and manages a farm near Manti, has helped establish the Manti Co-operative Roller Mills and is interested in various other enterprises which assist in building up the city and county. He was married in Salt Lake City in 1882 to Miss Maria Kjar, and six children were born to them, as follows: Lizzie, Lenore, Ray, Mabel, Ruby and Ivan.

Mr. Dyreng has held many offices of trust, among others being that of member of the City Council. He is an example of the poor boy rising by grit and perseverance to a position in the front rank, not only as a citizen, but as a business man.

FELT, NATHANIEL H., general merchant, son of Nathaniel H. and Mary (Pile), was born in Salt Lake City December 2, 1862, where he was educated and spent his boyhood. His father was one of the early cashiers of the Z. C. M. I. and many years member of the City Council. Harry, as he is known, went to Provo, opened a stationery store in 1880, which he kept for three or four years, and returned to Salt Lake City. In 1890 he came to Manti, purchasing an interest in the Sentinel, finally buying the plant and conducting the paper in company with Ward Stevenson and Hial G. Bradfore.. He sold out to his partners and opened his present place of business, where he carries an excellent

stock of fancy and staple groceries and notions. He is a member of the A. O. U. W. and a genial business man. In company with John Giles, he has constructed a fine opera house in the rear of his place of business. He was married in Logan, December 2, 1887, to Elvira Clark, daughter of Thomas B. and Sarah, a native of Provo. They have four children: Harold, Thomas B., Venice and Roger.

FOX, EDWARD W., for fourteen years was County Surveyor, born in the village of Philadelphia, Jefferson county, N. Y., August 1st, 1833. His father was a carpenter and joined the Mormon Church early in the forties, and the family moved to Nauvoo in 1844, where both parents died in 1845. Edward went with his uncle, Jesse W., to his birthplace, where he received a common school education. In 1848, his uncle came to Salt Lake City, and Edward followed the same year, driving an ox team in George A. Smith's company of fifty wagons. He learned surveying under the tutorship of his uncle, and in Salt Lake City, under Gen. David H. Burr, the first U. S. Surveyor-General for Utah. In the fall of 1850 he came to Manti, and in 1851 went to Mount Pleasant and engaged as sawyer in the Hambleton, Potter & Lowry sawmill, where he remained about two years, thence to Salt Lake, and herded cattle in Idaho on the Bannock river. Afterwards attended school in Salt Lake, taught by George Mousley; studied surveying, and then came to Manti. His uncle, Jesse W., did the first surveying in Manti and laid off the city one mile square, and taught school there the winter of 1850; he died in Salt Lake City in 1894.

Edward was elected County Surveyor the fall after his return, and was the first Surveyor of Sanpete, which office he held for fourteen years; was also Assessor and Collector for the county; was member of the City Council 1861, '62, 1871 '72; was City Treasurer one term. Was Internal Revenue Collector for this district about eight years; postmaster of Manti about eight years. Was associated with L. T. Tuttle in general merchandising, opening the first general store in Manti; afterwards sold

out to the Co-op; was also associated with R. L. Bybee a short time in general merchandise. He and Mr. Bybee took a contract to grade about one mile of the Salina branch of the R. G. W. R. R. in Salina canyon. They also graded about three miles on the Buck Horn Flat in Castle Valley.

He is one of the stockholders of the new Union Roller mill in Manti. He married in Manti, July 4, 1860, Belle Peacock, daughter of Hon. George, and his wife Sarah; by her he had ten children, Edward W., George D., Hellen, Jesse W., Belle, Zella, Ione, Leslie, Clinton and Harrison. Mr. Fox was actively engaged in the Indian wars and was a Colonel of Infantry. He carries on farming, has a fine farm of sixty acres near Manti and has a good home. Is quiet and unassuming, though a man of weight in his sphere, and has proven himself true to his honest convictions and enjoys the esteem of his associates.

HALL, JOHN, farmer, stock-raiser and wool-grower, son of Richard, Sr., and Ann Bordley, was born in Yorkshire, England, November 22, 1839. The family came to the United States in 1850 and located at St. Louis, Mo., where his father, who was a stonecutter, owned and operated a quarry. His parents united with the Mormons and came to Utah, stopping at Provo in 1852, and Manti in 1854. He was fond of teaming, and made three trips to the Missouri river for merchandise and emigrants, besides freighting to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, and has carried on farming, stock-raising and wool-growing. Owns a nice 50-acre farm, a residence in the city, is a stockholder in the Central Wool Co., and has about 2500 sheep. Served as Deputy City Collector and Treasurer for eight years, Deputy County Collector twelve years, and Deputy Assessor ten years.

His wife was Almira, daughter of John H. and Sabra A. Tuttle, born in Garden Grove, Iowa, November 26, 1847. They were married in Salt Lake City, December 1, 1866, and have had twelve children, Sabra A., wife of Andrew H. Miller, Myra, wife of Nephi Bessey, Mary,

John H., Luther T., married to Lilly M. Barton, William T., Wellington L., Fred M., Clara T., living, Elizabeth E., Edna G. and Richard L., deceased.

HALL, RICHARD, SR., of Manti, was born in Yorkshire, England, near Wakefield, August 10, 1817.

He learned the trade of stone cutting from his father and followed it many years in England. He married Ann Boardler, and two of their children are now living in Manti, John and Richard, Jr. He joined the Mormon Church about 1840 and in 1849 started for Utah. They stopped two years in St. Louis, where his wife died. In 1851 he again started for Utah, and on the way he married and buried his second wife, Eliza Brooks. He located in Provo about two years and in 1853 came to Manti, where for many years he followed his trade of builder. He helped build the fort walls and many of the stone buildings of the city, including the Co-op store and the large meeting house. He helped on the construction of the two magnificent temples at St. George and Manti. Mr. Hall, John Crawford and N. Beach built the first saw mill at Manti, located in Manti canyon. He passed through all the hardships incident to early life, including the Indian wars and the grasshopper plague. He has a splendid farm adjoining the city on the north, where he lives in a large old stone house. Mr. Hall, although past 80 years of age, is quite active, and in the many years of his residence in Manti he has built up a reputation for truth and honorable dealings that will stand as a monument long after he has passed from the scene of action. Mr. Hall married again after coming to Salt Lake, a Miss Sarah Bell, who died in Manti in 1896. He again married in Manti to Catherine Jack. They have seven children, Joseph, Mary, William, Catherine B., Thomas D., James and Jessie.

HANSEN, JENS J., wagon-maker, Manti, son of Jens and Charlotte (Peterson) Hansen, was born in Manti June 19, 1863. The parents came to Manti in 1853 with the first Scandinavian emigrants. There is in the family three sons and five daughters, all living in Manti

except one son, in Emery County. The father died November 30, 1884, mother still living in Manti. Our subject was raised to farm work and when 22 years of age he learned his trade under P. P. Rathkey. May 1, 1894, he opened a shop of his own on Main street, where he does a general repairing business and manufactures pack saddles. He owns, in company with his brother Joseph, the old homestead of thirty-eight acres. For five years he was county district poundkeeper. He was married in Manti May 30, 1888, to Johannah J., daughter of William B. and Johannah (Hougaard) Richey. Their children are Margaret Ann, William J., Jay, Lola and Joseph W.

HANSEN, P. O., deceased, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, June 11, 1818. He grew up there and was educated in the public schools, and in 1847 came to Utah in Capt. Kimball's company. In 1850 he was sent to Denmark, as the first Mormon missionary, Erastus Snow soon following. He labored there six years, and translated the Book of Mormon into the Danish language. He made many converts, and was instrumental in bringing many to Utah, being the president of three large companies of emigrants, the first containing 900 persons. He spent 11 years, in three missions, in laboring for the church. In 1858 he came to Sanpete and resided in Manti, Fairview, Mt. Pleasant and Richfield, and died at Manti, August 9, 1895.

HANSEN, SOREN CHRISTOFFERSON, deceased, was one of the representative citizens of Manti. He was born in Denmark, March 5, 1819. In 1856 he came to Utah and located at Brigham City. In 1858 he came to Ephraim, this county, but was called on a mission to his native land, and labored there for the good of his church from April, 1860, till October, 1862. He then located in Manti, and in 1863 bought a grist mill, which he ran many years. In 1864 he built a carding mill, which is still running. During the Black Hawk war he took his part with the citizens and lost a large number of cattle. He married in Salt Lake City in November, 1866,

Anne B., daughter of Christian P. and Maria S. (Waas) Steck, born in Denmark, January 8, 1840. Their children are Hans S., Christina, wife of J. M. Sjudahl of the editorial staff of the Evening News, Salt Lake, Serena, wife of J. L. Miller, Enoch, Nettie, William. Mrs. Hansen has two children by a former marriage, Nels Jensen and Maria, wife of H. W. Ramlose. Mr. Hansen was a prominent man, and one of the heaviest taxpayers in the county. He was counsellor to Bishop Jensen seventeen years, and three times went on a mission to Denmark. He died in Manti December 29, 1894.

HARDY, ERNEST V., merchant, Justice of the Peace and manager Deseret Telegraph Company at Manti; son of Augustus P. and Elizabeth Capener, was born in Virgin City, Utah, December 4, 1862. His father was one of the first settlers of Washington County, an Indian missionary, and is a prominent business man. His grandparents are living in Washington County; grandfather 94 years and grandmother 92 years of age. At the age of 12 he entered the employ of Woolley, Lund & Judd and worked for them twenty years, also learned telegraphy. Was one of the incorporators of the Laverkin Fruit and Nursery Company and the Rio Virgin Canal Company. He is a member of the A. O. U. W., being financier of the lodge for three years; was appointed Justice of the Peace in June, 1897, and is operator for the Deseret Telegraph Company. He has a fine stock of dry goods and gents' furnishings, and is a successful business man.

His wife was Louisa C., daughter of Moses F. and Elizabeth J. Farnsworth, born June 8, 1865. They were married in St. George September 25, 1884. She died in Manti September 19, 1896, leaving three children:—Louisa, born May 10, 1886; Ernest V., September 5, 1888, and Frank A., April 21, 1891. July 24, 1897, he married Alice Tennant Cox.

HENNINGSEN, RASMUS, harnessmaker, son of Henning and Karen, was born in Denmark, October 29, 1822. At the age of 15 he learned the trade of a harnessmaker, which he has followed since, with the

exception of six years, during the war between Germany and Denmark. He served in the artillery and was in eleven heavy engagements. Joined the Mormon Church, June 3, 1860, and for twelve years was president of a branch, baptizing 22 converts himself. In 1875 he came to Manti, working at his trade 14 years with Lars C. Kjar. In March, 1896, he opened his present shop, where he manufactures harness and does general repairing, employing one man. Has been a ward teacher ever since coming to Manti, and is a member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married in Denmark, June 22, 1851, to Katrina Hansen. They have had six children: Paulina, Christian and Maria, living; Katrina, Christian and Richard, deceased. Second wife was Petrea Peterson, married in St. George temple, May 14, 1877. She has had seven children: Karen, Eliza, Erastus, Joseph, Martha and Petrea, living; Peter, deceased.

HENRIE, DANIEL, retired farmer, of Manti, was born on the 15th of November, 1825, in Hamilton County, Ohio, son of William and Myra (Mayall) Henrie. His father had a sawmill and grist mill there. He was a native of Virginia, and with his wife joined the Mormon church about 1841. In 1842 the family moved to Nauvoo, Illinois, where Daniel, through hearing Joseph Smith preach, joined the church in 1843, and was baptized in the Mississippi river. July 16, 1846, he enlisted in the Mormon Battalion, Company D, Nelson Higgins, captain. He did faithful service for his country in that memorable Mexican war and was discharged in California July 16, 1847, when all the battalion were mustered out of service at Los Angeles. Mr. Henrie made his way to Utah in 1849, where the family had already emigrated, his father being a pioneer in the fifth ten, though the family did not come until the next year (1848) and settled just north of Salt Lake City. The family then were four sons and one daughter; all are now living. The father followed the business of millwright and sawyer many years and died, aged 85, in Bountiful. The mother died in her 90th year.

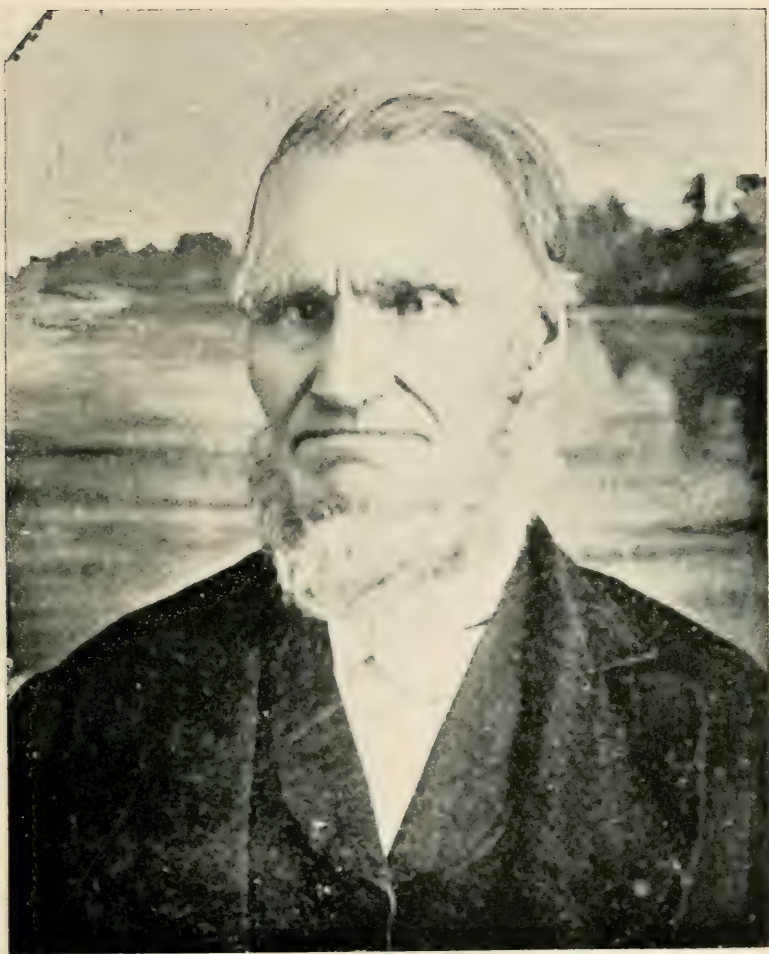
Daniel was married in Salt Lake City by Brigham Young October 29, 1849, to Amanda Bradley, daughter of Thomas J. and Betsey (Kroll) Bradley. In March, 1850, they came to Manti on a visit and were caught in a snowstorm and the last thirty-five miles Mr. Henrie and Mrs. Henrie's brother Jerome hauled her on a hand sled. He served in the Walker and Black Hawk wars; was commissioned by Governor Durkee captain of Company A, Infantry First Battalion, Second Regiment Nauvoo Legion. Was Sheriff of the county one year, City Treasurer three years, senior president of the Forty-eighth quorum of Seventies for about thirty-five years.

By this wife he had fourteen children, all born in Manti except the first, viz.: Mary A., Myra E., Susan L., Daniel, Diantha, James, Jerome B., William, Melinda E., Margaret E., Luna A., Thomas J., Jedidiah and Loren, the last three are deceased. He also married a second wife, Susan, daughter of Ellis and Elizabeth Coleman, by whom he had twelve children, all born in Manti, of which Joseph T., Rachel, Arthur, Samuel, Cora and Ellis are living.

Uncle Daniel, as he is familiarly called, endured all the privations and trials incident to pioneer life, but he still survives, a stalwart for truth and honesty, immovable in his honest convictions and a man always to be relied upon.

HENRIE, JEROME B., farmer, son of Daniel and Amanda, was born in Manti November 25, 1860.

He was brought up on a farm and owns sixty-five acres. Was for many years engaged in freighting farm produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. About 1888, in company with Hans Larsen, he built a sawmill in Six-Mile canyon, where he was engaged in getting out timber from the mountains till 1896. Was married in Manti March 27, 1889, to Mary C., daughter of Peter and Anne Madsen Westenskow, born in Manti, November 3, 1868. She had three children: Jerome, Calvin H. and Harold, all deceased. Wife died February 16, 1892. He was married again March 7, 1893, to Thea, daughter of Thomas S. and Martha Lund, born in Salem, Utah, April



JEZREEL SHOMAKER,
MANTI.



13, 1870. They have two children: Alphonso and Irven L.

HOGGAN, JAMES W., merchant, was born in Dunfermline, Fifeshire, Scotland, February 25, 1854.

The family came to Salt Lake City in 1863, where his father engaged in stone quarrying and was killed in the quarries near Fort Douglas June 29, 1871. His mother died in Salt Lake City February 3, 1895. At the age of 17 he took his father's business and filled contracts for stone, then engaged as teamster for five years. In 1877 he came to Manti and engaged in lumbering, afterwards as a contractor in building Utah Southern and Rio Grande Western railroad. About 1885 he purchased the Manti steam sawmill, which he run for five years, when a fire consumed all he had, about \$10,000. Inside of two days he had secured an extensive contract on the Rio Grande Western railroad and set men and teams to work. He and his brother William established the present business in 1892, he purchased his brother's interest in January, 1895, and has a successful trade in general merchandise. He is also engaged in wool-growing, having about 5000 sheep. Is a stockholder in the Manti City Savings Bank and Central Utah Wool Company, assisting in the organization of both. Is a member of the I. O. O. F. Mr. Hoggan is an energetic, enterprising business man and ranks high among the merchants of the county. His wife was Sarah, daughter of John and Ann Davis Rosser. They were married in Salt Lake City January 11, 1883, and have six children:—Walter J., Louise S., Rosser J., Isabelle, Nellie J. and William M.

HOGGAN, THOMAS A., of Manti, is a dealer in general merchandise. Mr. Hoggan is a native of Iowa and came to Manti in 1879. After his arrival here he worked at his trade of carpenter, also was engaged in wool-growing. In 1895 he began in the mercantile business and by strict attention to business has made a success of it. He carries one of the best selected stocks of goods found in Manti, consisting of dry goods, groceries, shoes, crockery, tinware, etc.

HOLM, CHRISTIAN PETERSEN, farmer, was born in Denmark May 27, 1840. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon Church in 1862 and in 1864 came to Utah, driving an ox team loaded with merchandise to Salt Lake City. Resided in Ephraim one year, and in 1865 came to Manti, where he worked at anything he could get to do until he was able to buy a farm. He now owns fifty acres. Took part in the Black Hawk war, doing his share in guarding and chasing the Indians. For many years he has been president of the Elders' quorum and is an enthusiastic worker in the church. He was married in Manti to Bertha M. Christiansen, who died, leaving one child, Christian P. Again married to Helena M. Neilsen. They have six children: Helena M., Neils C., Caroline M., Mary C., Charles A. and Henry M.

HOSFORD, EDWIN THOMAS, M. D., son of John S. and Jane S., was born in London, England, January 10, 1868. He studied in the Woodgrange College, and at the age of 18 years held three diplomas from the College of Preceptors, and one from the Society of Apothecaries, London. He registered as medical student in London. During the summer vacations he continued his studies in the office of Dr. John Reeks.

In the fall of 1887, he, with his brother, Dr. William J. Hosford, purchased the practice of Dr. St. John of Manti, and in company with their mother, they left London for Utah, where they have since resided. In 1892-93 he took a course at the Keokuk Medical College, Iowa, giving especial study to the diseases of women and children, and received the degree of M. D. from there on March 7, 1893. He is a fraternal man, being a Past Grand of Temple City Lodge No. 23, I. O. O. F.; also treasurer of Unity Forum No. 1319, H. F. B. O. He is also a member of the A. O. F. He is surgeon to the S. P. V. Railway, and also medical examiner for all the leading life insurance companies. He was married on January 30, 1889, to Ethella C., daughter of Hon. Luther T. and Lola A. Tuttle, who was born in Manti, May 10, 1870. They have four children, Albert E., Jennie L., Winnifred C. and Leo W.

HOSFORD, WILLIAM JOSEPH, M. D., son of John S. and Jane S., was born in London, England, September 6, 1865. From his youth up he was engaged in preparing for the medical profession. Commencing his literary studies at the early age of seven years, at the age of 15 he passed his examination in Arts at the Society of Apothecaries, London, Eng., being the youngest person to do so. He entered on his medical studies at the London Hospital, Whitechapel Road, London, Eng., and receiving his certificate from there, also taking his examination at the Apothecaries Hall in 1887 and receiving a license from there. He served as a volunteer assistant surgeon during the war and campaign in Egypt. He also took charge of his uncle's practice at Stratford, Essex, while studying at the hospital. In the fall of 1887 he, with his brother, Dr. E. T. Hosford, purchased the practice of Dr. St. John of Manti and left London for Utah, their mother accompanying them, August 1, 1887. They have since resided here. In the years of 1889-90 he again took a course at the University of Colorado, studying diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat as a specialty, receiving the degree of M. D. from that institution in May, 1890. Dr. Hosford is an enthusiastic member of fraternal societies, being a member of the F. A. M., I. O. O. F. in all its branches, being Past Grand and District Deputy Grand Master and Past Chief Patriarch, and in conjunction with two other members, being the pioneer of Odd Fellowship in Southern Utah. He is also a member of the A. O. F. and H. F. B. O. He is Medical Examiner for all the leading life insurance companies and surgeon for the Rio Grande Western and Sanpete Valley railroads. Was also Quarantine Physician for Manti City. He married on July 23, 1890, Lillie B., daughter of Hon. L. T. and Lola A. Tuttle, born in Manti, October 3rd, 1867. They have four children, Kathleen L., Frederic W., Eileen A. and Erma B.

HOUGAARD, HON. JOHN H., Surveyor of Sanpete County, is the son of Rasmus H. and Magdalene Hougaard, and was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, November 10, 1842. His boyhood days were

spent on a farm. The family were converted to the Mormon faith in their native land, and emigrated to Utah in the fall of 1862, settling in Manti. The family consisted of three sons and three daughters. The father was a very zealous member of the church and spent most of his comfortable fortune in the cause. He brought sixty-five persons from Denmark to Utah besides his own family, at his private expense. The parents both died in Manti, the father, February 27, 1875, and the mother, February 19, 1881. Our subject studied the English language before coming to this country, and after his arrival here studied in the Union Academy of Salt Lake, afterward merged into the Deseret University. He also studied surveying, photography and telegraphy. He was the first telegraph operator in Manti, which occupation he followed two years, when he returned to his native land on a mission leaving here in the spring of 1869, and working for the good of the church until the fall of 1870. Upon his return he followed the business of a traveling photographer two years in southern Utah. He then entered the office of county surveyor as deputy and served three years when he received another call and went to southern Colorado as surveyor for the church. He located and platted the two towns of Ephraim and Manassa, beside doing considerable surveying on canals and ditches to irrigate the new settlement. On his return to Manti he was in 1880 elected to the office of county surveyor which he has since filled, excepting two years. He is assisted by his son, John A., who is also deputy county recorder and deputy postmaster. Mr. Hougaard is manager and a large stockholder in the Manti Union flouring mills, and is also a stockholder in the Co-op store, and the Manti City Savings Bank. He was interested in the first grist mill built in Mayfield. He is also interested in wool-growing, having a band of about 1000 head of sheep. He is a charter member and was the first past master of Manti Lodge No. 23, A. O. U. W. He was mayor of Manti four years, and member of the City Council six years. Mr. Hougaard is an enterprising, energetic citizen of the kind which help to build up a town, and is highly esteemed by his fellow towns-

men, who look upon him as a leader in enterprises of merit. He married in Manti, May 11, 1869, to Petrea, daughter of Andrew C. and Dortehea Petersen, born in Jylland, Denmark, May 30, 1852. Their children are as follows: John H., Jr., born December 15, 1871, died January 3, 1872; Magdalene Dortehea, born April 28, 1873, died November 7, 1879; Rosetta Petrea, born July 22, 1875, died February 18, 1894; John A., born July 24, 1877; Magnola, born July 7, 1880; Blanche, born January 18, 1883; Clara Bell, born March 12, 1885; Ralph, born February 18, 1887; Anthon, born October 4, 1889; Vera, born November 4, 1894.

JENSEN, FREDERICK, farmer, of Manti, son of Louis and Christina (Roth), was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, May 27, 1860. Parents joined the Mormon church and in 1866 started for Zion, but the father died on the plains; mother is now living in Manti. Fred was raised a farmer and has followed it all his life. For several years he freighted produce to the mining camps of Nevada, and in the fall for many years he has run a threshing machine. He also tried woolgrowing a couple of years, but farming is his successful business. He has a nice farm of eighty acres north of town and a comfortable residence in town. Mr. Jensen is a worthy citizen and well liked by the people. In 1895 they elected him to represent them in the City Council and he was re-elected in 1897. He was married January 6, 1881, to Christina M., daughter of Peter and Maria Lund, born in Denmark May 11, 1861. They have seven children, as follows: Frederick R., Maranda, Katie, Henry, Glen, Merrill and Earle.

JENSEN, BISHOP HANS, of Manti, son of Peter and Margaretta (Peterson), was born in Hals, Aalsborg, Denmark, June 24, 1829. In November, 1853, the parents, with their two boys, Hans and Lauritz, started for the home of the Saints in Utah. When they reached Hull, England, the father died. In crossing the ocean

Hans married Mary Ericksen. In March they reached New Orleans, and continued their journey up the river, and finally camped near Kansas City, where the mother died. Here Lauritz, then 10 years old, joined a camp of freighters hauling goods to Fort Defiance, N. M., and Hans heard nothing of him for seventeen years. He is now an ex-Judge in Manassa, Colo. October 4, 1854, Hans arrived in Salt Lake and reached Manti the same year, where he has since been engaged in farming and wool-growing. About twenty years he was also engaged in selling farm implements and is a director in the Manti Co-op. He has been a member of the City Council several years. Seven years he was bishop's counsellor, and the last twenty years he has been bishop of the South ward of Manti. In 1865 he went on a mission to Denmark and was gone three and one-half years. In 1878 he was sent by the church to help locate Manassa and Sanford in Colorado. He took his two children, Mary and Marinus. In returning he had to pass through a hostile Indian country, and as the Ouray war was then in progress, he had several narrow escapes, but through coolness and courage he escaped injury. Second wife, Maria Rasmussen, has six children, Christian K., Elvina, Mary A., Louis, Erastus and Catherine, deceased. Third wife, Maria C. Jorgensen, has eleven children, Mary L., Hans P., Marinus, deceased, Stency, Sophronia, Margaret, Hilda, Linda, Caroline, Gertrude and May, deceased. The bishop is a prominent citizen and well liked by his people.

JENSEN, OLE, woolgrower, son of Canute and Bodel, was born in Denmark, September 18, 1849, and came to Utah with his parents, in 1862, stopping at Provo, and finally locating in Gunnison. He took part in the Indian wars and at the age of 18 removed to Scipio, where his parents died in 1874. In 1879 he was called as a missionary to Apache county, Arizona, where he assisted in building the town of St. John. He was one of the stockholders of the Co-op store in that town and a clerk for three or four years, then engaged in the furniture business, which he sold in 1887 and removed to this city. He labored for four years in the

temple and spent a two years' mission to Denmark. His handsome residence is a credit to the city. He owns about 2500 sheep. His wife, whom he married in Scipio, May 16, 1870, was Magdalene, daughter of Asmus and Elizabeth Lamp, born in Denmark, August 6, 1847. They have three children: Henry O., born March 4, 1871, married Annie Peterson; they have one child, Leslie O. Helena, born March 28, 1873, wife of Ernest Madsen. Lydia R., born June 3, 1875, teacher in Manti schools.

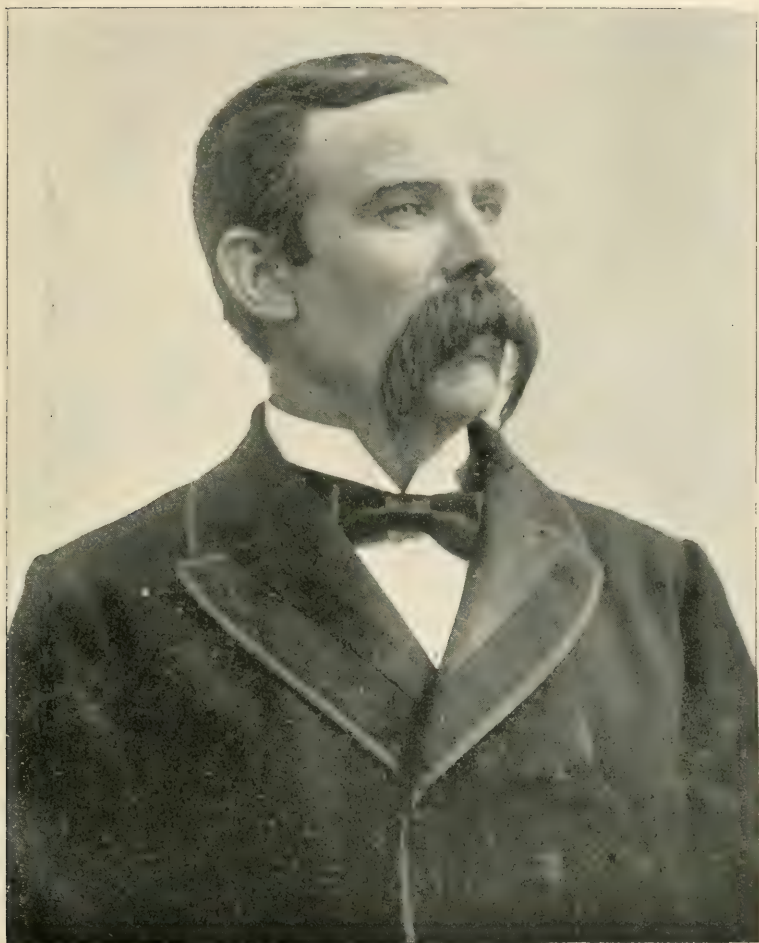
JOHNSON, ALMA, farmer and stockraiser, son of Robert and Elizabeth Johnson, was born in Manti December 2, 1858, and brought up a farmer. He owns about sixty acres of land near here besides a good home in the city. Born and reared a Latter-day Saint, he has fulfilled a mission of over two years in England, and is one of the ward teachers and member of the Tabernacle choir. He was engaged several years in freighting produce to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada, and in November, 1897, was elected a member of the City Council on the Democratic ticket. On November 25, 1886, he was married in the Logan Temple to Margaret E., daughter of Daniel and Amanda Henrie. She was born in Manti December 23, 1861. Their family consists of three living children: Alice, Kate D. and Alma H., Elizabeth being dead.

JOHNSON, ROBERT, of Manti, son of William and Ann (Edwards), born near Chester, England, September 4, 1823. As the family was large and poor, Robert at an early age was put to work in a cotton factory, and became quite an expert in cotton mill machinery. He married and settled down, but joined the Mormon church and concluded to come to the land of the Saints, so in 1853, with his wife and two children, they came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train, arriving in Salt Lake, October 16, 1853. In January, 1854, they came to Manti, where Mr. Johnson engaged in making adobes and other occupations till he secured a farm. He followed farming for many years, but a few years ago he divided most of his land among his sons and retired. During the Black

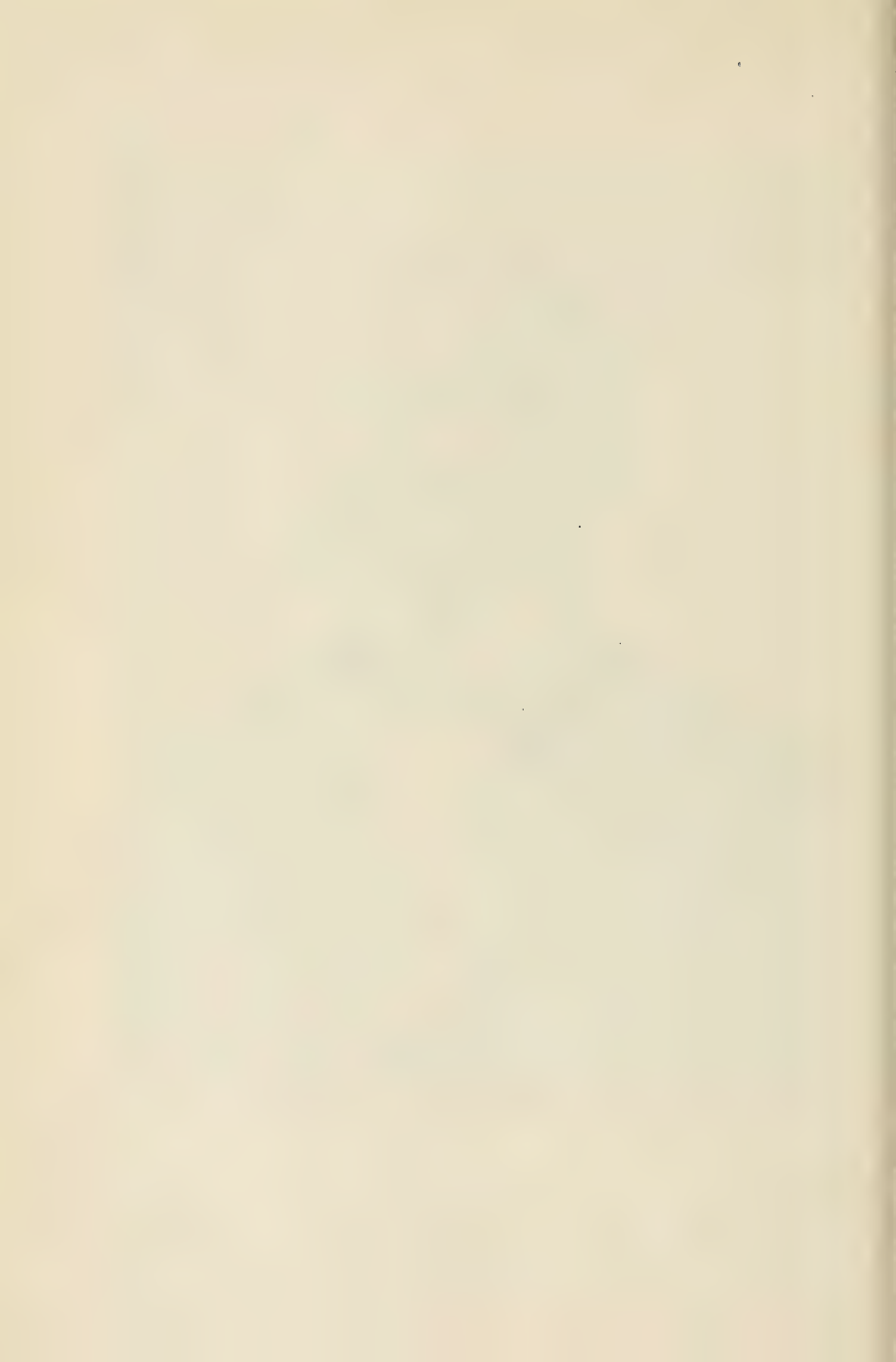
Hawk war he was a member of the Home Guard two years. In May, 1883, he went on a mission to England and labored for the cause two years. Mr. Johnson is a man of sterling qualities, honorable and upright in his dealings, and a good neighbor. He married January 12, 1845, to Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (Clark) Johnson, born in Yorkshire, England, October 2, 1825. Their children are Robert, Mary E., Elizabeth A., Alma, Martha and Nephi.

JOLLEY, MRS. CHELNECHA, proprietor of the Jolley House, widow of Francis M., daughter of Madison D. and Chelnecha Smith Hamilton; was born in Salt Lake City March 24, 1848. Her father came to Utah in 1847, being one of the most prominent pioneers of Sanpete county. He settled in Manti in 1849 and later in Mt. Pleasant, where his home and sawmill were burned by Indians. Several residences of this city were built by him, among them the present Snow Hotel. He carried the mail to Salt Lake City, and was engaged in business in Nephi and Moroni and operating a flouring mill in this city, where he died in 1869. His wife died here also March 9, 1879. Chelnecha was married to Francis M. Jolley in Moroni September 3, 1865. He was engaged in the sheep business, as a miller and carpenter, and died here November 13, 1891. They had seven children: Francis M., Delphia E., wife of Quincy Crawford, and Effie living; Chelnecha, Ada L., Manning D. and Madison D., deceased.

JONES, MOSES M., of Manti, is an expert workman in constructing and running carding mills. He was born in Montgomeryshire, North Wales, June 4, 1826. He learned his trade of wool-carder in his native country, where he also joined the Mormon church in 1862 and emigrated to Salt Lake in 1869, where he was employed over two years by Brigham Young at \$4 per shift to work in the Deseret Woolen Mills. From there he went to Provo with John Hardin and they put in eleven looms for the Provo Woolen Mills. In 1875 he came to Manti and for twenty-one years was employed in



J. W. HOGGAN,
MANTI.



Christofferson's mill. In June, 1897, he took the Peacock mill and is engaged in rolling wool for spinning. He was married in Provo in 1872 to Christina Ferry, by whom he has three children, Abram, Quendollan and Sophia, all of whom are grown up and living in Manti.

JORGENSEN, NIELS, farmer and stockraiser, son of Rasmus and Sophia Peterson, was born in Denmark, November 1, 1854. His parents joined the Mormon church and came to this city in 1864, crossing the plains in an otrain. Father died in Manti March 4, 1895, mother August 3, 1885. He was reared a farmer and owns 60 acres besides his home in this city. In 1882 he helped erect the first steam sawmill in Manti canyon, owning a fifth interest, and in later years has owned a similar share in a threshing machine. He was a member of the City Council for three years. His wife was Dortehea, daughter of Jens and Charlotte Hansen, born in Manti, March 20, 1856. Her parents were among the first Danish families in the city, coming here in 1853, her father being a leader among his people. They were married in Manti, February 13, 1879, and have had ten children: James, Louise, Ernest, Frederick, Helen, Esther, Eunice, Stanley and Rosalia, living; Isabel, dead.

JUDD, JOSEPH, Sheriff, son of Samuel and Catherine Haynes, was born in Birmingham, England, February 2, 1849. He came to Utah with his mother and family, four sons and four daughters, in 1864, the father coming in 1862. Two girls and one boy died on the way, the others crossing the plains in Warren's and Kimball's and Lawrence's ox trains. He and his brother Thomas drove ox teams, walking all the way. They located in St. George, Joseph learning the carpenter and stair-builder's trade and becoming a prominent mechanic. He was one of the foremen in building the St. George Temple and a contractor and merchant at Silver Reef, where he made the coffin for "Dutch Jake," the first man who died there. Was Deputy Sheriff of Washington county for several years and active in suppressing the Silver Reef strike in 1881. In 1884 he came to Manti

and assisted in constructing the magnificent spiral stairs in the temple.

He was foreman in erecting the Garfield Beach resort and the architect's superintendent in constructing the famous Saltair Beach, and foreman in building several prominent houses of Salt Lake City. He worked at his trade in this city and served as Justice of the Peace. In 1894 he was appointed Probate Judge by President Cleveland and held the office till it was abolished in 1896. He was elected Sheriff in November, 1896, and is an able and efficient officer. In company with Alexander Tennant and Nephi Ottosen he has managed the Manti Lumber Company, the mill being now idle on account of government timber regulations. He is manager of the Manti Creamery. He is a charter member of the A. O. U. W. and a past master workman. He was married in Manti and has a nice family.

KELLAR, CONRAD J., son of Daniel and Anna, was born in Switzerland, August 31, 1840. He was raised in Switzerland and in 1863 removed to Germany. Came to Utah in 1878 and located in Manti, where he was engaged six years working on the temple. Was married in Germany, October 28, 1867, to Margaret Kusmout, born May 31, 1847. They have had nine children: Conrad F., Anna, Mary, Emily, John and Albert D., living; Rika, Jacob and Margaret, deceased.

KELLAR, JACOB, deceased, son of Daniel and Anna Frischknecht, was born in Switzerland, June 22, 1837. He learned the trade of a weaver and embroiderer, joined the Mormon Church in 1861 and in 1863 started for Utah, being married on board ship. On reaching the Missouri river he was out of funds and borrowed enough to pay transportation for baggage across the plains. He and his wife had to walk most of the way, coming in Capt. Nebeker's Church oxtrain. They came to Manti in October, 1863, and hauled their winter's wood on a handcart, which was borrowed. The winter was spent in a little log hut, with cloth for windows and doors, and in the spring they lived in a cellar

8x14 feet. They bought a lot and both went to work and dug a cellar and covered it with willows and dirt. He worked at what he could get in summer and wove cloth in winter. In 1868 he worked on the railroad and secured money to pay his emigration debt and buy four acres of land, and added to that by thrift and careful management, till at his death he owned over 100 acres and was in good circumstances. They suffered many hardships during the grasshopper plague, having lived for a time on bran bread and water. For nine years they had no tea, coffee or sugar. He took part in the Black Hawk war, was an active churchman, a high priest and a highly respected citizen. Died October 3, 1892, death being caused by falling from a load of hay. Mrs. Kellar was called to work in the Manti temple in June, 1888, and has labored there ten years. Her maiden name was Anna R. Dierauer Hemman. They were married June 11, 1863, and have six living children, Anna, Mary, Jacob, Louise, Eliza and Emily R. Emma and Daniel, deceased.

KENNER, FOSTER R., deceased, son of Robert H. and Hannah S. Foster, was born in Kentucky December 9, 1823. Two of his grandfathers served in the war of the Revolution, one as a naval commander, the other under Washington on land. He was raised in Kentucky and studied medicine at Louisville. Was married in that State to Sarah K. Kirkwood. They have four children: Scipio A., of Salt Lake City, an attorney, newspaperman and member of the State Legislature; Robert J., a mining man in the Klondike; Mary E. and William H., a newspaperman in Idaho. His first wife died in Kentucky and he married Elizabeth E. Townsend, who soon died. He then removed to Iowa, being station agent at Keokuk, where he was a prominent member of the Masonic fraternity, and built Kenner Lodge. In 1860 he came to Utah and located in Salt Lake City, where he resided till 1867, when he removed to Manti with a stock of general merchandise and kept a store for two years. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Colonel. Was a contractor in building the Denver &

Rio Grande railway. Served as a director in the Co-op store and a member of the City Council for several years. He was a very active and prominent Democrat and was once a candidate for Mayor, being defeated by one vote. His third wife, now living, was Carolina Schneebeley, born in Switzerland September 8, 1838. They were married in Salt Lake City by President Brigham Young and have four living children. He died in Manti May 27, 1892. Their children are: Beauregard, Emily E., Robert E. L., Bertha and two deceased—Marietta E. and Elizabeth J.

KILLPACK, WILLIAM J., farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Elizabeth Day Killpack, born at Dunton Bassett, Leicestershire, England, February 6, 1832. Followed the business of carrier until his removal to America, which occurred in 1853. He arrived in Salt Lake City September 30, 1853, crossing the plains by ox-train in Jacob Gates' company; remained in Salt Lake City till the southern move in 1858, when he removed to Manti, remaining till 1863, when he went further south and helped settle Glenwood on the Sevier. He was there all through the Indian war and lost all he had. When the settlers were driven out he returned to Manti, where he has since resided. He ran the Spencer sawmill for eleven years; after that he settled down to farming and now has a fine ranch of 100 acres about four miles south of Manti, also a nice home in town. Was married in the Salt Lake Endowment House August 6, 1854, to Eliza S. Sauze, daughter of William and Amy Miller Sauze, who was born July 6, 1837. They have twelve children living, viz.: John D., Samuel, William, Mary E., Frederic A., John H., Edward A., Frank H., Grace, Charles R., Jessie M., Clara A., and two deceased: William J. and an infant.

KJAR, JOHN C., of Manti, son of Lars C. and Mette M. (Christensen), born in Hals near Aalborg, Denmark, January 12, 1849. His parents joined the Mormon church and started for this country in November, 1854. The family then comprised the parents, three sons and

one daughter. Three times their vessel started to cross the North Sea before they succeeded, and on one occasion the ship's crew had no hope of reaching land, their ship and all the passengers were frequently drenched. In crossing the plains many of their company died from exposure, including two of the three sons. John C. met with a serious accident in trying to climb into the wagon. He fell and both wheels passed over him, crushing his right arm. No doctor was near, so the arm was bandaged in molasses, but came out all right. They arrived in Salt Lake in the fall of 1855, and one year later moved to Manti, where the father for many years had a shoe shop and later a harness shop. He died February 15, 1896, in his 80th year. Mother still survives. Our subject spent his early life working on the farm, and when he started out for himself secured a farm, and has been very successful; is also engaged in raising cattle and sheep, and is a stockholder in the Manti City Savings Bank and the Central Utah Wool Company. Mr. K. is one of the representative citizens of Manti. He built a nice residence in town, and married January 8, 1872, to Margaret, daughter of Jens C. A. and Secelia Weibye, born in Denmark May 25, 1854.

LARSEN, HON. CHRISTEN P., contractor and builder, Manti, son of Peter and Annie C. (Bertelsen), born in Denmark, January 10, 1846. In 1862 the family emigrated to this country and located in Manti, where the father followed contracting and building up to within two years of his death, which occurred in 1895, in his 87th year; mother still survives at the advanced age of 84 years. When the family came to Manti, C. P. remained in Salt Lake, where he engaged in various occupations. He for a time was engaged in freighting from Fort Benton on the Missouri to Helena, Mont.; also in mining. December 1, 1868, he married in Heber City, Utah, Mary, daughter of Daniel and Sarah Matthews, born in Bedfordshire, England, August 20, 1847. Their children are as follows: Nymphas, Peter C., deceased, Sarah C., Mary E., Caroline, Olive, deceased, Eliza M. and Leo.

Mr. Larsen moved to Manti in 1871, where he has followed the business of a builder, and worked four years on the Manti Temple. He was a policeman for a time, and six years City Marshal, member of City Council one term and City Justice three terms. He was also a member of the Constitutional Convention, and in the fall of 1897 was nominated for Mayor, but the Republican ticket was defeated. Mr. Larsen is a progressive man, and stands well in the estimation of the people.

LARSEN, HANS, SR., farmer, son of Lars Nielsen and Elizabeth Hansen, was born in Denmark December 23, 1817. He joined the Mormon church and left Denmark in December, 1852, with Capt. Fosgren's company of emigrants. On the road across the plains in an ox train he married Ann Maria Jorgensen, a native of Denmark. They came to Manti in 1853 and have resided here since, she dying several years ago. During the Indian wars he acted as guard and did his share of the work. He has a farm of thirty-eight acres in the "Old Field," and owns his residence in the city. His time is occupied in farming and carpentering. Of his thirteen children four are living: Hans, Jr., and Nephi, of this city; Elizabeth, wife of Alma Marker, Idaho Falls, Idaho, and Mary, wife of Lorenzo Buchanan, Glenwood, Utah.

LARSEN, HANS, JR., of Manti, lumber dealer, is a son of Hans and Maria Larsen, born in Manti February 2, 1855. The parents, a sketch of whom appears elsewhere, were among the first Scandinavian Mormon emigrants who came to this country. Our subject was raised to farm work, and when he became of age engaged in lumbering in the canyons. For two years he was interested in a saw mill in Manti canyon, which they moved to Six Mile canyon, where it afterward burned. Since then he has been engaged in getting out logs which he has cut into lumber at the custom mills and disposes of the lumber in Manti. Mr. Larsen built a fine brick residence in 1894 with modern improvements at a cost of about \$3000. He married in Manti May 15, 1878, to Elsie C., daughter of Niels P. and Elsie C. Dom-

gaard, born in Manti, March 28, 1857. They have five children, Ellis M., Hans L., Julian D., Myrtle J. and Ell-ray. Mrs. Larsen's parents also came here with the first Danish emigrants. Her father died September 21, 1890, and mother still lives in Manti. Mr. Larsen has lived in Sanpete county all his life and is well and favorably known.

LARSEN, JENS P., farmer and woolgrower, son of Peter and Anne C. Bertelsen, was born in Denmark, November 4, 1848. His parents joined the Mormon Church and came to Utah in 1862, in Captain Horn's train. Through the advice of Erick Ludwigsen, who converted them, they removed to Manti, where they have since resided, father dying in 1896, mother still living. When a young man he worked in the mines of Utah and Nevada and later served as Sheriff of Sanpete county for seven years. He is president of the Home Forum Society. He owns 50 acres of land, besides his city residence, and has 2700 sheep. His wife, whom he married in Manti, was Edith, daughter of George P. and Edith Patten Billings. They have seven children: Helen, Murray, George R., Loyd B., Edith, Henry and Denton D.

LARSON H. A., farmer, son of Andrew and Christena E., was born in Denmark April 9, 1862. The family emigrated in March, 1864, crossing the plains in Capt. Abner Lowry's company, reaching Manti in October. Father followed farming and worked at his trade, shoemaking. He died June 6, 1878. Mother died August 23, 1890. H. A. was raised here and has followed farming. Owns fifty-five acres and a few stock. Was married in Manti November 14, 1889, to Julia C., daughter of Aamasa E. and Olive Merriam, born in Manti, May 17, 1867. They have had five children: Harold L., Edgar and Bryan, living; Harold and Llewellyn, deceased.

LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM D., Attorney-at-Law, has his office in the Bank building, Manti, son of William and Lillias (Dick) Livingston, born March 26, 1871, in Salt Lake City. When at the age of

10, the family moved to Fountain Green, this county, where he managed a farm for his father for several years, then bought a mill and manufactured shingles about two years, taught school one year at Wales, and two years at Fountain Green, during which time he was principal.

In the fall of 1894, he was elected County Recorder of Sanpete County, on the Republican ticket. He resigned that position in July, 1896, being appointed Prosecuting Attorney for the county, to succeed Judge J. Cochran. He held the office until January 1, 1897, having been renominated by his party, but was defeated at the polls. Being admitted to the bar, he has practiced before the District Courts held at Nephi, Manti and Richfield. Was elected City Justice of the Peace in 1895, resigned that office in 1897. Is attorney for the Manti City Savings Bank, and a stockholder therein. Has stock in the Manti Messenger, of which company he is a director and was one of the lessees, and assisted also in its publication. His practice as an attorney is remunerative and he is a rising and promising man in his profession; looked up to as one to depend upon where good judgment and keen perceptive abilities are required. He was married in Manti Temple September 15, 1892, to Miss Annie B., daughter of Rasmus and Annie C. Anderson of Fountain Green, and a native of Sanpete County, born in Fountain Green March 30, 1870. They have three children, viz.: William R., Ernest E. and Annie L.

LOWRY, HON. JOHN, is one of the pioneers of Utah, and first settlers of Manti, born in Lewis county, Mo., January 31, 1829, is a son of John and May Wilcox Lowry. He was a farmer and our subject was raised on a farm. The father was one of the earliest members of the Mormon Church, having joined in Lewis county, Mo. The family, consisting of father and mother and six children, viz., James H., John, Abner, Susan L., Mary A., George M. and Sarah J., came to Utah in 1847. This was the year Salt Lake City was first settled, and the family came in soon after the pioneers. In 1849, the



SØREN CHRISTOFFERSEN HANSEN.
MANTL.

family came to Manti, where they have since resided, the father being the first bishop, called August 26, 1850. Soon after their arrival in Manti, Parley P. Pratt, with a company of nearly fifty men, sent out to explore the Southern country, came to the camp for volunteers, and our John joined the expedition. They were gone nearly three months and that winter explored the country along the Rio Virgin river and all through Southern Utah, he having to cross the mountains on snow shoes on his return. From the favorable reports made of this expedition, settlers went down and located Utah's Dixie.

In 1850, he with eleven others went from Salt Lake City, located and ran two ferries across Green River, one at the lower crossing, which was on the main line of travel to Salt Lake, and the upper to Soda Springs and on to Oregon, remained there one year, then returned to Manti, farming quietly until 1853, when trouble began with the Indians, Mr. Lowry having, in the spring of 1849 been, with Col. Scott, in the first skirmish with Indians, in a company of 25 volunteers at Battle Creek (since Pleasant Grove), who located the Indians in a deep canyon east of the town, surrounding them in the night, intending to arrest them, when the Indians opened fire, and in the fight five Indians were killed, so when the Walker war started, every able-bodied man was on duty, either on guard at the settlements or in the saddle. The Indians came over from Payson canyon to Mount Pleasant and burned a sawmill in which he had one-third interest, attacked the people in the night, who, being fortified, drove them off, killing one. During the war Mr. Lowry was ever on the alert and took part therein until the close of the war. In 1855 he was in the Elk Mountain mission, where a fort and settlement were established, in June, on the left bank of the Grand River, which was afterwards broken up by the Ute Indians, who killed three of the men. He made a trading trip that season among the Navajos, returning in October, and was farming, trading and teaming until the Black Hawk war of 1865 started, when he was compelled to take an active part therein. It lasted two years, during which time all were on the defensive. For many

years was interpreter for the settlers, with the Utes and Shoshones who were around and helped make treaties with them. He built a grist mill in 1858, at the Warm Springs south of and near Manti. Has been a large wool grower and was engaged several years in general merchandising, with his son, James H., which not proving successful, they closed out in 1892. Was a member of the City Council, terms of 1851, '53, '57 and '59; was Assessor and Collector of the county four years, County Clerk two years. Was elected to the first State Legislature on the Republican ticket, and has always been an active man in politics. He belonged to the Nauvoo Legion when at the age of sixteen, in Nauvoo, Ill. He has a commission, dated December 31, 1853, paymaster, with rank of First Lieutenant, Battallion of Infantry, Sanpete Military district of the Nauvoo Legion, signed Brigham Young, Governor, and A. W. Babbitt, Secretary.

He married in Manti, October 27, 1851, Sarah J. Brown, daughter of James C. and Eunice, who were among the first settlers of Manti, and afterwards moved to Utah's Dixie, where both died at a ripe old age. By this union Mr. Lowry had nine children, John, James H., deceased, Sarah, William B., Eunice, Olive, Ida, Dora and Ethel, has 54 grandchildren. He married (2) Mary A. Allen, daughter of Daniel, a pioneer of 1850. Children, Daniel, Mary A., Clara, Eva, Diantha and Orson. Mr. Lowry was always thorough, active and industrious, took a keen interest in all things pertaining to the town, and enjoyed in a degree the confidence of his associates, and is a prominent member of the Mormon Church.

LOWRY, JOHN, JR., farmer and wool-grower, was born in Manti, Oct. 3, 1852. He is a son of Hon. John and Sarah J. (Brown) Lowry, who were among the earliest settlers of Manti. When John reached the age of 15 he engaged for several years in hauling produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, and then took up 160 acres of land south of Manti, where he raises mostly hay, and keeps from 40 to 50 head of stock. He is also interested in wool-growing with his brother, Wil-

liam B., and they own over 3000 head of sheep. He is also a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool Co., the Messenger Printing Co., president of the North Six-Mile Creek Irrigation Co., and secretary and treasurer of the Pioneer Water Co. He was a policeman about fourteen years, City Marshal a number of years and Constable. He has built a nice residence in town. Mr. Lowry is one of the substantial men of Manti, and is an honorable and upright citizen. He married March 13, 1876, Rency, daughter of William and Henrietta Anderson, who was also born in Manti, September 12, 1855. Their children are Lawrence, Harold, Irwin, Sarah J., Henrietta, Olive, Rosella, Naomi and Eva; Kenneth and William deceased.

LOWRY, WILLIAM B., farmer and stock-raiser, son of John and Sarah T. Brown Lowry, was born in Manti, December 21, 1857, and reared upon the farm. He owns a nice farm of 120 acres, one and a half miles south of the city, and has an interest with his father and brother, John, in a 700-acre tract, which is managed very successfully by the brothers, who have over one hundred head of cattle and several thousand sheep. He is well known as a musician, and has served as school trustee for one term and Treasurer of the city for six years. He is one of the stockholders of the Central Utah Wool Co., and a prominent man in the community. He was married November 11, 1881, to Ellen Hansen, daughter of Jens and Charlotte Peterson Hansen.

She was born in Manti, July 18, 1858, her parents being among the early settlers of 1853. Her father died here, and her mother is living at the age of 69 years. The family consists of six children, Ella, William H., Gerald, Charlotte, James H. and Maurice.

LUDVICKSON, ERIK, farmer, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, April 22, 1824. He joined the Mormon church in 1851, and with his wife and son Peter J. emigrated to Utah. They crossed the plains in Percy Olsen's ox train company, reaching Salt Lake City

October 5, 1854. He located in Manti and took up ten acres of land, following the trade of a weaver. In both Indian wars he took an active part and his son Peter J. was killed in the Black Hawk war. He now owns twenty acres of fine farming land west and ninety acres south of the city. His wife, whom he married in Denmark June 16, 1844, was Mary Christopherson, the mother of Peter J., their only child. The second wife, married here, was Christina Larsen, who had but one child; both are dead. His third wife, Annie Steck, resides in Sterling. They have had ten children: Christena, Mary, Emily, Annie, Erick, Sophronie, Katy Lillian, Elmer, Vida Leonia and Minnie M. (deceased).

LUKE, CHARLES O., farmer, of Manti, is a son of William and Emma (Perkins) Luke, born in Manchester, England, January 25, 1829. In 1853 he came to this country and crossed the plains in an ox train with Capt. A. Harmon, arriving in Manti in December in time to join the Manti militia and take part in the Walker war. He subsequently took part in the Black Hawk war. Soon after his arrival he took up a piece of land and has made farming his occupation. He has now a farm of 40 acres, and his residence in town. Mr. Luke has always been a worker in the Sunday school, in which he was a teacher some thirty years. He married in Manchester, England, February 27, 1853, Miss Ann Beaver, and the following are their children. The living reside in Orangeville, Emery county, except Charles W., Emma A., deceased, Charles W., farmer, Elizabeth C., Sarah J. and Mary M., deceased, Margaret B., wife of Christian Poulsen, Thomas J., deceased, Joseph O., farmer, and Benjamin F., who is a school teacher and secretary-treasurer and business manager of the Co-op. store. Mr. Luke had the misfortune to lose his wife September 14, 1888.

LUKE, JOHN T., farmer, son of William and Mary, was born in Manti, May 26, 1861. He was raised to farming, and at the age of 16 began freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, which he followed several years. Now owns and cultivates a

nice little farm. Was married in St. George, October 19, 1881, to Henrietta C., daughter of Oswald and Catherine Barlow, born in Salt Lake City, June 17, 1861. They have had six children: John H., Grace H., Mary C., Vera E. and Emma M., living; Winford, deceased.

LUKE, HON. WILLIAM, farmer, of Manti, was born in Manchester, England, September 2, 1834. His parents were William and Emma (Perkins) Luke. His father was one of the early members of the Mormon church; was a machinist by trade, and came to Sanpete county in 1850. Of the family, three sons, the eldest being married, followed him here, arriving in Salt Lake October 16, 1853, with Capt. Harmon's train. In December they came to Manti. The father, with three others, was killed by the Indians and his team and wagon stolen at Fountain Green while en route to Salt Lake to meet his sons. Our subject arrived here while the Walker war was in progress and took his part in it and later when the Black Hawk war broke out he was a Lieutenant in Company B of the home militia. In 1854 he took up some land near Manti and now has a nice farm of thirty-six acres beside a very comfortable home in town. He is an active, energetic man in business and politics and stands well in the community. Is a stockholder in the Manti Co-op and for several years was a director; was for a time president of the Co-op Herding Institution, and is a stockholder in the new Union Flouring Mills. He was a member of the school board five years, Supervisor thirteen years, County Commissioner three years, City Council several years, and Mayor of the city four years. He was married January 10, 1857, to Mary, daughter of William and Elizabeth Haydock. Their children are: William H., George H. (deceased), John T., Joseph (deceased), Mary E., Elizabeth A., Charlotte J., Alonzo (deceased), Franklin (deceased) and Albert E. Mrs. Luke came to Utah with her mother in a hand cart company in 1856. Many of the company died of exposure and her mother lost an eye through the same cause.

LUND, CHRISTIAN P., son of Christian C. and Stine M. Peterson, was born in Ybe, Jylland, Denmark, February 24, 1832. He learned the trade of a carpenter and millwright, and owned a mill, which he sold before coming to this country. Joined the Mormon Church in 1867 and in 1868 came to Utah with his family, crossing the plains in an oxtrain under Bishop Hans Jensen, and located in Manti, where he followed his trade. He ran a flouring mill for fourteen years, and in company with George Sidwell and George Spicer, built the Excelsior flouring mill, now run by Louis F. Becker. Was married in Snested, Denmark, in December, 1858, to Mary A. Horsted. She died in Denmark, leaving one son, Thomas, now a resident of Ephraim. Married again in December, 1862, to Maria Peterson, a native of Denmark. She died October 9th, 1896. Her children are Christian, Stine M. and Peter, living; Christian and Mary A., deceased.

MACKEY, JOHN, farmer, of Manti, born in Lancaster county, Pa., May 20, 1838. The family joined the Mormon church about 1836, and emigrated to this country and settled in Manti in 1852, with a family of five, Harriet, Ann, Samuel, Sarah and John. The family took up land near Manti and took part in the Indian troubles, both in the Walker and Black Hawk wars. The father died August 9, 1890. Mr. Mackey has a good farm of 60 acres, and a comfortable home in town. He is one of the representative citizens of Manti. He married November 11, 1862, Maria, daughter of James and Hannah Davenport, by whom he had two children, Joseph S. (deceased), and Elizabeth A., wife of A. Reid. His wife died and he again married, March 4, 1868, to Susannah, daughter of Henry and Ann Parsons, who died March 26, 1885, leaving nine children, Phoebe A., John, Dora B., Ann E., Henry, Sarah E. (deceased), Susanna, James A. and Luella.

MADSEN, DAVID, farmer, son of Hans and Anna Christiansen, was born in Manti, June 25, 1858, and raised a farmer. He owns about 50 acres of good land, and has a nice, new residence in the city. His

wife was Olive C., daughter of Amasa E. and Olive D. Merriam, born in Manti, March 27, 1863. They were married in Logan temple, November 14, 1883, and have four living children, Orlin, born October 1, 1885, Harold, November 2, 1888; Leonia, September 3, 1890, and Frances, December 25, 1896, Amasa E. being dead.

MADSEN, JAMES P., postmaster, proprietor of Madsen House and agent Co-op Wagon and Machine Co., was born in Randers, Denmark, June 9, 1860. The family emigrated to Utah in 1863 and located in Manti, where the parents died. He was raised on the farm and educated in the common schools, taking a two-years' course in the Deseret University. Was engaged as a teacher for five or six years, and entered the employ of the Co-op. Wagon and Machine Co. as traveling salesman, where he has since worked successfully, except during the years 1895-96, when he was clerk of Sanpete county, elected on the only successful Republican ticket. He handles all kinds of implements, machinery and vehicles, and is a successful salesman. The Madsen House was opened under his management early in 1898, newly furnished, and is headquarters for commercial travelers. He was appointed postmaster by President McKinley, and took charge of the office December 1, 1897.

His wife was Grace E., daughter of Amasa and Martha Tucker, born in Fairview, May 15, 1875. They were married in Fairview, June 12, 1895, and have one child, Carlisle B., born March 22, 1896.

MADSEN, JENS, farmer, of Manti, son of Hans and Annie (Christensen), born in Denmark January 22, 1848. The family joined the Mormon Church, and in the fall of 1852 emigrated to this country. Their company was the first Danish Mormon emigrants who came to this country. Capt. Fosgreen brought them out and they crossed the plains with ox teams, arriving in Salt Lake City about one year from the time they left their native land. The Church authorities advised them to locate in Sanpete county, so they came to Spring City, but shortly after removed to Manti. The father was a

carpenter and wheelwright, which occupation he followed here for many years. He died in October, 1873, and the mother July 24, 1868. Jens has followed farming and now has a nice farm of 120 acres near town, well stocked, and a home in town. He took part with the others in the Black Hawk war. In 1866 he made a trip back to the river in a church train after emigrants. Mr. Madsen is one of Manti's representative citizens. He married January 23, 1871, Mary, daughter of Rasmus H. and Magdalene Hougaard, born in Denmark, March 5, 1848, died May 28, 1891, leaving four children, Frank, Charlotte A. (deceased), Frederick I. and Nettie.

MADSEN, PETER H., farmer, of Manti, is a son of Henneng and Karen, born in Denmark, October 1, 1847. In 1866 the parents emigrated to this country with four children. They crossed the plains in an ox-train, and when they reached Echo canyon the mother died. They located in Manti, where the father died in 1890. Peter H. has made farming the occupation of his life, in which he has been quite successful, having at present a fine farm of 180 acres and a nice residence just north of the Temple. He is president of the Manti Co-op. Sheep-Herding and Wool-Growing Institution, and a large stockholder. Mr. Madsen is a representative farmer of Sanpete county, and an honorable, upright man. He was married in Salt Lake City, December 12, 1870, to Maria, daughter of Jens and Sophia Hansen. Their children are Cora D., Nelson, Antoinette, Luella, Eunice, Orson, Frances and Stanford.

MAIBEN, JOHN BRAY, second counsellor in presidency of the Sanpete Stake of Zion, son of William and Catherine Williams Carter, was born in Brighton, Sussex, England, June 16, 1826. He was baptized by John Banks, London, England, July 27, 1848. Ordained a Deacon by John Banks January 10, 1849. Was ordained a Priest by John Hyde, Sr., November 5, 1849, and an Elder by Apostle John Taylor June 16, 1850. Was appointed president of Frisbury Branch, London conference, December 7, 1851, and president of Holborn Branch

April 30, 1854. Started for Utah April 22, 1855., when he was appointed president of the First ward ship, Samuel Curling. Was appointed Chaplain in Capt. Moses Thurston's Independent company July 3, 1855. Arrived in Salt Lake City September 28, 1855. Was ordained a Seventy in the Eighth quorum by John Brown February 17, 1856, and ordained president of the quorum by President Joseph Young December 14, 1857. Appointed bishop of Manti August 1, 1875, and ordained a High Priest and set apart as Bishop by President Brigham Young August 2, 1875. Set apart as second counsellor in presidency of Sanpete Stake by President Brigham Young July 7, 1877, and set apart as first assistant to president of Manti temple by Apostle A. H. Lund October 18, 1891.

MARTIN, REV. GEORGE W., pastor of the Presbyterian Church, was born of Scotch-Irish parentage in Hocking County, Ohio. He was brought up on a farm, receiving a common school education. He taught district schools four winters, being converted to Christianity during the time. When 23 years of age he entered the Ohio University at Athens, from which he graduated in the class of '75 with the degree of B. A. After teaching another year as principal of schools at Willoughby, Ohio, he entered Union Theological Seminary, New York, from which he graduated in the class of '79. Recognizing a call to preach the gospel, he was licensed by the presbytery of Athens June 27, 1879. He was married at Lancaster, Ohio, July 15, 1879, to Matilda Peebles Work, and with her came to Manti in September, 1879, taking charge of the Presbyterian Church here and at Ephraim. He was ordained by the presbytery of Utah at Logan August 21, 1880. From 1881 to 1884 he carried on regular work and superintended the erection of the church at Manti and chapels at Ephraim and Gunnison. He was district missionary in the presbytery of Utah and Wood River from 1884 to 1887, but resigned to continue work in Manti. April 27, 1893, he was installed pastor of the church at Manti, where he remains. He is an enthusiastic church worker and commands the respect of all.

MAYLETT, WILLIAM F., retired farmer and merchant, son of James and Mary Vaughn Maylett, was born in Shropshire, England, April 10, 1826. His mother died when he was three days old, and before his eighth year his father died, leaving him alone, when he was compelled to do odd jobs to earn his board for three years. When 11 years of age he entered the racing stables and became quite a famous jockey in England, so that when only 17 he had ridden in many noted races. He followed the jockey business until 1844, when he joined the Mormon church and soon quit the turf, as four weeks after becoming a church member he started out as a traveling elder. In 1853 he came to the United States, being married to Bessie Rudd on April 6th of that year while on his way across the ocean.

During the years 1853 to 1856 he was stationed at Keokuk, Iowa, to keep the several church members together who could not journey to Salt Lake. While in this city he was engaged in a large wholesale and retail hardware store. In 1856 he came to Utah with an ox team, and paid the way of eight others, having to borrow the money necessary. He traveled in Capt. Merrill's company, arriving in Salt Lake City in August, when he was counselled by Presidents Young and Kimball to continue to Sanpete, which he did, and located in Manti. After beginning farm work he was called to return to Keokuk with a hand-cart company, and started from Salt Lake City April 23, 1857. They took no live stock, but were harnessed and hitched to the carts. In his team were Daniel McIntosh, William Harris and himself, forming a spike—one on each side and one in the lead—he being the leader.

They went to Keokuk, where they were engaged in various kinds of missionary work until 1858, when he was called home, driving back with horses and wagons. He returned to Manti, and in 1862 was counselled by President Young to start a dairy to see whether good butter could be made in Sanpete. He started and built up the business on his own ranch, making it quite profitable for about twenty years, keeping 20 to 30 cows all the time. His fine ranch of 450 acres is located on the

county road, about five and a half miles northwest of this city. He was one of the organizers and directors of the Manti Co-op. store, and a clerk in that institution for ten years. He is one of the stockholders of the Deseret Telegraph Company, a member of the High Priests, and was a member of the City Council in 1861-2-3-4 and 1871-72, and Probate Judge of Sanpete county for the year 1865.

During the Black Hawk war he was in 1865-66 express messenger, whose duty was to carry dispatches at any moment, night or day, on horseback between the towns of Manti, Ephraim, Gunnison and Twelve-Mile Creek. About 1871 he built his home at a cost of nearly \$5000, the nails then sold at 60 cents a pound and glass at \$60 a box. His second wife was Elizabeth Ann Hall, now deceased, who left no children living. The last wife is Margaret Wilson, who has four children, Ann W., wife of Ezra Billings, John F., stockman and farmer, Mary E., wife of Frank Tuttle, and Henry, in partnership with his brother on the ranch, all residing in this city.

M'ALLISTER, JOHN DANIEL THOMPSON, president of Manti Temple, son of William J. F. and Eliza Thompson, was born in Delaware. He grew up in Philadelphia and was engaged in shoemaking, carpentering and blacksmithing. Was baptized October 12, 1844, and ordained a priest September 27, 1846. Was married at the age of 25 to Ellen Handley and removed to Council Bluffs, Iowa, and engaged as a storekeeper for J. E. Johnston. Came to Utah in 1851 in Alfred Cordon's company. He joined Captain Ballo's brass band and became lieutenant, playing the cornet. Was called at the conference of April, 1853, on a mission to Great Britain, where he spent three years. On his return was appointed president of the sixteenth quorum of Seventies and elected major of the Second Battalion in the Salt Lake Military district. Served as a member of the Deseret Dramatic Association and was a prominent actor. He filled a mission to the Eastern States and upon his release was again sent to England. Upon his return he brought a company of emigrants across the plains.

Served as City Marshal, Territorial Marshal and chief of the Salt Lake City fire department. He then labored for some time in the Endowment House and later superintended the Deseret Woolen Mills. Was called to assist in temple work at St. George and appointed president of the Temple in April, 1877. He was ordained a high priest by President Young and set apart to preside over the stake, which he did for about twelve years. Was elected president of the Rio Virgin Manufacturing Company, president of the Gardener Club and St. George Dramatic Association, and brigadier-general of the Washington county brigade. On September 11, 1869, he was elected lieutenant-colonel in the Nauvoo Legion. In 1893 he was called to assist in the Temple at Salt Lake City and later to Manti Temple, where he still labors in a most creditable manner.

MERRIAM, AMASA E., deceased, one of the first settlers of Manti, son of Edwin P. and Hannah B. Finch, was born in New Hartford, Oneida county, New York, October 25, 1832. His father died in Nauvoo, Ill., September 14, 1842, and his mother married Isaac Morley, who led the first company of settlers to this city. He grew to manhood and was engaged for two years as mail carrier between Salt Lake City and San Bernardino, Cal., afterward serving as County Assessor and Collector for about 25 years; City Recorder about 14 years, and City Assessor and Collector a number of years. About 1864 he went to the Missouri river for merchandise, and through cold and exposure became partially paralyzed. He took an active part in church and public matters till his death, February 1, 1897. His wife was Olive D., daughter of Andrew and Hannah Hull Lytle, born in Caldwell county, Mo., July 18, 1837. They were married in Beaver, Utah, May 27, 1858, and have eight children: Amasa E., Hannah, Ellen, wife of Jedediah Crawford; Olive C., wife of David Madsen, Loretta, wife of Silas M. Callaway, Julia C., wife of Andrea Larsen; Andrew L., married to Eliza Boyington; Rosetta and Orissa, at home.

MERRIAM, AMASA E., farmer and lumberman, son of Amasa E. and Olive D., was born in Salt Lake City, Dec. 31, 1859. He was following logging and lumbering for many years, and in company with his father and brother Andrew, owned a mill in Six-Mile canyon, selling in July, 1895, to Edwin Works, for whom he has since worked. He owns his city residence and is a promising young man. In November, 1895, he was elected a member of the City Council on the Republican ticket. His wife, whom he married in Manti, October 19, 1884, was Mary E., daughter of William J. and Eliza Killpack. They have three children, Edwin L., Amasa C. and Ruth.

MERRIAM, ANDREW L., son of Amasa E. and Olive D., was born in Manti January 11, 1869. He was raised here and has followed lumbering. In company with his father and brother, he owned a sawmill in Six-Mile canyon, having recently sold out. He is a member of the I. O. O. F., being vice-grand, and one of the trustees. Was married in Manti December 19, 1894, to Mary E., daughter of Thomas and Hannah Boyington, born in Manti October 31, 1874. They have two children: Lytle, born November 6, 1895, and Ruby, July 28, 1897.

METCALF, JOHN E., proprietor Metcalf Hotel, son of John E. and Mary Waslin, was born in Hull, England, June 23, 1839. His father was a cabinet-maker, joined the Mormon church in 1849, and emigrated with his family to Utah in 1853, crossing the plains with Capt. Spencer's ox-train. The father located at Fayette, running a flour mill and stock raiser. He died there in 1887; mother died March 26, 1884. John engaged in farming and stock raising, and in 1876 removed to Gunnison, where he owns a good 50-acre farm. He was superintendent of the Gunnison Co-op. store two years, and performed a mission of two years in the Southern States. In 1891 he leased the Temple House and removed to this city, conducting the house for five years, afterward purchasing his present place, where he has now a nice, quiet hotel. He is a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool Co.

His wife was Mary K., daughter of Joseph and Polly Benson Bartholomew, born in Pottowatamie county, Ia., April 29, 1847. They were married in Fayette, March 19, 1865, and have had ten children, Sarah E., Mary E., Emma E., John F., Lillie M., Myra J., Joseph L., Clyde and Leland W., living, Claudius B., dead.

MICKLESON, JENS, farmer, wool-grower and stock-raiser, son of Mickel Sorenson and Petreni Hansen, was born in Denmark, May 2, 1853. His mother emigrated to Utah in 1861, after the death of his father and he walked most all the distance across the plains. They were residents of Mount Pleasant and Circle Valley, being driven from the latter place by the Indians. At the age of 16 he worked for six bushels of wheat a month, and at 17, was a placer miner in Montana. He followed the business of freighting for twelve years, and with his savings purchased a fine farm near this city. His farm contains 200 acres, and yields handsomely from grain and stock raising. He is extensively engaged in wool-growing, is a shareholder in the Messenger and Pioneer Water Co., and an energetic and successful man. Being reared in the Mormon church, he is an active member and counsellor to the bishop of his ward.

He was married in Salt Lake City, June 24, 1880, to Annie C. Anderson, daughter of Niels and Anne T., a native of Denmark. Their children are James M., Annie C., Elmer A., Minerva, Alice, Lydia M. and Catherine, deceased.

MOFFITT, ANDREW J., deceased, son of James and Elizabeth, was born in Ireland May 7, 1818. The family came to the United States when he was an infant and located in Iowa, where he grew up and was married. His wife died soon after marriage and he started for California in the 50's during the gold excitement. When he reached Salt Lake City he joined the Mormon Church, then went on to California, from which he soon returned, and served as coachman for Brigham Young for several years. In 1860 he came to Manti, being sent by President Young as bishop. He held the po-

sition for fifteen years, and was president of the Co-op store several years. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, and being the bishop, kept open house to all. He lost a great many stock through the Indian raids. Was always prominent in church and public affairs and universally respected. On February 17, 1857, he married Margaret, daughter of Robert and Elizabeth Easton, born near Glasgow, Scotland, September 20, 1834. They had thirteen children: Charles, Harriet, Cyrena, George, Margaret, Nettie, John W., Wallace, Spencer (now on a mission to Indian Territory), Russell and Edward, living; Brigham and Jane, deceased.

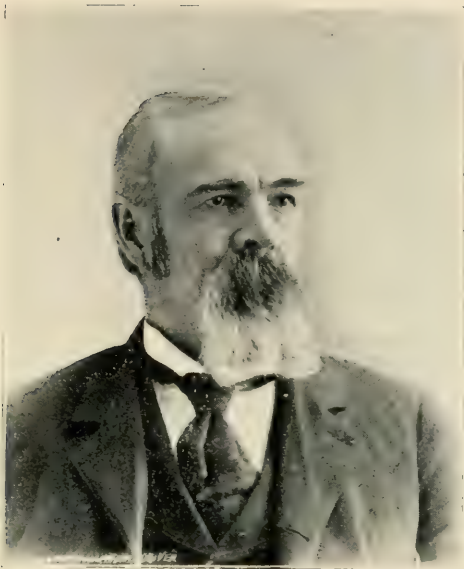
MOFFITT, JOHN W., city watermaster, son of Andrew J. and Margaret Easton, was born in Manti September 27, 1866. At the age of 12 he began herding cattle for his father and continued till at 19 he went to Silver Reef, Utah, where he was engaged in handling ores for two years. He worked in Colorado on the Midland railway, and at Bingham, Utah, handling ore, finally returning to Manti. His father died June 5, 1892; since then he has worked the old homestead of fifty acres, northwest of the city. He owns his residence in the city and is interested in stockraising, being a member of the Manti Stock Company. His wife, whom he married in Manti December 12, 1889, was Eva, daughter of Frederick W. and Cordelia Cox. She was born in this city December 8, 1866. They have three children: Margaret, born March 12, 1891; Lillis, May 6, 1893, and Clifton, June 10, 1896.

MUNK, ERNEST, farmer and member of the City Council, son of Christian and Anna M., was born in Manti February 20, 1858. The family are among the early settlers of this city. When Ernest grew up to manhood he worked on the railroads and in mining camps for some time. He now owns seventy acres of land and is engaged in farming. He has always taken an active part in church matters and has served as first counsellor in the Elders' Quorum. In 1890 he was elected a member of the City Council and again in 1897, being a

strong Democrat and representative citizen. Was married in Salt Lake City October 26, 1882, to Petrena, daughter of Nels P. and Elsie C. Domgaard, born in Manti May 19, 1859. They have had nine children: Ernest E., Louis C., Leo D. and Clara M., living; five died in infancy. Her parents were early settlers in Manti, being an old and much respected family. Father served as one of the early City Councilors.

MUNK, JOSEPH C., farmer and stockraiser, son of Christian and Anna M., was born in Manti January 30, 1855. He was raised here and brought up to farming and general work. After securing enough to purchase a small farm he engaged in farming for himself and now has 115 acres and a good band of Hereford and other breeds of stock. He is a self-made man, honest and energetic, and a good citizen. Was married in Logan Temple November 14, 1884, to Elizabeth, daughter of James and Catherine Crawford, born in Moroni June 11, 1863. They have three children: Mary J., James C. and La Rue.

MUNK, PETER, farmer, Manti, son of Christian I. and Anna M. Munk, was born on the island of Born Holm, Denmark, September 21, 1844. His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church, and emigrated to this country with the first company of Scandinavian emigrants in 1853. They located in Spring City, this county, but were soon compelled to leave on account of the Indians, and moved to Manti, where they are still living, father aged 76 and mother 75 years. Mr. Munk made a trip across the plains in 1866 in a church train for emigrants. He has always followed the occupation of a farmer, and now has a good farm of 50 acres, and a nice house in town. Mr. Munk is one of the reliable citizens of Manti, and was elected by the people in the fall of 1895 to represent their interests in the City Council. He is also a stockholder in the Co-op. store. He was married in Salt Lake City, November 24, 1868, to Miss Eunice A., daughter of James P. and Eunice (Reiser) Brown, born in the first log house with a board floor



HON. JOHN LOWRY,
MANTI.



AZARIAH SMITH,
MANTI.

erected in Manti, March 13, 1851. Their children are as follows: Eunice M., born October 8, 1869; Lilly M., December 15, 1871; Clara M., September 4, 1873, and William P., September 29, 1889. Mrs. Munk's parents came to Manti in 1849, but several years later moved to southern Utah.

NELSON, ANDREW, farmer, son of Nelson Anderson and Mariae C., was born in Jydland, Denmark, March 8, 1834. He joined the Mormon Church in 1851 and came to Manti in 1853, crossing the plains with Capt. Fosgren. In 1865 he returned to Denmark on a two years' mission. Was active in the Indian wars and one of the first settlers of Spring City, leaving on account of the Indians. Served as Sheriff for two years, City Councillor two terms, Justice of the Peace one term and is Constable and keeper of the city estray pound. He owns several small farms and two fine residences in the city, and is a stockholder in the Union Roller mill. Is an elder in the Presbyterian Church, of which he has been a member for several years. He has had four wives, thirteen sons and five daughters, and now lives with his third wife, Sophia.

First wife was Mette Nielsen. She had five children, Andrew, Emma, August, Joseph and Christian. Second wife, Christena Jensen, has two children, Hyrum and James. Third wife, Sophia Miller, has six children, Sophus, Maria, Oscar, Thorwald, Guy and Myrtle. Fourth wife, Camilla Miller, has five children, Frederick, Annie, Erastus, Clara and Franklin.

NELSON, ANDREW C., Superintendent of Schools of Sanpete county, is a son of M. P. and Margaret (Hansen) Nelson, born in Ephraim, this county, January 20, 1864. His mother pulled a hand-cart and walked all the way from the Missouri river to Ephraim in 1858; father came in 1860, and they were married in Ephraim. When Andrew was about 16, the family moved to Redmond, Sevier county, where the father died in 1891, and the mother still resides. Andrew went to Colorado and worked on the railroad, canal and in the mines

about three years. He then attended the B. Y. Academy at Provo and fitted himself for teaching. He taught school five winters and attended the academy spring terms, graduating from the Normal department in 1890. He then came to Manti, had charge of the L. D. S. Seminary three years, and taught in the city schools, and in the fall of 1895 was elected County Superintendent of Schools. Four summers he has attended college, and is keeping abreast of the times in his profession. Mr. Nelson has worked hard since coming to Manti, and has had the satisfaction of seeing the schools rapidly improve, until they now, under his able management, compare favorably with the best in the State. He married in Redmond, August 5, 1885, Amanda, daughter of Andrew J. and Andrear Jensen, born in Norway, March 28, 1864. Their children are Andrew C., Chloe A., Joseph C., Carlyle L., Arlin C. and Marion C.

NELSON, JAMES P., was born in Manti, July 17, 1871. He is a son of Ole and Christina Nelson, whose sketch appears elsewhere. He was raised on a farm and received a good common school education. In 1889 he entered the postoffice as assistant to his brother, O. C. Nelson. He had full charge of the office and was always courteous and obliging, giving good satisfaction to the people. In the census of 1895 he was statistician in this county; was elected City Collector in 1893 and City Recorder in the fall of 1895. He was married in Manti October 22, 1896, to Clara, daughter of Andrew and Camilla Nelson, who were among the early settlers of Manti and still reside here.

NIELSEN, FRITZ E., deceased, son of Christian and Annie M. Madsen, was born in Denmark, June 24, 1838. His parents were Mormons, and came to Utah on September 29, 1853, crossing the plains in an extrain. They stopped at Spring City but were driven to Manti by the Indians, and located here. His father was a miller and part owner in the first grist mill in Manti. He was a farmer and once filled the office of City Treasurer. During the Indian wars he was wound-

ed by being shot through the thigh, in an engagement in Salina canyon, April 12, 1865. He was married in Manti, April 14, 1863, to Caroline Domgaard, daughter of Niels P. and and Elsie C. Nielson, born in Hals, Denmark, August 29, 1846. They had ten children: Caroline married Albert Smith and had three children, Albert A., David E. and Mary E.; Mary C., wife of William F. Braithwaite, has two children, Olive N. and Francis; Annie M., wife of Raymond Buchanan, has four children, Royal R., Clyde C., Alphonzo and Pearl E; Alice V., wife of Ulrich Schiers, has two children, Charles U. and Mary A.; Fritz E., Ethel E., Ida M., Edwin A. and Lawrence N., at home; Caroline E. and Charles C. deceased.

NIELSON, JOHN R., shoemaker, son of Neils and Karen, was born in Norway March 23, 1854. He served an apprenticeship of three and a half years and learned his trade in Norway. Joined the Mormon Church in 1875 and in 1880 came to Utah, locating in Salt Lake City, where he remained four years. In 1884 he came to Manti and opened a shoe shop at No. 7 Union street, where he employs two men at the bench in manufacturing boots and shoes. Also carries a stock of boots and shoes of about \$1000. He owns his shop, two stores next of it and a residence in the city. Is quite a worker in the Mormon Church. Was married in Salt Lake City September 16, 1880, to Jensina M. Jensen. They have seven children: Joseph G., Anna M., Jensina Martha, John R. N., Niels J. A., Karen Otelie E. and Otto T. W.

NIELSON, OLE, farmer, was born in Denmark, October 3, 1824. At the age of 22 he enlisted in the army and served four years in the war against Germany and Schleswig. He was awarded a medal by Frederick VII., King of Denmark, dated 1848-1850. On October 3, 1857, he was married in Copenhagen to Maria Peterson, who had two children, Annie and Sophia, and died in that city. He came to Utah in 1863 and located in Manti in 1864. His farm consists of 77 acres and he owns a home in the city. He took part in the Black Hawk war and lost one yoke of cattle, stolen by the In-

dians. His present wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City, August 29, 1863, was Stine Peterson, born in Denmark, June 16, 1829. They have four children, Maria, born June 16, 1865; Ole C., August 29, 1867; Charles C., April 9, 1869, and James P., July 17, 1871.

OLSEN, JAMES, deceased, a native of Denmark, came to Utah in the early days and located in Ephraim, from which he was called to help settle Circle Valley. He with others was driven out in 1866, and located in Manti. He died in Ephraim in 1884. Of his 22 children 11 are living. They are: Peter, David, Hans, Daniel, Louis, Annie, Diantha, Elizabeth, Mary and James R. Louis was born in Ephraim July 9, 1873, and has been engaged in farming and sheepherding. He was married in Manti, September 1, 1897, to Johanna M., adopted daughter of P. O. Hansen, born in Denmark, February 21, 1875.

OLSTEN, WILLIAM LE ROY, A. M., M. D., Manti, was born in Birmingham, Eng., November 3, 1847. At the time of his birth his mother resided with her parents on a visit and when our subject was six weeks old she returned to Germany. He received a thorough academic education at the Royal Gymnasium of Berlin, from which institution he received the Degree of A. M. At the age of 18 he entered upon the study of medicine and surgery at the universities of Bonn, Heidelberg, Leipzig, Vienna and Berlin and received the Degree of Medicine and Surgery in 1869.

After having traveled around the world and visiting the principal countries of Europe he returned to Germany, but for political reasons and too pronounced socialistic views he was denied to enter the German army as medical officer and concluded to emigrate to the United States of America. In the year of 1870 he arrived at Philadelphia and studied medicine and surgery under the tutorship of its eminent surgeon, Samuel Gross, in order to acquaint himself more fully with the American system of practicing medicine. In 1871 he was appointed acting assistant surgeon U. S. A. and after hav-

ing served in that capacity at various western military posts he resigned in 1876 to enter into civil practice in Oakland, California, removed afterwards to Arizona and later to White Pine county, Nevada.

In the fall of 1878 he came to Utah and settled at Richmond, Cache County, where he practiced his profession for about four years, moved then to Provo, Utah county, and in 1884 settled in Sanpete county, where at present he enjoys a very lucrative and extensive practice. For eight years he held the office of County Physician, and is the present incumbent of that office. The past six years he has been a member of the surgical staff of the Rio Grande Western Railway.

For two years he held the office of County Coroner of Sanpete county. He is a member of the A. O. U. W., of which lodge he is medical examiner, and is also medical examiner of leading Life Insurance Companies.

He was married at the Logan Temple, November 27, 1884, to Miss Lodicy A. Griffin, daughter of Thomas A. and Amanda Griffin of Richmond, Cache valley, has one daughter Sidonia, born in Ephraim, this county, August 22, 1886. The doctor descends from one of the most aristocratic and influential families in Prussia, and is the only member which ever entered civil life, all of his ancestors having been in the military service. He is a veteran of the war of 1866, where he served as Lieutenant in the first Royal Dragoons against Austria, and her Southern Confederates.

Dr. Olsten has associated with him Dr. H. V. Cassady and the professional firm of Olsten & Cassady enjoys a very high reputation as physicians and surgeons in Sanpete county.

PARRY, EDWARD L., of E. L. Parry & Sons, masons and monumental stonecutters, Manti, was born in St. George, Denbigshire, Wales, August 25, 1818. He learned his trade under his father, who was a first-class workman, came to Utah in 1853 by ox train; in October he began work on the Salt Lake Temple, helped put in the big treasure box, the foundations of which are laid sixteen feet below the surface. In June, 1862, he

was sent to St. George, where he built the St. George hall, courthouse and many other buildings; was master mason on the St. George Tabernacle, and also during the entire construction, nearly five years, on the beautiful Temple. In the spring of 1877 he was called to Manti and installed as master mason on its magnificent Temple and spent ten years in that work. In 1888 the present company was formed, comprising our subject and three sons, Edward T., John L. and Bernard. They do a large business in contracting and building and marble cutting. Mr. Parry is a heavy stockholder in the Manti Co-op and Manti City Savings Bank. He married in Wales to Elizabeth Evans, who died in Manti. He again married in Salt Lake February 19, 1857, to Ann, daughter of Thomas and Ann (Williams) Parry. Their children are: Elizabeth, Edward T., Mary E., John L., Harriet, Bernard and Emma. Edward T., born October 19, 1859, married October 9, 1882, to Charlotte A. Edmunds, who is a native of this county, born in Wales, this county, August 17, 1862. Their children are: Edwardena, Ann, Winifred, Charles and Arline. Edward T. is a prominent young business man, is Treasurer of Manti City, one of the directors of the Manti Co-op, stockholder in the Manti City Savings Bank, Central Utah Wool Company and the Wales Co-op.

PARSONS, ARTHUR H., farmer and woolgrower of Manti, is a son of James and Mary (Reeves) Parsons, born in Keokuk, Ia., September 26, 1859. His parents joined the Mormon church about 1850 in England. His father was born in Somersetshire, England, and was a brass moulder by trade; he died in Hamilton, Hancock County, Ill., July 25, 1871; mother now living in Manti. In 1866 the family came to this country and settled in Hamilton. In 1876 Arthur came to Manti and remained here about ten months and then returned to Illinois. In October, 1880, himself and mother came to Manti, where he was engaged in various occupations until he accumulated a little means and then he bought a small farm near town and also embarked in the sheep business. Mr. Parsons being naturally a progressive

man, began to improve on the native breed of sheeep. He has imported a number of fine Vermont merinos and now has 3500 head of the finest sheep in Sanpete County. He has erected in the northwestern part of the city one of the finest brick residences in the city, with barns and other buildings to match. He is junior past grand of Temple City Lodge No. 23, I. O. O. F. Mr. Parsons joined the Mormon church since coming to Manti. He stands high in the estimation of the people and is considered an honorable, upright citizen. He married in Salt Lake City October 8, 1883, Miss Nellie, daughter of John and Ellen Walker, born in New Zealand, November 5, 1864. Their children are: James J., born June 22, 1884; Arthur H., June 13, 1886; Leonard R., April 14, 1889; Lamonte R., October 11, 1891, died April 2, 1892; Andrew L., January 29, 1893, Aldon L., August 19, 1895, and Nellie M.

PATTEN, HON. JOHN, farmer, son of John and Hannah, was born in Green county, Indiana, June 20, 1825. The family joined the Mormon Church among the earliest members, and in 1833 removed to Jackson county, Mo. They passed through the persecutions of the Mormons and went to Iowa, where John grew up and went into the pine woods of Wisconsin. He came to Utah in 1850 and located in Manti, under the quarry, assisting in building the fort. Took part in the Walker and Black Hawk wars and has always been an active man. Was a representative to the Territorial Legislature, Sheriff of the county and a member of the City Council. Married in Manti to Candace, daughter of Albert and Esther Smith. She died, leaving two sons and three daughters. Was married again to Emily, a sister of the first wife. She had three sons and two daughters. She was the widow of Cyrenus H. Taylor, by whom she had three sons and two daughters.

PEACOCK, HON. GEORGE, deceased, son of George and Mary Noddings, was born in England July 30, 1822. The family removed to Canada, where father died in 1831. Mother married John Clark, and in 1837,

the family removed to the United States, locating in Missouri. The next year they went to Iowa, where George, afterward known as "Judge Peacock," married Sarah Lowry April 4, 1840. In July of that year he was baptized in the Mormon Church and went to Nauvoo, Illinois, where he volunteered as a guard to the prophet Joseph Smith. In 1846 he left with the Saints and assisted in building the first ferryboat to cross the Missouri river at Council Bluffs. He came to Utah in 1850 and located at Manti. He served as Probate Judge and a member of the Territorial Legislature. Was the first postmaster in Manti and a representative citizen in his day. He performed a mission to England and was adjutant of the Sanpete military district during the Black Hawk war. He had three wives: Sarah, Mary and Sarah Bell, and left twenty-three children, who are well and favorably known throughout Utah.

PETERSON, ANDREW, Temple worker, son of Peter and Anna Anderson, was born in Horsted, Thisted, Denmark, May 1, 1850. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon Church in 1870 and spent two years as a traveling elder. In 1873 he came to Utah, residing four years in Salt Lake City, and then removed to Manti. He worked eight years in quarrying rock and helping to build the Temple, then went on a two years' mission to the Southern States, where he had charge of the West Tennessee conference for six months. On his return he entered the Temple as a worker and has been engaged there since then, with perfect satisfaction to all concerned. He is also engaged in the poultry business and is a much respected citizen, being an earnest worker in church and business affairs. Was married in Salt Lake City September 29, 1873, to Christina Neilsen, born April 14, 1852. They have had eight children: Annie, Andrew, one of the volunteers in the United States army in war with Spain; Christina, William H., Emeline Viola, living; Richard, Christian and Albert, deceased.

PETERSEN, NIELS R., tithing office clerk, son of Rasmus and Ane Kirstine, was born in Denmark, June 2, 1858. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah, he coming to Manti in 1880. In 1881 he was appointed assistant tithing clerk, and in 1887 was promoted to the position of clerk. He left the office in 1890 in the interest of the Y. M. M. I. A., returning in 1893, where he still works. He is a director and secretary in the Manti Co-op. Sheep-Herding and Wool-Growing Institution, treasurer of the Manti Co-op. Mercantile Institution, and a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool Company. His wife was Jensine C. Hansen, daughter of Hans and Ane M., a native of Bornholm, Denmark, born, August 5, 1856. They were married in Salt Lake City, October 21, 1880, and have five children, Niels C., born December 29, 1881; Kirstine M., January 4, 1885; Jessie C., December 9, 1887; Erastus, May 2, 1890, and Grace, March 7, 1892.

PETERSON, O. C., farmer, son of Ole and Anna, was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, December 25, 1840. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon Church in 1868 and in 1870 came to Utah, locating in Manti. He bought $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land and added to it until he now owns a nice farm of 35 acres. He sometimes works in winters making baskets. Was married in Manti March 2, 1873, to Karen, daughter of Jacob and Mary Jacobsen, born in Denmark, February 2, 1840. They have three children: Oliver C., Frederick and Mary A.

PROVSTGAARD, NIELS J., jeweler and sewing machine dealer, son of Jens S. and Karen Provstgaard, was born in Provstgaard Jylland, Denmark, April 25, 1849, where he learned the shoemaker trade, and followed the business. In 1871 he came to the United States and located the following spring in Fountain Green, where he engaged in the shoe business. About 1877 he entered the Fountain Green Co-op. store, and after two years as a clerk he became manager, which

position he held for two and one-half years. He came to Manti in 1884 as traveling salesman for the Singer Sewing Machine Company, working Sanpete, Emery, Sevier and Piute counties. In 1894 he opened a store where he carries a stock of groceries, hats, caps and notions, and does general watch and clock repairing. He is a member of the A. O. U. W. and the Mormon church, and a conservative business man. He was married in Denmark, October 30, 1871, to Johanne Nielson, who died in this city December 3, 1887. He was married in Manti December 28, 1888, to Mette Maria C., daughter of Jorgen and Anna M. Benson. They have two children, Alvira, born July 18, 1891, and Niels L., June 25, 1894.

REID, EDWARD, tailor, son of John and Fanny, was born in Drumbo, County Down, Ireland, of Scotch ancestry, February 15, 1828. He served six years as an apprentice and learned the trade of tailoring and has followed the business most of his life. In 1847 he joined the Mormon Church in Liverpool and for seven years was a traveling elder. He presided over the Kilmarnock, Scotland, conference in 1856; the Dundee, Scotland, conference in 1857 and 1858; the Herefordshire, Scotland, conference in 1859, and the Nottingham, England, conference in 1860 and 1861. In 1861 he came to Utah and located in Payson, where he resided twenty years. Was tailor in the Z. C. M. I., Salt Lake City, three years. Served as a Lieutenant in the Black Hawk war. In 1880 he removed to Dover, taking up 160 acres of land, built a home and tried farming, but had to leave on account of saleratus in the soil. Came to Manti in 1888 and opened a tailor shop and has worked up a nice trade. Is a first-class cutter and fitter and practical tailor. Was married in Belfast, Ireland, August 3, 1853, to Sarah, daughter of Hugh and Catherine Shields, born in the county of Down July 12, 1828. They had seven children: Hugh, John S. and Edward, living in Dover; Fannie M., wife of George R. Judd, Grantsville; and Agnes J., wife of Prof. John M. Mills, L. D. S. College, Salt Lake City, living; Annie and Sarah, deceased. His wife died August 1, 1889. Married again July 27, 1897, to Nancy

Jones, nee Billings, daughter of George P. and Jerusha Shomaker Billings, born in Manti.

REID, JOHN P., farmer, son of John and Fannie White, was born in the county of Down, Ireland, February 25, 1825. He learned to be a gardener and followed that occupation for several years. At the age of 26 he became a polisher of pianos and fine furniture. In 1847 he joined the Mormon church at Belfast, and for nine years the Mormon meetings were held in his house. He came to Utah in 1871 and quarried rock for his house, the family coming in 1872, when he had built a place. He took up 160 acres of land and now owns sixty acres. He has always taken an active part in church matters, and is a member of the Elders' Quorum, having served two years as president and eleven years as first counsellor to the president. Was married in Ireland October 10, 1844, to Margaret, daughter of Edward and Mary Kirkwood, born in Ireland March 14, 1826. They had thirteen children: Edward, Will K., John K., Elizabeth, Alexander, Agnes, Lucy S., Robert and Sarah, living; Thomas, Elizabeth and two infants, deceased. He has seventy grandchildren and four great grandchildren.

REID, WILLIAM A., blacksmith, son of George B. and Margaret Gardner, was born in Salt Lake City, June 13, 1853. His father was a stonemason, coming to Utah in 1849 with an ox-train. About 1857 the family removed to Nephi, where the father died in February, 1892; the mother died there August 25, 1877. William learned the blacksmith trade, and, beginning in 1877, has built up a successful business. In September, 1892, he came to Manti and built his present shop, where he does general blacksmithing, horse shoeing and repairing of machinery. He owns a fine residence and is a stockholder in the Messenger. His first wife was Mary A. Carter. They were married in Nephi, March 18, 1878. She died in Nephi, December 22, 1888, leaving three children, William G., John C. and Margaret A. He married in Manti, July 2, 1890, Laura A., daughter of Joseph and Laura A. Tuttle. They have four children, Pearl, Joseph H., Grace and Frank.

REID, WILLIAM F., farmer, son of William T. and Jane McEwan Reid, was born in Payson, Utah, April 30, 1865. When a small boy his family removed to this city, where he was educated and trained up to farm work. He owns about sixty acres of good land, and for the last few years has been interested in stockraising. In 1893 he built a fine residence on his city property east of the business center. He is a stockholder in the Manti Co-op store and was for several years Deputy County Clerk and Recorder. His wife, whom he married in this city a few years ago, was Diantha Lowry, daughter of John and Mary Lowry.

REID, HON. WILLIAM K., of the law firm of Reid & Cherry, Manti, was born in Belfast, Ireland, October 21, 1848; son of John P. and Margaret (Kirkwood) Reid, now residents of Manti. His parents joined the Mormon church about 1845 and the father was president of the Belfast Branch for a number of years. Our subject learned the trade of French polisher of his father and after he became of age followed it, polishing furniture and pianos in Belfast, Glasgow and Liverpool. His father came to Utah in 1871 and was followed the next year by the family, the mother and William K., Margaret, Alexander, Agnes, Lucy, Robert and Sarah. William K. after his arrival here taught school and studied law and was admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of Utah June 22, 1883. He opened an office in Manti and soon secured a large clientele. He was elected to the office of Prosecuting Attorney in 1883 and re-elected in 1884, 1886, 1888 and again in 1896, being the present incumbent. He was elected Superintendent of Schools in 1883-85 and 1887. In 1889 he was elected a member of the Territorial Legislature and during Cleveland's second administration he was appointed Probate Judge of the county. He is at present City Attorney for Manti, Ephraim, Gunnison, Spring City and Fairview of this county and Salina of Sevier county. Mr. Reid is a strong silver Democrat and is a charter member of Manti Lodge No. 23, A. O. U. W. In August, 1897, Mr. Reid took into partnership with him James W. Cherry, a bright, ener-

getic and capable young lawyer, a son of Judge A. N. Cherry of Salt Lake.

Mr. Reid married in Salt Lake City April 24, 1879, Miss Jane Leatham, daughter of Robert and Jane S., of Wellsville, Cache County, Utah. Their children, born in Manti, are as follows: Maggie May, born March 31, 1880; William, born May 29, 1882, died September 3, 1883; Jennie S., born November 3, 1883; Ruby, born October 27, 1885; Robert R., born September 4, 1887; Georgie, born April 8, 1889; Vida, born January 23, 1892; Kathleen, born March 24, 1894; Phyllis, born July 3, 1896.

Mr. Reid is local attorney for the Rio Grande Western railroad and the Manti Co-op. Is a good judge of law and well read in all its intricacies; is much esteemed by his constituents and gives promise of being one of Utah's ablest practitioners at the bar.

REID, BISHOP WILLIAM TAYLOR, of Scotch descent, was born on the 21st of July, 1830, in Drumbo, County Down, Ireland. His father, John, was a gardener and William was trained to the same occupation. He married, December 3, 1848, in Edinburgh, Scotland, Miss Jane McEwan. She was born July 3, 1833, in Edinburgh. Of their children born there three are living, viz., John, Jane and Henry McEwan, and three, viz., Eliza, William F. and Edward E., born after their arrival in Utah.

Bishop Reid joined the Mormon church in Belfast, Ireland, January 9, 1848, and was an early earnest worker, and presided over the Edinburgh conference of said church part of 1861 and 1862. Emigrated to Utah in 1862, and drove from Florence, on the Missouri river, with an ox team with Capt. John R. Murdock, of Beaver, in a church train, and located at Provo. He taught school there in the Fourth Ward that winter, and then turned his attention to farming for a short time, thence to Springville, where he taught one season, and from there to Payson and Spring Lake Villa, where he was farming and teaching for two years, and from there to Richfield.

He held a commission as Major in the Black Hawk war in the Sevier County militia. In November, 1867, he removed to Manti and was appointed to the offices of County Clerk and Recorder and County Superintendent of Schools, which positions he held for sixteen years to the entire satisfaction of the people. In 1877 was appointed Bishop of the North Ward, Manti, and is the present incumbent. Is president of the Manti Co-operative Mercantile Institution since 1876 and Land Attorney since 1883.

Bishop Reid has been an active, hard worker; is a man of large experience unusual sound judgment, thorough in all business arrangements, keen, energetic and wide awake to the interests of the people over whom he presides and in whose hearts he lives.

Being true to his earnest religious convictions, he married November 23, 1869, Mary Adelaide M. Cox, of Manti, and has had by her four children, viz.: Clare W., Edgar E., Mary A. and Alice.

RICHEY, WILLIAM B., of Manti, son of William B. and Margaret A. (Adair), born in Knox, Yuba County, Miss., May 17, 1840. His father was a planter but not a believer in slavery. He joined the Mormon church and moved to Nauvoo in 1846. He was engaged in missionary work many years in Mississippi and to the Cherokee Nation in Florida, learned their language, married Nancy Ridge, the chief's daughter, and became a member of the nation. About a year later his wife died and he returned to Mississippi and married the mother of our subject. The family came to Utah in 1848 and in the fall of 1849 they came with the first company to Manti and passed through all the hardships and privations of those early days. The mother died in Manti in 1852 and the father in 1878 in Parowan. When William B. grew up he engaged in freighting to the mining camps in Nevada fifteen years. After the railroads were built he engaged in farming and now has a nice farm, also a comfortable stone residence, one of the first built after moving out of the fort. In both the Indian wars he took his part. In 1862 he went to California, and in

the employ of the Government shipped on board the Senator in charge of 200 mules. He started in the spring of 1863 with the California volunteers for Texas, but his sympathies being with the South, he was discharged at Fort Yuma and returned to Utah. He married August 26, 1868, Johanne, daughter of Rasmus and Magdalene Hougaard. Their children are Johanne J., Sarah B., Julia D., Nellie L., Jenny L., Willina, William, John B., Benjamin and Margaret A., Mary M. and Emily deceased. Mr. Richey is a highly respected citizen, Democrat, member of Board of Supervisors and county jailer.

RIDDLE, ISAAC, woolgrower, son of John and Elizabeth Steward, was born in Boone County, Kentucky, March 22, 1830. His father was a county physician and for many years was a Baptist minister. The family removed to West Tennessee when Isaac was a small boy, remained there for three years, then went to Hickman county, Kentucky, where his father had an extensive medical practice. His father joined the Mormon church in 1843 and in the spring of 1844 the family moved to Nauvoo, Illinois, and were there when the prophet was killed. In August, 1844, the family removed to Iowa and spent two and a half years among the Indians in South Dakota, finally removing to Omaha, from which point they came West with Brigham Young's company. They stopped at Pawnee for a time, then at Winter Quarters, and in 1847 returned to northwestern Missouri, remaining there three years. The father went to Kentucky on a two years' mission, leaving Isaac to take care of mother and seven children. He more than doubled the family possessions while his father was absent, and in the spring of 1850 they were ready to start for Utah with four yoke of oxen and two wagons. They reached Utah in October, 1850, and located in North Ogden.

Isaac was married in North Ogden March 6, 1853, to Mary A., daughter of Frederick and Julia A. Levie. They had six children: Isaac J., a business man in Escalante, Garfield county, and Joselina M., residing near Panguitch and engaged in farming and stockraising, are the

two living ones. His wife died in Beaver, Utah, March 4, 1874. In the spring of 1854 he was called on an Indian mission and spent ten years in southern Utah, Arizona, Nevada and Southern California. He had many exciting experiences and narrow escapes from Indians and starvation. He was with the company of twenty-two of which Jacob Hamblin was president and often had to kill an old worn out horse for food. One of the party, George A. Smith, Jr., was killed. After the missionary labors were completed he removed to Beaver county and engaged in farming and stockraising and was very successful in accumulating at least \$50,000 in stock and mill property in fifteen years' work. He built a grist mill at Kanosh, one in Sevier county and a third one at Loa, Wayne county. He joined with others and bought a large roller mill at Elsinore and one at Springville, in Utah county, which he now owns.

His second wife was Mary R. James, a widow. She had seven children: Mary, wife of William Fotheringham, Jr., farmer and stockraiser of Garfield county; Elizabeth M., wife of Joseph Betterson, farmer and stockraiser, of Garfield county; Francina, wife of M. M. Stevens, farmer, in Iowa county, Iowa; Thomas, farmer and stockraiser, of Garfield county, and Minerva, wife of John Knowles, farmer and stockraiser, of Garfield county, are living. His third wife was Mary A., daughter of Robert and Mary A. Knell. She has had seven children, five of whom are living: Lydia A., wife of Andrew N. Holdaway, farmer and stockraiser, residing near Provo; Lilly, wife of Warren Holdaway, farmer and stockraiser, near Provo; Wallace M., farmer and stockraiser in Garfield county; Charles E., farmer and stockraiser, in Garfield county, and John, at home. The fourth wife was Mary C. Turnbough. Mr. Riddle resided three years in Provo, where he went to educate his children, and while there, served a time for having a plurality of wives.

In the fall of 1890 he came to Manti to work in the Temple, and has been an earnest man in the cause, expending no less than \$15,000 in prosecuting his labors. He has erected fine dwellings in Manti and is an ener-



P. P. DYRENG,
MANTI.



E. M. WORKS,
MANTI.

getic, hard-working and most representative citizen. His many interests extend in all parts of the State and he may always be found actively engaged in his work and conscientiously performing his duties in every field.

R OSENKRANTZ, NEILS, farmer and woolgrower, son of Peter and Sophia, was born in Denmark December 5, 1833. He was a sailor for a few years, a farm overseer for several years and foreman in loading and unloading vessels for a steamship company six years at Aarhus. Joined the Mormon Church in 1863 and in 1872 came to Utah, locating in Manti. He brought a family of eight, costing \$1000 for transportation, and had but 75 cents on his arrival. Worked at anything he could get to do and finally bought ten acres and added to it until he now owns a nice farm of thirty-five acres. Was engaged in the mercantile business two years, then purchased sheep, now having 2000 head. Was married in Aarhus to Christina Olsen. She died there in 1864, leaving three children: Sophia (deceased), Ole and Christian. Married again in 1866 to Annie K. Sorenson. She has six living children: Christina, Neils, Hans, Petrea, Peter and Anna M.

S CHAUGAARD, MRS. I. M., dealer in groceries and notions and owner of restaurant and ice cream parlor, a native of Norway, was born December 16, 1847. She was raised in the old country and joined the Mormon Church there. In 1884 she came to Utah, locating in Salt Lake City. She was married in the Logan Temple March 18, 1886, to N. C. Schaugaard, a farmer and carpenter. In August, 1886, she came to Manti and worked in the Temple, being the first woman worker. She soon opened a small store and has been doing a good business. Being left with nothing, she has by energy and perseverance worked up a good trade and purchased the building in which she lives and does business. She is an honest and industrious woman and deserving of all the patronage the people can bestow. Her only son is Joseph C., born May 8, 1887.

SHAND, DAVID, farmer and woolgrower, son of David and Catherine Clark, was born in Fifeshire, Scotland, May 18, 1844. He joined the Mormon Church in 1861 and in 1863 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an otrain, under Capt. Haight. He engaged in farming for a time and spent four years as a contractor in Little Cottonwood canyon, developing mining claims. For twenty years he was engaged in freighting produce to Salt Lake City and mining camps of Utah and Nevada. In the spring of 1886 he went on a mission to Indian Territory, and labored 18 months among the various tribes. He now owns a fine farm of 100 acres. In 1889 he engaged in woolgrowing and now has about 10,000 sheep, some of which he has on shares. He has a nice home in the city, and is a self-made man and representative citizen. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and doing his share. Was married in Salt Lake City, October 4, 1866, to Bridget, daughter of John and Ann Weir Hoggan, born in Fifeshire, Scotland, January 31, 1846. They have had eleven children. David F., Kate, John W. Marian, Charles S., Maggie, Jessie L. and Robert C., living; Annie, Jennie, and Leslie C., deceased. Mrs. Shand came to this country in 1866, crossing the plains in Capt. Dan Thompson's otrain.

SHOMAKER, HON. EZRA, president of the Central Utah Wool Company of Manti, is a native of Adams County, Illinois, where he was born March 20, 1843. He is a son of Jezreel, who was a farmer and stockraiser and a native of Pendleton County, Kentucky, born October 29, 1796. His father was born in the same county, and his father, Ezra's great grandfather, was a native of Pennsylvania. In 1847 his parents emigrated to Utah and spent the winter in Salt Lake City, and in the spring of 1848 they moved to Bountiful, Davis County, his father and Perigrene Sessions being the first two men to settle and locate that place, which long went by the name of Sessions. In the fall of 1849 the family moved to Manti, arriving here on the 19th of November, when they went into camp with others of the company and

located themselves for the winter on the south side and at the foot of Quarry hill, where the Temple now stands. They engaged in farming, stockraising, etc. His father was a prominent man in the early settlement of the place and was a member of the first High Council—chosen to that position May 1, 1851. He died in Manti May 31, 1879.

Ezra's mother, whose maiden name was Nancy Golden, was a native of the same place as was her husband. She was born April 22, 1808, and shared all the arduous labors and privations with him, and died in Manti May 23, 1870. Ezra was brought up to the farming industry and engaged in stock and sheepraising; has a valuable farm of about sixty acres near Manti. In 1891, when the wool company was organized, he became a director and was vice-president two years, and in 1894 was elected its president. This company does an annual business of about \$250,000 in buying and shipping wool, and in addition handle wagons, agricultural implements, etc. He is a prominent member of the Mormon church, member of the High Council ten years; was a member of the City Council terms of 1875, '77, '79 and '85; was Mayor 1891-2, and again in the Council in 1893. His repeated elections showed the esteem and confidence in which he was held by his constituents. He married in Salt Lake City, while a resident of Manti, December 1, 1866, Miss Abigail Tuttle, daughter of Azariah, born October 13, 1848, in Pottawattamie, Iowa. They had seven children, two living, viz.: Leonard A. and Azariah O., associated in business together in sheep and cattle industry in Alberta, Canada.

SHOMAKER, HON. JEZREEL, deceased, son of Lakey and Sally Ellis, was born in Bourbon county, Kentucky, October 29, 1796. He was brought up as a frontiersman in Pendleton county, where he was engaged in lumbering and farming. April 1, 1824, he married Nancy, daughter of John and Mary Robinson Golden, born in Pendleton county, Kentucky, April 22, 1808. About 1828 they removed to Illinois and located in Adams county, near Quincy, where he homesteaded 160 acres of land and purchased other claims, having the

largest farm in the county. When neighbors settled around him he donated land for a school-house, which was erected. He became quite a prominent man in Adams county, giving quarters to all religious societies, yet claiming allegiance to none, until in the 40's, when he joined the Mormon Church. This required the selling or giving away of all he had, and in 1847 he fitted up teams and wagons and crossed the plains, arriving in Salt Lake City with the pioneers in Capt. Charles Rich's company. His wife rode in a carriage and drove a horse team all the way.

He first located in Salt Lake City, then removed to Sessions settlement, near Bountiful. In the fall of 1849 he joined the pioneers and came to Sanpete, locating in Manti, one of the first colonists. Here he remained until his death, which occurred May 30, 1879. He had good teams and plenty of provisions when coming to Manti, and assisted many poor families in getting the necessities of life. When the church wanted money the leaders called upon Father Shomaker and secured a portion of his savings. If the poor needed grain or clothing they never called on him without getting assistance. He prospered in the accumulation of land and property, and occupied many prominent positions in civil and ecclesiastical matters, serving as Mayor for three terms and being a member of the first City Council. His children were: Sally, wife of Harrison Fugate of Emery county; Jerusha, widow of George P. Billings; Ezra, a prominent citizen of Manti; Laura, widow of Joseph Tuttle; and Lakey, a well-known farmer and sheep-owner, of Manti, who are living; John G., Theophilus, Marion and Jephtha, deceased.

SHOEMAKER, JOEL, journalist, son of Newton and Emily J. Taylor, was born in Pendleton county Ky., October 2, 1862. He attended the home district schools, Butler High school and State University. At the age of 16 he began as a newspaper correspondent and has followed that continuously in college and while pursuing other vocations. Spent two years in the central States as writer, lecturer and organizer for the Patrons

of Husbandry and other societies. Came to Utah in 1883 and has taught High school and district schools in Sanpete, Weber and Grand counties. Was Ogden representative of the Salt Lake Times one year. Served two years as assistant editor of the Irrigation Age, Mining Age and Times. Was the first editor of the Manti Messenger for two years, making it then the leading Republican weekly of Utah, and aided very materially in carrying the city, county and State the only years the party has been successful. Was editor of the Logan Republican for a time. Is an honoray member of the Utah Irrigation Association and has been a delegate to several Western congresses and conventions. Has served as vice-president and historian of the Utah Press Association and vice-president of the Western Editorial Federation. Has written four books on irrigation, co-operation and kindred subjects, and is well known throughout the world as a prominent contributor to the leading agricultural, sporting and travel publications. He claims no religion but that of humanity. Was married in Manti September 15, 1885, to Luella, daughter of George P. and Jerusha Billings, born in Manti September 15, 1885. They have had six children: Blaine and Nannie, living; Maggie, Tallula, George and Gail, deceased.

SIDWELL, MRS. ADELIA B., rancher, daughter of Orville S. and Elvira P. Mills Cox, was born in Lima, Ill., December 1, 1841. Her father was born in Plymouth, New York, and removed to Nelson, Ohio, thence to Lima, Illinois, where he married Elvira P. Mills, born March 2, 1820. In 1845 they were driven with the Mormons to Nauvoo, in 1846 removed to Pisgah, Iowa, and in 1847 came to Utah in Capt. Robinson's company of 1850, father being captain of the "Pisgah Mormons," arrived in Salt Lake City October 2, 1847. His son, Orville M., was born in the old adobe fort in November and is supposed to be the oldest living male child born in Salt Lake City. Father removed to Bountiful in spring of 1848 and was called by President Young to go in Father Morley's company to colonize Manti, arriving here in November, 1849. He built the first saw pit and

George P. Billings assisted him in sawing lumber for the first floor in Manti. In March, 1850, Delaun was born and is the oldest male child now living born in Sanpete county. Father was captain of minute men in the Walker war and counsellor to Bishop Lowry. He removed to Fairview in 1860; was then called to colonize the Muddy country, but the colonists were counseled to leave their homes because of dispute over boundary line between Utah and Nevada and returned to Orderville, where many of his descendants now reside. Returned again to Fairview, where he died Independence Day, 1888. Adelia was married in Manti by Bishop Moffitt April 13, 1864, to George Sidwell, a pioneer. He was a captain in the Black Hawk war; built the Willardsen grist mill and a sawmill in Ephraim and the Manti roller mill. He died September 20, 1883, leaving eight children: Susan, Corinne, Rosalia, Vivian, Elvira, George, Lafayette and Gideon.

SMITH AZARIAH, one of the oldest settlers of Manti, son of Albert and Esther Dutcher, was born in Oswego county, New York, August 1, 1828. The family removed to Ohio when he was 7 and joined the Mormon Church. In 1839 they went to Nauvoo, Ill., where he was baptized, his father assisting in building the temple. In 1846 he and father enlisted in the Mormon battalion, raised for the Mexican war. They were discharged in California. His father came to Utah, and Azariah turned back, on advice from Brigham Young, and worked in California on the Sutter mill race where gold was discovered. He now gets a pension from the Government and in 1898 was a guest of honor in the Semi-Centennial celebration in California. In 1848 he returned to Salt Lake City, and in 1849 came to Manti, with his father and mother, sisters Emily, Candace and Esther, and brother Joseph. Soon after their arrival he was taken sick and was not able to work for nearly 20 years. He has been active in church work and assisted in building the temple. His first wife was Camilla A. Taylor, married in Salt Lake City, April 10, 1849. She

has two living children. Second wife, married in Salt Lake City, October 9, 1871, was Joanne M. Christensen.

S NOW, GARDNER E., farmer and woolgrower, son of Warren S. and Mary A. Voorhees, was born in Potawatamie county, Iowa, June 1, 1848. In 1852 the family, consisting of three sons and one daughter, came to Utah, and in 1854 located in Manti. He owns a fifty-acre farm and his city residence besides about 1500 sheep. During the past eleven years he has been actively engaged as a traveling thresherman, owning an interest in a good machine. In the Black Hawk war he took an active part in the first engagement. He was City Marshal five years, member of the police force five years and deputy sheriff two and a half years. His wife was Esther P., daughter of Walter and Jemima Cox. She owns stock in the Co-op store. They were married in Manti, January 3, 1869, and have eight children: Edna L., Esther L., Adelaide M., Perry G., Alice, Frederick W., Alida and Clifford H.

S NOW, GEORGE, of Manti, son of Gardner and Sarah S. (Hastings) Snow, was born in St. Johnsbury, Caledonia County, Vermont, September 8, 1820. His father was a carpenter and joined the Mormon church about 1834. With his wife and daughter Martha, he came to Manti in 1850, where he died, aged 97 years. He took an active part in the Walker war; was Probate Judge one term and was prominent in the Mormon church, being a member of the High Council. Our subject came to Manti in 1852 with two brothers, James and Warren S., both since deceased. He followed his trade of cooper for some years and was sub-agent to the Ute tribe of Indians three years. Studied law and practiced before the bar about ten years and was Prosecuting Attorney for the county about ten years; City Alderman three terms; precinct Magistrate three terms. During both Indian wars he was a drum major. During the past eleven years he has been agent for George A. Lowe, selling agricultural implements. He married in Kirt-

land, Ohio, in 1839 to Mary, daughter of Benjamin and Eunice Wells, who died September 4, 1893, leaving four children, Mary, Eunice, Sarah and Gardner. He married as second wife in Manti in 1860 Eunice Warner, widow, a daughter of Titus and Diantha Billings; their children are: George, Lydia, Vilate and Titus.

SQUIRE, AARON D., butcher, son of John P. and Adelia, was born in Manti May 6, 1859. He was brought up on a farm and has farmed all his life. Owns a nice farm of ninety acres and a residence in the city. In May, 1896, he engaged in the butcher business and now has a nice shop. Was married in Logan to Mary, daughter of Charles O. and Ann Luke, born in Manti. She had one child: Aaron D. (deceased.) Wife died and he married in Manti June 6, 1888, Eliza J. daughter of George and Jane Bench, born in Manti. They have four children: Franklin, Nellie, Lorette and George.

SQUIRE, JOHN P., deceased, son of Aaron and Elizabeth, was born in Bainbridge, Geauga county, New York, March 30, 1824. He grew up in New York and went to Illinois, where he joined the Mormon Church in 1847. In 1852 he came to Utah with Lorenzo Snow, who married one of his sisters. He then came direct to Manti and located there. He taught school in winter and farmed in summer for several years. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being a Lieutenant. Was an active worker in church and Sunday school. During the last years of his life he was in ill-health. He died April 25, 1872. Was married in Manti, December 31, 1853, to Adelia, daughter of Freeborn and Annie Knight De Mill, born in Jackson county, Mo., September 29, 1832. Her parents came here in 1850, having joined the Mormon Church in 1830, among the first members. They were highly respected citizens and both died here. Her children are: John P., Aaron D., Adelia L., Eliza R. and Oliver E., living; Orpha, Anna M. and Harriet A., deceased.

SQUIRE, OLIVER E., farmer and brickmaker, son of John P. and Adelia, was born in Manti, February 26, 1867. He was raised to farming and owns a nice 35-acre farm. Is also interested with Charles Wintch in the manufacture of brick, having yards three miles south of the city. They make about 100,000 sand roll brick yearly. Was married in Manti temple, October 30, 1889, to Alice Jones. She had one child, Alice, and died August 26, 1890. Married again May 29, 1895, to Diantha, daughter of Daniel O. and Ellen Anderson, born in Norway, January 30, 1872. They have two children: Rosamond, born March 15, 1896, and Ruby, May 20, 1897.

STECK, JENS F., farmer, son of Christian P. and Maria S. Waas, was born in Denmark, June 28, 1833. He served in the Danish army $2\frac{1}{2}$ years, under Frederick VII., and in 1854 joined the Mormon Church. In 1861 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in an oxtrain, under Capt. Wooley. Stopped the first winter in Manti, then removed to Mt. Pleasant. He was called in 1865 to assist in settling Circle Valley, and went to Marysville, where he took up land and helped build the forts. In 1866, when they had to leave on account of Indian troubles, he returned to Manti, and has since been engaged in farming. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, doing his part of the many duties. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and an industrious, hard-working man. He was married in Salt Lake City in December, 1867, to Inger Hansen. She died July 10, 1884, leaving ten children: Maria, wife of George Thurgood; Petrea, wife of David F. Shand; Mary, wife of John J. Rees; James F., married to Silveretta Dickson; Joseph S., married to Amelia M. Dennison; Hyrum S., married to Lillian Marker; Heber C. and Anna M., at home. Elvena I. and an unnamed infant, deceased. He was married again March 28, 1894, to Jane Reid, born December 14, 1832.

STRINGHAM, WALTER, builder, of Manti, son of William and Polly (Knight), born in Clay county, Mo., February 4, 1837. Parents joined the Mormon church in 1830, when the entire membership numbered

six. In 1856 the family came to Utah in Canute Peterson's train, and in February, 1857, they located in Manti. Father was a hard worker for the church. He was ordained High Priest in Nauvoo, and passed through all the persecutions in the States, and died in Manti November 3, 1865, in his 78th year.

Walter learned the trade of plasterer in Illinois, and has worked at that ever since coming to Manti; also laying stone and brick. He has also a nice thirty-acre farm, which his sons work, and is a stockholder in the new Union Roller Mills. During the Black Hawk war Mr. S. played in the martial band and was in the saddle much of the time. In Castle Valley, in 1858, he was, with forty others, in a skirmish with the Indians, whom they were pursuing to recover stolen stock, and had his horse shot from under him. Mr. S. is a good, reliable citizen, and well liked by the people of Manti.

He married in Manti, June 19, 1859, to Mary E., daughter of John H. and Sabra A. Tuttle, born in Hancock county, Ill., May 5, 1844. Their family of fifteen children are named Julia A., Sabra E., Almira, deceased, Walter, Rowena, John H., Luther A., Mary G., William G., Elmeda F., Hyrum R., Rosa M., Charles M., Homer M. and Della T.

STRINGHAM, WALTER, JR., photographer, son of Walter and Mary E., was born in Manti January 18, 1865, where he was educated and resides. At the age of 19 he was employed by G. E. Anderson of Springville and worked six years in his photo gallery. He spent six months with Morris & Co., Salt Lake City, and traveled through Utah, Idaho and Wyoming, finally opening a gallery in this city with James E. Ellis as partner. He now owns the business and is a fine artist in portrait and view work. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. and has been financier and held other offices in the lodge. His wife, to whom he was married in Manti November 30, 1892, was Mary E., daughter of John E. and Mary Metcalf. They have one son, W. Lynn, born September 12, 1893.

TENNANT, HON. ALEXANDER, Mayor, and superintendent of Manti Co-op, is a native of Dumfermline, Scotland, and was born January 3, 1851, son of Charles and Margaret (Stenhouse) Tennant. The father was a bookbinder and died in Scotland in 1856, and the mother died in Manti in 1874, having become the wife of John Grier after her husband's death, and who is now a resident of Provo. Mr. Tennant learned the trade of a ropemaker, and the family came to Utah and located in Manti in 1866, where Aleck, as he is familiarly known, worked at various occupations. In 1880 he entered the Co-op as a clerk and gradually accumulated stock therein, and in 1890 was appointed its superintendent, which position he has since filled. Is interested in the Manti Lumber Company. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. and was its first treasurer and is the present recorder; was Justice of the Peace several years; member of the City Council 1889 and 1890, City Treasurer 1891 and 1892, and elected Mayor in the fall of 1897. He married in Manti April 12, 1874, Miss Sarah Snow, daughter of George and Mary, who were among the early settlers; her father was prominent in all the Indian troubles, being drum major.

Mr. Tennant has four children, viz.: Mary B., Alexander, Charles and Margaret; has a lovely home and pleasant surroundings. He is an active worker in the Mormon church, and is assistant superintendent in the Manti North Sunday school. He was an active worker in the Young Men's Mutual Improvement Association, of which he was secretary some time and president two or three years. Is one of the true and tried men of Manti, ever charitable, kind to all and generous to a fault, and one whose monument of integrity to duty will ever stand.

GOOTH, JAMES C., farmer, son of James F. and Sarah Chadwick, was born in Nebraska as the family was enroute to Utah, August 17, 1853. The family came from London, England, and located in Manti in October, 1853. Father was Sexton for many years; died January 16, 1878; mother died February 15, 1896. James

has always followed farming. Has been a ward teacher for sixteen years. Was married in Manti to Elizabeth C., daughter of Charles O. and Ann Luke, born in Manti. She had one child: James O. (deceased.) Wife died June 5, 1878. He married again April 20, 1881, to Agnes, daughter of John P. and Margaret Reid. They have seven children: Sarah, John C., William R., Mary, Edward K., Glenn and Lucy.

TUTTLE, ALBERT, deceased, son of Luther T. and Lola A., was born in Pottowatamie County, Iowa, October 20, 1854. The family removed to Manti when he was about 9 years old and he grew to manhood in this city. He was a prominent and influential business man and politician and at the time of his death, January 1, 1895, was cashier of the Manti City Savings Bank, treasurer of the Central Utah Wool Co., and a member of the mercantile firm of L. T. Tuttle & Co. He was an active charter member of the A. O. U. W. and served as City Councillor. His death was caused by a fall on the sidewalk, striking the base of the spine and causing concussion of the brain. He was married in St. George, Utah, December 1, 1880, to Lucia I., daughter of Walter and Emeline Cox, born in Manti, February 4, 1860.

They had six children:—Bernice, born October 17, 1881; Isabelle, October 25, 1883; Albert M., November 14, 1885; Ruby R., May 26, 1888; Blaine E., December 30, 1890, and Lucille, October 25, 1893.

TUTTLE, AZARIAH, of Manti, son of Terry and Eleanor (Mills), was born in New York City, April 20, 1818. His father died when he was 9 years old, and he had to begin to work early to help support the family. He worked in a printing office, and when 15 was bound out to learn the trade of sparmaker. He served four years and nine months, when he joined the Mormon church in December, 1837, through hearing Parley Pratt and Elijah Fordham preach. They moved to Missouri in 1838, and were all through the persecutions in Farr

West, Adams county, and in Nauvoo. In fall of 1847, with his wife and two children, he left Nauvoo and wintered at Winter Quarters, intending to come to Utah. They returned to Missouri on account of the Indians, and in 1852 they started in Bishop Howell's train and arrived in Provo September 15th. Isaac Morley induced them to come to Manti, where they arrived October 12, 1852. All through the Indian troubles Mr. Tuttle took part, being a member of the Silver Greys. In early days he was a member of the City Council several years, and City Watermaster about twenty years.

Married in New York City, March 11, 1838, to Ann, daughter of Thomas and Ann Mabbot, born in Yorkshire, England, December 2, 1821. Their children are Azariah, Horton, William and Abigail.

TUTTLE, FRANK P., of the firm of L. T. Tuttle & Sons, merchants, of Manti, is a son of Hon. Luther T. and Lola A., born in Macedonia, Iowa, May 24, 1858. In 1863 the family came to Manti, where Frank worked on the farm as he was growing up. When he began business for himself he embarked in stockraising, and later changed to wool-growing, in which he has been successful. He now has about 5000 head of sheep and for the past ten years he has been buying and shipping sheep for the Standard Meat and Live Stock Company of Denver. In 1883 he bought one-half the interest of James Barton, who was in business with his father, and now the firm of L. T. Tuttle and Sons are well and favorably known in southern Utah. Frank P. is now one of the substantial men of Sanpete county, and usually takes the lead in any business enterprise started in the town. He is a director in the Central Utah Wool Company, the Manti City Savings Bank and the new Union Roller Mills. He also has a fine farm near town of about 100 acres, and a nice new residence three blocks east of the Court House. He was married in Manti October 13, 1881, to Arletta M., daughter of Frederick W. and Cordelia Cox. They have six children, as follows: Frank L., Jessie (deceased), Lola, Leonard, Fannie and Leah.

TUTTLE, JOHN HENRY, retired farmer, son of Terry and Eleanor, was born in New York City, June 19, 1821. At the age of 15 he was "bound out" to learn the wood-turner's trade, where he worked till 1838, when he removed West, stopping a while in Missouri and locating in Hancock county, Ill. He left there in 1846, and resided two years at Garden Grove, Iowa, going to Council Bluffs, from which he started June 9, 1852, with Capt. Howells for Utah, taking his wife and four children in an ox team. He came to Manti in October, 1852, took up 40 acres of land and erected a home in the city, where he has since resided. In the Indian wars he did his share, being Captain of company B, Home Guards. Is a small wool-grower, and owns stock in the Manti Co-op. store. His first wife was Sabra Voorhees, to whom he was married in Hancock county, Ill., May 14, 1843. She died October 10, 1853, leaving three children, Mary E., wife of Walter Stringham, Almira, wife of John Hall, and Luther T. The second wife was Sarah S., widow of William Mills, killed by Indians in 1853. She died February 12, 1895. Third wife was Sarah A. Allen, nee Butler, married June 28, 1895. Her parents were early settlers in Utah. She was born in Nauvoo, Ill., February 15, 1841, and has two children, John B. and Sarah E., wife of Benjamin Cameron, Panguitch, Utah.

TUTTLE, LOUIS E., merchant, farmer and wool grower, member of the firm of L. T. Tuttle & Co., was born May 21, 1863, in Council Bluffs, Ia., and is a son of Luther T. and Lola E. Tuttle. The family came to Manti the same year, and Louis E. was reared as a farmer and has always lived in Manti. Married here, December 19, 1888, Mary C. Clark, daughter of John Haslem and Theresa E. Clark, who were among the early settlers of Sanpete, she was born in Manti. They have a nice, comfortable home, he also has a farm of twenty-five acres near town. They have three children, Louis T., Hazel E., and Allen E. Mr. Tuttle is a member of the I. O. O. F., and in 1897 held the office of Noble Grand of Temple City Lodge No. 23 of Manti. Is actively engaged in the stock and sheep industry, and has in con-

nection with his father a flock of 6000 sheep, is quiet and unassuming in his business deportment, but is one of Manti's men of tried integrity and honesty.

TUTTLE, LUTHER, of Manti, was born near Council Bluffs, Iowa, July 16, 1849. He is a son of John H. and Sabra A. The family came to Manti in 1852. Luther was raised to farm work and when he grew up he took up and bought land and now has 210 acres of fine land near Manti. For the last thirteen years he has followed woolgrowing, in which he has been very successful, and now has 3000 head of fine sheep. Mr. Tuttle is an enterprising, shrewd business man and usually takes a leading part in any business enterprise started in the town. When the Central Utah Wool Company was organized in 1891 he became one of the directors and has since attended to the buying of hides and wool for the company. He is a stockholder in the Manti City Savings Bank and a member of the A. O. U. W. In 1894 he opened a harness store in the Tuttle Block and placed his son, Luther E., in charge. They do a large business and manufacture a fine line of harness, saddles, etc.

He was married in Manti January 3, 1870, to Emily, daughter of Frederick W. and Emeline Cox, who was born near Fort Laramie August 8, 1852, while the family were enroute by ox team to Utah. Their children are: Luella, Luther E., Roscoe C., Lawrence, Frederick, John, Burton, Edward, Lloyd and Maud.

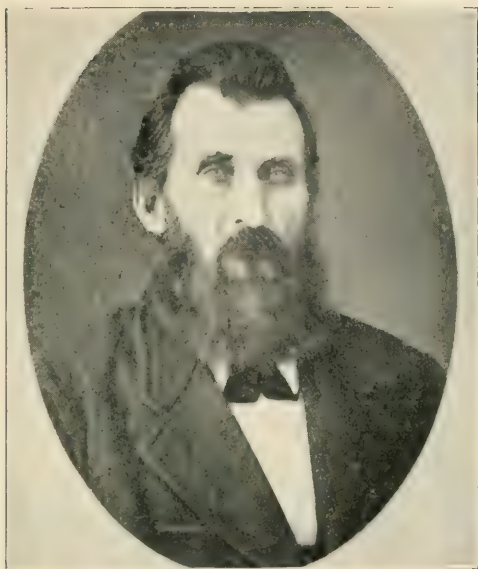
TUTTLE, HON. LUTHER T., a prominent merchant, banker and stock dealer of Manti, is a native of New York, born November 19, 1825. His father was a shipbuilder by trade and died when Luther was but fourteen months old, leaving three sons and one daughter, of which the subject of this sketch is the youngest. Both brothers are now residents of Manti.

When he was 12 years of age his mother having joined the church of Latter-day Saints, the family moved to Missouri and the same year Luther went to live with his uncle, a hotel-keeper in St. Louis. In 1846, when the

Mormon Battalion was being organized, Luther became imbued with the desire to go to California and joined the company three days after his marriage with Abigail Haws, at Council Bluffs, Iowa. After an absence of eighteen months, with the rank of Orderly Sergeant, he returned to Council Bluffs and engaged in the fur trade as agent for Peter A. Sarpey, of the American Fur Company. His next venture was in the lumber business at the little town of Macedonia, about twenty-five miles east of Council Bluffs, where he built a sawmill and later a flouring mill. He remained at Macedonia in the milling business until 1863, when he came to Utah and located at Manti. Here he formed a partnership with Mr. E. W. Fox and opened a general store under the firm name of Tuttle & Fox. This business continued successfully for about five years, when it was sold to the Co-op, Mr. Tuttle remaining in the employ of the latter company for several years. In 1875 the desire to go into business for himself again took possession of him, and in partnership with Harrison Edwards he embarked in a general merchandise and lumber business. This business grew rapidly and a few years afterwards Mr. Tuttle's two sons, Albert and Frank, were admitted to the firm, the personnel of which is the same today with the exception that the interest of Albert Tuttle, who died in January, 1895, is now held by his widow.

Through the efforts of Mr. Tuttle, Sr., the firm has enlarged its business extensively and in 1894 erected one of the finest business blocks in southern Utah. The building has a frontage of ninety-two feet, is sixty feet deep and two stories high, with an iron front.

Luther T. Tuttle has long been one of the most prominent figures in public life in Manti, having been twice elected Mayor of the city, several times member of the City Council and a member of the Territorial Legislature from Sanpete County for four terms. In church matters he takes a prominent part and is at present a member of the High Council of Sanpete Stake. In 1890 he organized the Manti Savings Bank with a capital of \$25,000, which has since been increased to \$50,000. He was unanimously chosen as president of the institution,



GEO. P. BILLINGS,
MANTI.



JOEL SHOMAKER,
MANTI.



which position he has held since its organization. The other officers of the bank are as follows: Peter Dyreng, cashier; J. H. Carpenter, assistant cashier; James Crawford, William G. Crawford, Frank Tuttle and J. B. Maiben, directors.

Besides his interests already mentioned, Mr. Tuttle is also extensively engaged in sheep raising, now being the owner of about 3500 head. He is also a stockholder in the Co-op Roller Mills.

Mr. Tuttle was again married in 1850 to Lola Haws, a sister of his former wife, and as issue of such marriage two sons and two daughters are now living, namely, Frank, Lilly, Louis and Ethella.

Voorhees, ARTHUR P., dealer in sheep and cattle, son of Isaac and Eliza (Lewis), born in Manti June 6, 1857. He was reared to the occupation of a farmer and when about 20 years of age he began buying and shipping cattle. He was quite successful, so he has followed it ever since. During the season of 1897 he was engaged in buying and shipping sheep for Henry Kearnes to A. J. Knollin & Co. of Kansas City and Chicago, and did a large amount of business. He also has about 3000 head of sheep of his own, a nice farm near town, and a fine residence east of the business center. Mr. Voorhees is a good business man and an enterprising citizen and stands well in the estimation of the people. He was married in Manti April 29, 1879, to Louisa, daughter of George P. and Edith Billings, born in Manti August 23, 1858. Their children are Eloise, Perry and Glenn, and Leonard and Ralph, deceased.

VORHEES, ISAAC, retired farmer, son of Elisha and Nancy Leek, was born in Clearmont county, Ohio, June 2, 1821. His parents joined the Mormon church in early days and emigrated to Utah in 1849, in Warren Snow's company. Isaac drove one of the fifty teams and hunted when the company camped. He killed four wagon loads of buffalo in one day. Was an expert hunter, and made one trip for the Government from Fort

Leavenworth, Kan., to Old Mexico, and one to New Mexico, freighting with six yoke of oxen, 60,000 pounds on each wagon. He engaged in the charcoal business in Salt Lake City, removed to this city in 1854, and followed farming and stock-raising, caring for his parents, who died here. During the Indian wars he was very active in guarding stock and chasing Indians, and losing stock by their depredations. He was married in Manti, January 10, 1855, to Eliza, daughter of David and Elizabeth Lewis, born in Wales, November 25, 1838, died in Manti, October 13, 1885. Their living children are Elizabeth, wife of William Ellingford, Arthur P., Isaac D., Stephen L., Esther, widow of Hial G. Bradford, and Franklin.

VORHEES, STEPHEN L., stockraiser, son of Isaac and Eliza Lewis, was born in Manti June 25, 1861, where he was educated and reared a farmer. He was a freighter to the mining districts of Utah and Nevada and engaged with his brothers in stockraising, later purchasing sheep. In 1895 he built a fine residence at a cost of about \$2500, where he now resides. He conducted a meat market for two years and run a barber shop for some time. Being an excellent musician, he was leader of the Sunday school choir for seven years and the Tabernacle choir for two years. At the age of 16 he joined a local dramatic company and assisted very much in raising funds for building the Temple and Tabernacle. He was married in Salt Lake City November 22, 1883, to Eliza, daughter of William T. and Jane McEwan Reid, who was born in Parley's Canyon September 22, 1862. They have four children: Blanche, Stephen and Jane E., living, William T. being dead.

WALKER, JOHN, deceased, son of Henry and Bella, was born in Carlisle, England, in 1832. He was a roof-slater and when about 20 years of age joined the Mormon Church. Was married in Graetna Green in 1860 to Ellen McSkelly, a native of England. His parents came to Utah in a handcart company, father dying on the road. In 1880 he and family came to Manti, where

he assisted in building the Temple and worked in it for several years. He was an earnest church worker, an elder and a much respected citizen of the community. He died May 18, 1894. There are six living children: Bella, John, Nellie, Elizabeth, Mary and Agnes.

WESTENSKOW, HANS, farmer and musician, son of Ole and Mary, was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, September 17, 1835. His father was a first-class musician and Hans studied under him for several years. The family are natural musicians and many of them are excellent performers. Hans was leader of the band in his native home many years and for five years was a music teacher, being considered very proficient on the violin, clarinet, cornet, flute and bass vial. He joined the Mormon Church in 1862 and in 1863 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Sanders and arrived in Manti September 12, 1863. Was made leader of the Tabernacle choir and has followed music teaching most of his life. He owns a small farm and is a leading man in the Church, being a teacher, member of the Elders' quorum, one of the presidents of Seventies and a High Priest. Was married in Denmark October 18, 1860, to Karen Peterson. She died in Manti March 2, 1884. Her children are: Peter H., Mary, Hannah, Hans, Caroline, Anna C., Magdalena, William H. and Sarah, living; Ole P., Louis H. and Maria, deceased. Second wife was Karen E. Hansen, born March 2, 1852; married April 18, 1869. She has three children: John, Jens P. and Margaret B.

WESTENSKOW, HANS, JR., a canyon worker, son of Hans and Karen, was born in Manti, March 8, 1869. He was raised a farmer, but since he grew to manhood has been engaged in working in the canyons, getting out timber, lumber and wood. Was married in Manti temple, October 9, 1889, to Christena, daughter of Hans and Trena Anderson, born in Denmark, August 5, 1870. They have four children, Christy, Orlando, Clarence and Wallace.

WESTENSKOW, PETER, of Manti, son of Ole H. and Mary (Hansen), was born in Ulsloy, on the island of Falster, Denmark, October 4, 1837. He learned the trade of shoemaker, joined the Mormon church in 1862 and was a missionary about one year, when he joined the army; his country was at war with Germany, Austria and Prussia; he served six months and was in eight battles. In 1864 he emigrated to this country and located in Manti, where he has been engaged in farming, has a nice farm of sixty acres and a comfortable residence in town. Mr. W. is a natural musician; when seven years old he could play the violin and soon learned to play the cornet and flute. About twenty years he was a member of the Tabernacle choir and many years was in the Sunday school choir. He is president of the quorum of Seventies and head teacher of the South ward. In politics he is a Republican and in the fall of 1895 was elected member of the City Council. In 1865 he married Annie D., daughter of Ole and Anne Madsen. She died in Manti. Their children are: Anne M. Dortha, Neils P., Eliza, Erastus, Joseph P., Jennie M. and Mary, Ole and Lewis deceased. His second wife, Anna Petersen, he married September 18, 1876. Their children are: Annetta, Andrew, Elice, Julius, Olivia and Mary.

WINTCH, JACOB, farmer, son of Henry and Anna Burkhard, was born in Zurich, Switzerland, January 1, 1855, and emigrated with his parents to Lehi, Utah, in 1862. In 1865 the family removed to Richfield, remaining there till 1867, when they were driven out by Indians, and settled in Manti. He was raised a farmer and has always tilled the soil, owning a forty-acre tract and having a nice two-story brick residence in the city. He is a director and treasurer of the Manti Co-op Sheepherding and Woolgrowing Institution, and has served four years as Street Supervisor under the Republican administration. His wife, whom he married in the St. George Temple October 27, 1881, was Sophia Hansen. She died July 26, 1893, leaving four children: Wilford J., Jessie, Nettie M., and Clara, living, Annie and Miranda being dead.

WODSKOW, JENS HANSEN, Secretary of Manti C. M. I., born in the village of Wodskow, Denmark, November 26, 1834. He joined the Mormon Church 1856, and spent seven years in missionary work in his native land. Came to Manti in 1864 and engaged in farming 'till 1880, when he entered the Co-op, as clerk, and in January, 1881, was appointed secretary, and is a stockholder in the institution. Is prominent in church matters. Has been counsellor to Bishop Reed many years, always an active Sunday-school worker, and is the present Superintendent in the North School. Member of the City Council 1873, '74. He married in Denmark, January 8, 1862, Mary K. Christiansen, daughter of Jens F., and a native of Denmark. They had seven children, Malvina, Mary, Martha, Christine, James, Nettie and Willet. Mr. Wodskow is still interested in farming, owning considerable land near Manti. He is very quiet and unassuming in his business relations, preferring rather to let his actions speak, and is known in the community as a man of true integrity and of sterling worth.

WORKS, EDWIN M., proprietor of the Manti Planing Mill, is a son of James M. and Phebe (Jones) Works, born in Manti December 28, 1861. James M. Works was one of the early settlers of Utah and stood high in the estimation of Brigham Young and the councils of the Mormon church. His sister Meriam became the first wife of President Young. He was ordained patriarch in the church by President Young and when the Deseret telegraph line was completed from Salt Lake to Manti the first message over the line was received by him from President Young. He filled a mission to England, crossing the plains both ways on foot. He married in Salt Lake and afterward located in Manti, where he was quite prominent in church matters, and died July 24, 1889. Phebe (Jones) Works came across the plains in 1857 in a hand cart company and is still living with Edwin M.

Our subject grew up in Manti and picked up the trade of a carpenter. In 1891 he built the Manti planing mill, where he is engaged in the manufacture of sash,

doors, blinds, mouldings, etc. In 1895 he bought a saw-mill in Six-Mile canyon about fifteen miles from Manti. He was married in Salt Lake November 23, 1882, to Margaret M., daughter of Christian and Annie M. Munk, who died May 12, 1889, leaving him four children, Edwin P., James E., Jesse C. and Margaret (deceased.) He again married March 27, 1890 to Hannah C. Munk, sister of his first wife. One child, Edmund M., died aged five days. She died January 19, 1891. Mr. Works is a public-spirited, enterprising man of the kind who build up a town. He stands well in the estimation of his fellow citizens, who have thrice elected him to represent them in the City Council.



MANTI PUBLIC SCHOOL.



MT. PLEASANT PUBLIC SCHOOL.



MOUNT PLEASANT.

MOUNT PLEASANT, as the name implies, is situated upon a pleasant elevation, near the center of the famous "Granary of Utah," twenty-five miles north of Manti and 100 miles south of Salt Lake City. The site was selected by the early pioneers of Sanpete county as the most delightful and commanding location for an important commercial metropolis, and its rapid growth and permanent development fully demonstrates that the locators were not deceived. In the early spring of 1852 a company of the veterans of '49, from Manti, camped upon the ground now included in Mt. Pleasant, and began the building of the "Queen City of Sanpete." The colonists were commanded by Madison D. Hamilton, who erected a saw mill and began to cut lumber for building houses. In 1853 the Indians attacked the colonists and drove away some cattle. The colony was reinforced by militiamen from Utah county and assisted in harvesting their grain, when the settlement was abandoned.

The Indians regarded this retreat as an indication of weakness on the part of their white foes, and rejoiced that the waters of Pleasant creek and the nutritious grasses of the broad meadows were to remain undisturbed as the favorite hunting ground of the redmen of Central Utah. But, such a site could not be overlooked by men in search of homes and desirous of founding a city where the natural facilities were everywhere present. Here the climate is tempered by the altitude and pleasant breeze, never too hot in summer nor too cold in

winter, and the miasmatic germs of disease cannot exist in the pure ozonified atmosphere. The cool mountain water, fresh from the glaciers of perpetual snow, contain none of the impurities of less favored sub-humid lands, and the clear, bracing atmosphere make of life a continued round of pleasure and add to the cherished hope of longevity a thousand dazzling charms. When, therefore, the Indians were partially conquered and peace promised, a second attempt was made to colonize the chosen land of Mt. Pleasant.

In the spring of 1859 a company was made up at Ephraim to colonize on Pleasant creek, and articles were signed by the boldest of the pioneers. Among those who possessed the courage necessary to enter upon the forbidden land of the savages, were W. S. Seely, Isaac Allred, David Jones, Nelson Tidwell, John Meyrick and James Ivie, who with their families, led the pioneers to this chosen valley, and proceeded to erect houses upon the spot where the Indians had burned the first settlement. They worked by day and paced the sentinel posts by night, keeping a constant watch against an attack from the savages. Co-operation in its perfect simplicity marked every move and individual gains were forgotten in the combined effort at colonial comfort and general prosperity. The waters of Pleasant creek were trained upon the fields through union ditches, and the exceeding fertility of mother earth produced an abundance of vegetables, cereals and grasses for nourishing and sustaining the colonists and their domestic animals.

A fort was constructed the first season, and the colony was reinforced by Cyrus H. Wheelock and a company from the northern counties. Schools and theatrical companies were organized and life was made as pleasant as possible during the long, severe winters, when cold and hunger supplemented by continued fear of an Indian



HON. FERDINAND ERICKSEN.
MT. PLEASANT.

uprising were perpetual dangers the memories of which can never be forgotten by the most youthful participants. The brave men and noble women composing the small band of original colonists had become inured to trials and were not strangers to poverty, hence entered upon their duties with a determination to succeed and an earnest desire to overcome all obstacles in the interest of homes and families. A miniature saw mill was erected and logs cut for flooring and roofing for some houses, while the adobe and dugout, with earth and thatched roofs served as well as the modern brick mansion. The grain was ground in a small mill run by water power and all had the staff of life.

Mt. Pleasant was the battle ground for which the Indians contended, and many engagements were had between the militia and savages during the exciting years of the Black Hawk war. Men were ready for any emergency and stood as the famous minute men of 1776, subject to military orders day or night, to defend the colonists of Sanpete county. The city was incorporated February 20, 1868, and began to assume some importance, which however, was checked and its powers limited by the continuation of the war until 1872, when Gen. Morrow made a treaty with the Utes, at this place, and peace was restored. Since then the work of advancement has been phenomenal, and the accumulation of wealth has increased at a most remarkable pace. The many natural advantages have been utilized and health, wealth and prosperity crowned the efforts of those zealous patriots, who transformed the desert into peaceful homes, beautiful fields and fruitful orchards, supplying nearly 3000 inhabitants with the necessities and comforts of life.

The municipal affairs have been wisely and economically administered by competent men who have labored incessantly to make of the city what her inhabi-

tants justly claim, "The Queen City of Sanpete." The city has clean, broad streets; excellent water for culinary, domestic and irrigation purposes; splendid power for mills and factories; fine school houses and well-informed teachers; beautiful lawns and prolific orchards and gardens; elegant mansions, the homes of wealthy and energetic citizens; perfect electric light system; enterprising and public-spirited business men, conducting complete mercantile houses; modern and well-equipped roller mills; first class hotels; well conducted newspaper; solid and reliable banking institution; best market and mail facilities, furnished by a modern railway; well regulated lodges, representing the most prominent fraternal organizations; capable and competent attorneys, physicians and professional men; good churches and auxiliary societies; and all that goes to make up a commercial metropolis of a county like Sanpete.

Irrigation being the first and most important investment in making a colony in the arid western section of America, was not overlooked in colonizing Mt. Pleasant. The lands were apportioned and afterward entered as homesteads, and water was supplied by appropriations from Pleasant creek. The municipal authorities took the responsibility of controlling and distributing the water, which was done at a nominal annual expense of only ten cents an acre in the field and twenty-five cents for a similar area within the corporate limits of the city. Acting under the general Territorial law concerning corporations, passed in 1884, the water owners have since formed different incorporated companies to protect individual rights and control the water sources of the supply. The capital stock of five irrigation companies in which the citizens of Mt. Pleasant are interested aggregate about \$100,000, divided among the farmers.

The Pleasant Creek Irrigation company was incor-

porated April 18, 1891, with a capital stock of \$30,000. The Twin Creek Irrigation company, with a capitalization of \$19,000, was incorporated on the same day, April 18, 1891. The Moroni and Mt. Pleasant Irrigating Ditch company, with headquarters at Moroni, but holding much stock of and furnishing water for Mt. Pleasant people, was incorporated June 20, 1893, with a capital stock of \$30,000. The Coal Fork Ditch Irrigating company, with a capital stock of \$1400, was incorporated June 28, 1893. On February 6, 1896, the Cedar Creek Reservoir company, with a capital of \$15,000, was incorporated. These companies are directed by some of the representative citizens and land owners, and the financial affairs are therefore well handled and the expenses made as low as economical methods will permit. Over 10,000 acres are under cultivation from these ditches and abundant crops are harvested.

The co-operative method of doing business entered all the channels of trade, and in 1867 a co-op store was started, with a capital stock of \$700. This institution flourished for years under the able direction of such men as W. S. Seeley, A. Madsen and C. N. Lund. From a small log hut the institution increased to an elegant business block, where a half dozen salesmen were kept busy in attending to the wants of customers. The mercantile business proving so successful, many individuals and incorporated concerns entered the field, and today Mt. Pleasant has more first-class general stores than any city of similar size in the State of Utah. Nor has the increase in trade been confined to general stores, but has extended to all lines of business that a live, bustling city of 3000 people could reasonably demand. The air of business prosperity permeates the entire municipality and enterprise is a noted characteristic of the people.

An index to the prosperity of a city is always shown

in the banking institutions, and when capitalists locate in Mt. Pleasant they find a solid financial depository in the Mt. Pleasant Commercial and Savings Bank. This company was incorporated in 1892 with a capital stock of \$50,000. The depositors have steadily increased until they number hundreds, a good surplus is held in the vaults and the assets are most satisfactory to stockholders and patrons. The directors are some of the most representative and enterprising citizens, and give the bank a rating for industry and accumulation when their names are coupled with its management. The officers are N. S. Neilson, president; F. C. Jensen, vice president; O. F. Wall, cashier. Board of directors consists of N. S. Neilson, Ferdinand Ericksen, A. S. Nilson, J. E. Jennings, F. C. Jensen, R. Anderson, J. F. Jensen, N. P. Neilson and Olof Rosenlof.

The Mt. Pleasant Wool and Live Stock Commission company, was incorporated in 1893, and has some of the leading citizens and woolgrowers of the county as stockholders. The company has handled immense quantities of wool and sheepmen's supplies, bringing into Mt. Pleasant and Sanpete county thousands of dollars. The prime movers and directorate were N. S. Nielson, J. H. Seely, F. C. Jensen, James Larsen, A. S. Nielson, R. Whitaker and W. D. Candland. Shipments of wool are made direct to St. Louis markets and the best prices are obtained for customers. A large frame warehouse on the line of the Rio Grande Western railroad, erected by the company, is an indication of the prosperity which has followed its organization and wise management. The present officials are: N. S. Nielson, president; J. H. Seely, vice president; F. C. Jensen, secretary.

Another equally representative and important wool shipping concern is the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission company, organized after the Mt. Pleasant

company. This company handles all that is implied in its name, with perfect satisfaction to its customers and stockholders. The concern is composed of reliable business men, interested in the success of the Queen City as the commercial center of Central Utah. The officers and directors are: Andrew Madsen, president; N. P. Neilson, vice president; Neal M. Madsen, secretary, with J. D. Page, Simon T. Beck and A. J. Aagard. This company is not local in its dealings nor its official directory, but extends its business operations over Sanpete county and throughout Central and Southern Utah.

One of the most prominent financial institutions characteristic of the enterprise of Mt. Pleasant citizens is the Sanpete County Co-op, a mercantile establishment of large dimensions, having probably the greatest volume of business of any similar firm in the county. This company began a few years ago with small capital in a very insignificant building compared to the present commodious structure. The affairs have been so wisely and economically handled that the business has grown to enormous proportions. From one clerk in a little room it has increased until a half dozen men are engaged in transacting the business. The capital employed is \$15,000, and a yearly aggregate of \$20,000 constitute the sales. The present officials are: N. S., A. S. and H. S. Nilson, August Wall, S. C. Wall and C. G. Bjelke.

When the railroad connected this city with the commercial world and new conditions prevailed in the general financial affairs of the municipality, several of the prominent citizens conceived the idea of lighting the streets, business blocks and dwelling houses with electricity. The proposition met with a favorable consideration and the work was completed by a company of financiers composing the representative men of the place. Electric lights adorn the principal street crossings and

illuminate the chief dwellings, business blocks and public places. The official directory of this company is as follows: R. Anderson, president; Peter Matson, secretary.

The manufacture of furniture was begun several years ago by F. C. Jensen, who conducted a well appointed furniture store until 1898, when a company was organized to continue the business which he had successfully built up. The organization is known as the Consolidated Furniture company, carrying a large stock of selected household goods and doing a large and profitable business. F. C. Jensen is president of the company and F. Clark, secretary and treasurer.

The Union Mercantile company is a prominent concern, which in connection with dealing in general merchandise, conducts the Mt. Pleasant creamery. This firm does an extensive business at home and abroad. The Queen City butter and cheese commands first class prices wherever exhibited. Ole Hansen manages the creamery and Neal M. Madsen the store, of which Peter Matson is secretary and treasurer.

Some of the more prominent men of this city have been interested in mining in the several important districts of Utah and Nevada, and many have engaged in former days in freighting produce to the camps. One company recently organized here is known as the Modern Mining and Milling company, which operates at Cherry Creek, Nevada. The plan is to work the tailings of old mines and extract the ore lost by all processes, and so far the work has been successful. James F. Jensen is president of the company, and Jonas Erickson is manager. They with many others are interested in properties in the Blue mountains and elsewhere and propose developing some rich claims, thereby adding to the wealth of this city. Mining has not been prosecuted in

the vicinity of this city very successfully, although the coal outcroppings show immense deposits of a fine quality of fuel within a few miles of town.

Being located in the center of Utah's granary, Mt. Pleasant is justly celebrated for the excellent quality of flour produced by her modern mills. The grain is grown in fertile fields, at an altitude of over 6,000 feet, and by the practical application of scientific irrigation the best wheat is produced. With thorough millers, improved machinery and all the necessary requisites for manufacturing, none but the very best flour is placed upon the market. The Mt. Pleasant Mill Company, with N. S. Neilson, president; W. D. Candland, secretary, and L. J. Jordan, treasurer, is one of the representative concerns of the city, and manufactures all kinds of mill products, besides giving a local cash market for wheat. The Queen City Roller Mill Company is an equally important and valuable business firm, consisting of the following representative officials: John H. Seely, L. J. Jordan, John F. Fehser, manager.

The almost inexhaustible coal fields lying within a few miles of this city have been partly developed and before many years the supply will exceed the local demand and make of Mt. Pleasant an important coal shipping point. With sufficient capital for development, there is no doubt that large deposits of first-class coal could be uncovered within sight of the city. This would cheapen fuel, which is at present commanding most extraordinary low prices, and the manufacturing plants for which the natural surroundings admirably fit this city, could be readily introduced. An abundant water power is already obtainable through the efforts of municipal authorities in locating reservoir sites and increasing the supply of Pleasant Creek. The present manufacturing and power

concerns, consisting of saw and grist mills, creamery, electric light and flouring mills, do not exhaust the natural power, which could be increased many fold if necessary.

Mt. Pleasant is located near the primitive forests of the Wasatch mountains and numerous sawmills are utilized in cutting timber for domestic and export purposes. In former days before the laws were so strict and rigidly enforced against timber cutting, no less than a score of mills were kept cutting continuously during the summer season in manufacturing lumber, lath, shingles and general building timbers. Many citizens find employment in logging and hauling timbers to the mills and the lumber and finished product to the home market. The numerous elegant mansions and commodious business blocks have been constructed of home material and are perpetual monuments to the policy of Utah colonists in utilizing home resources and employing home laborers. Although the present city has been erected from native forests, the area is practically undiminished and the natural watersheds remain to protect the winter snows against a time of necessity for irrigating the fields of the valley.

The thrifty and industrious people of Mt. Pleasant are chiefly engaged in agricultural pursuits, having over 10,000 acres of land under cultivation, and raising grain, hay and potatoes. In early days the farms were practically one co-operative field, but during the past few years individual holdings have been fenced and many small areas are devoted to modern intensive cultivation, yielding immense returns. Fruitgrowing and gardening were neglected for many years, under the delusion that the climate was not suited to general horticulture, but the city is now filled with prolific trees and vines and well-tilled and profitable gardens. Bee-keeping has naturally



JOHN H. SEELY,
MT. PLEASANT.

followed in the planting of fruit trees and the annual honey product aggregates thousands of pounds. Domestic fowls are kept on every farm and the agricultural independence and prosperity is everywhere visible.

The newspaper business in Mt. Pleasant is well represented in the Pyramid, a weekly publication, issued every Thursday by the Pyramid Publishing Company, under the management of J. M. Boyden. This venture was started by A. B. Williams in November, 1890, and has continued to increase in usefulness as a public educator since the first issue appeared. It is a non-partisan, strictly local newspaper and devoted to the upbuilding of the Queen City and the county of Sanpete. The Pyramid is deserving of local patronage and is an index to the push, vim and enterprise of the business interests of the city. Its plant is not extensive, but will grow with the financial development of the city and the amount of increasing publicity demanded by the ever vigilant and progressive managers of mercantile institutions.

The political history of Mt. Pleasant differs from other settlements of Sanpete county in that there were more Liberal voters previous to the organization of the national parties. In the early days the People's Party was practically alone and candidates elected without opposition. This caused the local Liberal organization to increase in numbers and strength until this city became the most prominent Liberal municipality in central or southern Utah. In 1891 the party lines were drawn throughout Utah, and Mt. Pleasant soon elected Republican officials. At the last Presidential election the political situation changed throughout all of Utah and this city was no exception. Mt. Pleasant has furnished various county and State officials of both parties. Hon J D. Page ably represented the county and city in the Consti-

tutional Convention, while Hon. W. D. Candland served as first State Senator from Sanpete. Hons. Ferdinand Ericksen, John Carter, James Burns, C. N. Lund and others have represented their parties in the capacity of county officials.

The people of Mt. Pleasant are fond of amusements, and the opportunities for entertainment are not lacking. They have an excellent brass band with first-class musicians and a good orchestra, large, well-built pavilions and halls; a home dramatic company composed of the brightest and best talent. The city has a reputation far and near as the representative amusement place of southern Utah. Nor is this desire for mingling in mirthfulness and forgetting the cares of life confined to home patronage, for the people attend all State and general gatherings of a political, religious or social nature.

In 1890 the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed to Mt. Pleasant and this city put on the highway of commercial prosperity. New enterprises were opened, dormant natural resources developed and a cash market assured for all products of the farm and the herds and flocks in the mountains. From that date to the present financial advancement has been general, new modern residences have been erected, fine mercantile houses constructed, the entire city lighted by electricity and a perfect mountain metropolis created. The shipments of wool, sheep, cattle, lumber and grain from this place to outside markets aggregate many trainloads yearly and the cash returns divided among those interested pour into the Queen City a volume of money sufficient to maintain a city of double proportions. With unlimited resources and such energetic business men as Mt. Pleasant has, the future growth to a great commercial mart is but a question of time.

Among the many natural facilities for developing manufacturing industries Mt. Pleasant has excellent clay for making brick, tiling and pottery. This fact has been fully demonstrated by the enterprising firm of Mills Bros., who have established a yard two miles north of the city and are manufacturing first-class brick, which finds a market in every town of Sanpete Valley. The numerous analyses of soil and sugar beets grown in the city and vicinity proves conclusively that a sugar factory could be run with certain success if located here in the midst of such excellent soil, water and climate peculiarly adapted to sugar beet culture. Mt. Pleasant is centrally located, with ample railroad facilities, cheap coal, unsurpassed water power, native raw material of every description for conducting a tannery, boot and shoe factory, wool scouring plant, woolen mills and other factories, using the products of ranch and range, mountain and valley.

Mt. Pleasant has always been noted for its churches and representative religious societies, exerting a moralizing and educational influence over the citizens. The Latter-day Saints erected a meeting-house and organized a ward when the first settlement was made, and have increased with the growth of the city until two wards are now necessary. C. N. Lund and Peter Matson are the presiding bishops and are well liked by their respective wards. Sunday schools are well conducted by efficient and earnest officials and teachers. The Mutual Improvement Associations, Relief Society and other church auxiliaries are in a flourishing condition. Meetings are held regularly all the year round and many active missionaries are away preaching the gospel in other lands. Numerous conferences are held in this city, indicating its importance not only as a business and commercial

center, but as a church gathering place and city of entertainment.

In 1875 Rev. D. J. McMillan delivered the first Presbyterian sermon in Mt. Pleasant, using the Liberal Hall for holding services. He procured the use of the hall for a mission school and after making desks and benches, began a school April 20, 1875, with thirty-five pupils. A Sunday School was soon organized and January 11, 1880, the church organization was perfected. The present society has a good membership, a house of worship and active pastor in the person of Hugh H. McCreery. Since the organization of the church the following ministers have been assigned to Mt. Pleasant: Revs. William Willson, J. H. Kyle (now United States Senator from South Dakota), A. R. Crawford, E. N. Murphy and H. H. McCreery. The Sunday school has always been an important assistant to the church and has an enrollment of about seventy-five pupils. Miss Ella C. Herron is the present superintendent and performs her duties in a most creditable manner.

The Wasatch Academy, under the direction of Prof. G. H. Marshall, now known as the most popular educational institution in central Utah, is the natural outgrowth of the mission school established in 1875. This elegant three-story brick structure was completed in 1891, and has since been most appropriately furnished with library, music room, maps, charts and necessary equipments for a modern school. The academy is conducted under the auspices of the Woman's Executive Committee of Home Missions of New York, and it was through their efforts, aided by energetic citizens of Mt. Pleasant, that the building was erected. A boarding department is conducted in connection with the academy and many young ladies from Utah and adjoining States

are comfortably located in this girl's home every school year.

The home is kept by matrons appointed by the board and the entire school equals in organization and educational advantages any similar institution in the State. The following well-known ladies have occupied the position of matrons: Miss Crowell, Mrs. Murphy, Miss Mitchell, Mrs. Burnett and Mrs. Reed. During the past twenty-three years of success the following persons have been engaged as teachers: Rev. D. J. McMillan, Miss Snow, H. G. McMillan, Miss Sowles, Mrs. Wilcox, Misses Pierce, Fishback, Tubbs, Stayers, Crowell, Leonard, Kyle, Mrs. Crawford, Misses Gee, Beekman, McNair, Larsen, Prof. Geyer, Misses Osmonde, Miller, Mrs. Liddle, Misses Handley, McDonald, Prof. I. N. Smith, Misses Buchanan and Nielson, Prof. G. H. Marshall, Misses Cogle, Smith and Galbraith, Misses Hemenway, Herron and Allison.

In 1883 P. A. H. Franklin, a minister of the Methodist Episcopal church established a mission in Mt. Pleasant and began work among the Scandinavians. Hired halls were used for meeting purposes until 1886, when the present church edifice was erected. Rev. R. L. Steed of Illinois began mission work among the English-speaking people in 1889 and in 1897 the mission was consolidated under one pastor. The following ministers have had charge of the mission: P. A. H. Franklin, Martinus Nelson, C. J. Heckner, O. O. Twede, Emil E. Mork, N. L. Hansen of the Scandinavians and J. P. Morris R. L. Steed, Joseph Wilks, Charles McCoard, George P. Miller, G. R. Graff and James D. Gillilan, the present incumbent. Good Sunday schools and other church organizations are maintained and Methodism has flourished as other churches.

Mt. Pleasant is the leading lodge city of Sanpete county, the representative societies having good lodge rooms and excellent membership composed of the prominent citizens. The Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 20, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, was organized a few years ago with a fair membership, which has increased until it is now one of the largest and most important lodges in the county. Regular weekly meetings are held every Thursday evening in the I. O. O. F. Hall, and visiting members are always welcomed. J. H. Proctor is Noble Grand and A. B. Williams secretary. This was the pioneer lodge of the county and until the organization of Temple City Lodge No. 23 at Manti had members located in all the surrounding settlements. The members exercise great care in selecting new applicants for admission, hence the order is composed of the best men interested in increasing the fraternal interests of the city.

Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 22, Ancient Order United Workmen, was organized with a good membership a few years ago, and now contains many of the leading men of this city and neighboring towns. Regular meetings are held every week on Monday evenings. A. H. Maiben is Master Workman and L. S. Thompson secretary. This order lost an esteemed member in Sheriff James Burns, who was murdered while performing his duties, and its fraternal benefits were shown in the payment of a \$2,000 policy to his widow. Damascus Lodge No. 10, Free and Accepted Masons, organized in 1895, has regular communications at Masonic Hall on second and fourth Saturdays in each month. H. V. Cassiday is W. M. and A. G. Sutherland secretary. This order has members located throughout the county and numbers some of the most influential citizens.

Court Queen City No. 8543, Ancient Order Foresters

of America, was organized February 19, 1895, with twenty members. The Court flourished for a time, but finally surrendered its charter. The membership was composed of prominent young men of this city who desired to cooperate in the spirit of fraternalism, some now being members of other orders. The first officers were: H. R. McGraw, Chief Ranger; A. E. Scott, Sub-Chief Ranger; M. G. Rolph, Past Chief Ranger; Arthur McArthur, Senior Woodward; Brigham Lee, Junior Woodward; Daniel McNamara, Senior Beadle; Clarence Winters, Junior Beadle; G. W. Thomson, Secretary; Olof Olson, Treasurer; C. W. Wigton, Moroni Seely and George Brandon, Trustees.

The citizens of Mt. Pleasant have always been industriously engaged in everything tending to educational advancement of their children and improvements in their buildings and the adoption of modern methods have been made as fast as circumstances would permit. In early days schools were taught in small houses, with few necessary paraphernalia, but the systems grew better as the people became more financially able to invest money in larger buildings. The present elegant and commodious central school building was erected in 1895 and equipped with all the modern apparatus. The school is well conducted under the direction of an able and efficient board of trustees. The teachers for 1898 are as follows: D. C. Jensen, principal; C. W. Sorenson, R. W. Livingston, C. J. Jensen, O. C. Anderson, Lydia Candland and Jennie Jorgensen. C. N. Lund, Jr., teaches the Mountainville school.

The pioneers of Mt. Pleasant were active participants in the Black Hawk war, suffering much from Indian depredations and leaving their homes when duty demanded, to protect other settlements in the county.

A spirit of patriotism and loyalty was instilled in the minds of the youths, and when any military duties have been required young men have willingly enlisted in the service of the State and Nation. This city had at one time one of the best trained and neatest equipped companies of the National Guard of Utah, under command of Capt. Thomas Braby, and the city was honored by the election of Major Ferdinand Erickson as a member of the Governor's staff. The company was finally disbanded on account of general apathy of State officials in not making sufficient appropriations to sustain the militia. When President William McKinley issued a call for volunteers in the war with Spain for the independence of Cuba, several patriots entered the service.

On the evening of July 25, 1898, the citizens of Mt. Pleasant experienced the first disastrous conflagration in the history of this city. Fire was discovered about 1 o'clock in the morning in the barber shop belonging to C. E. Hampshire. The fire alarm was sounded, the engine brought out and scores of volunteers formed a bucket brigade, performing most heroic deeds of bravery. The buildings were principally frame and being built almost solid, the fire could not be stopped until a half block of the business houses was burned and a loss of nearly \$50,000 sustained by those doing business in the fire-swept district. About one-third of the loss was covered by insurance in representative companies. An evidence of enterprise characteristic of the people, was the speedy work of rebuilding, for scarcely had the smoke cleared away from the blackened debris, before contracts were let for the construction of larger and better buildings on the sites where old ones had formerly served their purposes.

A list of those whose places of business were destroyed by the fire fiend is given herewith. The firm of

Kofford & Johnson, one of the representative mercantile houses, lost a stock of merchandise, valued at \$10,000, and sustained damages on the building to the value of \$2000. The insurance carried by this firm amounted to \$3000. Neilson-Olsen company lost merchandise worth \$5000, and had insurance for \$2000. The Equitable Co-op Store building, loss \$5000, insured for \$2000. New York Cash Store lost merchandise to the value of \$4000 and carried insurance for \$2000. Maiben & Aldrich had a neat, well-stocked drug store, which was destroyed with most of the stock, the firm losing \$3000; insurance carried was \$1500. M. C. Kroll lost everything, including his store and bakery, with the building, amounting to \$2000. He had no insurance. A. Lundberg lost his dentist's and jeweler's tools, together with residence and household effects, valued at \$2000. He had no insurance. M. G. Rolph lost his buildings, cigar factory and interest in the New State Portrait company, valued at \$5000, upon which he carried only \$1000 insurance. Dr. S. H. Allen lost a store building worth \$2000, with no insurance.

The postoffice was destroyed, the postmaster, John Ericksen, losing fixtures to the value of \$500. The safe held its contents intact, but the heat ruined \$400 in postage stamps. C. E. Hampshire, the barber in whose shop the fire was first noticed, lost \$500, with no insurance. Dr. H. P. Morrey lost his office fixtures and professional instruments, valued at \$300, with no insurance. Dr. C. McGougan lost dentist's tools and office furniture to the value of \$300. He had no insurance. J. C. Barton lost barber shop and fixtures worth \$200, with no insurance. Hyrum Hansen lost his shoemaker's tools and a little variety stock, valued at \$75. He had no insurance. Carl Kroll lost shoemaker's outfit worth \$50, with no insurance.

The Masonic, Odd Fellows, Workmen and Woodmen societies lost their consolidated hall and furniture, with paraphernalia and regalia. The Workmen and Odd Fellows carried insurance to the value of \$450, while the other orders were not insured. Several individuals and firms suffered much from removing goods to the street. The Consolidated Furniture company, Ash & Co., The Pyramid and R. Anderson lost more or less in damages sustained from hasty removal of property. Window glass was melted and broken by the heat in buildings on the opposite side of the street, and it was only through the bravery and earnest labors of men and women that many other business houses and residences were not burned. The fire resulted in creating renewed energies for waterworks, better police service and more strict enforcement of city ordinances. Better buildings are being erected and the burned district has resumed its former air of business prosperity.

The present city officials are:

Mayor—Ferdinand Ericksen.

Councillors—James Larsen, William Olson, C. W. Sorensen, George H. Marshall, Rasmus Anderson.

Recorder—J. C. Jensen.

Marshal—Joseph Monsen.

Treasurer—Mrs. Candace B. Wilcox.

Justice of the Peace—Andrew Neilson.

Poundkeeper—Lars Arnoldsen.

Street Supervisor—Amasa Erecksen.

Sexton—M. F. Rosenborg.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MOUNT PLEASANT.

ALDRICH, MARTIN, wool grower, son of Levi and Louisa, was born in Worcester, Mass., December 31, 1834. The family came to Utah in '52 and located at Pleasant Grove. In the spring of '59 Martin with his mother and two sisters came to Mt. Pleasant. He assisted in building the fort and lived in it for a time. Was an active minute man during the Black Hawk war and in several engagements with Indians. He was brought up a farmer and followed that business for several years. In '88 he engaged in woolgrowing and has been very successful. Was married in Mt. Pleasant to Hannah Matson, a native of Denmark. She crossed the plains with her parents in a hand cart company. They have seven children: Amasa, Alanson, Leonora, Victoria, Lyman, Orange and Myron. Mr. Aldrich is following the mining business at present, and was one of the delegates to the Mining Congress held in Salt Lake City. His son Lyman owns half interest in the leading drug store of Mt. Pleasant.

ALLEN, SAMUEL, retired farmer, son of William and Anna Lord, was born in Ratcliffe, Lancashire, England, May 29, 1829. He worked at mining and farming till '53, when he emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Cyrus Wheelock, arriving in Salt Lake City, October 6, 1853. Resided in the city two years and removed to Provo, thence to Mt. Pleasant in '59, where he has followed farming till '93, when he sold out and retired. Being one of the first settlers, he assisted in building the fort and took part in the Black Hawk war. About '62 he was called on a mission to assist in settling Circle Valley, where he went and helped build the town of Marysville, from which they were driven away by Indians. His wife was a

widow, Harriet West, with two children: Elizabeth and Thomas. They were married in Salt Lake City, August 15, 1854, and had eight children: Caroline, deceased, wife of James Reynolds; Harriet M., wife of A. Winters; Sarah H., deceased, wife of Joseph Seely; Rosella and Willie, deceased, and Martha A., wife of Sylvester Barton, and Samuel H., physician in Provo, and Mary, wife of Ben Hansen.

ALMERTZ, PETER, gardener, was born in Sweden, August 16, 1842. At the age of 12 he learned to be a musician and served at that until he was 18, then became a gardener. In '74 he came to Mt. Pleasant, built a residence and engaged in gardening and teaching pupils on the violin. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, March 15, 1875, to Mary, daughter of Andrew and Martha Anderson, born in Denmark, September 25, 1840. Her parents came to Mt. Pleasant in '60, being among the early settlers.

ANDERSON, C. W., woolgrower, son of Nils and Louesa, was born in Sweden, November 12, 1843. The family joined the Mormon church in '53 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Guyman's company, locating in Brigham City. In '58 they removed to Ephraim, where his father was one of the first twenty-two agreeing to locate in Mt. Pleasant. The family, consisting of parents and son C. W., arrived here in March, 1859, building a fort with a few others. His father drew a twenty acre tract and built the third adobe house in town. They lived there for nearly thirty years. Father died in '85, mother in '83. He engaged in farming and now has about 165 acres. In company with Andrew Madsen he went into the cattle and sheep business, they being in partnership several years. They were in the Union Mercantile Co. business two years, and now own the large building and pavilion near by. He owns about 3,500 sheep. Was Road Supervisor one year. Assisted in organizing the Union Wool and Live-stock Commission company, in which he was a director, and the Union

Mercantile Company. Was one of the originators of the Twin Creek Irrigation Company. His first wife, whom he married in Mt. Pleasant March 8, 1864, was Margaret, daughter of Jens and Hannah Thompson, born in Denmark. They had one child, William M., deceased. Wife died April 12, 1875, and he married again, April 23, 1879, to Johanna Pearson. They have one child, Neilson W.

ANDERSON, O. C., teacher, fourth grade, Mt. Pleasant public schools, son of C. J. and Louise Larson, was born in Mt. Pleasant in 1870. His father was quite a prominent man in the Mormon church. He died September 21, 1895, mother died November 8, 1871. O. C. attended the public schools of this city and took an academic course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. Has taught in Mt. Pleasant most all the time since graduation. He also studied music and is an instructor in vocal and instrumental music. Is an active member of the Y. M. M. I. A. and the Elder's quorum. Was City Recorder one term. Married in Manti February 10, 1892, to Annie M., daughter of Lars and Stena Ericksen, born in Mt. Pleasant February 9, 1872. They have three children: Leslie V., born July 14, 1893; Christina L., July 11, 1895, and William O., June 26, 1897.

AVRETT, CHARLES W., farmer and lumberman, son of Juththan and Polly J., was born in Perry county, Alabama, July 13, 1836. In '52 the family came to Utah and located in Salt Lake City. In '60 they removed to Springville, where Charles assisted in constructing a threshing machine, which he ran there, and in the fall of '61 he brought it to Mt. Pleasant. He served in the Black Hawk war and was in many skirmishes. His first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph and Ann Coates. They were married February 24, 1862, and had nine children living: Charles W., William, John, Frank, James, Annie, Mary, Emma and Delia. His wife died April 25, 1891, and he was married again October 1, 1891, to Emily Coates, a widow, daughter of William and Elizabeth, born in Nashville, Iowa.

BARTON, SYLVESTER A., farmer, son of John and Susanna, was born in Bountiful, Utah, December 25, 1852. His parents came from Nauvoo, Ill., about '49, locating in Bountiful; and when the settlement of Mt. Pleasant was made, they came here, where they died in '87. He was brought up a farmer and now owns about forty acres and a comfortable residence in the city. He is a stockholder and director in the Mt. Pleasant Creamery company. His wife was Martha, daughter of Samuel and Harriet Allen, born in Ephraim, March 3, 1860. They were married in Mt. Pleasant, November 30, 1877, and have had nine children: Sarah A., Ada A., Lucile and Hugh M., living; Samuel B., Harriet S., Perry E., Marrill A., and John S., deceased.

BEAUMAN, HAROLD C., general agent, son of Harold C. and Ella, was born in Mt. Pleasant, September 20, 1863. His parents emigrated from Denmark in '62 and located in Mt. Pleasant, where they now reside. He worked on the farm and attended the schools of this city. In '86 was appointed postmaster, which position he held for six years. Was City Treasurer four years, County Treasurer two years and elected a member of the City Council in '95. He assisted in organizing the Mt. Pleasant bank. Now owns a fifty-six acre farm. Is agent for the Royal and Continental Fire Insurance companies, and the Pioneer and Davis county nurseries. Also loans money. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, September 20, 1892, to Anne, daughter of Henry and Kate De Graff, born in Salt Lake City, September 30, 1870. They have had two children: Harold W., born February 3, 1894, died September 22, 1894, and Ruth F., born October 15, 1895.

BECK, HANS C. H., farmer, son of Peter H. and Maria, was born in Denmark, May 12, 1839. The family came to Utah in '54, locating at Ephraim, where he took part in the Walker war as a Lieutenant, and assisted in building the fort. His father removed to Kansas, thence to Wisconsin, where he died, his

mother dying in Kansas. He came to Mt. Pleasant April 12, 1859, and built the first house in the town, one block south and two blocks east of the bank; also assisted in building the fort. In '65 he was called on a mission to help build up Circle Valley, where he remained two years, when Indians broke up the settlement and he returned. In '72 he moved to what is now Chester, and built the first house there. He was president of the Chester Irrigation company. He returned to this city in 1889 and erected his present nice residence. His wife, whom he married in Ephraim, was Maria Rasmussen. They had five children: Joseph, Mena, Frederick M., Ishmael and Carrie. She died in Chester, July 7, 1888.

Second wife was Mary Olsen, married in Salt Lake City in 1858. Their children are: Andrew M., Mary I., Christian, Herman, Olivia and Cecil, living; Myra and Daniel W., deceased.

BJELKE, CARL G., retired shoemaker, son of Niels and Catherine, was born in Sweden, December 13, 1823. He learned the trade of a shoemaker; joined the Mormon church in '57 and emigrated to Utah in '51, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Murdock. After residing one year in Salt Lake City, he came to Mt. Pleasant in '62, and worked at his trade and on the farm. He built a shop and did quite a business, employing two to three men at the bench. Was one of the original stockholders in the Sanpete County Co-op, one of the largest institutions in the county, and still retains an interest. He retired from the shoe business in '89. His wife was Maria, daughter of Karl and Catherine Wall, born in Sweden. They were married in Mt. Pleasant in '63 and have three children: Emma, Axtell and Oscar.

BORG, JAMES, harnessmaker, of the firm of Clemensen & Borg, was born in Sweden September 26, 1852. The family joined the Mormon church and mother and son Lars came to Mt. Pleasant in '61. In '62 James and sister Hannah came, the others following.

Father died here April 12, 1875, mother March 16, 1878. His father was a harnessmaker and James learned the trade. Was a freighter to the mining towns of Nevada for several years, then bought a small ranch southwest of the city, where he lived for ten years. He is the only one of the family left in this country. Is a member of the Mormon church. Was married in Salt Lake City September 21, 1882, to Sarah, daughter of Jens and Christina Jorgensen, born in Mt. Pleasant September 11, 1859. Her parents were among the early settlers of Mt. Pleasant. They have three children: Georgiana, born June 22, 1883; Mabel G., July 30, 1885, and Perry K., May 11, 1888.

BRABY, THOMAS, woolgrower, son of Edward and Ann, was born in Sussex county, England, January 10, 1864. The family came to Utah in '75, where they still reside. In September, 1879, he came to Mt. Pleasant with L. J. Jordan; was with him five years as a herder, then was foreman over sheep herders for John H. Seely for six years. After this he engaged in business for himself and has been quite successful. Is a stockholder in the Nephi Woolgrowers' Association. Is Past Master of the A. O. U. W. and Past Noble Grand in the I. O. O. F. Was City Marshal four years and precinct Constable six years. Was also Captain Company C, National Guard of Utah for three years. He was married in Salt Lake City September 20, 1887, to Eliza, daughter of William and Mary A. Keddington, born in Salt Lake City December 14, 1866. They have five children: Annie E., Thomas E., Orson A., Robert R. and Iva P.

BRANDON, WILFORD W., farmer, son of George W. and Keziah Fowler, was born in Henry county, Tennessee, July 16, 1837. The family joined the Mormon church about 1834, afterwards removing to Hancock county, Illinois, residing there till the Mormons were driven out, thence to Kanessville and in '52 mother, then a widow, and seven children came to Utah in Capt. Henry Miller's company and located at Provo. They removed to Centerville and mother finally became a resident of



JAMES LARSEN.
MT. PLEASANT.

Salt Lake City, where she now lives. Wilford went out to meet Johnston's army when it came to Utah, worked one year at Fort Bridger and came to Pleasant Grove, where he resided till '61, when he removed to Mt. Pleasant and assisted in building the second fort. Was through the Black Hawk war, being one of the minutemen under Col. Ivie, and was in two engagements with Indians. He bought a small farm and now owns fourteen acres and a residence in the city. Was engaged many years in getting out timber from the canyons; served as City Marshal and was deputy United States Marshal two years. Was married in Pleasant Grove to Margaretta, daughter of Elisha and Annie Pickel Wilcox. They have eight living children: Annie, Keziah, Wilford W., Elisha, George, Thomas, Miner and Eveline.

BROWN, HANS J., farmer, son of George and Mary, was born in Denmark July 1, 1838. His father died in Denmark and with his mother he emigrated to Utah in '62, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Murdock, locating at Mt. Pleasant. He threshed grain with a flail in the winters and made adobes in summers for several years, finally buying a farm, now owning about 100 acres. Is a stockholder in the Fairview Co-op store, the new roller mills, the Co-op Shepherding Institution and vice-president of the Twin Creek and City Creek Reservoir Company. He was head watermaster for fifteen years for City Creek, member of the City Council in '95 and served as City Marshal. Is one of the presidents of the sixty-sixth quorum of Seventies and president of his church district. Was a traveling elder in Denmark for four and a half years after joining the church in '57 and took an active part in the Indian wars after coming here, serving as Lieutenant in the home militia. Mr. Brown was one of the leading pioneers, taking an active part in building the fort prior the Indian war, and the different enterprises, lending his services to assist and benefit the interests and welfare of the city whenever it was necessary. His first wife was Anna, daughter of Amelius and Bodel Peterson Nielsen, born in Den-

mark May 20, 1839. They were married April 13, 1862, while crossing the ocean. The second wife was Anna C. Larsen of Denmark. She has had eight children: Anna D., Hans G., Eliza C., Elinora, Andrew M. and Joseph, living; Caroline C. and Mary, deceased.

CAHOON, ANDREW A., woolgrower and shipper, son of Andrew Cahoon and Margaret Carruth Cahoon, was born in Murray (then called South Cottonwood), Utah, September 14, 1853. His father was a bishop in the Mormon church, of which he was an early member. Parents now reside in Murray. He was raised on a farm, but at the age of 18 entered the employ of Jonas Erikson on stock ranch, then an extensive cattleman, where he worked for ten years. In August, 1882, he removed to Mt. Pleasant, being then engaged in the sheep business and handling about 6,000 head. In '94 he sold out and has since been much interested in developing mines in various sections of Utah. The company with which he is connected has a ten-stamp mill on the Gold Queen property in the Blue Mountain district. He is a charter member of the A. O. U. W. and was school trustee for three years when plans were selected for the large new school building. Married in Murray February 25, 1880, to Mary A., daughter of Jonas and Mary Erikson, born in Murray, November 2, 1857. They have four living children: Leonard, Shirley, Vera and Hallie; Joy, deceased.

CANDLAND, HON. W. D., of Mt. Pleasant, is a son of David and Hannah (Wright) Candland, born in Salt Lake City August 22, 1858. In 1861 the family came to Mt. Pleasant, where our subject attended the city schools. Having his own way to make, he taught school for a time and also worked as surveyor on the railroad. He soon saved money enough to purchase a small band of sheep, and securing a few more on shares, he embarked in business for himself. He is naturally a shrewd and capable business man and enterprising citizen and when any project is launched which helps build up the

city he is a leader. He helped organize the Mt. Pleasant Wool and Live Stock Commission Company, of which he is a director and was for a time secretary. He also was one of the organizers of the Electric Light Company, of which he was a director and secretary and is still a stockholder. He is also a stockholder and secretary in the Mt. Pleasant Milling Company. In politics Mr. Candland is also a great worker. He was one of those who early saw the old Liberal and People's parties had accomplished their object and the necessity of a division on national party lines. He was the first man to act in organizing the Republican party in Mt. Pleasant in 1891 by making a personal canvass of the city and was for many years chairman of the party. Many thought the action premature and only eleven members were secured, the others gradually falling into line until the party is now in the majority and usually elect their candidates at the polls. Mr. C. has been a delegate to many of the county and State conventions and in the fall of 1890 was elected Recorder of Sanpete county, which office he held two and a half years. He was a member of the City Council four years and was the first State Senator from Sanpete county, being elected in the fall of 1895. He is a charter member of Mt. Pleasant Lodge of A. O. U. W. When our subject was about 18 years of age the family moved to Chester, where he married February 14, 1884, Miss Annie, daughter of Peter M. and Christiana (Folkman) Peel, who is a native of Mt. Pleasant, born December 5, 1860. Their children are: Winifred, Royal, Maggie and Guy. In 1888 Mr. Candland moved back to Mt. Pleasant.

QARTER, HON. JOHN, ex-Sheriff Sanpete county and ex-Mayor of Mt. Pleasant, son of John and Ellen Jackson, was born in Preston, Lancashire, England, January 26, 1847. Father died when he was three weeks old and the family, consisting of mother, her brother and parents, came to Utah in 1856, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Edward Martin. This company endured many hardships, many starving,

John's grandparents both dying. They arrived in Salt Lake City December, 1856, moving to Pleasant Grove, which he and his mother left in 1859 and came to Mt. Pleasant, his mother being married to Bishop W. S. Seely. They were among the first settlers, living in a log cabin inside the fort. John worked at farming and cabinetmaking, taking an active part in the Black Hawk war as one of the minute company. At the age of 16 he drove an ox team to Florence, Neb., for emigrants and merchandise. He secured a farm and followed that work, now owning 100 acres and a comfortable residence. In 1880 he performed a mission to Georgia. Has served as Constable, City Marshal and member of the City Council. In 1890 was elected Mayor, serving one term. Was appointed Sheriff in '94, elected in '95 and served two years. Served as County Selectman for several years. His wife was Almeda J., daughter of W. P. and Urania McArthur, born in Ft. Madison October 29, 1847. They were married in Mt. Pleasant March 10, 1868, and have nine children: John P., Ella O., Charles B., Abbie C., Louisa, Mary, Authneal, Parlen and Almeda M.

CHRISTENSEN, JACOB, son of Christian and Mary, was born in Denmark, September 21, 1827. He joined the Mormon church in his native land February 30, 1853, and was a traveling elder for two years. In 1857 he emigrated to the United States and resided in Omaha for two years, then crossed the plains with his wife, their one child dying on the way, and located at Mt. Pleasant, among the first settlers in the fall of 1859. He now owns a nice farm north of Mt. Pleasant and is president of the high priests' quorum. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being a Captain of company A, Mt. Pleasant militia, and was in several engagements with Indians. He has always been a prominent man and much respected in the community. Was married in Denmark to Inger C. Thompson, who died in Mt. Pleasant May 26, 1888, leaving three living children: Jens C., Mary and Thomas M., and three deceased: Thomas C., Jacob and Christian. His second

wife was Ingabor Christiansen. She has five living children: Stena, Christy, Diantha, Marie and Lena; Joseph and Andrew, deceased. The third wife was Anna C. Marborg, born in Sweden March 2, 1850. She has six living children: Hannah, John C., Henry, Grace, Sadie and Hyrum, with John C. and Jacob, deceased.

CHRISTENSEN, J. G., teacher, son of Emanuel and Minnie, was born in Denmark February 24, 1866.

In 1873 the family emigrated to Utah, stopping in Brigham City, then removing to Mt. Pleasant, where mother died January 28, 1871. Father died April 8, 1898, 83 years of age. J. G. attended the district schools, then entered the B. Y. Academy at Provo, graduating in two years. He then taught school in this city, being principal of the Sanpete Stake Academy for several years. In May, 1896, he went on a mission to Copenhagen. Was a member of the City Council two years and County Treasurer two years. Has served as superintendent of the Sunday school of Sanpete county. Was secretary and treasurer of the Union Mercantile Company, which he assisted in organizing. Was married in Mt. Pleasant December 31, 1890, to Dortha M., daughter of Peter and Dortha M. Monson, born in Mt. Pleasant July 23, 1865. They have two children: Ethelinda and George Q.

CLARK, FERDINAND, of the Consolidated Furniture Company, son of Otto C. F. and Abigail Larsen, was born in Denmark January 23, 1859. He and his mother came to Utah in '73, stopping for a time in Brigham City, and locating in Mt. Pleasant in '73. He learned the trade of painter, which work he followed several years. In '92 the firm of Clark, Johanson & Co. was formed for handling furniture and in '95 the name was changed to the present one, of which he is secretary, treasurer and manager. They carry a good stock of about \$3,000 and do a successful business in furniture, wall paper, carpets, paints, oils, glass and toys. Ferdinand has been City Justice two terms and was elected a

member of the City Council in '95. Is a Mormon and very active in church work, having been superintendent of the Sunday school two years, on a mission in Minnesota one year and was president of the Young Men's Mutual Improvement Association some years ago. Is one of the presidents of the sixty-sixth quorum of Seventies. His wife was Hannah C., daughter of James C. and Harbro Christensen, born in Mt. Pleasant April 27, 1863. They were married in Mt. Pleasant October 1, 1880, and have had eight children: Rosina A., Otto F., Daniel W., Myrtle and Alonzo, living; Hannah C., Hazel and Heber, deceased.

🌀 LARK, ORRIN, expressman, son of Joseph and Phylinda Carpenter, was born in Chautauqua county, N. Y., November 7, 1833. His parents joined the Mormon church in early days and lived in the different Mormon settlements in Ohio and Illinois. In '51 they removed to Pleasant Grove, Utah, where mother died in '54, father in '67. Orrin came to Mt. Pleasant in '59 and resided in the fort. Was active in the Black Hawk war. In '65 he removed to Kanab to assist in settling that section. He remained there one year, being captain of a company, and having many exciting experiences with the Indians. Returned to Mt. Pleasant in '67 and for many years has run an express and dray wagon. He also owns 120 acres of hay land. Was married in Pleasant Grove in '59 to Sarah Gilson. They have nine children: Phylinda, Joseph, Sarah E., Martha, William, Ella, Bird, Annetta and Addie.

🌀 LEMENSEN, OLE N., harnessmaker, of the firm of Clemensen & Borg, son of Ole N. and Annie, was born in Mt. Pleasant September 22, 1863, His parents came here in 1862, father died August 25, 1863, mother still living. The family consisted of parents and three sons and two daughters: George M., Ole N. and Melvina Crane, residing here; Newton E., Presbyterian minister at Logan, and Nepheha, wife of E. B. Kelsey,

Salt Lake City. Ole N. learned the harness trade at the age of 21 and has since followed it. Was married in Mt. Pleasant October 25, 1893, to Emma, daughter of David and Sarah Graham, born near Tuscola, Ill., January 19, 1868. They have two children: Newton O., born March 7, 1895, and an infant, August 16, 1897.

DAY, GEORGE W., farmer, son of Abraham and Charlotte, was born in Mt. Pleasant September 7, 1865.

His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church, coming to Utah in '51 and locating in Mt. Pleasant in '60. Father was active in the Black Hawk war and a member of the Mormon Battalion, being discharged in California. The father is living in Emery county. George has always resided here. Is a member of the Mormon church and has been president of the elders' quorum and counsellor to the president. Was married in Logan Temple November 17, 1886, to Elizabeth E., daughter of Nathan and Eliza Staker, born in Mt. Pleasant February 4, 1866. They have had four children: Arthur G., born November 20, 1888, died April, 1889; Nathan A., born September 2, 1890; Irvin M., September 26, 1892, and Olea, August 18, 1894.

ERECKSON, JONAS H., woolgrower, son of Jonas and Mary J. Powell, was born near Murray, Utah, December 31, 1853. His parents came to Utah about '49 and his father was a man of considerable wealth. In 1880 Jonas entered the sheep business, handling his father's flocks, and prospered so well that he soon had 10,000 head. He came to Mt. Pleasant in '82, and has since been prominently identified with the business interests and development of the city. Was one of the organizers of Nephi bank, holding the office of vice-president, also interested in the Nephi Woolgrowers' Association, of which he was president. He was one of the largest stockholders in the organization of the Mt. Pleasant bank and has been a director. A nice farm near the city, beautiful residence in town and much real estate

in different places show that he is an energetic, enterprising and successful business man. He is interested in several mines and is manager of a new company having a process for handling tailings by which all the ore in a dump is to be saved. Was for many years a member of the I. O. O. F. His wife was Mary E., daughter of James and Elizabeth A. Winchester, born in Salt Lake county January 14, 1855. They were married near Murray January 21, 1878, and have had seven children: Leona, Edgar J., Affel J., Hugh H. and Leslie H., living; Jonas A. and Ruby, deceased.

ERICKSEN, ALIF, of the Ericksen Meat and Grocery Co., son of Henry and Ingeborg, was born in Spanish Fork, Utah, July 14, 1858. In '60 the family removed to Mt. Pleasant, where he was raised a farmer. When Alif began to work for himself he purchased a farm and now owns a nice eighty-acre tract. He was a member of the City Council three years and served as County Tax Collector. In '92 he and brother Henry with C. W. Peterson opened the present business. The firm now consists of himself and brother and Ferdinand Ericksen. They have a fine stock of fresh and canned meats, groceries and provisions. He is a stockholder in the Electric Light company and Mt. Pleasant Roller Mills, of which he is a director. In '89 he went to Norway on a two years' mission. Was married in Salt Lake City, January 5, 1882, to Augusta E., daughter of Paul and Elna Dehlin, born in Salt Lake City, August 6, 1862. They have five children: Ellen A., Ina M., Daisy G., Alif D. and Oscar A.

ERICKSEN, EDWARD A., farmer, son of Henry and Ingeborg, was born in Mt. Pleasant in the house where he now resides, January 2, 1862. He was reared to farming and herding sheep and was foreman in managing a sheep herd for his brother for several years. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, June 5, 1889, to Vilate, daughter of Moroni and Emily Alice Seely, born in Mt. Pleasant, June 2, 1873. They have three chil-



JUSTUS W. SEELY.
MT. PLEASANT.



CLARISSA J. SEELY.
MT. PLEASANT.

dren: Arthur E., born August 30, 1890; Levar, June 11, 1893, and Wilford M., August 23, 1896.

ERICKSEN, HON. FERDINAND, Mayor, son of Lars and Stena, was born in Mt. Pleasant, September 30, 1863. He attended the district schools and took a two years' course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. Taught school four years in Mt. Pleasant and entered the Ann Arbor law college, studying one year. Was admitted to the bar of Michigan, June 5, 1890, and opened an office in this city. Was elected County Prosecuting Attorney in August, 1890, and County Collector in '92. Was candidate for State Senator in '94, but the ticket was defeated. In '97 he was elected Mayor, which position he now holds. Served as cashier of the Mt. Pleasant bank from January, 1893, to July, 1895, and is at present a member of the board of directors. Is interested in the Ericksen Meat and Grocery Co. In '94 was elected Major of the National Guard of Utah, and in '96 appointed Judge Advocate, with the rank of Major, on Brigadier-General Willard Young's staff. Was appointed a school trustee in '96, to fill a vacancy, and in '97 was elected to that position. He is an enterprising, self-made man and a representative citizen.

ERICKSEN, HENRY, of Ericksen Meat and Grocery Co., son of Henry and Ingabor, was born in Lehi, July 28, 1856. Parents came to Mt. Pleasant in '59, father dying here September 15, 1864, mother still living. He was brought up a farmer and engaged in farming and stockraising. Was clerk in the Sanpete County Co-op store for two years. In 1889 he opened a meat market, which he conducted for two years. In '97 the present firm was incorporated by Alif, Ferdinand and himself. They own a two-story brick and carry a nice stock of groceries, canned goods, fresh and salted meats and do a good business. Henry owns a farm of fifty-five acres in Chester and his residence in the city. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. and master workman of the lodge. His wife was Wilhelmina, daughter of William and Margaret F. Morrison, born in Ephraim, March 13, 1858.

They were married in Salt Lake City, October 24, 1878, and have had eight children, four living and four dead.

ERICKSEN, H. P., farmer and carpenter, was born in Denmark, November 11, 1844. He learned the trade of a carpenter from his father. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Sanders, and settled at Fountain Green, where the father died January 11, 1864. In the spring of '65 he came to Mt. Pleasant and in '66 removed to Grand Island, Neb., where he resided fifteen years. In '81 he returned to this city; purchasing a farm of 120 acres at Chester, and in '95 erected his present nice residence in Mt. Pleasant. His wife was Anna M., daughter of Ole and Anna Madson, born in Denmark, April 2, 1846. They were married in Mt. Pleasant, April 4, 1865, and have two children living: Christian and Leonard. Christian married Anna Jensen. Mrs. Erickson's mother is living, at the age of 89 years. Her father was one of fourteen buried in one grave while crossing the plains in Capt. Ohman's train of hand carts.

ERICKSON, JOHN N., postmaster, son of Peter J. and Christina, was born in Mt. Pleasant September 20, 1870. His parents came from Sweden and located in this city, where father died in '72, mother still living. John attended the Mt. Pleasant schools and was a student of the B. Y. Academy at Provo two years. He taught school in Indianola and Mt. Pleasant and was principal for one year at Redmond. In February, 1897, he entered the postoffice and has given general satisfaction. He is a stockholder in the Queen City Roller Mills, owns his residence in the city and has an interest in a business block on Main street. Is an active member of the Mormon church.

FARNWORTH, GEORGE, son of Joseph and Margaret McBride, was born in Landreton La Nord, France, January 24, 1818. His father was a farrier in the English army and he resided in France, Ireland

and England, learning the shoeing trade. He came to this country with a wife and child in '47, locating at St. Louis, where mother and child died, he coming to Salt Lake City by ox train, arriving July 18, 1853. He removed to Pleasant Grove in '55 and came to Mt. Pleasant in '59, where he worked at his trade. He was called to work as tithing clerk, holding the position several years, then collector for the Deseret News, finally had charge of the stake tithing department till September, 1895. Spent considerable time in raising funds for the Manti Temple and has given his time to general church work. He has a good home, where he has resided since coming to this city. His first wife was Elizabeth Bustard, who had one child, both dying in St. Louis. Second wife was Elizabeth Hitchings, who had no children. Third wife was Susannah, daughter of Joseph and Ann Coates, born in Chesterfield, England, December 12, 1836. She had twelve children: Joseph, Hyrum, James, Moroni, Rosella A., Eliza J., Herbert and William R., living; Susannah E., George and two unnamed infants, dead. Fourth wife was Mary J. Allen. She has had eight children: John W., Charles H., Nephi, Brigham, Violet and Alfred, living; George H. and unnamed infant, deceased.

FECHSER, JOHN F., miller, son of John G. and Maria Kiserker, was born in Wurtemberg, Germany, July 19, 1825, and learned the trade of a miller. He married in Hamburg Rosina F. Keyser. The family joined the Mormon church and in 1853 emigrated to this country, including the father and mother. In 1854 they crossed the plains in an ox train under Capt. Brown; on the way the wife and two children died. The family resided for a time in Little Cottonwood and Spanish Fork. John came to Mt. Pleasant among the first in March, 1859, and helped build the fort. He soon bought a small grist mill, which he ran for twelve years. In company with William Randall and brother he built a burr mill, which he operated ten years. He then assisted in building the Upper mill, which he managed till 1880, when, in company with John H. Seely and L. J. Jordan, he

built the first roller mill in the city, now owned by the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mill Company. Mr. Fechsner is a first-class miller and has done much for the milling business in Mt. Pleasant. He has been president, treasurer and director and is now manager, assisted by his two sons, of the lower mill, which has a capacity of fifty barrels. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war and has been a worker in the church; was a member of the fiftieth quorum of Seventies and is now a high priest. He married in Salt Lake City January 14, 1855, Trina A. Borrosen. He again married January 2, 1866, to Ida C. Johnson. Their children are: Sarah, Ida, Josephine, Frederick, James, Maria E., Elizabeth M., Hyrum and Ellen.

FRANSEN, RASMUS, farmer, was born in Denmark February 5, 1835. He came to Utah in '57, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Canute Peterson, stopping a short time at Ephraim and locating in Mt. Pleasant in '59. Assisted in building the fort and took part in the Black Hawk war. He took up a farm and has been engaged in farming all the time. His first wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City, was Jacobina, daughter of Lars and Bael Madsen. She died in Mt. Pleasant in '83, leaving three children: Emma, Johanna and Julia. Second wife was Margaret Madsen, sister of the first. She has five children: Peter, Erastus, William, Anna and Louie. Third wife was Christina Larsen. She has six children: Celia, Louis, Frans, Otto, Leonard and Edna.

GUNDERSEN, JENS, farmer, son of Gunder E. and Annie Jensen, born in Norway, September 21, 1832. He was a sailor and ship carpenter on merchant vessels, and for one year was on a man-of-war. In 1852 he joined the Mormon church, and in 1854 came to Utah by way of New Orleans, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Cowley. He was accompanied by his wife, her brother and parents. They settled in Spanish Fork, and in January, 1860, he came to Mt. Pleasant, assisted

in building the second fort and lived in it. He bought 20 acres of land, and now owns 183 acres. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being a sergeant, and worked as a farmer and carpenter. Is a prominent member of the Mormon church and head teacher of his ward. In 1864 he made a trip to the Missouri river for emigrants. His first wife, married in Norway, was Anna C. Johnson, who had two children, Gunnell, Gunder L., deceased. Second wife was Maria Peterson. She had nine children, James P., Gunder, Maen C., Annie H., Maria C., Ereka, Carlina, John H., Tina C. and Charles C., deceased. Wife died in 1888. Third wife was Annetta C. Larsen. Fourth wife was Kersten M. Neilsen, who died October 20, 1897.

HAFEN, JACOB, shoemaker and farmer, son of Jacob and Elizabeth Spangler, was born in Switzerland, February 16, 1836. He learned his trade in Switzerland, joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in 1861, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Jones, and located in Payson, where he remained three years. Then removed to Richfield, and in 1866 came to Mt. Pleasant, where he followed his trade three years, became interested in a shoe store, and now has a shop near his residence. Is a ward teacher. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, and performed a mission of two years to Switzerland during 1883-85. He is a stockholder in the coal mine in Pleasant valley, which supplies a large amount of fuel consumed in this city. His first wife, married in Payson, September 21, 1861, was Catherine, daughter of Daniel and Rosina Neff, born in Switzerland, December 27, 1835. They have five children, Helmina, Katsina, Rosetta, Lydia and Wilford. Second wife was Lisetta Ott. They have six children, William, Lisetta, Emile, Pauline, Jacob and Annie.

HANSEN, NEILS P., farmer, was born in Denmark September 10, 1842. He joined the Mormon church when about 17 and was a traveling elder for three years. In 1864 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Preston's church ox-train, and located in Mt. Pleas-

ant. Was employed in various occupations for several years and finally bought a farm. Now owns thirty-five acres. Was married in Nebraska June 18, 1864, to Maria, daughter of Hans and Dortha Hansen, born in Denmark January 16, 1839. They have four children: Peter, John, Edwin and David.

HANSEN, OLE, president and manager Mt. Pleasant creamery, son of Peter and Anna, was born in Denmark, May 11, 1848. The family came to Utah in 1855, stopping two years in Brigham City, thence to Payson, and in the spring of 1859 came to Mt. Pleasant. Father assisted in building the fort and died here in 1864. Mother returned to the States and died in 1896. Ole was raised on the farm and afterward engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He then worked in the mines for several years. In October, 1892, he and Barton Bros. opened the creamery and operated it until 1894, when the company was incorporated, he being the manager. He also owns 60 acres and conducts a good farm. Was married in Salt Lake City, October 6, 1872, to Annie B., daughter of James and Lena Larsen, born in Denmark, June 18, 1854. They have three children, Flossie, Alvira and Ernest.

HASLER, JOHN, agent for the Crown Piano Company and the Bush & Gerts Company for southern Utah, son of John and Susannah Leeman, was born in Switzerland April 17, 1839. He was a merchant, selling wines, liquors and cigars by wholesale, in his native country, and also a musical instructor and prominent musician. In '69 he came to Mt. Pleasant and was made leader of the band and instructor in music for pupils. In '73 he became leader of the church choir. He returned to his native country on a mission in 1880, remaining two years, during which he composed the music for a German hymnbook, now in use. Was vice-president of the Equitable Co-op store of Mt. Pleasant. Is secretary of the high priests' quorum and an active churchman and musician. He has been selling musical instruments for many

years. Was married in Switzerland May 14, 1869, to Louesa, daughter of Henry and Annie Thalman, born in Switzerland August 26, 1843. They had nine children: Henry, Lydia, Walter, Emil and Mina O., living. Second wife was Anna B. Kuncler, married in 1885. They have one child: Bertha.

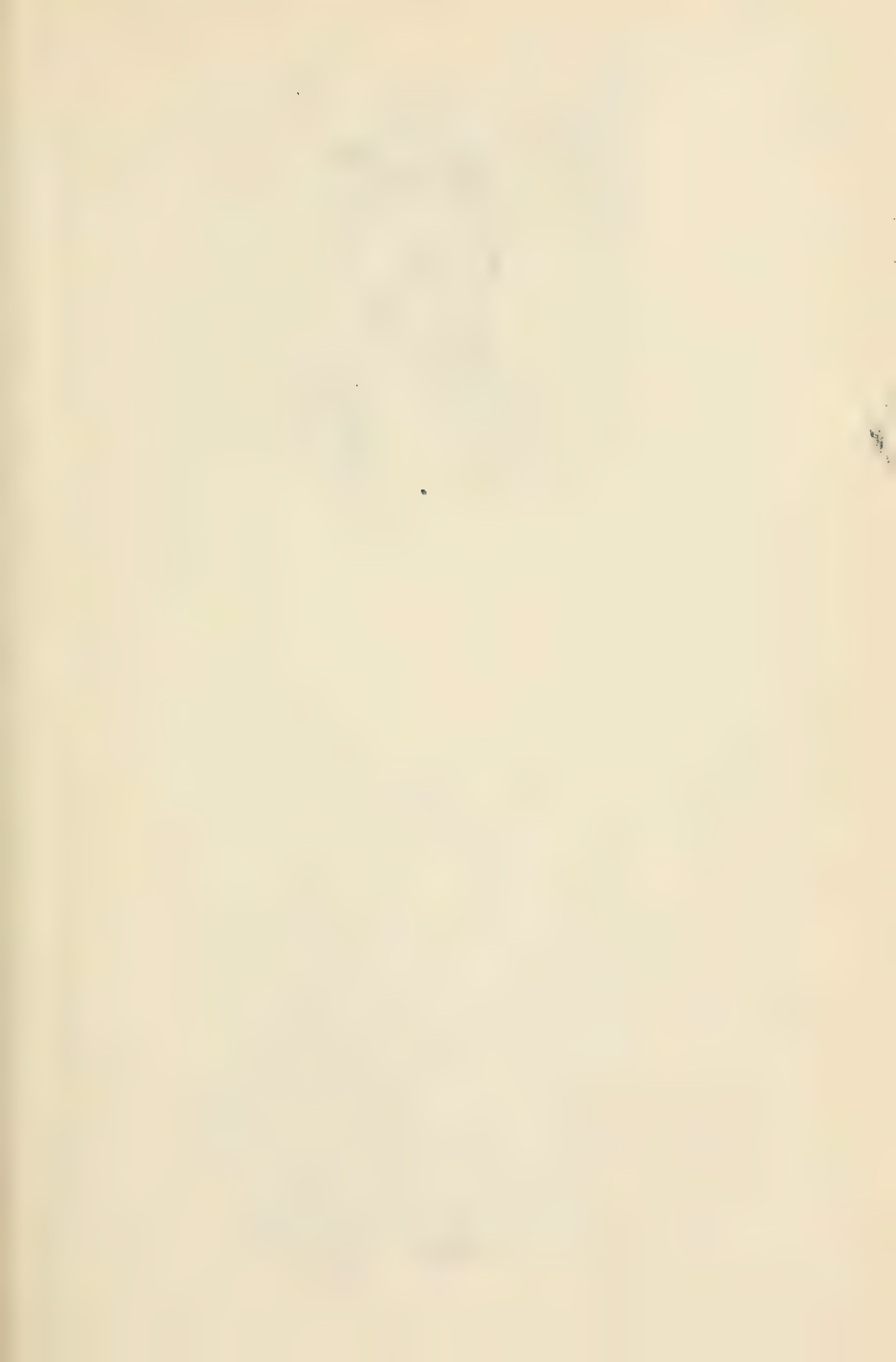
I VIE, I. T., farmer, son of James R. and Eliza, was born in Monroe county, Missouri, May 26, 1844. His parents joined the Mormon church among the early members. In '48 they came to Utah and located in Provo, removing to Ephraim in '58, and in '59 came to Mt. Pleasant in the first company. His father was one of the leading men and was appointed president of Mt. Pleasant by President Young. He had the town surveyed and platted and superintended the building of the fort. He removed to Scipio, where he was killed by the Indians in June, 1866. Mother died in Scipio in '96. I. T. was reared a farmer and now owns eighty acres. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being an active man. Was married in Mt. Pleasant March 29, 1861, to Elizabeth, daughter of Evan and Elizabeth Evans, born in Nauvoo, Ill., May 9, 1844. Her mother and six children came here in '59 with the first settlers. They have nine children: Edith, wife of Henry Allred; Lulu, wife of Fred Drury; Isabella, wife of Turner Sims; Thomas J., Evan, Bessie, Robert E., Maurice and Marjory.

JACOBSEN, MAD S A., deceased, son of Andrew and Anna M., was born in Walsted, Aalborg, Denmark, September 20, 1805. He was raised on a farm, and on January 8, 1847, was married to Else M., daughter of Lauritz and Dorthea Christensen, born in Walsted, August 30, 1824. They had nine children, all born in Denmark, Larsine, Andrew, Hans P., Martina and Caroline now living. In '68 the family emigrated in the "Emerald Isle," probably the last sailing vessel carrying Mormon emigrants. They came with Bishop Hans Jensen of Manti, fitting up with church train at Fort Laramie. Were four weeks in crossing the plains, losing two children, Dorthea and Johan C., on the trip. Mads located at

Mt. Pleasant in '68, and made willow baskets and worked at his trade—a carpenter. He died here November 17, 1876. His wife is still living with her son, Hans P., a stonemason.

JENSEN, ANDREW P., leading farmer, son of Peter and Hannah, was born in Sweden September 29, 1837. His father died in Sweden and he came to Utah in '59, locating in Mt. Pleasant. He pulled a hand-cart across the plains from Florence, Neb., in Capt. Rollins' company. They ran short of provisions and suffered many hardships. Andrew located a twenty-acre farm and now has sixty acres and a fine residence north of the city, being a representative farmer. Is vice-president of the North Irrigation Company. Served in the Black Hawk war, doing his share in guarding against Indians. Was married in Salt Lake City to Annie Monson, a native of Sweden. They have ten children: Andrew, Hilda, Annie, Selma, Lorinda, Arthur, Mina, Leoni, Elmer and Afton.

JENSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer son of Jens and Karn, was born in Denmark June 7, 1825, and raised on a farm. He was a workman in the palace of Frederick VII. for eleven years, emigrating to Utah in '56, crossing the plains in ox-train under Canute Peterson. He settled at Spanish Fork and came to Mt. Pleasant in '59, assisting in building the fort and driving away Indians. Was active in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina Canyon battle. He homesteaded 140 acres, now owning about thirty of the original. Was one of the stockholders of the first Co-op store and tannery. Assisted in building the St. George Temple, and in '78 went to Denmark on a two years' mission. Has been a ward teacher ever since coming to Mt. Pleasant. In '95 was elected member of the City Council. His wife was Karn M. Peterson, married in Spanish Fork October 8, 1856. She died in this city November 17, 1896. They had six children: Hans P., Agnes, Christian, George and Maria, living; Joseph, deceased.





HON. C. N. LUND.
MT. PLEASANT.



PETER MATSON.
MT. PLEASANT.

JENSEN, O. J., teacher in public school and City Recorder, son of Christian and Annie M., born in Mt. Pleasant December 20, 1865. His parents joined the Mormon church in Denmark and emigrated to Mt. Pleasant in '63, where mother died in '77, father still living and known as Carpenter Jensen. He grew up in this city, working at the carpenter's trade for several years, then engaged in mining and later was driving cattle from Texas to Wyoming. Attended the schools of Mt. Pleasant, the L. D. S. Seminary and then completed a normal course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. In '93 he began teaching, taught two years in the Round Hills school near Mt. Pleasant, then accepted a position in the district schools of this city, where he has a part of the fourth and fifth grades. Is agent for Edward Strauss & Co. and the American Woolen Mills, handling men's clothing. In the fall of '95 was elected City Recorder and re-elected in '97, being a Republican in politics and secretary and treasurer of the executive committee. Is superintendent of the theological department of the Sunday school. Also secretary of the Elders' quorum. His wife was Rozella, daughter of George and Susanna Farnworth, born in Mt. Pleasant November 15, 1868. They were married in Manti Temple October 23, 1889, and have four children: George F., born December 20, 1890; Minnie E., August 12, 1892; Maggie V., July 21, 1895, and Rozella I., May 29, 1897.

JENSEN, DANIEL C., principal public schools, son of John C. and Annie E., was born in Ephraim June 10, 1869. He attended the public schools of Ephraim, the Sanpete Stake Academy two years and the Deseret University, where he completed a normal course, graduating in '92. Came to Mt. Pleasant after graduation and accepted the position of principal, which he has since held. Under his able management the schools have been much improved, seven teachers formerly being employed, now ten are required. He is a stockholder in the Johnstown Irrigation Company of Ephraim. Is a Mormon and during the past three years has been superintendent of the Sunday school and superintendent of religion classes.

His wife was Mary E., daughter of Bishop L. S. and Petrea Anderson, born in Ephraim April 30, 1870. They were married in Manti Temple August 2, 1890, and have three children: Cannon L., born July 8, 1891, Vernon, June 3, 1893, and D. Glenn, July 9, 1897.

JENSEN, FREDERICK C., furniture dealer, son of Soren and Maria, was born in Odense, Denmark, February 19, 1858. Father died when he was 3 years old, and his mother emigrated to Utah with four children, paying the fares of many others, and arrived in Mt. Pleasant fall of '62. Fred was engaged in farming and freighting till at the age of 24, learned the cabinet-maker's trade. In 1881 he began the business of manufacturing furniture, but soon gave his attention to the business of a dealer, conducting the business until '95, when the company was incorporated, with F. C. Jensen president and F. Clark secretary. They carry a good assortment of about \$4,000, consisting of carpets, wall paper, paints, oils and general household furnishings. He was one of the organizers of the Mt. Pleasant bank, serving as a director, now vice-president; is secretary and treasurer of the Mt. Pleasant Wool and Live Stock Company, and an extensive wool-grower, owning over 5,000 sheep, and buying for A. J. Knollin & Co., Kansas City, Mo. He was president of Board of Education in '96 and treasurer in '97; member of the City Council two years, and prominent in Republican political circles. His wife was Edie, daughter of Niels and Elizabeth Nelson, born in Mt. Pleasant, married in this city March 31, 1868. They have two children: Winifred Z., born December 9, '96, and Francis H., September 6, '91.

JENSEN, FRANCIS, woolgrower and proprietor of Nielson House, son of Jens and Trena Jensen, was born in Mt. Pleasant, January 1, 1865, and reared a farmer. When about 14 he started out to make his way through the world, and at 16 was engaged in railroad grading in Colorado. At 18 he had a leg broken and was laid up for one year. He herded sheep for Cahoon and Erickson for five years, when he secured 1,000 head on

shares and kept them successfully. Now owns about 3,300 head, and is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant bank. Is a member of the A. O. U. W., holding the office of overseer. In '95 he purchased the Nielson Hotel, which he conducts with satisfaction to the traveling public, having the leading house and headquarters for commercial travelers. His wife, whom he married in Minersville, June 28, 1892, was Jemima, daughter of William and Henrietta Dotson. They have three children: Pauline, James G. and Henrietta.

JENSEN, JAMES F., liquor dealer, son of Mads and Mary, was born in Goshen, Utah, September 2, 1858. In '61 the family came to Mt. Pleasant, where James was educated and raised a farmer. When he started for himself he began freighting produce to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada, and later worked in the mines of Park City and Bingham. In '84 he opened a place for selling mild drinks and cigars, running a billiard table, but finally enlarged into a retail liquor store. In '88 he built his present place, one of the nicest buildings in the city, where he carries a choice line of wines, liquors and cigars, and conducts a poolroom. He is also a woolgrower and an active, enterprising business man, always ready to invest in anything for the public good. He is treasurer of the Queen City Roller Mill Company, director in the Mt. Pleasant bank, and vice-president of the Modern Mining and Milling Company, which has a mill in Cherry Creek, Nevada, for saving ore in dumps. Has 200 acres of land, and in company with John H. Seely and J. H. Proctor, has imported fifty-three head of fine shorthorn cattle. Is an enthusiastic Republican, formerly a Liberal, and is past master of the A. O. U. W. Was married in Salt Lake City, April 9, '83, to Josephine F., daughter of Jens and Trena Jensen, born in Ephraim, February 7, '60. Her parents were among the early settlers of Mt. Pleasant, mother still living.

JENSEN, PETER, lumberman, son of Christian and Annie, was born in Denmark, June 6, 1842. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated to the United States in '54, stopping for eight years in Missouri.

They crossed the plains in a wagon train, Peter driving a team for Hooper & Eldredge, and hauling merchandise. The first location was made ten miles south of Salt Lake City, where he was engaged several years in getting out lumber. In '67 he came to Mt. Pleasant and has since been in the lumber business. He owns a steam saw-mill twelve miles east of Mt. Pleasant and manufactures lath, shingles and pickets. Has a farm of twenty acres near the city. Was married in Salt Lake City, May 30, '68, to Jensina, daughter of Niels and Maria Jensen, born in Denmark, October 2, 1849. They have had twelve children: Peter, Marinus, Anna, Joseph, Isabel, Emma M., Frederick L. and Parley P., living; Francis, Christian, John W. and Rosina, deceased.

JENSEN, SOPHUS E., farmer and woolgrower, son of Soren and Martha M., was born in Odensa, Denmark, September 16, 1856. In '62 his mother, a widow, with four children, came to Utah and located in Mt. Pleasant. At the age of 15 he went away to work, being employed seven years by Frank Armstrong in a saw-mill at Salt Lake City. He then engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, where he spent six years. Then homesteaded a ranch, engaging in farming and sheep-raising, in which he has been successful. He owns a fine farm, and in '97 erected a nice brick house in the city. During the past two years he has been buyer for the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission Company, in which he is a director. Is past master of the A. O. U. W. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, July 19, 1880, to Lura L., daughter of Duncan and Eliza R. Scovil McArthur, born in Mt. Pleasant, October 30, '61. They have four living children: Duncan R., Rex, Harald and an infant.

JESSEN, JAMES, mining man, one of the early settlers of Sanpete county, was married to Sine Peterson, who died, and on September 24, 1894, was again married in Mt. Pleasant to Mrs. Caroline L. Neilson, a widow, daughter of Mads and Christena Christensen, born in Denmark. Mrs. J. Jessen's aunt and uncle, Amelia and Jens Peterson, were killed by Indians near Richfield, dur-

ing the Black Hawk war. The present wife previously married Soren J. Neilson, a merchant and first cashier of the Mt. Pleasant bank. He was a prominent woolgrower, an elder in the Presbyterian church and an enterprising man. He died January 15, 1892. The children were: Peter S., Christian J., Victor, Clarence J. and Florence C.

JOHNSON, ABRAHAM, merchant, son of Christopher and Mary Evanson, was born in Risor, Norway, January 27, 1859. His parents joined the Mormon church and emigrated, stopping six months in Canada, and six months in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, arriving in Utah in '63 by ox-train. He was educated at the B. Y. Academy, from which he graduated at the age of 21. Taught school in this city for seven years and was principal of the Mt. Pleasant schools in 1885-6. Was City Recorder and teacher when he left in September, 1886, on a two years' mission to Norway. Upon his return was engaged as bookkeeper for the Mt. Pleasant Co-operative Mercantile Institution, which position he held till '92. In '91 he formed a partnership with Erastus Kofford and opened a general store, where they carry an \$8,000 stock of dry goods, groceries, crockery, boots and shoes and notions and do a prosperous business. The firm owns stock in the Queen City Roller Mill Company, of which he is secretary.

He was Mayor of the city for two terms, 1892 to '95, and was nominated by the Republican party for State Senator in '96, but was defeated. His wife was Vilate, daughter of George W. and Mary Wall Bean, born in Provo April 27, 1864. They were married in Salt Lake City August 28, 1884, and have four children: Mabel M., Evan A., Virginius L. and Geneva B.

JOHNSON, EDMUND C., farmer and woolgrower, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, November 7, 1856. The family came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains by ox-train, and located in Spanish Fork. In '64 they came to Mt. Pleasant, where Edmund grew up and engaged in various occupations. He had no capital and engaged with A. A. Cahoon as foreman in the sheep busi-

ness for three years. He then took the sheep on shares and worked up to a fine herd of about 2,400 head. Owns a ranch of 220 acres. Was married in Mt. Pleasant Jan. 20, 1882, to Josephine, daughter of Frederick P. and Christina Neilsen. She was born and married on the lot where they live. They had six children: Edmund A., Pearly L., Virtu and Mary A., living; Ferrington W. and Eugene, deceased.

JOHANSEN, PETER, deceased, farmer, son of John A. and Karen Hermansen, was born in Denmark December 18, 1827. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in '58, crossing the plains in Capt. Haight's train, and located at Ephraim. In '59 he came to Mt. Pleasant among the first settlers. He assisted in building the fort and lived inside it one summer. In the allotment he received a twenty-acre tract and added to it until he had a good farm of sixty-five acres and a comfortable home in the city. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Was president of the Elders' quorum twenty years and counsellor to the president of the High Priests' quorum at the time of his death. Was married November 21, 1858, to Annie C., daughter of Mikkell and Karen Chirstensen, born in Denmark May 29, 1836. They had ten children: Peter, Nilsina, Cecelia, Mina, Mary, John and Charley, living; McCarl, Caroline and Annie, deceased. Second wife was Sena Jacobsen. She had six children: Joseph, Andrew, Christian and Ella, living; Tina and Martin, deceased.

JORDAN, LEONARD J., woolgrower, son of James F. and Sarah C., was born in Hampshire, England, August 12, 1849. His parents joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in '55, crossing the plains from Atchison, Kansas, in an ox-train, locating in Farmington. After a short stay they went to West Jordan, thence to Rush Valley in '58, thence to Salt Lake City and back to Rush Valley, where the father resides, mother being dead. Leonard was engaged in herding till 24 years of age, when he began in the sheep business for himself. He removed to Mt. Pleasant in '81 and has since

been extensively engaged in woolgrowing, importing and breeding thoroughbred French merinos. He owns about 300 acres of land and a fine residence in the city. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mill Company, being president for several years, and is a director in the Electric Light Company, having been president. Assisted in organizing the Mr. Pleasant Wool and Live Stock Commission Company, being the first manager; also helped organize the Southern Utah Woolgrowers' Association at Nephi, being one of the executive board. Was a member of the City Council four years. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. On October 10, 1888, he started on a mission to England, where he labored in the Birmingham and London conferences, returning August 20, 1890. His wife was Emily M., daughter of David H. and Fanny C. Caldwell, born in Salt Lake county September 28, 1856. They were married in Salt Lake City September 29, 1873, and have four children: Leonard E., married Mary I. Beck; they have one child, Marion E.; David H., Alvin E. and Fanny C.

JORGENSEN, JENS, retired farmer, was born in Denmark April 18, 1823. He was raised a farmer and served in the army over four years, being in several heavy battles. Joined the Mormon church in '51 and was engaged as a traveling elder for about six years and presided over the Frederica conference for three years. In '57 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Cowley's company. In '58 he settled in Ephraim and in the spring of '59 removed to Mt. Pleasant, being among the first settlers. He assisted in building the fort and took part in the Black Hawk war, being commander of the post and major in the militia. He owns a nice forty-acre farm and residence. Was a member of the first City Council and head teacher in the church for many years. His first wife, whom he married in Denmark, was Christiana Christensen. She died in Mt. Pleasant in 1894, leaving seven children: John S., Sarah, James, Lena, George, Elizabeth and Ellnora. Second wife was Christina Bertolsen. She has seven children: Mary, Jennie, Bert, Daniel, William, Franklin and Joseph.

CARSEN, JAMES, woolgrower, son of James and Mary Anderson, was born in Ephraim, January 18, 1858.

His parents removed to Mt. Pleasant in '59; father died here and mother is still living. James worked on his stepfather's, Hans Poulsen's farm until the age of 20, when he engaged in freighting to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada. In 1881 he purchased an eighty-acre farm west of the Sanpitch river, where he lived until '87, when he left on a two-years' mission to Georgia, Alabama and Florida. In '90 he engaged in the sheep business in company with his brother Andrew, having about 5,000 head, owning a part and the balance on shares. In '94 they divided interests and he now has three herds, or about 8,000 head, 3,500 being his own. He own a fine new brick residence in the city. Was one of the organizers and is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Electric Light Company, of which he has been a director and president; is a director in the Cedar Creek and Twin Creek Reservoir Company, and one of the presidents of the Sixty-sixth Quorum of Seventies. In the fall of '97 was elected member of City Council, being the second highest in receiving votes of any member on the Republican ticket. His wife was Eliza Maria Tidwell, daughter of James H. and Elizabeth Harvey Tidwell. Her father was one of the prominent and leading men of early days. They have three children: Alberta M., born October 18, 1882; Edith E., March 31, '85; Ila F., April 18, '93.

CARSEN, LAURITZ, of New State Portrait Company, son of Lauritz and Ida C., was born in Mt. Pleasant, August 28, 1867. His parents were natives of Denmark; came to Utah and located in Mt. Pleasant, where his father was Justice of the Peace for many years, superintendent of the Sunday school two years, and a man of prominence. Father now dead, mother still living. He grew up in this city, attending the district schools and the B. Y. Academy at Provo. Was engaged as a clerk in different stores, and opened a general store in company with his brothers, Peter A. and George W. In '95 he sold out to the brothers. In '97 the New State Portrait Company was organized and he was made president. His wife

was Imogene, daughter of Gustave and Dora Day Johnson, born in Mt. Pleasant, January 4, 1872. They were married in Manti, February 19, 1890, and have three children: Florence, born February 14, '91; Dora, September 13, '92; and Myrtle, February 14, '96.

LUNDBERG, AUGUST, jeweler and dentist, son of Andrew and Louesa, was born in Upsala, Sweden, November 1, 1849. He learned the trade of a jeweler in Stockholm and the tinner's trade of his father. Came to Utah in '79, located in Mt. Pleasant and opened a tin-shop, which he conducted several years. In '85 he opened a jeweler's store, and having learned dentistry in Salt Lake City, he added that to his business, making a success of both. He is superintendent and general manager of the Mt. Pleasant Electric Light Company, having held the position since its organization in July, '93. His wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City, October 7, 1880, was Christina M. Anderson. She died in Mt. Pleasant, August 5, 1896, leaving three children: Edwin G., Mabel and Nancy.

LUND, HON. C. N., son of Lauritz and Fredrikke Nielsen, was born in Seest, Denmark, January 13, 1846. Being one of a large family, he was compelled to earn his living from early boyhood. He joined the Mormon church in 1858, and traveled as a missionary from 1865 till 1868. He left his native land for Utah in June, '68, and arrived in Salt Lake City on September 25th of that year, crossing the plains in the last train of ox-teams that came over. Worked on the railroad in Echo and Weber canyons, and stopped for a time in '69 in Brigham City. He located in Mt. Pleasant in the fall of '69. Filled a mission to the Northwest in '79 and '80, laboring in Minnesota, Iowa and Nebraska. Served four years as City Recorder, three years as a member of the City Council, and six years as Mayor. Was a member of the Constitutional Conventions held in 1882 and 1887 in Salt Lake City. Served as a member of the Legislature in the House in '90 and City Council in '94. Was Justice of the Peace for six years. Was appointed Bishop, May 20, 1890, which

position he now holds with perfect satisfaction to the people. He filled a mission to Scandinavia from May, 1896, to June, 1898, during which he presided over the mission, including Norway, Sweden and Denmark. He is a prominent man and a representative citizen of this city. His first wife was Petra M. Jensen, born in Denmark, February 21, 1852. They were married in Salt Lake City, October 11, '69, and had six children: Christian N., Eliza (wife of George W. Larsen), William L. and James A., living; Amelia M. and Parley P., deceased. Wife died August 21, 1882. Second wife was Christina A., daughter of Neils and Anna C. Neilson, born in Denmark, September 22, 1859. They were married October 9, '84, and have had six children: Waldemar M., Christian M. E., Amanda C., Esther M. J. and Anthon R., living; Thorwald C., deceased.

MADSEN, ANDREW, of Madsen and Sons' Mercantile Company, son of Lars and Bodol, was born in Denmark, on the island of Sjælland, March 3, 1835. He learned the trade of a carpenter. Joined the Mormon church and emigrated in '55, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Canute Peterson, reaching Salt Lake City in the fall of '56 and located in Brigham City, where he lived until Johnson's army arrived. In '58 he removed to Ephraim and in '59 came to Mt. Pleasant among the first settlers, and assisted in building the fort, being captain over ten men. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being captain of a company, and in the engagement in Salina canyon. He took up twenty acres of land and engaged in farming. Was the first City Treasurer and a member of the City Council for about twenty years. Was a candidate for Mayor on the Democratic ticket, but the ticket was defeated. In church matters he has always been active. He owns about 500 acres of fine land. In '68, when the Mt. Pleasant Z. C. M. I. was organized, he was one of the largest stockholders and for many years was superintendent. His present fine store building was erected by the company and he and C. W. Anderson purchased it, leasing it for several years, afterward opening a general store. In May, '93 the Union Mercantile

Company was organized. The company was changed to its present name in '97, Andrew Madsen being president and his son, Neil M., secretary, treasurer and general manager. He is also an extensive stock and sheep raiser. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant bank and the Western Loan Association of Salt Lake City. Is president of the Pleasant Creek Irrigation Company and a stockholder in the Twin Creek Irrigation Company. He is also president of the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission Company. Was married in Ephraim, December 26, 1858, to Johanna E., daughter of Niels Wintergreen Anderson, born in Malmo, Sweden, December 15, 1840. Their living children are: Annie, wife of Andrew Pearson; Andrew C., Anthon W., Neil M. and Hilda E. The deceased were: Hannah L., Louesa B., Emma and Lauritz.

MADSEN, LARS P., woolgrower and farmer, son of Mads Madsen and Ellen Hanson Madsen, was born in Ephraim, December 14, 1858. His parents were natives of Denmark, emigrating to Utah in '57, crossing the plains in an ox-train and locating at Ephraim. Father died in Mt. Pleasant, October 17, 1895; mother still living. Lars was raised a farmer, and at the age of 23 married and purchased a farm of sixteen acres. In 1891 he bought 1,000 sheep and has been very successful, having at present about 1,600, after selling 1,000 this year. He owns eighty-five acres of land and has a nice residence in the city. In politics he is a Republican, and has been a member of the City Council two years, serving in '91 and '92. He was appointed counsel to the Bishop in May, 1890, and is a consistent churchman. In 1886 he performed a mission to Georgia. His wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City, October 10, 1881, was Sophia, daughter of Martin and Karn M. Christensen Rasmussen, born in Mt. Pleasant, October 12, 1861. Their children are: William, Edna, Theresa, Ruby, Sophronia and Edith, living; Heber, deceased.

MADSEN, NEIL M., manager of A. Madsen & Sons' Mercantile Company, son of Andrew and Johanna Anderson, was born in Mt. Pleasant September 21, 1873. He attended the Mt. Pleasant schools, took

a course of bookkeeping and obtained a commercial education. Was employed as a clerk in the Union Mercantile Company's store for six and a half years, then promoted to the position of manager. They carry a \$20,000 stock of dry goods, groceries and everything kept in a large commercial retail house. The Union Mercantile Company was sold to A. Madsen & Sons November 30, 1897. He is an active, energetic young man, being proprietor of the Union Parlor Company, where he keeps a manager selling ice cream and confectioneries. Is also secretary of the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission Company, which position he fills with perfect satisfaction.

MADSEN, NIELS P., farmer and stockraiser, son of Lars and Bodel, was born in Denmark December 17, 1832. The family, consisting of parents and seven children, emigrated to the United States in '55, stopping in St. Louis, Mo., for the winter, thence across the plains in ox-train under Canute Peterson, arriving in Salt Lake City September 20, 1856. Father died on the road at Devil's Gate, family locating in Brigham City, then in Ephraim and came to Mt. Pleasant in '59. Niels assisted in constructing the fort, took up 160 acres of land and began farming and stockraising. During the Black Hawk war he was active and gave five horses to those who had none to help in chasing Indians. He served three terms as member of the City Council. Was bishop of the North Ward from '78 to '81 and has always been interested in road improvement. His wife was Lena, daughter of Rasmus and Maria Jorgensen, born in Denmark January 3, 1840. They were married near Salt Lake City January 3, 1857, and have nine children: Mary, Elizabeth S., Peter H., Rasmus L., Lena, George G., David, Alonzo and Berta.

MADSEN, ALFRED H., druggist, son of Henry and Flora L. Maddison, was born in Provo, July 30, 1873. His father was a druggist, painter and artist, also an actor, quite well known throughout Utah. Alfred attended the district schools of Provo and Salt

Lake City and the B. Y. Academy, becoming a pharmacist. He passed a satisfactory examination February 13, 1894, and came to Mt. Pleasant in July, 1894, where, in company with H. R. McGraw, he opened his present place of business. In February, 1896, they purchased another store in Park City, which McGraw conducted one year, when he took the Park City and Alfred the Mt. Pleasant store alone. He carries a good stock of \$3,000, consisting of drugs, chemicals, patent medicines, druggists' sundries and is doing a fine business. Is a member of the A. O. U. W., being foreman. His wife was Annie, daughter of Frank and Ellen Pritchett, born in Mt. Pleasant. They were married in Manti June 24, 1897.

MARSHALL, GEORGE HOWELL, M. S., principal Wasatch Academy, was born near Dayton, Ohio, October 5, 1861. He was raised on a farm and attended school during the winter months. When he was 10 the family removed to Tuscola, Ill., where he passed through high school, and then went to Lebanon, Ohio, taking a teacher's and scientific course at the National Normal University. His first school was in Champaign county, Ill., where he taught several years. Taught one year in South Dakota. Received State certificates in Illinois and Dakota, also State certificate for teaching institutes in Illinois. Was principal and engaged in high school work for several years in Illinois. In '92 he came to Mt. Pleasant, accepting his present position. He has had great success in his work and given perfect satisfaction, being well liked by patrons and pupils and teachers under his direction. In '97 was elected a member of the City Council. Was married in Tuscola, Ill., August 28, 1890, to Mary Waddell, who was a teacher of eight years' experience. They have three children: William, George H., Jr., and John.

MATSON, PETER, merchant and acting bishop, son of Mons Matson and Maria Pearson, was born in Sweden March 3, 1851. He learned the shoemaker trade, joined the Mormon church at 13 and was a traveling elder at 18. In '73 he came to Utah and in '74

located in Mt. Pleasant, following his trade in manufacturing shoes. He performed a mission of over two years in Sweden, leaving for his work in 1885. Upon his return he engaged in business with Ole Hansen and conducted it successfully till '95, when the store and creamery were consolidated under a stock company. He is secretary, treasurer and manager of the store, which comprises a choice stock of dry goods, groceries, boots and shoes and general merchandise. Is secretary of the Mt. Pleasant Electric Light Company, a Republican and influential citizen. He served as a member of the City Council in 1894-5 and acts as bishop while C. N. Lund is on a mission. His wife was Matilda Liljedahl, native of Sweden, born December 8, 1851. They have had twelve children: Augusta, John, Joseph, Otto and Ethel, living. Second wife was Mary Rosenlund, who had five children: William, Blenda, Lydia and Esther, living; Perry, deceased.

MCCLENAHAN, MRS. SARAH E., daughter of William and Annie Reynolds, was born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, December 3, 1858. In '63 her parents came to Mt. Pleasant. Her father took an active part in the Black Hawk war, was a member of the Mormon church and Justice of the Peace for many years. She was married in Mt. Pleasant June 18, 1877, to James K. McClenahan. He served as Justice of the Peace one term and member of the City Council two years. Spent one year on a mission in Alabama. Was a stockraiser and member of the A. O. U. W. He died May 5, 1897. Their children are: Annie, James W., Joseph K., Ellice and Clyde.

MEILING, JAMES C., farmer, son of Peter and Katrina, was born in Denmark April 17, 1834. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in '56, crossing the plains in Capt. Cowley's company, locating in Ephraim in '57. In '59 he removed to Mt. Pleasant, assisted in building the fort and guarding against Indians during the Black Hawk war. He took up twenty acres of land and now has a good seventy-acre farm three

miles north of the city. He burned the first brick in Mt. Pleasant for a residence and for other buildings. Was watermaster several years and road supervisor one term. In '87 he sold out and removed to his present location. His first wife was Elizabeth Clemenson. They were married in Keokuk, Iowa, in 1856. She died in Mt. Pleasant, leaving two children: Peter, a farmer and neighbor, and Christian, deceased. Second wife was Hannah, daughter of Andrew and Rasmina Peterson, born in Denmark. They were married in 1863 and have seven children: Annie F., Erastus, Hannah, Sadie, Olivia, Earl and Vida.

MEYRICK, JAMES D., woolgrower, son of John and Jemima Hutchinson, was born in Mt. Pleasant November 6, 1864. At the age of 14 he started out to make his own living. In '84 he began herding sheep and in '90 engaged in the business with C. P. Winchester, taking sheep on shares. They continued together for two years, when James entered the Parkville College in Missouri, remaining three years. On his return from college he organized a sheepcompany known as the American Renburg firm, consisting of himself and brother George, and Charles Renburg. They keep about 4,000 sheep and do a large buying and shipping business. James is also a stockholder in the Union Hide and Pelt Company. He was married in Mt. Pleasant May 12, 1896, to Annie F. Jensen. They have two children: Pearl D. and Clara V.

MONSEN, JAMES, woolgrower, son of Peter and Dortehea, was born in Mt. Pleasant April 21, 1867. The family came to Utah in '58 and in the spring of '59 located in Mt. Pleasant, living in the fort. His father was a prominent man in the church, being head teacher and bishop's counsellor for many years. Was a member of the City Council for several years. In 1897 he went to Denmark on a mission. James was raised on a farm and engaged in the sheep business. He now owns about 3,500 head of good sheep. Was married in Logan January 25, 1888, to Mary A., daughter of Hans and

Mary Poulsen, born in Mt. Pleasant July 7, 1866. They have four children: Marian D., Pauline, James A. and Hans P.

MONSEN, JOSEPH, City Marshal, son of Peter and Dortha, was born in Mt. Pleasant May 1, 1863. He was brought up on a farm, and at the age of 21 purchased a farm, engaging in the cattle business, at which he has been very successful. In '95 he was elected City Marshal and re-elected in '97, being a popular and efficient officer. Was married in Mt. Pleasant November 4, 1886, to Annette, daughter of Niels and Karen Neilson, born in Mt. Pleasant October 14, 1864. They have three children: Florence, born September 14, 1887; Raymond, September 16, 1889, and Venette, December 21, 1894.

NEILSON, ANDREW, farmer, son of Neils and Karna, was born in Mt. Pleasant October 14, 1864. The family came from Sweden in '63 and located in this city. Andrew was raised to farming and has always followed the business. His father died here April 3, 1885, mother still living. He was elected City Justice in '95 and re-elected in '97. Owns a small farm and is a stockholder and secretary and treasurer of the North Creek Irrigation Company.

NEILSON, HANS, farmer, son of Neils and Caroline, was born in Sweden March 14, 1857. The family came to Mt. Pleasant when he was a small boy. He was raised on a farm and worked on the home for a number of years. Was engaged for some time in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He now owns about 180 acres of land. Was married in Manti March 13, 1890, to Amelia, daughter of Hans J. and Caroline Simpson, born in Mt. Pleasant May 7, 1864. They have two children: Francis J., born January 29, 1891, and Priscilla C., January 1, 1894.

NEILSON, H. S., of the Sanpete County Co-op, largest merchandise firm in the county, was born June 16, 1853. He was a clerk in the Co-op store for several years, then took an interest which the family still retains.



JAMES MONSEN.
MT. PLEASANT.



W. W. WOODRING, M. D.,
MT. PLEASANT.

Assisted in organizing the Mt. Pleasant bank, and was cashier until his health failed and he was compelled to retire from business. Was married January 20, 1872, to Josephine, daughter of Bent and Helena Hansen, born in Mt. Pleasant April 1, 1861. They have four children: Henry L., born November 28, 1882; Albertha, September 28, 1884; Christine, March 29, 1889, and Olive H., March 1, 1891.

NEILSEN, N. B., deceased, was born in Sweden July 7, 1837. He learned the trade of a carpenter. Joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located in Ephraim. In 1864 he removed to Sevier county to assist in settling that section, but was compelled to leave on account of Indians, and removed to Mt. Pleasant, where he followed his trade for several years. He built the Neilsen House and conducted it as a hotel for many years. He died in Mt. Pleasant September 21, 1895. His wife, whom he married in Ephraim November 6, 1863, was Elizabeth, daughter of Hans and Kersta Olsen, born in Sweden April 6, 1830. They had three children: Mary, Eda, wife of F. C. Jensen, and Hilma, wife of Louis F. Becker of Manti.

NEILSON, NEILS P., farmer and woolgrower, son of Peter and Mattie, was born in Denmark September 8, 1846. He worked at the cooper trade, on a farm and at dairying. In 1867 the family came to Utah, stopping two years in Ephraim, and located in Mt. Pleasant in 1869. The father died here in March, 1892, mother still living. Neils worked in mining camps for several years, opened a store in Spring City in 1875 and conducted it till 1881. Removed to Pleasant View in 1884. He is a successful farmer and owns over 300 acres of land and about 3,000 head of sheep. In company with H. C. Beauman and S. J. Neilson he built the Wasatch store, which they kept for two years and sold. Is a stockholder and director in the Mt. Pleasant bank, owns stock in the Queen City Roller Mill; is a stockholder and director in the Creamery and the Cedar Creek Reservoir Com-

pany. Was married in Mt. Pleasant March 26, 1875, to Mary D. C., daughter of Hans C. and Annie M. Davidson, born in Denmark February 22, 1853. Her parents came here in 1865; both died in this city. Father was the first printer in Mt. Pleasant. Their children are: Mattie L. C., Voltaire N. P., Socrates H. A., Cortez N. A., Grace D. J. and Charlemagne G. E.

NEILSON, N. S., president Mt. Pleasant bank and large sheepman, son of Neils and Beuta Swenson, was born in Sweden, September 5, 1848. In '68 he came to Utah with a sister, Hannah, locating in Moroni, where he engaged in farming, mining and railroading. About '69 he removed to Mt. Pleasant, and in '72 became a stockholder in the Sanpete County Co-op. store, the largest institution of its kind in the county. In '77 he engaged in the cattle business in a small way, and in '97 sold 1,000 head. He started in the sheep business in '83, now having about 10,000 head, having bought and sold about 20,000 in the fall of '97. When the Mt. Pleasant Commercial and Savings bank was organized, he became one of the largest stockholders and was elected president, which position he now holds. He also carries a small stock of agricultural implements. Conducted a meat market for several years. Is a stockholder in the Electric Light Company, and treasurer; has stock in both the roller mills, being president of the Mt. Pleasant mill. Was a member of the City Council two terms, and elected Mayor in '95. Is a member of the I. O. O. F. His wife was Beuta, daughter of Neils and Karn Neilson, born in Sweden, June 5, 1860. They were married in Mt. Pleasant, October 3, 1883, and have had three children: Irene and Beatrice, living; Adie, deceased.

NEILSON, ANDREW S., manager Sanpete County Co-op., son of Neils and Beuta Swenson, was born in Sweden, June 22, 1851. In '72 he and his brother Hans came to Utah and engaged in mining, railroading and brickmaking in Juab county and near Salt Lake City. They came to Mt Pleasant in '76 and bought their present place, engaging in business with a few hundred dollars.

In '88 they built their two-story brick, keeping the small one, and continued to do a most prosperous business. The stock contains about \$20,000 assortment of dry goods, clothing, hats and caps, boots and shoes, crockery, glassware and general merchandise. Business is owned by three brothers, N. S., A. S. and H. S. Neilson, and August Wall, A. C. Wall, Jr., and C. G. Bjelke. Andrew is a director in the Mt. Pleasant bank, president of the Queen City Roller Mill Company, and an influential member of the I. O. O. F. lodge and the Republican party. His wife was Hannah M., daughter of John and Sophia M. Olsen, born in Denmark, July 31, 1859. They were married in Mt. Pleasant, October 12, 1878, and have five children: George R., Addie C., Rhoda H., Andrew L. and Roxie C.

O LSON, WILLIAM, farmer, son of John and Sophia Maria, was born on Bornholm island, Denmark, June 3, 1853. In '66 the family came to Utah, crossing the ocean in the ship "Kenilworth," and the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Rawlins, father of Senator Rawlins, and located in Mt. Pleasant. Father still lives, 88 years of age; mother died in '82. William was brought up a farmer and owns a farm of forty acres. In '87 he engaged in the sheep business, under the firm name of Olson & Rosenlof. They have about 2,500 head. He assisted in organizing the Mt. Pleasant bank and the Electric Light Company, owning stock in each. In '95 he was elected a member of the City Council on the Republican ticket, and was re-elected in '97. His wife was Sarah J., daughter of Harvey and Elizabeth Tidwell, born in Pleasant Grove. Her parents were among the early settlers of Mt. Pleasant. Was married in Salt Lake City, April 10, '76. They have five children: William A., Berkley, Guy R., Theodore and Mary E.

O STERLIN, PETER H., farmer and carpenter, son of Hans P. and Hannah, was born in Sweden, November 22, 1845. He learned the carpenter's trade of his father. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, settling in Weber county; thence to Cache county, and later removed to Bear Lake, where his par-

ents died. Peter left home at the age of 20 and lived in Brigham City four years, then in Salt Lake City till '73, when he came to Mt. Pleasant, where he has since resided and engaged in farming and carpentering. He has a nice twenty-five-acre farm. Was married in Salt Lake City, January 6, '73, to Josephina B., daughter of Jens Neilsen. She died December 20, '90, leaving one child, Hannah C. Married again November 2, '95, to Annetta C. Larsen, nee Peterson. They have four children: Annie M., Josephine, Lorina and Sevelina.

PEEL, PETER M., retired farmer, son of Henning H. and Karen C., was born on the island of Bornholm, Denmark, August 24, 1820. He learned blacksmithing and emigrated to Utah, coming on a sailing vessel to New Orleans, up the Mississippi river to St. Louis and across the plains by ox-train, arriving in Salt Lake City October 5, 1854, and locating in Lehi. In this place they lived in an old hut covered with poles and dirt, which caved in, almost killing his wife. He came to Mt. Pleasant in '59, being among the first settlers, and assisted in building a fort. Took up twenty acres of land and farmed it, working winters in the blacksmith shop till three years ago, when he retired. In the past he served as a Bishop's counsellor and member of the first City Council. His wife was Christiana Folkman, born on the island of Bornholm, Denmark, August 17, 1820. They were married November 27, 1846, and celebrated their golden wedding in this city. Their children were: Maggie, wife of John Seely; Annie, wife of W. D. Candland, living; Christina, Christiania, Christopher F., Christian F. and Hannah L., deceased.

PETERSEN, GEORGE P., farmer and woolgrower, son of Lars and Annie M., was born in Denmark, January 8, 1856. The family joined the Mormon church and in '66 emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Rawlins' company, and located at Moroni. In '69 they came to Fountain Green, where mother died in '94. Father is still living, at the advanced age of 94 years. George P. was thrown from a horse when 15 years of age,

breaking his right arm, which had to be amputated. He then herded cattle seven years and engaged in woolgrowing. Now has 3,000 sheep and a good farm of sixty-eight acres. Is a part owner in the Phoenix Flouring Mill. Served as a member of the Town Board four years. He is a prominent man of the town. Was married in Fountain Green, December 15, '78, to Annie, daughter of Hans and Magdalene Madsen, born in Denmark, September 14, '60. They have five children: Annie E., Sena H., George A., Louis and Mary M. In June, 1898, Mr. Peterson moved to Mt. Pleasant, where he expects to make his home.

PHIPPS, ISAAC N., farmer and gardener, son of Isaac N. and Mary E., was born in Beaver county, Pennsylvania, June 18, 1845. He came to Utah in '52 and located in West Jordan with a farmer named Joseph Smith. In the fall of '64 he removed to Mt. Pleasant, took up thirty acres of land, erected a home and has since resided here, growing small fruits and vegetables for home market. Is a member of the Mormon church. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, December 24, '76, to Emeline, daughter of John and Jane Tidwell, born in Utah county in April, '55. They have six children: Louisa J., Mary E., Chasty R., Sarah A., Lettie M. and Leo R.

RASMUSSEN, MORTEN, deceased, son of Rasmus and Mary, was born in Denmark October 27, 1834. In 1854 he came to Utah, crossing the plains by ox-train, and located in Ephraim. He worked two years in Salt Lake City, returning to Ephraim, where he married and removed to Mt. Pleasant in April, 1859, assisting in building the fort. He was captain of a company in constructing the fort walls. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war and settled on a home, where he farmed and engaged in lumbering. He was interested in the first sawmill; was a member of the City Council several years; a member of the board of county commissioners and a ward teacher eighteen years. He was a hard worker and assisted in organizing some of the early companies and industries, being a director in the Co-op store. He performed a mission to Denmark from '81 to '83. Died in

Mt. Pleasant June 28, 1885. His wife was Karn M., daughter of Christian N. and Margaret Christiansen, born in Denmark July 26, 1842. They were married in Ephraim April 1, 1859, and had twelve children: Morten, Sophia M., Lars C., John, Annie M., Erastus, Daniel and Wilford, living; Mary, Henry, George and Hyrum, deceased.

RASMUSSEN, MARTIN, agent for George A. Lowe, son of Martin and Karen M., was born in Mt. Pleasant December 6, 1859. At the time of his birth his parents were living in the fort and he is probably the oldest resident now living that was born in this city. He was raised on a farm and now owns about fifty acres and his home in the city. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mills. In 1889 he accepted the agency for George A. Lowe and handles all kinds of farming implements, machinery, wagons and extras. Was married in Mt. Pleasant May 27, 1880, to Nicholena, daughter of Andrew and Nellie Christensen. They had three children: Henry A., Martin L. and Nellie M. Wife died December 1, 1887. He was married again June 11, 1890, to Emma E., daughter of William and Emma Jeffs, born in England April 12, 1859. They have had four children: Carrie and Jeneal, living; Rosetta E. and Lucille, deceased.

RENBURG, CHARLES M., of Meyrick & Renburg, sheep gatherers, son of Charles C. and Mary Larsen, was born in Mt. Pleasant May 15, 1862. His parents came from Denmark and located in Mt. Pleasant in 1860, where his father died, being killed by the Indians in Gooseberry Valley during the Black Hawk war in 1865. He was quite a prominent man in the Mormon church as a missionary and worker. Mother is still living in this city. She accidentally shot out the palm of her hand by handling a loaded gun during the Indian war. Charles was the oldest child and has had to assist in caring for the family by herding sheep and caattle and other work. In 1894 the company of Meyrick & Renburg was formed to collect estray sheep for about 200 firms. In addition

to this work they buy and ship hides and pelts. Was married in Mt. Pleasant January 1, 1891, to Christina, daughter of Jens and Maria Gundersen, born in Mt. Pleasant January 29, 1870. They have had three children: Bertha L. and Velaria, living; Veleto, deceased.

ROLPH, M. G., proprietor Mt. Pleasant Cigar Factory, son of Mons and Bengta, was born in Sweden December 21, 1861. The family came to Mt. Pleasant by ox-train in 1866. At the age of 19 he engaged in the mercantile business with his brother, N. A., who died in New York City in 1886. He continued the business till 1892, when he sold out and purchased sheep, which venture was not a success. July 15, 1896, he opened his present cigar factory, where he employs two men and does a good business. His brands are Queen City Gem, Sanpete Famous, Peerless and Honest Five. He owns the postoffice building and a place on either side of it. Is a member of the A. O. U. W., holding the office of guide. Was member of the City Council four years and Deputy United States Marshal one year. Married in Logan April 28, 1888, to Annie, daughter of John and Karn Knudsen. She had three children: Ettie, Lucille and Annie, and died in this city October 8, 1891.

ROLFSON, JACOB, deceased, was born in Norway. He joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in '61, stopping in Ephraim. In 1862 he came to Mt. Pleasant, where he resided until the time of his death in 1883. He took part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and oing his share. In 1877 he went to Norway on a two years' mission. He was always an active worker in church matters. His wife, Margerethe, still resides in Mt. Pleasant.

ROSENBERG, ALMA, farmer, son of Magnus and Johanna, was born in Mt. Pleasant February 15, 1866. He was raised on a farm and for the past twelve years has been with John H. Seely and in the last seven years has been foreman. Was married in Salt Lake City October 10, 1891, to Carrie, daughter of Maria Halverson.

They have two children: Gladys, born June 7, 1893, and Angus, October 27, 1896.

ROSENLOF, MARTIN A., carpenter, son of Nils and Mary, was born in Mt. Pleasant October 22, 1862. He was brought up in this city, worked in the mines at Bingham and elsewhere and learned the carpenter's trade. Is engaged as a contractor with R. Strom, and has assisted in erecting many of the large business buildings and residences of Mt. Pleasant. He is a member of the Mormon church and is interested in woolgrowing. Was married in Manti Temple December 17, 1890, to Nora, daughter of Martin and Hannah Aldrich, born in Mt. Pleasant December 18, 1869. They have one child: Vivian.

ROSENLOF, NILS, carpenter, son of Peter and Mary Johansen, was born in Sweden September 18, 1826. He learned his trade in Sweden, joined the Mormon church and emigrated in 1860 to the United States stopping in Omaha. In 1861 he crossed the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Murdock and came to Mt. Pleasant, where he has since resided. Took part in the Black Hawk war and has assisted in erecting many of the buildings in this city. Is one of the Seventies' quorum. Was married in Sweden to Annie M., daughter of Martin and Annie Johansen Rosengren. They had six children: Olof, John, Albert, Annie, Frank and Fritz. His wife died in Mt. Pleasant in 1875. Second wife was Johanna, daughter of John and Martha Torstenson Stohl. They had seven children: Alfred, Hilding, Walter, Levi, Rinda, Ephraim and Ruby.

ROSENLOF, OLOF, farmer, was born in Sweden February 5, 1854. In 1860 the family came to the United States, stopping one year in Omaha. They crossed the plains in an ox-train, settled for a time in Provo and came to Mt. Pleasant in the fall of 1861. The family then consisted of parents, Olof and brother John. They resided in the fort two years. When he was 15 he joined the brass band and was allotted ten acres of land.



MARTIN ALDRICH,
MT. PLEASANT.



JACOB HAFÉN,
MT. PLEASANT.

Has followed farming and is quite extensively interested in woolgrowing. He was one of the first stockholders in the Mt. Pleasant bank and is now a director. Is a director in the Electric Light Company and a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mills. He is one of the leading farmers of the city. Was married in Salt Lake City October 18, 1875, to Christina, daughter of Hans and Caroline Simpson, born in Lehi, Utah, April 17, 1858. They have eight children: Carrie, Elzina, Parley O., Virgie, William, Abner, Leo and Chrystal P.

SEELY, JOHN H., farmer, stockraiser and woolgrower, son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in San Bernardino, Cal., April 29, 1855. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant in 1859, where he was educated and grew up a farmer. At the age of 21 he had nothing and made a start at hauling mine timbers in Bingham. He secured about 3,800 sheep on shares and at the end of three years had about 10,000 head. He now owns about 6,000 high-grade French merinos, having expended much in breeding both sheep and cattle, owning 200 head bred from Durham. Also has fifty fine Berkshire hogs, thoroughbred Scotch collie dogs and Plymouth Rock chickens. Owns a good home in the city and has several hundred acres of land, raising about 2,000 bushels of grain and cutting 600 tons of hay annually. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mill Company, the Electric Light Company and Wool and Live Stock Commission Company, assisting in their organization. He owns a sawmill in the canyon and a planing mill in the city. Is a Republican in politics, a member of the A. O. U. W. and was a member of the City Council for six years. His wife was Margaret, daughter of Peter M. and Christina Folkman Peel, born in Lehi March 1, 1858. They were married in Salt Lake City January 15, 1880, and have eight children: Ethel A., Zella G., Earl H., John L., Leonard J., Arbretia C., Lucretia V. and Chesley P.

SEELY, JOSEPH, farmer and lumberman, son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in Mt. Pleasant March 30, 1862. He was reared on a farm and on the death of his father purchased the interest of some of

his heirs, thus getting a fine tract of seventy-four acres, which he cultivates. In company with two brothers, John and Stuart, he owns and operates the Seely sawmill. Was two years engaged in temple work and performed a mission of two years to Kentucky. His first wife was Sarah H., daughter of Samuel and Harriet Allen, born in Mt. Pleasant September 5, 1864; married in Logan. She died March 4, 1887, leaving one child, Sarah H., born February 15, 1887. Second wife was Adella E., daughter of Nils and Caroline Olsen, born in Moroni December 24, 1869. They were married in Manti October 25, 1893, and have three children: Joseph F., born September 6, 1894; Justus O., November 28, 1895, and Adella C., April 14, 1897.

SEELY, JUSTUS W., deceased, son of Justus A. and Mehetable Bennett, was born in Pickering, Home District, Upper Canada, January 30, 1815; died in Mt. Pleasant April 24, 1894. He learned the cooper's trade from his father in Upper Canada. Joined the Mormon church in 1837 and went to Caldwell county Mo., August, 1838; came in an ox-train to Utah, arriving in Salt Lake City September 30, 1847. On March 13, 1851, he left by ox team for San Bernardino, Cal., where he resided till December, 1857, when he returned to Pleasant Grove, and in 1859 located in Mt. Pleasant, assisting in erecting the fort. In 1860 he built the home where his wife now resides. He assisted in putting in the first steam sawmill in the canyon and was in that business many years. The first mowing machine, horse rake, twine binder, thresher and fanning mill purchased in the city were his. He served as bishop's counsellor seventeen years; was Justice of the Peace twenty years; member of the City Council twenty years and Marshal for several years. He was surgeon and dentist for the town for many years, pulling teeth and setting fractured bones. His wife, whom he married at Galland, Iowa, March 10, 1842, was Clarissa Jane, daughter of Hassard and Sarah Seely Wilcox, born in Carmi, White county, Ill., October 1, 1821. They had three children born in Iowa: Orange, Sarah and Don Carlos, who, with their mother, were

awarded pioneer medals at the Jubilee in 1897. Their other children were: Hyrum, Justus W., William H., John H., Mary M., David A., Joseph and Stuart R. Second wife, married in Mt. Pleasant November 17, 1873, was Sarah J. McKinney. She had one child, Eva R.

SEELY, MORONI, farmer and stockraiser, son of Bishop William S. and Elizabeth De Hart, was born in Salt Lake City May 29, 1848. The family came to Mt. Pleasant in 1859 and he engaged with his father in riding the range. In 1872 he took a four-mule team and freighted produce to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada, afterward engaging in the cattle business, without capital. He lived in Indianola during the first three years of ranging and then removed to this city, allowing his cattle to increase until he had about 1,000 head. He is now a large property owner in the city and vicinity; has about 200 acres of land beside city property and about 400 sheep. His wife was Alice, daughter of John and Susannah Barton, born in Bountiful, Utah, May 2, 1850. They were married in Salt Lake City April 10, 1872, and have nine children: Alice V., Cyrus M., Clara, George L., Lucinda M., Orson R., Mell Gay, Arta J. and Catherine Verda.

SEELY, STUART R., farmer, son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in Mt. Pleasant February 16, 1865. He was raised a farmer and has followed that work with other occupations. In 1890 he and his brothers John and Joseph built a sawmill in Ralston canyon, where he has worked at getting out timber. He owns a farm of seventy-five acres, three miles north of the city, where he erected a home in 1894, and tills the soil and raises stock. His wife, whom he married in Manti July 16, 1894, was Millie, daughter of Fred and Christina Nielson. They have one child, Ferry R., born February 14, 1895.

SEELY, BISHOP WILLIAM S., deceased, of Mt. Pleasant, was a native of Upper Canada, born in Pickering, Home district, May 18, 1812. His parents were Justus A. and Mehittabel Bennet Seely. He

joined the Mormon church in 1838 and came to Utah with the pioneers of 1847. He lived for a time in Salt Lake City, Pleasant Grove, and was one of the first settlers in Mt. Pleasant, in 1859. He was bishop thirty years, Mayor several years, took part all through the Black Hawk war, filled two missions to Canada, going in 1873 and again in 1878. He had three wives, two of whom are still living. His first wife was Elizabeth De Hart, who died April 6, 1873. Six children are living, Elizabeth, Emily, Moroni, Emeline, Joseph N. and Lucinda. Second wife was Ellen Jackson, the children are, Justus L. and William S. Third wife was Ann Watkins, and her children are William A. and Anna R. Bishop Seely was an active and prominent citizen in local affairs and well and favorably known throughout the State. He died September 17, 1896.

S HULTZ, HANS J. H., farmer, son of Hans H. and Anna M. Jorgensen, was born in Junland, Denmark, July 18, 1841. At the age of 14 he joined the Mormon church, and being well educated, taught the English language to those intending to emigrate to the United States. Was engaged in teaching emigrants for three years. In 1863 he came to Utah, crossing the plains by ox-train in Capt. Young's company, and located in Mt. Pleasant. He engaged in farming, bought a small farm and now owns fifty-five acres. Was active during the Black Hawk war, doing his share of guarding. Taught school for two winters. Was for many years a member of the Elders' quorum. His mother came with him and still resides at his home. She was born June 27, 1807.

S IMPSON, HANS J., one of the oldest settlers of Mt. Pleasant, son of James and Amelia, was born in Denmark January 12, 1824. In 1854 he emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Olsen. He lived in Salt Lake City till 1858, then removed to Ephraim, and on April 10, 1859, came to Mt. Pleasant, assisting in building the fort, and lived in it for one year. He erected a log house where his present residence is,

took up twenty acres of land and has continued farming. Now owns a nice farm of fifty acres. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war; carried express for some time. Served as a ward teacher for over thirty-five years and was ordained a high priest. Was married in Salt Lake City September 13, 1855, to Caroline, daughter of Henning P. and Karen C. Peal, born in Denmark March 5, 1836. Her parents were among the early settlers of 1860 in this city. They have ten children: Christina, Mary, Caroline, Millie, James, Peter, Hannah, Christian and Mina, living; Joseph, deceased.

SORENSEN, C. W., teacher in public schools, son of Christian and Christina, was born in Mt. Pleasant, November 1, 1863. He was raised on a farm, attending school in winters, and at the age of 20 entered the B. Y. Academy at Provo, taking a two years' course. Has taught school in this city ever since, except '92 and '94, when he performed a mission to Aarhus, Denmark, presiding over that conference. Was principal of the public schools in '91. Was City Recorder two years, City Assessor and Collector four years, and in '97 was elected a member of the City Council. He carries on farming to some extent. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, March 1, 1885, to Dena, daughter of Christian and Cidse M. Hansen. Her parents came to Utah in '58 with the first Scandinavians. Wife died September 25, 1888. He married again in Manti, June 24, '91, to Eva, daughter of Jorgen and Hannah Madsen, born in Manti, April 12, '72. They have had two children: Luella, born April 4, 1892, died February 27, '97, and Ruby V., born June 19, '96.

STAKER, JAMES B., of the firm of Staker & Hansen, planing mill, son of Nathan and Eliza, was born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, February 7, 1858. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant in '59, his father taking an active part in the Black Hawk war, and being prominent in church matters as president of the High Priests. He died in this city March 29, 1884. James was raised a farmer, and now owns a fine farm of 100 acres. He is a mem-

ber of the A. O. U. W. In '92 the planing mill firm of Hansen, Staker & Johnson began business, owning also a sawmill. In '95 the firm changed to Staker & Hansen, James running the mill most all the time since. They have a good plant costing about \$5,000, and manufacture rustic, ceiling, flooring, mouldings, with scroll sawing and turning. The firm assisted in organizing the Queen City Roller Mill Company. He was married in Salt Lake City, June 10, 1880, to Elizabeth C., daughter of John F. and Elizabeth Fehser, born in Mt. Pleasant, January 30, 1861. They have had seven children: Elizabeth C., Eliza M., James B., Grace P., John F., Flossie R. and Meddie C., living; Nathan J., deceased.

STROM, JOHN E., carpenter, son of Joseph and Maria, was born in Sweden, October 16, 1844. He learned the carpenter's trade. Joined the Mormon church and in '70 came to Mt. Pleasant, where he has since followed his trade. Was engaged in the undertaker's business for fifteen years. Was a large stockholder and a director in the Co-op. store until it failed. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant bank, the Mt. Pleasant Roller Mills and the Electric Light Company. His wife, whom he married in Salt Lake City, October 13, 1872, was Sophia M. Ohman, born in Sweden. She died in Mt. Pleasant, May 4, 1894.

STROM, RUDOLPH, carpenter, son of John E. and Sophia, was born in Upsala, Sweden, January 22, 1862. In '72 the family came to Utah and located in Mt. Pleasant. He was raised here and learned the carpenter's trade, which he now follows. During the past six years he and Albert Rosenlof have worked together, assisting in the construction of many of the prominent buildings of Mt. Pleasant. He was a member of the City Council one term. Was married in Fairview, October 10, 1886, to Louisa, daughter of August and Mary Rauche, born in Fredrikshald, Norway, February 17, 1864. They have three children: Theresa, born July 2, '87; John A., February 24, '89, and Olga, November 7, '91.

SYNDERGAARD, A. J., farmer, son of James C. and Annie K., was born in Denmark, in the village of Sunby, May 11, 1851. His father died when he was a boy of 7, and his mother, with two sons and two daughters, came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Madsen, arriving in Mt. Pleasant in October, '62. They bought a farm and the boys worked it. He now owns a good forty-five-acre farm. Was a policeman in this city several years and a member of the City Council one year. His wife was Maria, daughter of Niels and Christiana Johansen, born in Aalborg, Denmark, June 2, 1850. Her parents were old residents of Mt. Pleasant. A. J. and Maria were married in Salt Lake City in October, '69, and have had thirteen children: Gertrude, Kate, Anna M., Hyrum, Anthony, James, Olive, Parley and Hortense, living; Christina, Andrew, Lars and Joseph, deceased.

WALL, AUGUST, retired carpenter, son of Carl F. and Katrina, was born in Sweden, August 8, 1839. He learned the carpenter's trade in Sweden, joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in '64, locating in Mt. Pleasant. His parents and sister came here in '63. Both parents are now dead. He worked at his trade till '90, when he retired from active life. When the Sanpete County Co-op. store was started in '73 he became a shareholder, and has seen the business grow until it is the largest of the kind in the county. Has three sons engaged in the store. He is also a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant bank. Was married in Mt. Pleasant, February 2, 1869, to Hannah Neilson, born in Sweden, December 14, 1842. They have four sons living: Oscar F., cashier of the bank; August C., Edward W. and Henry F., clerks in Sanpete County Co-op. store.

WALDEMAR, AXEL B., City Watermaster, son of James and Nellie, was born in Sweden, January 22, 1862. He came to Mt. Pleasant in '73, residing with his uncle, Neils Waldemar, till at the age of 16 he started out for himself. He worked at different mining camps and on railroads until he was married and settled

down in this city. In '96 he was appointed City Water-master, which position he still holds, giving good satisfaction. Is a member of the Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 20, I. O. O. F., in which he was Noble Grand in '97. His wife, whom he married in Mt. Pleasant, October 22, 1890, was Annie C., daughter of George and Martha C. Tuft, born in Mt. Pleasant, June 2, 1872. They have two children: Ariel, born July 31, '91, and Neva, October 14, '93.

WALDEMAR, JOHN, farmer, son of Asmund and Hannah, was born in Sweden September 12, 1837. He studied music and became a good performer on the violin, flute and cornet. Also learned the trade of brickmaker. Joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1859, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Neslen, and located in Mt. Pleasant. Assisted in building the fort walls and lived in a dugout inside. He worked at his trade and played in the Tabernacle choir for many years. Had a meat market several years and started the Sanpete County Co-op store, being secretary for a time and connected with the store till 1886. He was active as a minute man in Capt. Day's company during the Black Hawk war. Served as a member of the City Council two years. Owns a nice farm of fifty acres and a good home north of the city. Was first married in Mt. Pleasant March 19, 1862, to Sophia, daughter of Andrew and Ingreed Meneur, a native of Sweden. Second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Henry and Ingeborg Eriksen, born May 10, 1863. She had eleven children: John L., Elizabeth E., Hannah, Louis F., Nels A., Ella C., James A., Erick and Ralph L., living; Henry E. and Ada H., deceased.

WEST, THOMAS, farmer and woolgrower, son of Thomas and Harriet Moore, was born in St Joseph, Mo., October 1, 1853. Father died in Missouri, the mother with Thomas and sister Elizabeth coming to Utah in 1855. They located in Salt Lake, where his mother married Sam Allen, removing to Provo, thence to Mt. Pleasant in 1863. When 18 years of age Thomas started out for himself, working for three years



J. G. CHRISTENSEN.
MT. PLEASANT.



THOMAS WEST.
MT. PLEASANT.

at railroading and in mining camps. He returned to this city, purchased a forty-acre farm in Chester, built a house and added to his farm till he now has about 200 acres. In 1895 he moved to Mt. Pleasant. He engaged in the sheep business in 1888 and has about 3,000 head. Was one of the organizers and a director of the Chester Reservoir and Ditch Company and later treasurer and superintendent. Is a stockholder in the Mt. Pleasant Electric Light Company, the Queen City Roller Mill Company, of which he was president two years, and the Central Utah Wool Company at Manti. His wife, whom he married in Mt. Pleasant, was Emma, daughter of Isaac and Emma Allred, born in Ogden October 15, 1857. They have five children: Grace, Wilford, Idella, Zella and Ray.

WHITTAKER, RICHARD, wool and sheep-buyer, was born near Manchester, England, July 5, 1857. He came to Utah in 1872, located in Salt Lake City and soon engaged in the sheep and cattle business in the employ of James D. Powell of Lehi, where he spent several years. Was afterwards foreman for Jonas Erikson for ten years, then engaged in the business for himself, his dealings being very extensive. During the last few years he has given his attention to buying and shipping wool and sheep. He has also been interested for the past eighteen years in mining in the West Tintic district. Is manager of the Burlington Mining Company, which owns a group of fine claims, which is being developed, taking out a large amount of low-grade ore. He is also interested with A. A. Cahoon in copper claims in the Deseret Mining district. He has a large dipping and shearing corral in Thistle Valley. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. His wife, whom he married in Mt. Pleasant, was Ida Waldemar, a native of Sweden. They have three children: Viola, Indra and Alene.

WILCOX, CANDACE B., City Treasurer, daughter of C. C. and Mary N. Rowe, was born in Fremont, Iowa, July 24, 1857. In 1852 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Jolley's train, locating

in Payson till 1860, when they removed to Mt. Pleasant. Her father was a member of Company A of the Mormon Battalion and receives a pension from the Government. He was active in the Walker war, being Second Lieutenant, Company B of Payson Post, Nauvoo Legion. In the Black Hawk war he was Second Lieutenant in the Silver Greys. Candace was married to Joseph Wilcox, a farmer of this city. He died in Mt. Pleasant December 30, 1888. She was elected City Treasurer on the Democratic ticket at the election of November, 1897. Her children are: Mary M., Isabella C., Annie, Joseph W., David, Benjamin F., Hyrum W. and Bessie J.

WILCOX, JOHN HENRY, farmer, was born in Arkansas February 14, 1824. The family removed to Marion county, Mo., where his father died. His mother joined the Mormon church in Marion county, moved to Jackson county, then to Clay, then to Caldwell and Lee counties, Mo., then going to Lee county, Iowa, from which they departed for Salt Lake City in ox team with John Taylor, arriving September 30, 1847. In 1850 John removed to Manti, thence to Pleasant Grove and North Ogden, and in 1860 came to Mt. Pleasant. He took up twenty acres of land, which he still owns, with his residence in the city. When the Walker war broke out he worked in Pleasant Creek canyon and lost his wagon and lumber and two yoke of oxen. He took an active part in the Indian war. His wife was Mary, daughter of James and Elizabeth Seely Young, born in Upper Canada, June 6, 1831. She drove three yoke of oxen across the plains, assisted in hauling logs to build her parents' home and moulded the adobes for the chimney. They were married in Salt Lake City, March 14, 1848. Their children are: Hassard, Elizabeth, Sarah, James H., John C., Mary, Clarissa, Ella, Hannah, Martha and Justus.

WINTERS, MORGAN A., farmer, son of Hyrum A. and Elizabeth, was born in Mt. Pleasant, November 30, 1863. His parents came to Mt. Pleasant in '61, where his father studied medical works and was a practicing physician for several years. Morgan was

brought up a farmer and became interested in woolgrowing. He was engaged in the sheep business for eight years, owning as many as 7,000 head, when he sold out and returned to the farm. He now has a nice farm of about thirty-seven acres southeast of the city. His wife was Lydia, daughter of Daniel F. and Susan B. Tebbs, born in Cedar Fort, Utah, Sept. 20, 1867. She is engaged in the millinery business and has a good, choice stock of goods. They were married in Panguitch, August 6, '89, and have one child, Usher.

WOODRING, WILLIAM W., M. D., son of Jacob and Mary A. Hahn, was born in Elizabethtown, Ky., May 25, 1841. He was raised in Kentucky and attended the Louisville School of Physicians, the Miami of Cincinnati, the National University of Chicago and the Medical University of Kansas City. He served in the Civil War two years and nine months, holding the rank of Captain of Fourth Kentucky Infantry, on the Confederate side, and saw much of active military service. Has practiced medicine in Bedford, Ind.; Independence, Kan.; Kansas City, Mo., and in '87 came to Utah, locating at Moroni for eighteen months, when he came to Mt. Pleasant, where he has a fine practice and is well liked. He is a Mason of high degree, a Shriner since '69 and an Odd Fellow since '72. Has been a continuous member of a medical society for thirty-one years. Is a prominent and active Democrat, always taking a leading part in National affairs. Was a delegate from Kansas to Cincinnati and helped nominate Gen. Hancock for the Presidency. In Utah he has been a member of the State Central and Executive Committees three years. Is United States Pension Examiner, having served in that capacity fourteen years. He has a large practice and spends Thursday of each week in Moroni. Was married in Bedford, Ind., August 17, 1867, to Phoebe Ray, a native of Indiana, who died in Kansas, leaving four children: Samuel H., a lumber merchant in Texarkana, Tex.; Willie H., a pharmacist and proprietor Woodring's Pharmacy, Salt Lake City, living; James H. and Lyre, deceased. Second wife was Mary V. Snauffer, a native of Maryland. She had four

children: John J., one of the proprietors of The Pyramid; S. Lewis, a pharmacist, and Mary C., living; William W., deceased.

ZABRISKIE, WILLIAM, farmer, son of L. C. and Mary Higbee, was born in Quincy, Ill., September 13, 1839. The family crossed the plains in '51 in Roswell Stevens' company, and settled in Provo, where they lived nine years. In the spring of '60 they located in Fairview. He took part in the Walker and Blackhawk wars, being in Mt. Pleasant in '59, finally locating here in '64, where he opened a store and conducted it till '70; engaged in mining two years and entered the law office of R. H. Robertson in Salt Lake City. He was admitted to the bar in Provo, March 27, 1876, and has practiced in this city and the District Court until about two years ago. Was United States Commissioner about six years. He incorporated the Mt. Pleasant Milling Company, of which he was secretary; also the Moroni and Mt. Pleasant Irrigation and Ditch Company, being secretary and now a director. He procured the franchise and effected the incorporation of the Mt. Pleasant Electric Light Company, of which he is a stockholder. His wife, whom he married at Fairview, August 20, 1859, was Christine Nelson. They have seven children: William H., Helena, Isaac N., Charlotte, Ida, Lewis C. and Edward A.

EPHRAIM.

EPHRAIM is situated near the geographical center of Sanpete county, seven miles northeast of Manti and 118 miles south of Salt Lake City. The location is a beautiful elevation near the base of the Wasatch mountains, commanding a pleasant view of the greater portion of the famous granary of Utah. It is the second city in the county in age, the third in population and occupies about equal prominence with competitors in commercial transactions and business qualifications. Being at the point of intersection of the Rio Grande Western and Sanpete Valley railroads the place is commonly known as the "Junction City of Sanpete." The city is surrounded by the evidences of agricultural prosperity, with 10,000 acres of magnificent farms, yielding immense crops of golden grain, for supplying the home demand for bread, and furnishing many carloads every year for exporting to other less favored sections.

The first attempt at making a settlement on the present site of Ephraim was made in the fall of 1850, by Isaac Behunnin, one of the Sanpete pioneers of '49, who observed that "Pine creek had more water and the location was better for a town than anywhere in the valley." He met with much opposition, however, from the wily Indians, who did not appreciate his efforts at ditch building and cultivating the soil. The red men forced him to return to Manti and await reinforcements before converting the desert into its present land of paradise. Many of the original pioneers of the valley looked upon this chosen spot as a most desirable location but could not collect a sufficient band of fearless veterans to insure personal safety until 1854.

In early spring of this year (1854) Reuben W. Allred with fifteen families located the site of Ephraim and began the erection of homes and cultivating the soil.

These hardy sons and daughters of civilization had attempted a settlement at Spring City the previous year, but were driven away by Indians. The fort they had constructed was burned and the savages destroyed every vestige of colonization, thinking the people would never leave the fort at Manti. But, the land and water and delightful situation for a colony impelled those home-seekers to pitch tents on Ephraim fields and the present magnificent city proves conclusively their efforts were not in vain. Here are combined a delightful climate, pure mountain water, fertile soil and a progressive, industrious and contented population.

The first two years in the history of Ephraim were days of disappointments and tribulations such as none but the most determined men and women could endure. Frost killed the first crop of grain and grasshoppers destroyed almost every other species of vegetation. The Indians prowled 'round day and night and attacked herders and wood haulers when found alone or a few hundred yards from the settlement. A fort was constructed as soon as possible and houses built inside to protect the people and shelter the stock from Indian depredations. On July 4, 1854, the first celebration of Independence day in this city, Henry Beal and Mary Thorpe were married, being the first couple united in matrimony within the new colony. The small fort was completed this season and people went into winter quarters.

During the fall of '54 a number of Scandinavian families were sent from Salt Lake City to join the colony and strengthen it against the Indian foes. The small group of homeless people remained in the fort through a long, severe winter, with many vexatious troubles to combat, but notwithstanding the combinations of hunger, cold and Indian hostilities, they enjoyed excellent health and the following spring found them in good spirits, ready to continue the work of conquering the desert and building homes in the midst of poverty and savage enemies. A second and larger fort was erected in '55, but the grasshoppers did not respect even this effort at self preservation, for they came by the millions and greedily

devoured everything upon which they alighted. Men, women and children became warriors in the battle for bread and fought day and night to destroy the pests.

The co-operative plan was adopted by the original colonists and one common field, irrigated from the waters of Pine creek, through union ditches, was occupied. In '57 a bountiful harvest crowned the efforts of the sturdy husbandmen and the granaries were filled with an abundance of the staff of life. Reuben W. Allred was the presiding bishop and instituted schools and social amusements for the educating and interesting of old and young, and the time passed more pleasantly and comfortably than the preceding winters. During the three winters following the loss of crops, provisions were scarce and the small food supply had to be carefully hoarded and divided among the people, but with the good crop of '57 a change came over the struggling colonists and they rejoiced at the dawning of prosperity. In 1860 the city lots were surveyed and the families left the forts to build homes upon their own land, which was divided and proportioned as in other early settlements of Utah. No elegant mansions were constructed but the houses were built of logs and adobes or stone as each family could afford, and individual work began to be placed upon the several properties. Men engaged in farming and stock-raising and have continued at that work until the present comfortable homes, rich fields and fine barns show the effects of well-directed energy and thorough mastery of the details of business. The natural facilities were such as to develop the inert powers of manhood and create a bond of friendship entirely foreign to deceitfulness and self-aggrandizement, hence Ephraim grew and prospered by honesty and industry.

A company of Ephraim citizens was called in 1865 to settle Circle Valley and educate the Indians to the American customs of agricultural peace. They built houses, constructed irrigating ditches and cleared land preparatory to conquering the desert and making homes, but the Indians decided their presence was too much indication of approaching civilization. In November, after the colonists were settled for the winter, the In-

dians raided the settlement, killed some of the people and drove away the stock. The next spring repeated raids were made and in July, 1866, the place was abandoned and the settlers returned to Ephraim, every family losing almost everything they possessed. They began life anew in Ephraim and today many are among the wealthiest and most respected families of the city.

Ephraim was incorporated as a city February 14, 1868, with an area of one and one-half square miles. The conservative policy adopted by the several municipal authorities is still a remarkable characteristic and in consequence, the city has no indebtedness; taxes are low; contagious and epidemic diseases are practically unknown, because of the ditches and streets being kept clean and quarantine measures strictly enforced. The present population consists of about 3000 people, engaged chiefly in agricultural pursuits and kindred occupations. Ephraim now has numerous mercantile houses; good hotels; modern and well-equipped saw and grist mills; a good newspaper; well-appointed drug stores and practical druggists; model and thorough public schools and the Sanpete Stake Academy; and is one of the most moral and law-observing cities of central Utah.

The commercial interests of Ephraim have always been conservative and carefully guarded by thoughtful and responsible financiers. The co-operative system was inaugurated in early days and has been generally observed. Irrigation being the basis of prosperity has commanded universal attention and the water has been generously yet economically managed and equally distributed. The Cottonwood Canal and Tunnel Company, incorporated November 9, 1894, with a capital stock of \$45,000, and the Sand Ridge Reservoir and Canal Company, incorporated December 22, 1897, with a capital stock of \$20,000, with numerous individual and co-operative farm ditches, supply sufficient water for irrigating the surrounding fields that yield immense crops of cereals for which the county is noted throughout the West. Watermasters are employed and the water is distributed at a nominal expense to each individual irrigator.

The shipment of grain, wool and farm products has

become quite an extensive business in Ephraim and many thousands of dollars are received annually by citizens in payment for articles exported to foreign markets. Among the firms interested in handling produce none are more successful, nor have been of greater service to the people than C. Andrews & Co. of Nephi. A branch house has been maintained in Ephraim by Peter Greaves, Sr., president of the company, who has shipped many trainloads of grain and other marketable produce and furnished a home demand for the farmers' surplus. John Otterstrom is also a heavy shipper in grain, butter, eggs, etc. Previous to the building of railroads many local teams were employed in freighting produce to the mining camps and other markets, and in this manner some of the best citizens accumulated sufficient means to purchase farms.

In 1890 the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed to Ephraim, and the event celebrated by a grand banquet given the officials. This opened up the hitherto hidden avenues of commerce with the outside world and stimulated all kinds of financial enterprises. The farmers found a better cash market for their grain and produce and ranchmen were enabled to ship their sheep and cattle to the large Eastern markets. Since then there has been a constant flow of money to the residents of this city, in payment for products shipped and general prosperity prevails everywhere. The railroad company erected a commodious depot and has always kept obliging agents and furnished first-class passenger and freight service.

The Sanpete Valley railroad was added to the resources of Ephraim in 1893, and thereby connected this city with the markets not reached by the Rio Grande Western. A good depot was erected near the business street and within a few rods of the other railroad office, and Ephraim at once sprang into prominence as the Junction City. Many citizens were employed in constructing this road, under the management of Henry Beal, and some are still engaged in keeping the roadbed in repair. Regular trains pass through Ephraim daily over both roads, insuring the very best accommodations

for business men and commercial travelers. The revenue derived from taxation of these corporations assists very materially in paying the expenses of the municipality, hence taxes are lower here than elsewhere in the county.

A flouring mill was built in the canyon east of the city in the early days, by Manti parties, and has later been changed to modern process, with all the improved facilities for making flour. The Climax Mills are noted far and near for superior products of breadstuffs, and shipments are made to all the principal local markets. The excellent hard wheat grown by irrigation finds a market in the leading Western cities and the value of Ephraim as a bread and grain producer is known at home and abroad. The mill is owned and operated by home people, interested in the development of home enterprises and is an index of the business abilities of the citizens. An electric light and power plant may some day be added to this, and its usefulness increased.

The Ephraim Equitable Creamery was built in the summer of 1895 by a stock company. Officers were Christian Willardsen, president; D. W. Anderson, vice-president; George Larsen, secretary; S. P. Peterson, treasurer, with P. K. Olsen, Ephraim Peterson and C. P. Neilson completing the directory. The stock is now owned principally by George Larsen, Ephraim Peterson and C. P. Neilson, who conduct the business. They manufacture butter and cheese of superior quality and pay good prices for milk, thus creating a home cash market for the farmers' product. The creamery is well located and with the best possible shipping facilities, gives assurance of becoming a permanent and successful financial addition to the Junction City.

In 1892 Oluf Neilson attempted to establish a home foundry for casting iron and brass, but gave up the enterprise because of the thought that work would be insufficient to justify the outlay for necessary machinery. In 1898 he returned to this city and in company with Paul B. Alder of Manti put in a first-class plant. They are fully equipped with all kinds of machinery and prepared to do casting in iron and brass for repairing farm implements, stoves and other necessities in their line.

Ephraim is strictly an agricultural community, though many of the prominent citizens are engaged in stock-raising and wool-growing in addition to cultivating their farms and orchards. But little interest has ever developed in mining prospects, though some excellent showings of good coal are found in the canyon to the east, and good assays of silver have been obtained from the western mountains. Fruit-growing has recently received a stimulus and the acreage planted to orchards increases every year. Numerous tests of soil and sugar beets grown here demonstrate that conditions are favorable for successful beet culture, while all the natural facilities are present for a sugar factory, tannery, woolen mills, breweries, starch factories and many other similar plants for consuming the raw materials.

In June, 1890, the first issue of the County Register was published in Ephraim, under the management of James T. Jakeman. This was the second paper printed in the county and was devoted to the interests of the people, being independent in politics and religion. Later the plant was purchased by M. F. Murray & Co., and the name of the newspaper changed to the Enterprise. This weekly publication is now issued by the company, with M. F. Murray as editor, and is a creditable paper, deserving of patronage by the citizens of the county. It is Democratic in politics and an able defender of the rights of the people and an exponent of the many resources and possibilities in the financial development of this city.

All the pioneers of Ephraim were members of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the church organization was considered one of the important factors in colonization. Reuben W. Allred was the first bishop. His place was filled by Bishops Chase, Kofford and Caleb Edwards. In 1867 Canute Peterson was called as bishop and in July, 1877, was appointed president of the stake. The present church organization consists of two wards, with L. S. Anderson and C. R. Dorius bishops. An elegant and commodious tabernacle adorns the center of this city and regular meetings are held every Sunday afternoon. This building was erected by individual donations, the material being native stone obtained near

the city. Sunday-schools and other church societies are held regularly and are in flourishing condition.

In the spring of 1875 Rev. D. J. McMillan held services in the South ward schoolhouse, under the auspices of the Presbyterian church. A mission school was opened two years later by J. S. McMillan and a Sunday-school organized. Miss M. Fishback soon took charge of the schools and continued the work till 1879. Her school was kept in an earth-covered house belonging to George Quinn. The property was afterward purchased by Miss S. Carrie Rea and donated to the Presbyterian church.

In the fall of '77 meetings were held in the hall owned by C. A. Larsen, Rev. F. Franson and M. Frederickson being the preachers. An interest was developed and several members were added to the church. On February 1, 1880, Revs. D. J. McMillan and F. Franson organized the church with four members, and Rev. G. W. Martin was soon after put in charge as pastor. The building is a neat stone structure 25x40 feet, substantially built and well furnished at a cost of about \$2100, most of which was furnished by the board of missions. It was formally dedicated August 20, 1882, Rev. G. W. Leonard preaching the dedicatory sermon before the Presbytery then in session. Regular services are held by Rev. G. W. Martin, the efficient pastor. The membership now numbers twenty-six, and the school is well patronized.

In September, 1880, Miss Rea took charge of the school and remained the teacher for ten years, giving good satisfaction and succeeding in building up a fine school. The teachers since employed were Misses Brown, Helen N. Cough, Fannie Galbraith, L. B. Work and A. B. Fitts, now in charge. The enrollment has ranged from thirty-six to sixty pupils and the school has always been of the highest order.

The first attempt at organizing a Methodist church in Ephraim was made in 1883 by Hans Hammer, a lay preacher, and in 1885 the present church edifice was erected, being the first Methodist building constructed in Sanpete county. The work was chiefly among Scandinavians and is continued so under the present able pastor, Rev. Johan M. Hansen. Among the ministers who

have assisted in this mission are: Lars Olsen, N. L. Hansen, O. O. Twede, P. M. Ellefsen and P. E. Petersen. The teachers have been Misses Emma Thorsen, Julia Iverson and Lydia Arveson. Methodism has made good progress and numbers some prominent citizens of Sanpete among its membership. The schools are always well conducted and the services marked by earnestness and desire to better humanity.

Ephraim is not a lodge city, though many of her representative residents are members of different secret societies and beneficial orders in other cities. Court Ephraim No. 8544, Ancient Order of Foresters of America, was organized in this city March 23, 1895, with twenty members. A hall was fitted up and regular meetings held for some time, when the charter was surrendered and the court disbanded. The first officers were: A. J. Young, chief ranger; N. J. Madsen, sub chief ranger; M. F. Murray, past chief ranger; Lawrence Rasmussen, senior woodman; Ephraim Clawson, junior woodman; H. O. Connell, senior beadle; Albert Greaves, junior beadle; M. F. Murray, secretary; H. P. Larsen, treasurer and druggist; Dr. H. V. Cassidy, physician.

Ephraim has probably furnished more pioneers in colonizing new places than any settlement in Sanpete county. The first settlers of Mt. Pleasant, in 1859, were citizens of Ephraim; the missionaries to Piute county for settling Circle Valley were from Ephraim; the pioneers of Mayfield were chiefly raised in this city, and many of the colonists of Castle Valley in Emery county were sons and daughters of the people of Ephraim. In addition to the colonists of other later settlements in Sanpete coming largely from this place, scores of missionaries have traveled in all parts of the world, and a good share of the county and State officials have been residents of this city. Hons. Henry Beal and Canute Peterson represented the people in the Territorial Legislature of 1882. Hon. A. C. Lund represented this city in the Constitutional Convention and Hon. Peter Thompson served as a member of the first State Legislature. Hons. Peter Greaves, Sr., Peter Greaves, Jr., C. W. Peterson, A. H. Lund and others have served in different positions of honor in county and State.

The people of Ephraim have always been a quiet, peace loving community, and but few cases of criminal characters have originated in the city. But, when the residents of Sanpete county needed assistance to protect their lives and property against Indian invasions, the citizens of Ephraim responded to the call for volunteers and minute men, and continued the fight until peace was declared and property safe from devastation. The same spirit entered the youths and prompted several to offer their services to the United States when war was declared against Spain, and the independence of Cuba promised. Those who left home and friends for patriotic love of country and humanity were: Warren Larsen, James W. Allred, Frank Anderson, Parley Christensen, Louis Anderson, Oscar Breinholt, Henry Olsen, Thorwald Christensen and Dr. H. W. Young.

In educational matters this city ranks among the more prominent settlements of Sanpete county and central Utah. Public schools have been maintained ever since the first year the town was settled, and the best and most experienced teachers have been employed. The Sanpete Stake Academy began in Society hall November 5, 1888, as a higher institution of learning, under the direction of Alma Greenwood as principal. This institution has flourished beyond the fondest expectations and its students come from all settlements of southern Utah. The studies include rhetoric, physiology, algebra, geology, Spanish, penmanship, typewriting, stenography, commercial arithmetic, commercial law, book-keeping, music, carpentry and blacksmithing.

The enrollment for 1897 numbered 198 pupils and there were fifteen graduates. The faculty comprises some of the best educators in the State, the personnel of which is as follows: Newton E. Noyes, principal and instructor in theology, rhetoric, pedagogy and physics; George Christensen, instructor in theology, general history, algebra and methods of teaching; Parley Nielson, registrar and instructor in theology, grammar, arithmetic and geography; Thomas A. Beal, instructor in phonography, typewriting, commercial arithmetic and penmanship; Carrie Peterson, instructor in music; Charles Jen-

sen, M. D., instructor in physiology and hygiene; Ephraim Hansen, LL. B., instructor in commercial law; Endreas Olsen, instructor in mechanical drawing and carpentry; Alfred Doll, instructor in blacksmithing; Maud Bliss, instructor in dressmaking. The Academy is under the following stake Board of Education: Canute Peterson, president; Henry Beal, treasurer; John B. Maiben, William T. Reid, Christian A. Madsen, John W. Irons, James A. Allred, Christian N. Lund, Lewis Swensen. The executive committee consists of the following: Canute Peterson, president; Henry Beal, John B. Maiben, Annie Peterson Frost, secretary.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The present efficient school board consists of well-known and representative citizens, who are deeply interested in educational affairs: J. P. Hansen, Jr., president; Peter Thompson, clerk, and J. P. Jensen, treasurer. The school teachers for 1898 are under the able guardianship of Prof. A. W. Jensen as principal and are as follows: Heber Nielson, D. W. Thompson, Ray Lund, Christian Larsen, Misses Callie Thorpe, Julia Dorius, Matilda Rasmussen and Ida Peterson. According to the last report of the trustees, dated June 30, 1898, the school population consists of 719 pupils and 74 per cent were enrolled in the public schools during the school year. The average pay of teachers is \$55 per month for males and \$35 for females. School grounds, furniture and apparatus were valued at \$2392.25.

The Ephraim opera-house is without doubt the finest and neatest arranged amusement building south of Salt Lake City. It was begun about 1896 by a company of citizens and afterward assigned to Andrew Thorpe and Ezra Madsen, who completed and equipped the building. It is seventy-six and one-half feet in length and fifty feet in width, centrally located and an ornament to the city. The fact that such a building could be erected and kept in order is proof positive that this city surpasses all others as an amusement place. The owners have a fran-

chise for lighting the city from an electric plant which is soon to be operated in connection with the opera-house.

Ephraim has practically the same political history as other settlements in the county. The People's party was almost unanimous until the division on national party lines, when the two leaving parties were about equally represented. The present city officials are:

Mayor, J. P. Hansen, Jr.; Councillors, Peter Schwalbe, Christian Frandsen, William J. Armstrong, C. R. Dorius, A. W. Jensen; Recorder, Adolph Hansen; Marshal, David N. Beal; Treasurer, Laura Hansen; Justice of the Peace, J. P. Anderson; Pound-keeper, Ras. Hansen; Street Supervisor, Thomas P. Peterson; Sexton, John C. Johnson.



PETER JOHANSEN,
MT. PLEASANT.



JENS GUNDERSEN,
MT. PLEASANT.



HANS J. SIMPSON,
MT. PLEASANT.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF EPHRAIM.

ALLRED, GEORGE, farmer, son of Martin C. and Mary Heskitt, was born in Caldwell county, Mo., Sept. 27, 1837. Parents died when he was two years old, and his grandfather raised him. They came to Utah in '51, crossing the plains in ox train under Isaac Allred, and located in Manti. In March, 1852, they removed to Spring City, but were soon driven out by Indians, returning to Manti, and in '54 came to Ephraim. The family consisted of George, his grand parents, James and Elizabeth, and his sister Eliza E. Edwards, widow of William, who died on the way across the plains. They assisted in constructing the fort. In '65 he, with others, went to Circle Valley, remaining two years, when they were driven out by Indians. He took part in both Indian wars, being in several engagements in Spring City in '53 and Rabbit valley in '67. He has a nice farm of forty acres, well stocked and a comfortable residence in the city. In '95 he was elected a member of the City Council. His wife was Maria, daughter of Neils and Helena Sorenson, born in Denmark, January 7, 1843. They were married in Ephraim Fort, March 16, 1857. She died in this city April 16, 1892. They had ten children: Mary H., James W., Charles, Orson and Andrew H., living; Hannah M., George M., Eliza E., John F. and Parley P., deceased.

ANDERSON, BISHOP LARS S., son of Andrew Larson and Annie Kathren Hansen, was born April 16, 1829. His father was a sailor and lost his life at sea in 1841. Mother was left with five children and Lars and a brother supported them. He served as a sailor in a two-years' war and received a diploma for faithful services. February 8, 1852, he joined the Mormon church and May

10th of the same year was married to Annie Sophia, daughter of Lars Jensen and Annie Marie Larsen. They left their native land for Utah November 27, 1855, and after a voyage of eleven weeks and three days reached the United States, after losing their infant child. In the spring of 1856 they crossed the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Canute Peterson, and located at Ephraim. He took part in the Johnson and Black Hawk wars and was active in guarding the people. Was appointed head teacher in 1858, and in 1867 was appointed first counselor to Bishop Canute Peterson. Served as City Councilor eight years, and a director in the co-op. store eight years. In 1873 he was called on a mission and presided over the Christiania conference. In 1875 he returned to Utah as president of a company of 175 Saints; arrived in Ephraim July 24th with sixteen wagons loaded with emigrants. Was appointed bishop of Ephraim, north ward, in 1879 and continues to hold that position with perfect satisfaction to the people. In 1887 he performed a second mission to Scandinavia, where he presided over the Aarhus conference. On his return he was leader of the company of 347 emigrants. He is engaged in farming and stock-raising, besides being bishop and tithing clerk. His family consists of twenty-one children, eleven being alive and the others deceased.

ANDERSON, ANDREW, farmer, son of Andrew and Mary, was born in Denmark, November 4, 1836. He joined the Mormon church, and in '56 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent ox train. They endured many hardships, suffering from cold and hunger, and were brought to Salt Lake City by a relief company, December 16, 1856. In '57 he came to Ephraim and engaged in farming. He purchased a small tract and now has fifty acres and a home in the city. In '62 he went to Omaha for emigrants, and in '65 removed to Circle Valley to assist in settling the country. Built a home, but had to leave because of Indians. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being a minute man. In '83 he went to Denmark on a two years' mission. Is one of the pres-

idents of the Forty-seventh quorum of Seventies. Was married in Ephraim, December 21, 1859, to Kersten, daughter of Rasmus and Ingabor Olsen, born in Denmark, February 27, 1844. Her parents came to Ephraim in '54, where they both died. Her children are: Christina, Hannah S. and Rosetta.

ANDERSON, ANDREW L., farmer, son of Lars A. and Mary, was born in Denmark, Jan. 22, 1850. The family joined the Mormon church, and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Canute Peterson's company, and located in Ephraim in October, 1856. They lived in the fort several years; father took part in the Black Hawk war, and died here January 26, 1882. Mother died here also. Andrew was raised here, father giving him ten acres of land. He freighted produce to the mining camps and added to his land, till he now has forty-five acres. Went on a mission to Denmark in '81, and for eighteen months had charge of Rander's branch. Was married in Salt Lake City, October 31, 1870, to Johanna C., daughter of Thomas C. and Caroline Jensen, born in Denmark, August 4, 1853. They have had nine children, Johanna, James, Lydia, Archie and Omra, living; Andrew, Albert, Thomas and Elizabeth, deceased.

ANDERSON, JENS, farmer and stockraiser, son of Andreas and Ellen, was born in Sweden April 29, 1833. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '53 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent train under Capt. Olsen, and arrived in Ephraim in October, 1854. Assisted in building the fort, and received five acres of land and a lot in the city. The following year the grasshoppers took his crops and they had a hard time. In '66 he went to the Missouri river for emigrants. Was active during the Black Hawk war, and was called to assist in settling Circle Valley. He built a home and raised a crop, but was driven out by Indians, losing all he had. He was a member of the City Council five years. In '77 he returned to Sweden and Denmark on a two years' mission. He has been head ward teacher and president of the Seventies quo-

rum for several years. Was married in Ephraim, December, 1854, to Lana Anderson. She has had eight children, James P., Maria C., Ellen, Andrew, Lauretta and George, living; Malinda and Lena, deceased. Second wife was Christina Berlin. She has had three children, Nora and Annie, living; Sarah, deceased.

ANDERSON, JENS P., son of Andrew and Catherine, was born in Denmark, January 4, 1826. He learned the trade of a miller and served nineteen months in the army. Joined the Mormon church November 5, 1852, and came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Olsen, arriving in Salt Lake City, October 5, 1854. While working there on a canal the bank caved on him and he had to walk on crutches for two years. In '56 he came to Ephraim and assisted in building the fort. Took part in the Black Hawk war. In '62 he removed to Glenwood, among the first settlers, built a home, but was driven out by Indians, losing everything. He returned to Ephraim in '66 and engaged in farming, following it at present. His first wife, married in Denmark, was Mary Jacobsen. She died in Salt Lake City, February 9, 1855, their only child, a daughter, dying while crossing the ocean. Second wife was Rebecca C. Frieze. She had three children, Jens P., Mary and Joseph E., and died November 24, 1866. Third wife was Maria, daughter of Thomas C. and Karen M. Jensen; married December 6, 1866; born in Denmark, January 12, 1842. She has six children, Jens P., Erastus, John F., Nora, Marinda and Lena. Also has three children by a former husband, Peter Peterson. They are Kirstena, Mena and Joseph C.

ANDERSON, JOHN A., farmer, son of John and Martha, was born in Malmo, Sweden, December 18, 1844. He and his parents came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in Capt. Saunder's company, reaching Ephraim in October. In '63 they were called to Circle Valley to assist the settlers, but had to return in '66 on account of Indians. John was raised on a farm and worked at railroading and other occupations. Took part

in the Black Hawk war, and in '66 went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. In '75 he went on a two years' mission to Sweden. Was a member of the City Council in '74-75, City Recorder in '78 to '82, and City Assessor and Collector six years. In '88 he became manager of the Ephraim Co-op store, which position he held for over six years. Was a member of the Quorum of Seventies several years. Is now engaged in farming, having eighty acres of land. Was married in Salt Lake City, September 20, 1869, to Maria Neilson. She died December 29, 1891, leaving nine children, John A., Emma, Anna, Lilly, Alvin, Huldah, Nora and Arthur, living; Ernest, deceased. Married again to Christina Michaelson. She had two children, Maria and Annie.

ANDERSON, NEILS, farmer, son of Andrew P. and Ellen was born in Sweden, November 26, 1835. He joined the Mormon church at the age of 18, and emigrated in '55, going from St. Louis to Iowa on a mission, then presided over the branch at Weston, Mo. Came to Utah in '57, crossing the plains in Capt. Cowley's company, located at Ephraim and built a house inside the fort. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war. In '64 he was called to Circle Valley to assist the settlers. He built a home and had a farm, but was compelled to leave everything on account of Indians. Returned to Ephraim, took up a small farm and has since engaged in farming. Has been a member of the High Council since the stake was organized. In '73 he went on a two years' mission to Sweden, presiding over the Scane conference. His first wife, married in Ephraim, was Ingaborg Paulsen. She had four sons, Neils W., Andrew C., James P. and Sydney R. Second wife was Anna C. Jensen. She had seven children: John A., Ellen, Joseph A., Louis H., Orson A., Francis R. and Mary A. Third wife was Maria P. Peterson. She has six children, Emma M., George A., Daniel M., Arthur H., Wilford E. and Esther R.

ANDERSON, N. O., farmer, son of Ole and Annie, was born in Skurop, Sweden, September 20, 1845. The family joined the Mormon church, and in '55 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt.

Hogan, and located in Ephraim. Helped to build the outside fort and lived inside it. Father died in the fall after arriving and was the second person buried in the Ephraim cemetery. Mother married Torey Thurston, and N. O. lived with them till he was 13, then with Jens Anderson one year and with Rasmus Larson seven years. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being a minute man, and had several narrow escapes. In '66 he went to the Missouri river for emigrants. Performed a two years' mission to Sweden, leaving in 1880. Was a member of the City Council six years. Was married in Ephraim on November 2, 1867, to Josephine, daughter of Andrew and Caroline Overlade. She died November 10, 1884. They had seven children, Neils O., Adelbert, Annie, Frank, Archie, Frederick and Leroy. Married again December 18, 1885, to Matilda Nilson. She has one child, Neils H.

ANDERSON, PETER, farmer, son of Lars and Mary, was born in Denmark, November 16, 1844. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated, crossing the plains in Canute Peterson's train, and located in Ephraim in September, 1856, where parents died. Peter took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon and Circle Valley engagements. In '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. In '85 went on a two years' mission to Denmark, during the last three months of the time serving as president over Rander's branch. He owns seventy-five acres of land and residence. Was married in Ephraim, April 25, 1865, to Elsie M., daughter of Lars and Karen Paulsen, born in Denmark, October 18, 1847. They have nine children, Peter C., Louis, Hyrum, Alice M., Caroline L., Mary S., Joseph F., Seymour G. and Ida E.

ANDERSON, P. C., manager Junction Co-op store, son of Peter and Margaret, was born in Ephraim, March 10, 1866. Attended the public schools and took a course of one year in the normal department of the University of Utah. Taught school in Ephraim seven years, being principal of the intermediate department. Was

elected City Treasurer in '88, served two years, and was elected City Recorder in '97. Quit the schoolroom in '96 on account of ill health and was appointed assignee of the Co-op store, which failed. The store was purchased by E. C. Willardsen, C. W. Peterson and Ole Olson, and in January, 1897, P. C. bought a one-fourth interest. They carry a stock of about \$17,000 and do a business of \$40,000 annually, selling dry goods, groceries and articles usually kept in a general store, besides buying and shipping grain and produce. The firm does the largest business in buying grain of any company in the county. He is director, secretary and treasurer of the Sand Ridge Reservoir and Canal company, capable of irrigating 1000 acres of land. Is superintendent of the Ephraim Sunday-school and an earnest worker. He is a self-made man, starting without a cent and borrowing money from Christian Willardsen to attend school. Was married in Manti temple, February 13, 1889, to Healon A., daughter of Henry B. and Elizabeth Stevens, born in Shonesborg, Utah, January 22, 1869. They have two children, Peter M. and Healon C.

ARMSTRONG, JAMES, farmer and woolgrower, son of William and Agnes S., was born in Carlisle, Cumberland county, England, November 24, 1844. His parents joined the Mormon church among the early members and came to the United States in '49, stopping at St. Louis, Mo., where his father died. In '54 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains with Horace S. Eldredge and Orson Pratt. They located in Ephraim, April 5, 1857, mother taught school here several years and died December 12, 1893. James was raised to farm work, now owns 150 acres and is extensively interested in wool-growing. Has 2500 sheep, and is a successful and enterprising citizen. He took part in the Black Hawk war in guarding, and was in two or three engagements. Was a member of the City Council four years. Married in Salt Lake City, August 7, 1871, to Annie C., daughter of A. P. and Annie Olson, born in Denmark, September 25, 1852. They have had twelve children, John, Andrew, Sarah, James A., Nancy H., Effie O., Annie G., Jede-

diah and James W., living; Agnes M., Nancy H. and Horace A., deceased.

ARMSTRONG, WILLIAM J., farmer, son of William and Agnes S., was born in St. Louis, Mo., March 24, 1850. His father died in St. Louis, and in '54 his mother, himself and brother James came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train under Capt. Horace Eldredge. Mother married again in Salt Lake City, to William Babbitt, by whom she had one child, Helen E., who married Brigham Young, and has one child, Joseph A. Young. She and child live with William. Mother died in Ephraim, December 9, 1893. Stood guard and herded stock during the Black Hawk war. Owns fifty-five acres of land and cultivates it successfully. Was Justice of the Peace two years. In '97 was elected a member of the City Council on the Republican ticket. Was married in Ephraim, January 22, 1890, to Hannah Wickman, who died December 16, 1892, leaving two children, Jessie C. and William W.

BAILEY, ALFRED, farmer, son of James and Mary A., was born in Birmingham, England, February 26, 1839. He learned the trade of a silversmith, working with his father, and followed it till he came to Utah. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated in '56, crossing the plains in the first hand-cart company. They were nine weeks in crossing under Capt. Ellsworth, and endured many hardships. Came to Ephraim and lived in the fort, parents both dying here. Alfred worked at farming and later learned the trade of a stonecutter, which he has followed some years, cutting tombstones and other work. He owns a farm of seventy-two acres. Was City Recorder ten years, a member of the City Council several years and City Treasurer four years. Is one of the presidents of the Forty-seventh quorum and has been secretary thirty years. In the fall of '81 he went on a two years' mission. Was an active man during the Black Hawk war, and in '62 went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. Was married in Ephraim, December 18, 1862, to Sophia Warrillo of England. They



HANS C. H. BECK,
MT. PLEASANT.



EDWARD A. ERICKSEN,
MT. PLEASANT.



MRS. EDWARD A. ERICKSEN,
MT. PLEASANT.

have had ten children, Louisa R., Alfred, William, Franklin, James, John, Sarah and Ada, living; Frederick and Carrie, deceased.

BAWDEN, WILLIAM, farmer and dealer in woolen goods, son of Henry and Ann Ireland, was born in Devonshire, England, August 17, 1844. The family came to the United States in '51, stopping one year in St. Louis, Mo., and in '52 came to Salt Lake City, crossing the plains in an ox train. Was raised in Salt Lake, where his father was a blacksmith, and in '66 came south with Heber Kimball's company to assist in the Indian war. In '72 he located in Ephraim and engaged in farming and freighting to the mining camps. During the past thirteen years has been agent for James Whitehead of Springville, handling all kinds of woolen goods. He owns and operates a good farm. Was married in Salt Lake City, September 14, 1867, to Emma J., daughter of Stephen and Emma J. Williams, born in Bristol, England, April 7, 1849. They have had thirteen children, Emma J., Sarah E., William H., Thomas A., Levi S., Mary V., Martha A. and Joseph I., living; Ann R., Stephen N., George L., Hazel and Ophelia, deceased.

BEAL, HON. HENRY, farmer, son of John and Ann Deacon, was born in Onandaga county, N. Y., April 30, 1835. His parents jointed the Mormon church in New York and came to Nauvoo, Ill., and to Utah in '50. They crossed the plains in an ox train, mother dying on the road. Father died December 4, 1896, aged 96 years 6 months. They reached Manti about November 1, 1850, where Henry lived till '54, when he came to Ephraim, assisted in building the fort and erected the second house in the town. He received a piece of land near the town and has since been engaged chiefly in farming. Was the first Justice of the Peace and the first man to be married in Ephraim. Assisted in building the Climax roller mill and still retains an interest. Was one of the incorporators of the old Co-op store, losing heavily when it failed. Was a member of the City Council several years, County Commissioner many years, and was elected Mayor in '95. He was one of the contractors in building the Sanpete

Valley railroad and graded eleven miles of the Rio Grande Western. Has always been a prominent churchman, was high counsellor and bishop's counsellor several years, and is now first counsellor to President Peterson. His first wife was Mary Thorpe, married in Ephraim, July 4, 1854. Their children are Ann E., John S., George A., Henry T., David N., Mary J. and Rosabel. Second wife was Anna C. Byergo, married March 28, 1863. Their children are Mary A., Alice, Sarah A., Thomas A., Orson, Nora, Owen and Bardella. Third wife was Mary A. Thompson, married April 25, 1868. Their children were Henry L., Annie M., Mary M., Ellen C. and Martha M. He has thirteen children married. Forty-eight grandchildren have been born.

BEAL, DAVID N., marshal and farmer, son of Henry and Mary, was born in Ephraim, November 15, 1863.

He was raised here and engaged in farming. Owns eighty acres of land. Was elected Constable in '94 and City Marshal in '95. Was married in Logan, October 29, 1886, to Martha, daughter of Jens P. and Bendicta Hansen, born in Ephraim, September 16, 1862. They have five children, David O., Bendetta, Frances, Nelson and an infant.

BECK, JENS N., farmer, son of Neils and Anna, was born in Denmark, May 6, 1847. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '66 and came to Utah, crossing the plains with his uncle, Peter Kjessgaard, in an ox train under Capt. Rice, reaching Ephraim in October, 1867. He worked in the canyon two or three years, freighted to mining camps two years, then bought a farm; now owns ninety acres. In '94 he opened a general store, which he conducted till '96, when he went on a mission for one year to Denmark. Was married in Salt Lake City, December 2, 1871, to Olena M., daughter of Hans C. and Hedevig Jensen, born in Denmark, March 26, 1852. Her parents came here in '63, father took part in the Black Hawk war and was in the canyon when the crowd was attacked by Indians and two killed. Her children are Anna, James, Stena, Hans O., Neils H., Newman, Daniel and Leo, living; Wilford, deceased.

BENTSON, MARTIN, farmer, son of Neils and Mette, was born in Sweden, December 13, 1846. The family joined the Mormon church in '53 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's company, reaching Ephraim in October, 1854. They lived in the small fort several years and helped build the large one. Father was an active church man, being president of the Seventies quorum and a High Priest when he died. He went out in '57 to meet Johnson's army, and in discharging his gun lost the thumb of his left hand. Martin took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Grass valley skirmish. In '66 he went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. Owns a farm of forty acres. Was married in Ephraim, March 7, 1866, to Mette M., daughter of Soren and Annie Larsen, born in Denmark, April 10, 1846. They have had eight children, Annie, Andrew, Nora, Neils, Minnie, Lucinda and Mattie, living, Martin, deceased.

BJERREGAARD, ANDREW N., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Andrew N. and Boletta, was born in Denmark, June 6, 1851. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, stopping a short time in Brigham City and Goshen and locating in Ephraim. Parents removed to Missouri several years ago, Andrew remained here and engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps for about twenty years. He purchased a tract of land and engaged in cattle-raising and now has a fine herd of 150 Durhams and Herefords. Owns over 800 acres of land. Was married in Ephraim November 22, 1876, to Caroline M., daughter of Charles and Matilda Whitlock, born February 1, 1858. They have had ten children: Nora M., Charles, Ruth, Minnie M., Arthur, Jennie, Ferguson, Allen E. and Joydell, living; and Katie, deceased.

BREINHOLT, HANS L., farmer, son of Christian L. and Annie S., was born in Denmark February 21, 1850. The family came to Ephraim in 1869. In 1872 Hans joined the United States army and served five years, chiefly in Texas on Indian frontier. Was dis-

charged in 1877 and came to Ephraim where he bought a small farm. Father died here July 19, 1897, mother died on the plains en route to Utah. Hans was married in Ephraim, May 30, 1877, to Maria, daughter of Frederick C. and Amelia Sorenson, born in Ephraim, April 11, 1855. Her parents came to Ephraim in 1854. Father was a member of the City Council several years and died here September 7, 1891. Mother still living. Children are: Oscar, Lydia, Sophronia and Florence C.

CHRISTENSEN, ANDREW, farmer and wool-grower, son of Andrew C. and Mary E., was born in Ephraim, January 31, 1868. He was raised on a farm and began with wool-growing on the shares. Purchased a small farm, now has 160 acres and 1000 sheep and many on shares. Was married in Ephraim September 12, 1894, to Mary, daughter of Alfred and Eliza Pehrson, born in Ephraim October 4, 1873. They have two children: Vera D, born June 14, 1895, and an infant.

CHRISTENSEN, ANDREW C., farmer, son of Christian and Elsie M., was born in Denmark, August 31, 1825. He learned the carpenter's trade, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Preston, and located at Ephraim in September, 1863. Removed to Mt. Pleasant in 1864, in 1865 went to Richfield, but was driven out in 1867 by Indians, and returned to Ephraim, losing all his property. Took part in the Black Hawk war, then obtained ten acres of land and began farming. Later he took up 160 acres three and one-half miles west of Ephraim, lived on it fourteen years, and in 1891 removed to the city; dividing the farm among his sons. Was married in Denmark July 4, 1851, to Mary C. Paulsen, who died several years ago, leaving five children: Christian, Lars, Martin, Lena and Andrew. Married again June 19, 1889, to Elsie C. Olsen, a widow, daughter of Christian and Annie E. Peterson, born in Denmark April 16, 1853. They have four living children: Catherine T., James L., Violet J. and Calvin J. Her first husband was James Olsen, by whom she had three children: Lehi C., Elizabeth and Daniel.

CHRISTENSEN, ERICK, brickmason, plasterer and farmer, son of Rasmus and Anna, was born in Denmark May 11, 1839. He learned the trade of a mason, joined the Mormon church in 1862 and came to Utah in 1866, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Lowry. His wife, whom he married in Denmark April 9, 1866, died of cholera, while en route to Utah. He came to Mt. Pleasant and followed his trade till 1870, when he removed to Ephraim. Has contracted and put up many of the large buildings of this city. He owns a good fifty-acre farm which he operates. In 1894 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark. Was married the second time in Mt. Pleasant November 24, 1866, to Karen C., daughter of Jens and Kersten Jensen, born in Denmark October 15, 1835. They have had seven children: Anna M., Jensena C., Amelia D., Erick P. and Saretta L., living; Carmelia K. and Caroline, deceased.

CHRISTENSEN, JENS P., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Jens P. and Dortha M., was born in Ephraim January 17, 1862. His parents joined the Mormon church in Denmark and emigrated to Utah, locating in Ephraim. Father was a prominent man in church and political matters, being a member of the high council from its organization till his death, September 8, 1891, was Mayor of Ephraim for fifteen years, Justice of the Peace twenty years, the first notary public and a delegate to many county and Territorial conventions. Jens was raised on a farm and has followed that and stock-raising. He has about 150 acres of land. Is a notary public and Justice of the Peace. Was the first chairman of the Democratic party in Ephraim, holding the position four years and taking a leading part in politics. His wife was Mary H., daughter of George and Caroline M. Allred, born in Ephraim January 9, 1862. They were married in Salt Lake City in November, 1883, and have one child: Eliza A., born February 20, 1885.

CHRISTENSEN, JENS P., deceased; son of Christian and Elsie H., was born in Denmark February 9, 1833. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church, and in 1855 started for Utah, stopping in Alton,

Ill., and Dakota City, Neb., till 1860, when he crossed the plains as captain of the Danish portion of his company, reaching Ephraim in October. Bought a farm and engaged in farming, then became agent for the Co-op. Wagon and Machine Company, which position he held until his death, September 8, 1891. Served as Justice of the Peace and notary public and was Mayor ten or twelve years. Was an active churchman, being a member of the high council. Was married in Denmark May 2, 1854, to Dortha M., daughter of Mads C. and Margaret Madsen, born in Denmark August 24, 1834. They had seven children: Jens P., Christian M., born in Ephraim February 1, 1867, who acted as traveling salesman and assistant for his father. He is a violin player. Was married November 5, 1884, to Nicolina D., daughter of Neils P. and Petrea K. Christensen, born in Denmark August 13, 1864. They have had six children: Clara, Albert and Chloe, living; Mabel D., Grace C. and Robert E., deceased.

Lewis E., born in Ephraim June 14, 1873. Engaged in different occupations. Married in Manti January 15, 1896, to Elizabeth, daughter of James and Elsie C. Olsen, born in Ephraim August 18, 1875. The four deceased were: Erastus, Emma, Dortha M. and Clara.

CHRISTIANSEN, NIELS C., retired mason and farmer, son of Christian and Anna M., was born in Denmark, October 4, 1817. He learned the trade of a mason, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Fosgren's company, being the first Scandinavian company, arriving in Salt Lake City, September 30, 1853. He worked on the Salt Lake Temple until '60, when he came to Ephraim and continued working at his trade. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being Captain of the Silver Greys, and for years had charge of the commissary department. Was a member of the City Council twenty years and a school trustee twenty-two years. Is a member of the High Council and counsellor to the president of the High Priests, being president of the council in Ephraim. Was married in Denmark, to Catherine Mortensen. They had five living

children, Anna M., Christian, Emma, Hannah and Catherine. Wife died in Ephraim, February 26, 1893. Second wife was Dorthea C. Dahl of Denmark. She had three children, Parley, bishop of Mayfield, Mary and Elizabeth.

CHRISTENSEN, WILLARD, known as Willard Pehrson, son of Ole and Gunnell Christensen, was born in Christiania, Norway, February 6, 1857. His father died in Norway, and the family emigrated in '63, crossing the plains in an ox train, and located in Ephraim. Willard was raised to farm work and now has a nice farm of 130 acres. He was a sewing machine dealer for nine years, then engaged in the stock business and farming and later opened a saloon, his present place. Was married in Ephraim, March 14, 1878, to Diantha, daughter of Jorgen and Pauline Olsen, born in Copenhagen, Denmark, June 18, 1857. They have four children: Blanche, Myrtle, Adolphus and Kesler, living; Batina, deceased.

DORIUS, BISHOP CHARLES R., son of Carl C. N. and Ellen G. Rolfson, was born in Ephraim, July 10, 1858. His father was bishop of the Ephraim south ward for seventeen years. Was among the early settlers, a very prominent man, and much interested in laying out land, building roads and making ditches. Was a member of the City Council for several years. He died March 4, 1894. Charles R. was raised on a farm and freighted produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. In '86 he went on a two years' mission to Norway. On his return he entered the B. Y. academy of Provo, taking a normal course and graduating in 1890. Taught school in Ephraim four years. Was superintendent of the Sunday-schools several years, also superintendent of the Y. M. M. I. A. for four years. Appointed bishop to succeed his father, May 15, 1894. Served as City Collector two years and was elected City Treasurer in '95. He owns a small farm and operates it. Was elected a member of the City Council. Was married in Ephraim, December 11, 1879, to Margaret, daughter of Christian and Karen Neilsen, born in Ephraim April 21,

1861. Her parents were early settlers, father died in '89, mother still living. They have had six children, Caroline M., Orpha O. and Sarah M., living; Margaret G., Ellen T. and Charles B., deceased.

DORIUS, BISHOP C. C. N., deceased, was born in Copenhagen, April 5, 1830. He served an apprenticeship as a cabinet-maker, joined the Mormon church when quite young, and became a traveling elder. Came to Utah in '57, crossing the plains in a hand-cart company under Capt. Fosgren, reaching Salt Lake City in September. In the company was the bishop, his wife and her sister, who walked all the distance from Iowa City, and Mrs. Dorius's mother, who came in a wagon. They were ten weeks crossing the plains. In '58 he came to Ephraim. In '60 he returned to Norway on a three and one-half years' mission, being president of the Christiania conference. On his return was appointed bishop by President Young, and held the position till his death, March 4, 1894. He served as Major in the Black Hawk war, and was a leader in educational matters and public improvements, being well liked by everybody. Was married first in England, April 24, 1857, to Ellen Rolfson. She had one son, C. R. Dorius, now bishop. Second wife was Tomine Fredericksen, who died, leaving four children; first wife raising the two living, Anna S. Johnson and Ellen W. Third wife was Julia P. Peterson. She has five children, Rebecca, John N., Julia, Mabel and Erastus. Fourth wife was Mary Williams. She has no children. Fifth wife was Charlotte Otterstrom. She has one child, Mary.

DORIUS, EDWIN, farmer, son of John F. F. and Gunild, was born in Ephraim, February 6, 1866. He was raised on a farm and now owns 160 acres, north of the city. Is a stockholder in the Cottonwood Tunnel and Canal company. Was married in Manti temple, February 19, 1890, to Nora, daughter of John E. and Dorcas Christensen, born in Ephraim, July 18, 1872. They have two children, Vivian, born January 21, 1891, and Helene, February 28, 1895.



MORONI SEELY,
MT. PLEASANT.



STUART R. SEELY,
MT. PLEASANT.



HYRUM SEELY,
INDIANOLA.



JOSEPH SEELY,
MT. PLEASANT.

DORIUS, JOHN, JR., merchant, son of John F. and Caroline Frantzen, was born in Spring City June 20, 1860. The family removed to Ephraim when John was a small boy. He attended the public schools and was engaged several years in freighting produce to Salt Lake City and mining camps. Was engaged as local agent for the Consolidated Implement Company for three years, afterwards opening a general store. He has a nice place of business and a good trade. Carries about \$4000 stock of dry goods, groceries, boots and shoes and clothing. Also owns a good farm of sixty acres. Has been deputy City Treasurer for the past four years. Was married in Salt Lake City October 10, 1879, to Maria S., daughter of Bishop L. S. and Sophia Anderson, born in Ephraim December 11, 1860. They have had eight children: Ruth M., Mattie S., Seymour R., Hazel, Grace and Scena, living; John C. and Marie, deceased.

DORIUS, JOHN F. F., son of Nicalai and Anna S. Christoffersen, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, June 15, 1832. He learned the trade of a shoemaker, joined the Mormon church in 1850 and was a traveling elder for seven years in Norway and Denmark. In 1857 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Christiansen, pulling a handcart from Iowa City to Salt Lake City. He remained in Salt Lake till 1858, when he came to Ephraim. In 1860 he returned to Norway on a mission, remaining till 1863. Was counsellor to his brother, C. C. N., who was president of the Christiania conference. On his return he stopped one year in Spring City and returned to Ephraim. Was clerk several years in the Co-op. store and engaged in farming. In 1876 he went on a second two years' mission to Norway and presided over the conference. In 1896 he performed a mission to Chicago, Ill., returning December, 1897. Is senior president of the forty-seventh quorum of seventies and has always been an active churchman. His first wife was Caroline Frantzen. She had five children: Martha M., John, Caroline, Heber and Orson. She died in Ephraim in 1895. Second wife was Gunnell Torgesen.

She had seven children: Sarah, Edwin, Joseph, Hyrum, Augusta, Clara and Agnes. Third wife was Anna M. Staalsen. She had seven children: Oliver, Dora, Charles, Alma, Lewis, Ida and Relles.

DORIUS, LEWIS O., farmer and stock-raiser, was born in Denmark September 5, 1841. The family came to Utah in 1855, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Guynan, and stopped in Salt Lake City. Many of the company died on the road from cholera, and Lewis was compelled to dig roots for food after reaching Salt Lake. He came to Ephraim in 1856, where he grew up and followed farming. Purchased a small farm and now owns seventy-five acres, which he works and raises stock. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina Canyon and Grass Valley engagements. Was a member of the City Council several years, and one of the high council a number of years. Was a bishop's counselor seventeen years. In 1862 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Was married in Ephraim October 4, 1863, to Mary Ann Firth, who had one child. Mother and child died. Married again April 11, 1867, to Caroline, daughter of Hans and Annie K. Jensen, born in Denmark September 4, 1847. She has five living children: Julia A., Lewis N., Hannah D., Charles and Clara J. Third wife was Pauline Pehrson. Her parents came here in 1862, being in a company of 400 of whom 200 died on the route. She has five living children: Ellen C., Mary A., Annie, Cordelia and Peter W.

FRANDSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer, son of Anders C. Frandsen and Margaret Christensen Frandsen, was born in Denmark March 10, 1849. He was raised on a farm and in 1872 came to Ephraim, where he engaged in farming. In 1885 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark, traveling over the Aalborg conference and presiding two years over Hjorring branch. Upon his return he engaged as miller for Neils Thompson for several years. Served as counsellor to the president of the Y. M. M. I. A. for some time and has been a worker in the Sunday school fourteen years. Served as City Councilor

two terms, being re-elected in 1897. Was married in Salt Lake City November 14, 1878, to Anna K., daughter of Jorgen C. and Caroline Jensen, born in Denmark August 1, 1854. They have had seven children: Matilda, Annie L., Carl C., Clara L., Harry L. and Ledru E., living; Harold, deceased.

GRAVES, HON. PETER, SR., buyer and shipper of wool, hides and grain, son of Thomas and Dorothy, was born in Paterson, N. J., August 26, 1837. The family removed to Ohio when he was seven years old, thence to St. Louis, where they remained till 1850. Father died in St. Louis in 1849, mother died when Peter was small and stepmother brought him to Utah. They started from Kanessville in 1852 in an ox-train and arrived in Salt Lake City in September, locating in Provo, where he learned the carpenter's trade. He came to Ephraim in August, 1856, received a small piece of land and followed farming and carpentering. He soon engaged in buying and shipping grain and produce. In 1886 the firm of C. Andrews & Co. was formed with headquarters at Nephi, he became president and has since held the position. They do an extensive business in buying and shipping wool, hides and grain and he attends to the Ephraim branch. He owns over 100 acres of land and a comfortable residence in the city. Is also interested in the Climax Roller Mill. Was a member of the City Council for eight years in early times. In 1891 was elected to the Territorial Legislature and is now chairman of the Board of County Commissioners. Was married in Manti June 20, 1858, to Elizabeth, daughter of William and Elizabeth Motley, born in Herefordshire, England, June 10, 1837. They have had nine children: Peter, John, Lillie, Albert M., Sarah L. and Minnie M., living; William T., Margaret and Roy, deceased.

GRAVES, PETER, JR., merchant, son of Peter and Elizabeth Motley, was born in Ephraim, September 14, 1859. When a boy he worked on the farm summers and attended school in winters. At the age of 19 he attended the Deseret University where he studied

*

one and one-half years and returned. Was engaged as teacher in Sanpete county until 1895, being principal of the Ephraim schools for several years. Served as County Superintendent of Schools for seven years and City Recorder eight years. Was a member of the City Council two years. On October 1, 1896, he opened his present place of business, where he carries a full line of dry goods, groceries, notions, hats and caps, boots and shoes, tinware and general merchandise. He is an energetic and successful business man. His wife was Catherine, daughter of Jens C. and Jensina Mortensen, born in Denmark October 28, 1860. They were married in Salt Lake City October 9, 1882, and have had six children: Renel M., Hazel E., Gescal, Grover P. and Amy I., living, Elvatina, deceased.

GREEN, HENRY, farmer, son of Charles and Mary, was born in Gloucestershire, England, March 11, 1832. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1853, crossing the plains in James Young's company, and locating in Salt Lake City. In 1856 he came to Ephraim and engaged in farming. He now owns about 100 acres, and has a fine residence in the city. He has been a member of the City Council for several years. His wife was Betsey, daughter of William and Rose Mee, born in Coalville, Leicestershire, England, March 4, 1842. They were married in Ephraim March 18, 1860, and have seven children: Sarah E., wife of John Beal; John S., William T., Fannie C., Joseph F., Mary A. and James.

HANSEN, ANDREW, farmer and stock-raiser, son of Andrew N. and Christina, was born in Richfield, Utah, February 16, 1866. In 1867 the family came to Ephraim, where Andrew was raised on a farm. He has 100 acres of land and he and his brother, Adolph, are starting a prune orchard. He is also interested in the stock business. Was married in Logan temple April 21, 1887, to Zina, daughter of George and Mary A. Taylor, born in Ephraim January 29, 1867. They have four children: George A., Mona, Delilah and Paul G.

HANSEN, ANDREW N., usually known as Tailor Hansen, was born in Norway March 6, 1836. He learned the trade of a tailor, joined the Mormon church in 1860, and in 1863 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Nebeker's train and located in Salt Lake City. Came to Ephraim in 1864, and in 1865 removed to Richfield, remaining two years, when he was compelled to leave on account of Indians, losing all he had. Returned to Ephraim and opened a tailor shop, having his brother Hans with him for several years. He now owns a farm of 200 acres and is one of the largest and most successful farmers of Ephraim. He served through the Black Hawk war and did his share. Was married in Richfield in April, 1865, to Jensina, daughter of Christian and Annie E. Peterson, born in Denmark May 12, 1844. They have had nine children: Andrew, Parley, Adolph, Joseph, Thorwald, Christian and Ann E., living; Lina and Ida, deceased.

HANSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer, son of Hans and Dorteia, was born in Denmark August 29, 1846. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1866, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Lowry, and located in Ephraim. The company was nearly nine weeks on the road, many dying of cholera and thirty-two oxen dying just before reaching Salt Lake City. He took part in the Black Hawk war and was engaged six weeks in killing grasshoppers during what is known as the grasshopper war. In 1893 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark. Owns a forty-acre farm and residence in the city. Was married in Denmark February 18, 1866, to Elsie M., daughter of Johan and Inger M. Johansen, born in Denmark March 10, 1841. They have had nine children: Hans C., Canute P., George, Ephraim, John, Erinda and Sarah, living; Eliza and Wilford, deceased.

HANSEN, JAMES H., farmer, son of Hans and Annie, was born in Denmark May 4, 1848. The family emigrated to Utah in 1853, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's company and located in Ephraim in No-

vember, 1854. His father was prominent in the Mormon church, and died in Ephraim July 30, 1895. Mother died August 31, 1895. James has followed farming and running threshing machines and harvesters. He owns about 100 acres of land. Was a member of the City Council for eight years and is an active Democratic politician. He performed a mission to Denmark in 1880 and 1882 and is president of the quorum of elders. His wife was Olivia, daughter of Ole C. and Margaret Jorgensen Olsen, born in Copenhagen April 5, 1854. Her father was bishop of Mayfield many years, and the father of James H. was a rapid translator, doing much work in translating from English to the Danish language. They have ten children: Jennie O., Annie A., James, Hans T., Wilford C., John W., Grover A., Carrie E., Eva L. and Alonzo L.

HANSEN, HON. JAMES P., JR., farmer and stock-raiser, son of James P. and Bendecta, was born in Spanish Fork, Utah, October 16, 1859. His parents removed to Ephraim when he was three weeks old and located where they now reside. He attended the schools of Ephraim, the B. Y. Academy at Provo and the Deseret University at Salt Lake City. Taught school in Ephraim for several years, then gave his attention to farming. He now has a nice farm of seventy acres and 200 acres of pasture land. Was City Treasurer two years, City Justice four years, City Councillor two years and present school trustee. Was elected Mayor in 1897 on the Democratic ticket. In church matters he has taken an active part, being a home missionary for a number of years and alternate in the high council. Was for several years superintendent of the Sunday-school and president of the Y. M. M. I. A., afterward being secretary, treasurer and holding other positions. He was married in the Logan temple April 21, 1887, to Hattie Taylor. They have two children, Eva and Pearl. Was married again in the Manti temple September 29, 1897, to Caroline, daughter of David and Mary Thompson, born in Ephraim December 14, 1864.

HANSEN, LARS C., farmer, son of Hans and Dorthea, was born in Denmark December 16, 1839. He joined the Mormon church against his parents' wishes, left home on that account, and was a traveling elder four years. Came to Utah in 1865, crossing the plains in Capt. Atwood's company, and located in Ephraim. Was at once engaged in the Black Hawk war, guarding and herding stock. He constructed two lime kilns and burnt lime for many years, then purchased a farm; now having sixty acres, and carrying on farming and hog-raising, having as many as 100 hogs. Was married in Fairview January 19, 1866, to Karen J. Hansen. They have had ten children: Caroline, Louis, Heber, Merne, Richard, Nephi, Henry, Anthon and Eva, living; Olivia, deceased.

HANSEN, THORWALD W., merchant, proprietor of the Golden Rule, dealer in ladies' and gents' furnishings and notions, son of John J. and Fredrikke, was born in Copenhagen August 30, 1868. In 1878 the family came to Utah and located in Ephraim, where he was raised. At the age of 20 he engaged as clerk in the Co-op. store and became manager. In October, 1896, he opened a store of his own, and in 1898 erected a fine business block at a cost of about \$2500, in which he carries a well-selected stock. Was married in Ephraim December 23, 1891, to Sarah A., daughter of Henry and Stina Beal, born in Ephraim March 27, 1872. They have two children: Ivan A., born January 18, 1896, and Glen L., born June 29, 1898.

ISAACSON, PETER, farmer, son of Isaac and Anna M., was born in Denmark May 30, 1828. He learned the trade of a carpenter, joined the Mormon church in 1854, and came to Utah via New Orleans, stopping awhile in western Missouri. Drove a team across the plains, and spent one winter in Salt Lake City. In 1858 he came to Ephraim and worked at his trade until he secured a small farm. In 1876 he was called to Arizona to help settle the country and civilize the Indians. He remained there till 1893, engaged in farming and stock-

raising, and returned to Ephraim, where he now owns forty acres of land. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being Captain of fifty, and was in the Ephraim canyon when two men were killed. Was married in Missouri to Anna M. Paulsen, who died in a few months. Married again in Salt Lake City April 21, 1857, to Martha C. Clemenson, born in Denmark. She had four children: Isaac, Anna M., and Martin, living; Peter I., deceased.

JENSEN, ADOLPH W., principal of the Ephraim schools, son of Jens P. and Dorthea, was born in Ephraim March 10, 1871. He attended the public schools of this city and took a course of one year in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. Began teaching the primary department, was promoted to the grammar grade, and in 1895 became principal of the schools. Under his management the schools have prospered and he has the good will of parents, pupils and subordinates. Is a member of the Mormon church, and for two years was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. Is second assistant superintendent of the Sunday-schools and secretary and treasurer of the Stake Sabbath schools. Was elected a member of the City Council in 1897 on the Republican ticket. Was married in Manti June 5, 1895, to Elizabeth, daughter of John and Elizabeth James. They have two children: Adolph L. and Evart J.

JENSEN, CHRISTIAN S., farmer, son of Jens and Elsie, was born in Denmark March 12, 1826. He joined the Mormon church in 1855 and in 1856 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train and suffering much from hunger and cold. He lost three yoke of oxen, one of their children died, and they arrived in Salt Lake City, through a relief company, in over three feet of snow, with nothing left. In 1857 he came to Ephraim, assisted in building the fort and lived in it for two years. Served in the Black Hawk war. Before coming to this country he served one year in the war against Germany, receiving a bullet in the left shoulder. In his battalion were 1300 men, 900 being killed or wounded in one day. He

went to Circle Valley to help settle the country, but had to leave after building a home, on account of Indians. Was head watermaster fifteen years. Is one of the high priests. Was married in Denmark to Karen Jensen. She died in Ephraim March 3, 1897, leaving one living son: Hans C. Second wife was Trena Neilson, native of Denmark. She has three children: Christina, James C. and Annie.

JENSEN, HANS C., farmer, son of Jens and Kirsten, was born in Denmark January 25, 1834. He learned the trade of a miller, and in 1864 he came to Utah, bringing his mother, crossing the plains in Capt. Preston's train, and located in Ephraim. He went to Circle Valley to assist the settlers, and in company with his brother, P. C., and Ivor Peterson, constructed a grist mill, propelled by wind power. In 1866 they were driven out by Indians, losing everything, and returned to Ephraim. Hans then run Willardsen's mill for eight years and went to farming, which he still carries on successfully, owning 250 acres of land. Was a member of the City Council two terms. Married in Salt Lake City July 31, 1871, to Nellie, daughter of Lars and Christina Lundstein, born in Sweden. She died May 5, 1891. They had ten children: Amelia, Louesa, Hans C., Harold W. and Edgar M., living; John H., Nicolina, Ada, Royal F. and Nellie, deceased.

JENSEN, JENS P., farmer, son of Hans and Annie K. Hansen, was born in Housenge, Denmark, December 12, 1845. He was raised to farming, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1866, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Abner Lowry, and located at Ephraim. Bought five acres of land and now owns seventy-five acres. He was a member of the City Council for several years. Before leaving Denmark he was a traveling elder two years, and in 1882 went back as a missionary, remaining about two years. Was married in Salt Lake City October 23, 1866, to Dorthea Jensen, a native of Denmark. They have had eight children: Peter D., Adolph W., Sophia K., Hans E. and Christian

N., living; Jens J. A., Anna K. and Josephine E., deceased.

JENSEN, JOHN C., deceased, farmer and wheelwright, son of Jens and Johanna M., was born in Denmark June 24, 1828. He learned the trade of a wheelwright, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1862, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Madsen, and located in Ephraim. Was a prominent man in church affairs and for many years counsellor to the president of the elder's quorum. He followed his trade of a wheelwright and died here November 17, 1889. Was married in Denmark to Annie S., daughter of Neils and Dorteia Christensen Neilsen, born in Denmark July 24, 1835. They had twelve children: John C., Daniel C., Charles F., Andrew N., Benjamin L. and Erastus T., living; Jens J., Johanna D., Martina B., Marinus L., Jensina J. and Mina, deceased; four died while crossing the ocean.

JENSEN, OLE C., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Hans and Hetta, was born in Denmark September 2, 1854. The family came to Utah in 1863, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located in Ephraim, remaining ten years, when they removed to Levan, where they now reside. Ole grew up to farm life and freighted produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He bought a small farm and cultivates it, having also about 100 head of stock. He and his father took part in the Black Hawk war, being in a party that were driven from Ephraim canyon, losing their teams. Is interested in a threshing machine and follows that work every fall. Was married in Spring City July 23, 1877, to Maria, daughter of Soren and Karen M. Mortensen, born in Denmark November 15, 1853. They have had ten children: Hans O., Myrtle, Orvel, Randolph, Caroline, Edwin, Ross, Selma and an infant, living; Franklin, deceased.

JENSEN, P. C., known as P. C. Jensen Kjolbye, son of Jens and Kirsten, was born in Denmark April 24, 1830. He learned the trade of a carpenter, joined the Mormon church, and in 1862 came to Utah, crossing

the plains in Capt. Madsen's company, and located in Ephraim, where he followed his trade for several years. In 1865 he went to Circle Valley, built a grist mill and good home, which he lost with several cattle, when the settlers were driven out by Indians. He returned to Ephraim and took part in the Black Hawk war. Operated a meat market several years, then went to farming and wool-growing, now having 4000 sheep. In 1877 he went on a mission of twenty-six months to Copenhagen. Was married in Denmark in 1860 to Mary C. Christensen. They have had five children: Jacob, Martin, Peter and James, living; Elsina, deceased.

JENSEN, PETER D., teacher of the grammar grade of the public schools, residing in Ephraim, son of Jens P. and Dorteia, was born in Ephraim May 17, 1869. He was raised to farm work and attended the Ephraim district schools. Taught school during the winter of 1891 and 1892, then entered the B. Y. Academy at Provo, taking a two years' normal course. Taught three years at Monroe and one in Manti. Is an active worker in the Sunday-school and missionary for Sanpete county. Was married in Manti temple September 26, 1894, to Sarah J., daughter of Nephi and Mary A. J. Rees, born in Wales, this county, December 13, 1873. They have two children: Eva D., born in Wales, July 3, 1895; and Delille, born in Ephraim June 30, 1897.

JENSEN, RASMUS, farmer, son of Jens and Mary Jorgensen, was born in Denmark January 31, 1842. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Saunder's ox-train, and located in Ephraim in October, 1863. His parents and brother came in 1866, mother died on the road and father here in 1888. Rasmus took part in the Black Hawk war; was in the canyon when three persons were killed by Indians, and had to run for his life. In 1868 he went to the North Platte river after emigrants. Was engaged several years in freighting produce to the mining camps, then bought a farm, now owns 100 acres and considerable cattle, being a successful man. Was married in Ephraim October 22, 1876, to Ingabor Iversen.

She has three children: James, Erastus and Orson. Also has one by former marriage: Gustave A. Iversen.

JENSEN, SOREN P., farmer, son of Peter and Kersten, was born in Denmark August 17, 1843. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated in 1862, crossing the plains in Bishop Madsen's train, and located in Moroni. Father died in Moroni May 18, 1872; mother May 20, 1880. In 1863 Soren came to Ephraim and engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon and other engagements. In 1866 he went to the Missouri river, in Capt. Abner Lowry's company, after emigrants. He purchased a small farm and now has sixty acres and a good home in the city. Is also interested in a threshing machine, which he works every year. In 1889 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark. Was married in Ephraim to Mary Christensen. She had six children: Mary, Peter, Maria, Christian, Soren and Elvina. Wife died and he married Dortehea Folkersen, who also died, leaving two children: Sidonia and Wilford. Was married again September 8, 1897, to Martina Ring.

JOHANSEN, AUGUST, farmer and woolgrower, son of Carl and Keisa, was born in Sweden, November 24, 1845. The family joined the Mormon church and father and mother emigrated in 1863, August, arriving in 1864, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Preston, and located in Ephraim. They took part in the Black Hawk war and parents both died here. August reached Ephraim without a dollar and owing for his fare across the plains, now has 6,000 sheep which he and his two eldest sons handle successfully, besides conducting a good farm. He was married in Salt Lake City, November 30, 1867, to Christina Jorgensen. They have ten children, Charles, Annie, Edwin, Clara, Josephine, Arthur, George, Rupert, Albert and Harold.

JOHNSON, ALBERT, proprietor of Ephraim saw and planing mill, son of Christen and Nicoline. was born in Norway, April 18, 1868. He and a sister came to Ephraim in 1880 and he learned the carpenter's trade.

In 1889 he and Madsen Bros. secured the present location, then an old mill known as Thorpe's, and put in wood working machinery, using water power. In 1894 he purchased the entire business and is doing well in contracting and building and furnishing materials. He has erected several fine buildings in this city. In January, 1898, he put in a steam plant and employs two to four men. Is a stock-holder in the Gunnison roller mills and interested in a saw-mill east of the city. Was married in Ephraim, December 28, 1892, to Jennie, daughter of Niels and Catherine Thompson, born in Ephraim, November 7, 1872. They have three children, Lucile, Grace and Robert A.

JORGENSEN, JORGEN, farmer, son of Jens C. and Caroline, was born in Denmark, June 18, 1851. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Bishop Madsen's company, reaching Ephraim in November, 1862. Jorgen and his father quarried rock for many years, furnishing material for numerous buildings in Ephraim. The parents removed to Lehi. He does some quarrying, but devotes most of his time to handling a ninety-acre farm, which he owns. Took part in the Black Hawk war; went on a mission to Denmark in 1896, and was watermaster for fifteen years. Was married in Salt Lake City, March 9, 1874, to Dorcas, daughter of Andrew and Margaret Larsen, born in Denmark, November 30, 1852. They have had eleven children, Camilla, George A., Enoch, Rebecca, Orpa, Gilbert and Lyman living; Trena, Nora, Josephine and John H. deceased.

CARSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer and stock-raiser, son of Christen and Maria C., was born in Denmark, raim, September 18, 1869. He was raised to farm work and now owns 120 acres of good land, seventy head of cattle and is a prosperous young farmer. Was married in Ephraim, November 15, 1893, to Sarah, daughter of Gustav and Fredrikke Soderberg, born in Ephraim, April 24, 1873. They have two children, Ira D., born August 30, 1894, and Evan C., November 12, 1896.

CARSEN, CHRISTEN A., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Christen and Maria C., was born in Denmark, March 6, 1836. His parents joined the Mormon church in 1852 and father was an elder in the church. In December, 1853, the family started for Utah and arrived in Salt Lake City, October 5, 1854, in Captain Olsen's company of ox-teams. Parents came to Ephraim in fall of 1854, father paying the fares of twenty others, had nothing when he arrived. Father died in Nephi in 1887, mother died in Denmark when Christen was 9 years of age. He remained in Salt Lake City two years, then came to Ephraim, receiving a small piece of land, which he has added to, and now owns over 300 acres, being interested in stock-raising. During the Black Hawk war he was an active participant, at one time in a skirmish with Indians having a horse shot from under him. Was a member of the City Council two years. Does some money loaning for himself and others. He is a strong believer in free speech and religious freedom. Was excommunicated from the church about 1871, and later erected a large hall by his residence and fitted it up, giving any and all denominations the privilege of using it for many years. Was married in Ephraim, May 18, 1858, to Mary A., daughter of Andrew and Annie Jensen, born in Denmark. They have seven children, William, Mary, Annie, Christian, Olivia, Alma C. and Zenobia.

CARSEN, C. P., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Christen and Johanna M., was born in Denmark, October 6, 1840. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated in 1855, stopping in Burlington, Iowa, until 1857, when they crossed the plains in Capt. Cowley's company. He came to Ephraim in 1858, parents and four children coming in 1860. Father died here in 1884, mother in 1862. In 1862 C. P. went back to the Missouri river for emigrants. He served in the Black Hawk war and was in the skirmishes in Salina canyon and Grass Valley. Was married in Ephraim, April 9, 1862, to Mary, daughter of Rasmus and Caroline Larsen. Her parents came to Ephraim in 1854 among the first

settlers, and both died here. She has had ten children, Peter, Rasmus, Nora, Amelia, Rosella, John C., Raymond and Mabel living; Ole and Caroline V., deceased.

┌ ARSEN, GEORGE, deceased, son of Christian and Mary, was born in Denmark, November 10, 1846.

The family came to Utah in 1854 and located in Ephraim. He was raised a farmer and continued the work till his death, January 29, 1873. In the Black Hawk war he was a minute man, going on many trips after Indians. Was an active churchman and went back to the Missouri river in 1866 after emigrants. He was in the engagements with Indians east of Ephraim and in the canyon, seeing the three men killed. Was married in Salt Lake City, November 2, 1867, to Kisty, daughter of Rasmus and Anna C. Johnson, born on the island of Falster, Denmark, November 22, 1848. They had three children, Anna C., wife of Charles Nelson; George C. and Lillie, wife of Christian Willardson. Mrs. Larsen came from Denmark in 1853 and was in Manti when a list of settlers was made for Ephraim. Her father was the first Danishman to sign the roll. He helped build the forts and served in the Black Hawk war. Father died July 2, 1874; mother, March 14, 1889.

┌ ARSEN, H. P., druggist, son of Michael and Annie K., was born in Horbelov, Island of Falster, Denmark, January 15, 1857. He attended the schools of his native country and then studied for overseer of a farm. His father died and mother joined the Mormon church and came to Utah with him and sister, Karen M., locating a short time at Scipio and coming to Ephraim in 1873. He learned the carpenter trade which he followed for a number of years. Studied music and became a teacher of the violin and leader of the city orchestra. Then studied pharmacy under Dr. W. H. Olsten, and became a registered pharmacist. He opened his drug store in 1887 and has a fine place, the first one in Ephraim, carrying drugs, medicines, chemicals, toilet articles, paints, oils, groceries, hardware, and is doing a very successful

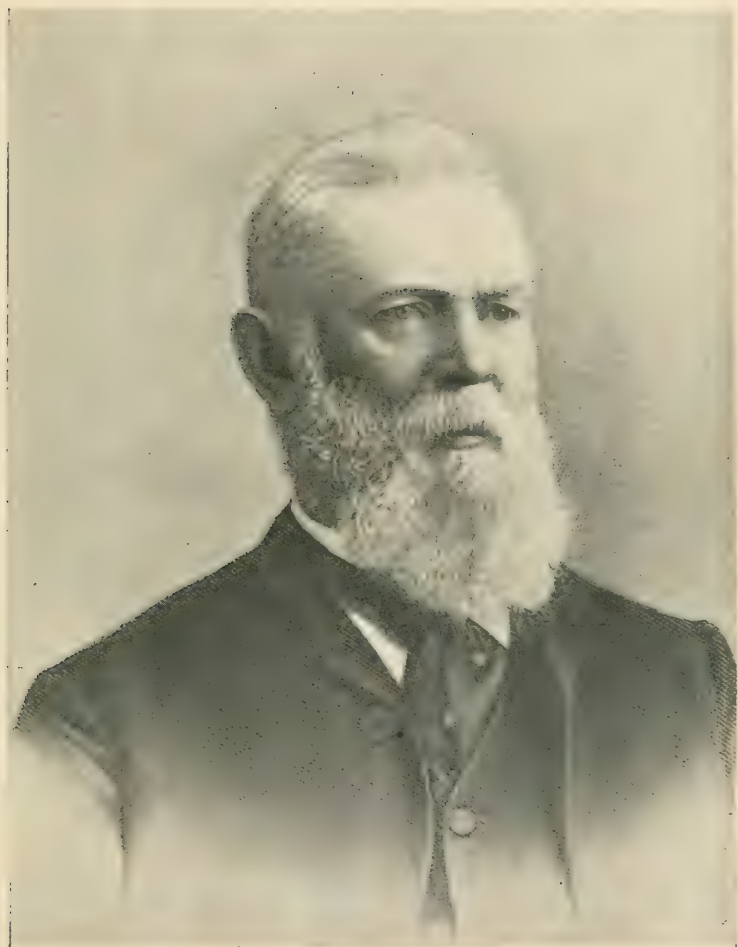
business. He was appointed postmaster in November, 1887, and resigned in October, 1897. Is a member of the Utah Pharmaceutical association and an active Democratic politician. Married in Salt Lake City to Sarah E. Christensen. She died leaving one child, Sarah E. Was married again to Mary A. Larson. They have two children, Rhoda E. and Aubrey M.

CARSEN, JAMES P., farmer, son of Christen S. and Johanna M., was born in Denmark March 11, 1842.

The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated in 1855, stopping at Burlington, Ia., for lack of funds till 1859, when they came to Utah in an ox-train under Capt. James Brown, and located in Ephraim, where parents died. James took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon engagement and shot through the coat sleeve. In 1863 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. In 1880 he was called on a two years' mission to Denmark. He was for many years a member of the band. Has a nice farm and is a successful farmer. Was married in Ephraim, January 19, 1863, to Kisty, daughter of Rasmus and Caroline Larsen, born in Denmark, January 21, 1847. Her parents were among the first settlers of Ephraim; both died here. She has had twelve children, Annie, Caroline L., Tina, Eliza, Vilate, Carrie, Alonzo and Laver living; James R., Lewis, Hannah D. and George H., deceased.

CARSEN, OLE, millwright, son of Rasmus and Caroline, was born in Denmark, on the Island of Falster, November 13, 1850. The family joined the Mormon

church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Fosgren's company, reaching Ephraim in 1853, and going to Manti. In 1854 they returned to Ephraim, father assisted in building the forts, and was a prominent churchman, for many years being president of the Quorum of Seventies. Parents died here some years ago. Ole learned the trade of a cabinet maker, then went to Salt Lake City and learned to be an engineer. Later he learned to be a millwright and assisted in putting up most of the



PRESIDENT CANUTE PETERSON,
EPHRAIM.

mills in the county. He owns an interest in the Huntington mill in Emery county, which he put up. Is a contractor in erecting buildings. Took part in the Black Hawk war in guarding and other duties. Was married in Salt Lake City, April 15, 1870, to Annie M., daughter of Andrew P. and Annie Olsen, born in Denmark, September 22, 1852. They have four children, Annie C., wife of William H. Bailey; Clara L., wife of Adelbert Anderson; Angeline, wife of Charles Jensen, and Marinda, wife of Andrew T. Bjerregaard.

LARSEN, WILLIAM A., farmer and woolgrower, son of Christian A. and Mary A. Larsen, was born in Ephraim, February 23, 1860. He was raised to farm work and now follows farming and stock-raising. Owns 145 acres of land. Attended the University of Utah a short time and made a study of music for two years, becoming an expert on the flute. Was a member of the brass band fifteen years. Served as assistant postmaster in Ephraim five years and postmaster at Price, Carbon county, eight months. Was married in Salt Lake City, October 28, 1880, to Matilda, daughter of Lars and Mary A. Anderson, born in Ephraim, October 4, 1859. Her parents died here, coming in 1856 among the early settlers, father being a representative man. Her children are William A., Drucilla E., Mary R., Mary A. J., Hillary L., Grace O. and Vera M. living; Raphael and Christian R., deceased.

LUND, HON. ANTHON H., merchant, son of Henry and Ane Christine, was born at Aalborg, Denmark, May 15, 1844. He was sent to school at 4 years of age and soon learned to read. The historical part of the Bible had a special attraction for him. This early reading has proved of incalculable value to him in his ministerial labors. At 7 years he entered the city schools of Aalborg and when hardly 12 years old he had reached the foremost place in the highest grade. His uncle and grandmother joined the Mormon church early in the '50's, but he was but a young boy when he first came in con-

tact with the Saints, but he became deeply interested in their teachings and was soon convinced of their truth. At 13 years of age he was sent as a missionary to the Aalborg conference. At 16 he was appointed to preside over the Aalborg branch and also a traveling elder. In the spring of 1862 he emigrated to Utah in the company of Bishop C. A. Madsen. Arriving in Utah, he spent three months in Fairview as a farm hand. He went next to Mount Pleasant. John Barton, one of the early settlers of that place, engaged him to teach his children. He lived with these people nearly seven years. In the spring of 1864 he was sent to the Missouri river after emigrants. Was clerk of the company and helped in guard duties. When he returned to Mount Pleasant in the fall he was engaged to teach school. The next spring he was engaged as clerk in William Jennings' store in Mount Pleasant. In the winter of 1866, when the building of the Deseret telegraph line was contemplated, President Young called a number of young men to learn telegraphy and he was chosen. On his return to Mount Pleasant he built a telegraph office and photographic gallery, and when the Deseret telegraph line was extended through the southern settlements he took the position of operator and also engaged in the business of photography. In the fall of 1870 he moved to Ephraim, having married the daughter of Bishop Peterson, and has resided here ever since. When the Co-op. store was established he was elected a director and appointed secretary. Was also elected a member of the first City Council. In the spring of 1871 he accompanied his father-in-law on a mission to Scandinavia and was appointed business manager of the mission. In 1873 he accepted a position in the Ephraim Co-op. store and became its manager, which position he held until 1883, when he was again called to go to Scandinavia on a mission. Under his management the store had become one of the leading stores of the county, and for years the shareholders received a dividend of 25 per cent. In 1874 he was chosen a member of the High Council, and when the Sanpete stake was organized in

1877 he was chosen to be a member of the new High Council and also appointed clerk of the Sanpete stake. In 1883 he went to Scandinavia as president of that mission. He edited two papers in Danish and one in Swedish, and attended to a large emigration business. He returned in the fall of 1885 and was elected a member of the Territorial Legislature, re-elected in 1887. Among the bills he introduced, which were passed, were the bills for the founding of the Reform School and the Agricultural College. In 1886 he accepted the position as agent for Z. C. M. I. in Sanpete and Sevier counties, and held it until May, 1888, when he was appointed vice-president of the Manti Temple and a member of the Church Board of Education. In 1889 he was sustained as one of the Twelve Apostles. On the death of President D. H. Wells in 1891 he succeeded him in the presidency of the Manti Temple. In 1893 he received the appointment of president of the European mission and occupied this position over three years. His knowledge of several of the European languages was a great help to him in that position. In 1897 he was elected a director of the Z. C. M. I., and in December of the same year he was sent on a special mission to Turkey. He organized branches of the church at Aintab and Aleppo, and visited Jerusalem and the Holy Land. He returned in June, 1898. During the last ten years he has carried on a successful business in stoves and furniture. He has always taken an active interest in public affairs, especially in the improvement of schools. He held the position of school trustee for many years and as superintendent of the North Ward Sunday-school. His wife was Sarah A., daughter of Canute and Sarah A. Peterson, born in Lehi, January 4, 1853. They were married in Salt Lake City, May 2, 1870, and have had nine children, Anthony C., who has received a musical education in Germany, has had charge of the musical department of B. Y. academy the last three years, and was the youngest member of the Constitutional State convention; Henry C., taking a law course in the Michigan University; Ray, teacher in Ephraim schools; Oth-

niel, August William, George C. and Eva, at home; Sarah H. and Canute, deceased.

SUND, THOMAS P., manufacturer of lumber, son of Peter and Mary A., was born in Denmark, August 6, 1857. He came with his parents to Utah in '68, crossing the plains in an ox train and located at Ephraim. Worked on a farm and in the canyon getting out lumber till '87, when he purchased a sawmill, thirteen miles east of Ephraim, which he still owns, employing twelve to fifteen men and cutting about 300,000 feet of lumber annually. Also owns 100 acres of land and is engaged in stockraising. He served in the Black Hawk war at guarding and herding stock. Was married in Salt Lake City, May 20, 1880, to Carrie C., daughter of Soren and Elsie M. Olsen. They have six children: Elsie M., Tressie, Thomas L., Alma C., Eva S. and Carrie E.

MADSEN, JENS C., retired farmer, son of Christian and Anna K., was born in Denmark, December 3, 1821. He was raised on a farm, and came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in Capt. Saunder's company, and reaching Ephraim on October 12th. When he arrived he had 5 cents in cash, with a wife and four children depending on him. Soon purchased a small farm and cultivated it until he retired on account of age. Took part in the Black Hawk war and did his share of the duties. Was married in Denmark to Anna K. Jacobsen. They have had four children: Christian, Johanna and Anna K., married and living in Utah; one child, Gertrude, deceased.

MADSEN, MADPETER, farmer, son of Peter and Ellen, was born in Ephraim, March 25, 1856. He is the second oldest male child born in Ephraim, now a resident. Owns twenty-five acres of land and follows farming. Served as Justice of the Peace one term. In October, 1884, went on a two years' mission to Denmark. Is a member of the Quorum of Seventies and has always taken an active interest in the Y. M. M. I. A., having been counsellor to the president. He worked

several months in the Manti and St. George temples. During the Black Hawk war was shot in the back by an arrow while playing outside the fort. Was married in Salt Lake City, June 26, 1876, to Josephine, daughter of Ole and Annie Johnson Olsen, born in Christiania, October 24, 1858. They have eight children: Peter F., Orson, Hyrum B., Ellen, Clifford L., Charles H., Katie J., Edith L. and Thelma.

MADSEN, NEILS J., of Madsen Bros. & Co., manufacturers of lumber, son of Peter and Ellen, was born in Ephraim July 19, 1859. He was brought up to farm work, but engaged in lumbering when he became a man. In '87 he and brother David built a mill in Cottonwood canyon, run by water power, where they made lumber. In '91 they put in steam power and opened the first steam planing mill in Ephraim. They admitted A. C. Anderson in '97, thus forming the present company. Neils is also interested in woolgrowing. His wife was Viola, daughter of John and Caroline Pratt Van Cott, born in Salt Lake City June 19, 1860. They were married in Salt Lake City July 8, 1880, and have seven children: Maggie, Ruby, Joseph, Van Le Roy, Harold, Ray and Harvey.

MADSEN, PETER, retired farmer, carpenter and wheelwright, son of Mads and Anna, was born on the island of Sjelland October 11, 1818. He learned the trade of a wheelwright, was baptized into the Mormon church December 29, 1851, and came to Utah in 1853, crossing the plains in John Fosgren's company. He located in Spring City, where he soon left on account of Indians, going to Manti, and in 1854 coming to Ephraim, where he assisted in building the fort. He endured all the hardships and privations of early days and took part in the Indian troubles. For many years he had a shop near by his residence and worked at his trade and doing carpentering. Had a farm which he worked till six years ago, when he retired because of age. Was city treasurer

for two years, and has always been quite active and prominent in public matters. His first wife, whom he married May 9, 1852, was Ellen Nielson. She died in Ephraim January 15, 1884, leaving four children: Mads P., Ellen C. and Joseph, living and married; Josephine, deceased. Second wife was Maria C. Thompson. She has three children: David P., Ezra S. and Daniel F., all living in Ephraim.

MORTENSEN, NEILS N., farmer and stockraiser, son of Jens and Anna C., was born in Denmark September 10, 1837. He joined the Mormon church in 1863 and emigrated in 1864, passing through Germany to England to evade being pressed into service in the army. Himself and wife with two children reached Ephraim in September, 1864, having crossed the plains in Captain John Smith's company. Purchased a farm and now has 500 acres of land, being one of the largest farmers in Ephraim. He went on a mission in 1886 to the Northern States. Was married in Denmark in 1861 to Christina Jensen. She died June 1, 1883, leaving ten children: Anna C., George, Matilda, Neils, Petreana C., Mortena and Josephina, living; Josephine C., Heber and George A., deceased.

MURRAY, M. F., born in Philadelphia, Penn., December 12, 1862. Family moved to Osage, Iowa, in 1869, and from there moved to Le Roy, Minn., in 1875. He received his education in public schools of Le Roy. Learned the printing business in the office of the Le Roy Independent. In 1889 moved to South Sioux City, Nebraska, and was for two years foreman and city editor of South Sioux City Times. Came to Utah in search of better health in 1891, in which year he established the Ephraim Enterprise, which he has conducted ever since. Is a Democrat and has taken an active part in county and State politics. Is at present chairman of the Democratic County Committee. Was elected County Clerk in 1896.

NEILSEN, CHRISTIAN, deceased, son of Soren and Mary, was born in Denmark, February 12, 1810.

He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's company, reaching Ephraim in November, 1854. In '65 he went to assist in settling Circle Valley, but had to return in one year on account of Indians, losing about all he had. Engaged in farming and followed it till his death, September 16, 1889. Was married in Denmark, his wife dying while en route to Utah, leaving two children, Mary and Annie K. Married again in Ephraim, January 9, 1855, to Karen, daughter of Peter and Johanna Hausen, born in Denmark, December 12, 1835. She had seven children: Caroline, wife of N. P. Neilsen; Margaret, wife of Bishop C. R. Dorius; Christian P., Thomas F. and Hannah E., wife of Ephraim Peterson, living; Hans C. and Mary J., deceased.

NEILSEN, NEILS P., farmer and quarryman, son of Peter and Kersten Anderson, was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, February 13, 1847. His mother joined the Mormon church in 1858, and he and father in 1862, when the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train in Capt. Horn's company. Father died while en route, on the Sweetwater. The family reached Ephraim in November, 1862. Neils P. assisted in quarrying stone for the fort and stood guard during the Black Hawk war. He was married in Salt Lake City, December 15, 1868, to Caroline, daughter of Christen and Anna M. Christensen, born in Hjørring Amt, Jylland, September 5, 1848. They have had thirteen children: Heber P., teacher in the Ephraim public schools and proprietor of the Arcade Book-store; Hans F., proprietor Centre Street Meat Market; David W., Abel C., Aurelia C., Aaron G., Moses M., Anna A., Matilda C., Ernest H. and Joseph R., living; Neils P. and an infant, deceased. When the land was divided he received five acres, and now has a nice farm of fifty acres. Is a small woolgrower and was a stockholder in the Co-op store. He has always been an active worker in church and Sunday-school, and never missed attending Sunday-school in twenty-five years. Served as assistant superintendent and was counsellor

to the president of the Elder's quorum. Is at present a member of the Forty-seventh Quorum of Seventies. In the spring of 1893 he went on a mission to his native land and had charge of the Island Branch of the Copenhagen conference for two years. He returned to the Missouri river in 1868 with Bishop Seely's company for emigrants, and was with the company when six men were drowned at Robinson's Ferry on Green River. His second wife was Caroline Nielson, by whom he has two children: Jane and Irene. He is a prominent and representative man, having the esteem of the entire city.

NEILSON, A. C., mason and plasterer, son of Andrew C. and Mary C., was born in Ephraim, December 23, 1870. The family came from Denmark in '64 and located in Ephraim. In '80 they removed to a farm three miles southwest of town. A. C. was raised here and learned the trade of a mason and plasterer, and has followed it seven years. Is a member of the Mormon church and an active worker in the Sunday-school. Was married in Manti temple, February 28, 1894, to Julia, daughter of C. C. A. and Mary Christensen, born in Ephraim, December 5, 1871. They have two children: Eva J., born January 5, 1896, and Andrew C., born March 4, 1898.

NIELSON, MONS, farmer and woolgrower, son of Niels and Ellen, was born in Sweden, December 19, 1834. He spent seven years as fireman on railroad; joined the Mormon church in '60, came to Utah in '62, crossing the plains in Capt. Van Cott's ox train, and located in Ephraim. In '64 he removed to Circle Valley, to assist the settlers, but had to return in '66 on account of Indians. Was active in the Black Hawk war, being in several skirmishes with Indians. In '79 he went on a two years' mission to Sweden. Is now a counsellor to the bishop. Has a nice farm of seventy acres and 2,600 sheep. Was married in '62, to Maria Pehrson of Sweden. She had no children. Married again November 10, 1866, in Ephraim, to Johanna, daughter of Jens and Hannah Jensen, born in Sweden, March 28,



HON. ANTHON H. LUND.
EPHRAIM.

1849. Her children are: Hilda, Hannah, Joseph, Franklin, Amelia, Martin, Almah and Hazel, living; Batilda, Neils D., Alvin H. and Betsey E., deceased. Third wife was Betsey Neilson, who had two children: Benjamin, living, and John, deceased. Fourth wife was Annetta Tulberg. She has no children.

NIELSON, SOREN, deceased, was born in Christiania, Norway, about 1840. He spent many years in quarrying stone and the livery business. In 1853 he emigrated to Utah, reaching Ephraim in '56 and locating. Was engaged many years in farming and freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, then went into the mercantile business. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and other duties, and lost many head of cattle by Indian depredations. He was a very successful business man and accumulated considerable money, which he loaned during the last few years. He died in Ephraim October 19, 1893. Was married first in Norway to Maria C. Brunn, who had one child: Mary C. Second wife was Maria Dennison, who had one child: Sorina. She was married previously to Niels Ericksen, having two living children: Caroline and Mads N.

OLSEN, SOREN A., farmer, son of Andrew P. and Elizabeth, was born in Denmark August 30, 1852. In 1862 he came to Utah with his grandfather, crossing the plains in an ox-train with Captain Soren Christofferson, and located in Ephraim. Parents came later. During the Black Hawk war he stood guard and herded stock. Was raised to farm work and freighted produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He secured a farm, now owns 150 acres and is a very successful farmer and stockraiser, having 200 head of cattle. Was married in Salt Lake City to Trena Olsen. She had seven children: Christian, Martin, Osman, Marinda, Irvin and Katie, living; and Erastus, deceased. Wife died and he married again in Logan October 12, 1887, to Emma, daughter of Hans and Lena Neilsen, born in Den-

mark February 2, 1861. She has had seven children: Della, Elvena, Orson, Elvina, Emroy and Dosena, living; Lena, deceased.

O LSON, OLE, traveling salesman for Consolidated Implement Company, was born in Denmark June 6, 1862. His parents came from Denmark, crossing the plains by ox-train in 1866 or 7. Father is living; mother dead. He was raised on a farm and engaged in farming and stockraising, now owning about 100 acres of land and a residence in the city. In 1889 he began selling agricultural implements for D. M. Osborne and the Studebaker Company; was with them six years, and engaged in his present work, being very successful and having charge of Sanpete county. He also owns a one-fourth interest in the Junction Co-op store, which carries about \$15,000 stock of general merchandise. Served as Justice of the Peace for several years. His wife was Emma, daughter of Niels and Catherine Christiansen, born in Salt Lake City June 17, 1859. They were married in Salt Lake City April 24, 1884, and have four children: Ole W., Emma K., Joseph E. and Anna D.

O TTERSTROM, JOHN H., farmer and dealer in grain and stock, son of Jonas and Mary K. Johansen, was born in Christiania, Norway, March 24, 1850. The family came to Utah in 1856, crossing the plains in Canute Peterson's train, and located in Ephraim. They lived in the fort several years, father being a blacksmith and an active worker in the church, took part in the Black Hawk war and died in April, 1884. Mother died September 2, 1897. John was raised here and learned the blacksmithing trade of his father. He worked in the canyon at farming and freighting and then went to buying and shipping grain. Owns a farm and has a good residence in the city. Served as a member of the City Council. Was married in Salt Lake City March 9, 1874, to Nicolina, daughter of Soren and Elsie M. Olsen, born in Denmark August 11, 1854. They have had seven children: John

H., Joseph F., Alice, Oscar and Neomi, living; Charles W. and Mahonroy, deceased.

PAULSEN, PAUL, farmer, son of Lars and Caroline, was born in Denmark, July 24, 1845. In the fall of '53 the family left for Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's ox train company, reaching Ephraim in October, 1854, being one year on the way. They assisted in building the outside fort, father quarrying the rock and mother driving team in hauling. Father died in '84, mother still living, 77 years of age. Paul took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon and Grass Valley engagements. He purchased a small farm and now has ninety acres. In '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. In '97 he went on a mission to Denmark, but had to return on account of sickness. Was married in Ephraim, March 20, 1866, to Anna C. Overson. She had five children: George P., Heber, John E., David and Annie C., and died October 13, 1884. Married again in November, 1885, to Annie S. Jorgensen. She has one child: Annetta.

PETERSEN, NIELS, one of the first settlers of Ephraim, son of Peter and Sena Neilson, was born in Denmark, October 29, 1814. He started for Utah in '52, crossed the plains in Capt. Fosgren's company, and reached Spring City in October, 1853. Went to Manti for the winter and in the spring of '54 came to Ephraim. Assisted in building the fort and took part in the Black Hawk war. The land was apportioned and he received twenty acres, which he farmed successfully and raised stock. Was recognized as a good, solid and substantial farmer. He died in Ephraim, March 28, 1897. Was married on the plains to Mary, daughter of Jens and Kirsty Jensen, born in Denmark, December 20, 1830. They had nine children; five still living in Sanpete. Jens P., Christina, wife of Daniel B. Funk; Annie E., wife of Charles Whitlock, Jr.; Maria, wife of Peter Thompson, and Ephraim, born March 29, 1868; married to Hannah E., daughter of Christian and Karen Nielson, born in Ephraim, September 14, 1872.

PETERSEN, PETER T., farmer, son of Jens T. and Caroline, was born in Denmark, on the island of Falster, October 25, 1841. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1854, crossing the plains in Captain Guyman's company of ox-teams, and located in Ephraim in September, 1855. They assisted in building the fort and lived inside it three years. Father died here March 10, 1877, mother December 2, 1894. Peter has always followed farming, now owns 100 acres of land. In 1864 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being a minuteman and being in the saddle a great deal. Was married in Ephraim February 22, 1877, to Helga, daughter of Christian and Christina Schagaard, born in Norway July 18, 1853. They have had six children: Melvina A., Alice C. A., Oscar C. and Dagness O., living; Peter J. J. and Maggie C., deceased. Wife died October 26, 1884.

PETERSON, PRESIDENT CANUTE, son of Peter Johnson and Herborg Peterson, was born in Eidfjord, Hardanger, Norway, May 13, 1824. His parents came to the United States when he was twelve and located in La Salle county, Ill., where they died. Father died in 1838, mother in 1848. The parents were poor and had borrowed \$400 to pay their emigration, which was paid in full by Canute before he was nineteen years old. He had no opportunities for attending school, hence is a self-made man. He followed teaming in the summer and threshing during the winters. August 12, 1842, he joined the church and in 1849 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capts. Henry Erickson Selbe and Ezra T. Benson. He was married at Kanesville July 4, 1849, to Sarah Ann Nelson. When they reached the Elk Horn river he and another man swam the stream to get the ferryboat, which was used in crossing. The company arrived in Salt Lake City October 25th, where he located. He was called to Lehi and removed there March 18, 1851, and later was married to Gertrude Mamie Rolfson and Charlotte Ekstrom. In 1852 he was called on a four years' mission to Norway.

returning in 1856 with a company of 400 Saints, on board the ship "John J. Boyd." In 1867 he was called to Ephraim to preside as bishop. He made a treaty of peace with the Indians in 1868 and that treaty has never been broken. He was called to perform a second mission in 1871 and presided over the Scandinavian mission for two years. When he returned he brought a company of 900 Saints. July 5, 1877, he was ordained president of Sanpete stake, which position he now holds with perfect satisfaction to the people. He was also assistant superintendent of the Manti temple and laid the northwest cornerstone. While a resident of Lehi he served as a member of the City Council and was a bishop's counselor. Has served as a member of the Ephraim City Council and was a member of the Legislature three terms. He was ordained a patriarch by President George Q. Cannon May 15, 1892. He is the father of twenty-one children and has sixty-nine grandchildren and three great grandchildren. His wife, Sarah, died May 20, 1896.

PETERSON, CANUTE W., son of Canute and Sarah A., was born in Lehi, Utah, September 5, 1859. The family removed to Ephraim when he was a boy. He attended the public schools and took a normal course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo, where he graduated. Taught school in Ephraim several years. Went on a mission in '85, laboring nearly two years in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa. Was elected County Assessor in '88 and held the office eight years. Is a stockholder in the Junction Co-op and the Climax Roller Mill. Was a member of the City Council, elected in '95. A member of the High Council, having served as secretary. He went on a second mission to Norway in June, 1897, presiding over the Christiania branch. Was married in Salt Lake City, July 22, 1880, to Hilda, daughter of Paul and Elna Waldemar Dehlms, born in Sweden, September 11, 1857. They have five children: Hilda E., Daisy B., Canute, Paul and Antone.

PETERSON, HANS P., farmer, was born in Denmark, April 15, 1839. He was raised on a farm and at the age of 22 entered the army, serving in the cavalry two years during the war with Germany. Joined the Mormon church in '68, and in '71 came to Utah, located in Ephraim and engaged in farming. Was married in Denmark, March 17, 1865, to Ann McGrader. They have had nine children: Nels P., Carl E., Louis F. and Hansina C., living; Jens Christian August, Joseph John, Hans Peter, Maria and one not named, deceased.

PETERSON, JENS P., farmer and stockraiser, son of Niels and Mary Jensen, was born in Ephraim, February 13, 1855. He is probably the oldest male child now living in Ephraim, who was born here. The family came here in the spring of '54 with the first settlers. When Jens was 13 he took part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and doing other duties. Was raised on a farm, worked in a sawmill several years, then purchased a farm and has a number of cattle. Was married in Spring City, November 12, 1877, to Martina, daughter of Andrew P. and Annie Mortensen Olson, born in Denmark, November 4, 1857. They have had nine children: Electa, Nels O., Zenobia, Hazel, Alonzo, Sana and Kay L., living; Elesta and James E., deceased.

PETERSON, LEHI, dealer in cattle and sheep and woolgrower, son of Canute and Gertrude M. Rolfsen, was born in Lehi, Utah, October 25, 1858. The family removed to Ephraim when he was 9 years old; he grew up on the farm and engaged in the stock business. He bought for N. S. Neilson of Mt. Pleasant for several years, and in 1897 bought for Keat & Lewis of Nephi. Was married in Salt Lake City, October 11, 1878, to Caroline, daughter of Andrew and Caroline Overlade, born in Ephraim, November 17, 1859. Her parents were among the early settlers of Ephraim, father being a carpenter and cabinet-maker, assisting in building the Tabernacle and organ. He died in Ephraim, mother still living, 75 years of age. Lehi's children are: Cordelia, Lehi, Merle, Josephine, Sarah B. and Andrew, living; Carrie, deceased.

PETERSON, NELS, farmer and stockraiser, son of Canute and Sarah A., was born in Lehi, Utah, January 26, 1861. The family came to Ephraim when Nels was about 6 years old. He was raised to farm work and took charge of the home farm until 1880, when he engaged in the stock business. Owns about fifty head, mostly Durham, and has 100 acres of land. Is engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. Was married in Salt Lake City, May 29, 1884, to Martina C., daughter of Peter C. Jensen, born in Circle Valley, Utah. They have had one child, Peter N., deceased.

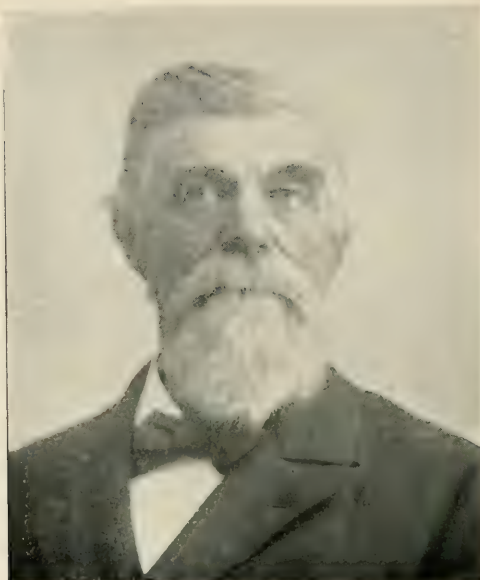
PETERSON, NEILS L., usually known as Lead Pencil Peterson, was born in Sweden, November 14, 1820. He worked for two years as superintendent of a factory, making stove polish; joined the Mormon church in '52, was traveling elder one year, and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. P. O. Hansen's company, reaching Salt Lake City, September 7, 1855. Lived in Salt Lake, Spanish Fork and Moroni, where he built a home. In '63 was called to assist the settlers in Marysvale, where he took up land and built a home, but was compelled to leave in '66 on account of the Indians, when he came to Ephraim. He engaged in farming and continues in that business. Was married in Moroni to Christina Neilsen. She died in Ephraim, and he married again, October 11, 1878, to Martha, daughter of Ole C. and Annie Olsen, born in Denmark, June 5, 1856. They have had five children: Hannah C., Carrie N., Ellen O. and Niels L., living; Mary A., deceased.

PETERSON, NEILS L., farmer and stockraiser, was born in Denmark, October 8, 1857. He was raised on a farm and came to Utah in '73, locating in Ephraim. Arrived here with no capital and went to freighting produce to the mining camps; was soon able to purchase a farm and engage in stockraising. Now owns a farm, seventy-five head of cattle and 800 sheep. Was married October 8, 1880, to Jensina J., daughter of John C. and Amasena Jensen. They had three children: Clarence, Gilbert and Phenor. Wife died March 17, 1891.

Married again March 25, 1897, to Mary C. Stevens, nee Olsen, daughter of Peter and Johanna, born in Sweden, October 3, 1862. She has one child, an infant.

PETERSON, PETER, farmer and woolgrower, son of Peter and Anna, was born in Stubbekjobing, on the island of Falster, Denmark, October 14, 1844. He was raised on a farm and joined the Mormon church in 1862. In 1864 he and brother Hans came to Utah, he driving an ox-team across the plains for a Salt Lake company. He stopped in Manti for the winter and came to Ephraim in the spring of 1865. Has been engaged in farming and sheepraising. Owns 100 acres of farming besides other dry land and a nice home in the city. Served as City Marshal two terms and was a member of the City Council two terms. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Is a member of the high council of Sanpete Stake. Was married in Ephraim November 4, 1865, to Mary Thompson, widow of David. She had three living children: Louisa, David W., and Caroline and Diantha and Elizabteh M., deceased, by her first husband. She has had six children since marrying Peterson: Orval, Lorinda and Sarah, living; Peter, Hannah and Dorothy A., deceased.

PETERSON, THOMAS P., usually known as Thomas Thompson, son of Peter and Dorthea, was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, January 2, 1841. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated, crossing the plains in an ox-team under Captain Olsen, reaching Ephraim in October, 1854. Mother died on the Mississippi river and father with five children came here, being in good circumstances, he paid the fare of several others. He was a leader in public improvements, a prominent churchman and assisted in building the fort. He died here some years ago. Thomas removed to Circle Valley in 1865 and built a home, which he was compelled to leave with nearly all he had on account of Indians and return to Ephraim. He freighted produce to the mining camps several years and engaged in farming. In 1868



HON. HENRY BEAL
EPHRAIM.



NEILS P. NEILSEN.
EPHRAIM.

he went to Cheyenne after emigrants. Was city street supervisor in 1896-97 and county road supervisor in 1897-98. Was married in Ephraim to Mary J. Whitlock, who died here, leaving two children: Diantha and Lissa. Married again to Ganey M. Christensen, who has five living children: John O., Ida E., Ole H., Clarence and Raymond.

QUINN, GEORGE, saddler and harnessmaker, and notary public, son of William and Mary A., was born in St. Heliers, Isle of Jersey, England, May 28, 1842. Father was a furniture dealer and cabinet and chairmaker. Parents joined the Mormon church and came to this country in '56, fitting up handcarts at Iowa City to cross the plains. He tired of the work and stopped to play marbles and was lost from his parents, they stopping at Council Bluffs, where they remained four years. In '60 they came to Utah in Joseph W. Young's company, an ox train, and located in Ephraim, Christmas, '64. His parents died here. During the Black Hawk war George was a member of the martial band and made saddles. He was a member of several theatrical companies, being a comic singer and comedian. Was postmaster for seven years and interested in many enterprises. Was five years in the firm of Quinn, Larsen & Co., that did a business of \$25,000 annually. In '94 he opened his present place of business, manufacturing harness and saddles and dealing in wagons, buggies, agricultural implements and real estate and loaning money. His wife was Elizabeth, daughter of William B. Wilson of Council Bluffs, Iowa. They were married in Salt Lake City, August 17, 1862, and have had eleven children: William H., Emma, John, Lilly, Ida, Myrtle and Hettie, living; George W. and Arthur L., deceased.

RASMUSSEN, RASMUS, farmer, son of Hans and Mary, was born in Denmark February 16, 1845. In '56 his parents and five children came to Utah, crossing the plains late, and having to abandon wagons and contents and come to Salt Lake City with a relief

company. Father was a well-to-do farmer in Denmark and paid the fares of twenty-eight persons besides his family. In '57 they removed to Ephraim, where father died in '87, mother still living. Rasmus grew up a farmer, now owns fifty acres and a home in the city. Took part in the Black Hawk war being a minuteman. Was a member of the City Council one year, and has held several minor offices. Was married in Ephraim March 8, 1866, to Annie Bjerregaard. She had four sons: Andrew, Hans, Oliver and Homer. Wife died and he married again May 14, 1885, to Hannah, daughter of Charles and Catherine Cooper. She has three children: Rasmus D., Charles A. and John E.

SORENSEN, SOREN A., farmer, son of Andrew and Ollegor, was born in Denmark November 14, 1839. His parents joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Captain Olsen's ox-train, and located in Ephraim, arriving here October 6, 1854. They assisted in building the fort and lived in it several years. Father died May 29, 1875, mother October 26, 1879. Soren was brought up on a farm and owns seventyfive acres and his home in the city. In '61 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war and witnessed the killing of a man and two women by Indians, when Black Hawk shot at him but missed. Was married in Ephraim October 26, 1861, to Johanna, daughter of Johannes and Bengta Larsen, born in Sweden October 3, 1834. They have three living children: Annie, wife of Peter H. Peterson; Hannah, wife of Alfred Bellander, and Soren.

SORENSEN, JOHN, merchant, son of Neils and Helene, was born in Denmark August 19, 1853. His parents joined the Mormon church and emigrated in 1854, locating in Ephraim in September, 1855. They crossed the plains in an ox-train, father paying the fares of several others and coming here without funds. Father died March 4, 1893, mother still living, 82 years of age. Father and two sons took part in the Black

Hawk war, Jens being killed by the Indians in Salina Canyon. He shot five Indians, killing three in his last engagement, being shot six times before he died. John, though a small boy, took part in the war and had a narrow escape when three people were killed west of town. He purchased a farm and worked it till '93, when he engaged in the mercantile business. Carries a \$3000 stock of general merchandise and does a good business. Owns his store, thirty acres of land and a nice residence. Was married in Salt Lake City May 31, 1875, to Johanna, daughter of Christian and Anna C. Simonsen, born in Denmark March 1, 1855. They have had seven children: Don C., Hugh L. R. and Joan C., living; John O., Nels C., Edgar A. and Johanna J., deceased.

SORENSEN, SOREN N., farmer, son of Neils and Helene, was born in Denmark July 3, 1893. The family came to Ephraim in 1855, crossing the plains in Captain Guyman's company, and lived in the fort for several years. Father died here March 4, 1895, mother still living. Soren was raised to farming and has always followed it. In '64 he removed to Circle Valley to assist in settling that country; lived there till his brother Jens was killed by Indians in Salina Canyon, when he returned to Ephraim. Took part in the Black Hawk war in guarding and herding stock. His first wife was Carrie E. Rasmussen. She has three children: Neils P., Caroline M. and Enger H. Second wife was Mary C. Sorenson. She has had six children: Carrie E. and Parley E., living; Hannah, Joseph W., Neils C. and Soren H., deceased.

STEVENS, HENRY, son of Henry and Chloe, was born in Vermont June 18, 1812. He came to Utah in 1850 and lived in Payson for three years, then removed to Manti, being called to help settle Sanpete. Came to Ephraim in '54 and assisted in building the fort. In '61 he went to Shonesburg, where he lived three years, but had to leave on account of Indians. Removed to Rockville and in '70 returned to Ephraim. He is probably the only man living in Ephraim who passed through all the

Mormon persecutions in Far West, Nauvoo and elsewhere. While living in Far West he lost \$600 in property, in Payson he lost considerable and again in Dixie he lost all he had. During the past twenty years he has been confined to the house most of the time. Was married first in Canada to Mary A. Howe, by whom he has two children: Henry B. and Elisha. Married again in Salt Lake City July 25, 1854, to Augusta, daughter of Nicholas and Ann S. Dorius, born in Copenhagen August 29, 1837. She has four living children: Charles J., Laura A., Ellen M. and Juliet.

STEVENS, HENRY B., farmer, son of Henry and Mary A., was born in New York State October 26, 1834.

The family joined the Mormon church, living in Nauvoo and Kirtland, and then came to Utah in '50, crossing the plains in Captain Pace's company, and located at Farmington. They removed to Payson, thence to Manti, and in '54 came to Ephraim, assisting in building the fort. Henry has always followed farming, now owns sixty acres of land. Took part in the Walker war at Payson, in Sanpete and in Dixie. He lived here three years, in Spring City three years and in Dixie seven years, returning again to his present place. Was a member of the City Council two years. His first wife, married in Ephraim, was Elizabeth Whitlock. She has four living children: Melinda, Healon, Olive R. and Lula L. Second wife was Lucy A., daughter of Redick and Lucy Allred. She has three children: Newton H., Lucy A. and Redick E.

TAYLOR, HON. GEORGE, a pioneer of '59, son of Thomas and Hannah, was born in Woodborough, Nottinghamshire, England, March 16, 1830. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church, and in March, 1853, started for Utah, crossed the plains in Captain Harmon's train, arriving in Salt Lake City October 16, 1853. In '56 he returned to England on a two years' mission. In the fall of '59 he located at Manti, and in the spring of '60 came to Ephraim. He learned the trade of

sawyer and followed it for thirty years, giving up the work in '95. Has also carried on farming. Was elected the first Mayor of Ephraim and held the office three terms. A member of the Legislature in 1868-69-70. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Served as bishop's counselor for a number of years and is a member of the high council and stake recorder. Was married in Salt Lake City to Mary A. Quinn. They had seven children. Mary A., Harriet, George, Elizabeth, Thomas, Zina and Presendia. Second wife was Charlotte E. Leggett.

THOMPSON, ANDREW, SR., farmer, son of Thomas and Dorteia, was born in Falgverslov, Denmark, December 4, 1831. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '53, and came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Captain Fosgren, and located in Spring City. The company was short of provisions and Andrew with others went to Utah county and worked for food. Advised to go to Manti by the authority of the church on account of Indian troubles. Andrew lived with John Beal and in the spring of '54 came to Ephraim among the first settlers. They built a fort and lived inside it. He received twenty acres of land and engaged in farming. Was active in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and doing his share. He is first counselor to the bishop. Was married in Ephraim November 21, 1857, to Christena, daughter of Andrew and Anna Jensen, born in Denmark August 6, 1837. She came here in '57, pulling a handcart 1,300 miles. Her parents came the same year and died here. Her children are: Andrew, Jr., Diantha C., Thomas P., Hannah M., Elizabeth A., Daniel H. and Joseph M., living; Anna M., James and Sena, deceased.

THOMPSON, NEILS, farmer, woolgrower and merchant, son of Peter and Dorteia, was born in the island of Falster, Denmark, January 23, 1846. The family came to Ephraim in October, 1854, where Neils grew up. He engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada from 1869 to 1879. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the engage-

ments in Salina Canyon and Grass Valley. In 1879-80 he went on a mission to Denmark. On his return he took a homestead at Chester, where he resided three years, then returned to Ephraim and engaged in the woolgrowing business. Now owns about 4,000 sheep; has a one-half interest in the Gunnison roller mills and is a director in the Central Utah Wool Company at Manti. In January, 1898, he purchased the general store of Peter Greaves, Jr., and his sons conduct the business in an obliging and successful way. His first wife was Caroline Schwalbe, who had two children. Wife and children died. Was married again in Ephraim to Mary C. Hjermin, a native of Norway. She has had eight children; Jennie, Nels A., Blanche, Joseph H., Jacob P., Agnes C. and Leander T., living; Ralph E., deceased.

THOMPSON, HON. PETER, farmer and sheepraiser, son of Peter P. and Mary, was born in Ephraim July 17, 1860. His parents came from Denmark in '54 and located in Ephraim. Father was a prominent man, an earnest churchman and hard worker for good roads and public improvements. He paid the emigration fares of many poor people and was well liked by everybody. Father died in 1875, mother died in 1890. Peter was raised on a farm and turned his attention to sheep-raising, now having a large herd. He was the oldest child and did much to support and care for his parents. In '90 he was elected a member of the City Council. Was Justice of the Peace one year; Mayor of the city two years, and a member of the State Legislature, elected on the Republican ticket. Was married in 1866 to Lena Anderson, who died one year later, leaving one child, which died at the age of six years. Married again October 4, 1892, to Maria, daughter of Neils and Mary Peterson, born in Ephraim. They have had three children: Effie and Senia M., living; Marie, deceased.

THORPE, CHRISTIAN L., farmer, son of Lars and Bodild Peterson, was born in Denmark January 5, 1834. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church and came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-

train under Capt. Saunders, reaching Ephraim September 12, 1863. Worked at different occupations until after the Indian war, when he bought a small farm, now has fifty acres. Was a Lieutenant of minutemen during the Black Hawk war and took an active part. He was at the mill in Ephraim canyon when several were killed by Indians. Served as a member of the City Council four years and has held several minor offices. Is a member of the High Council and was bishop of the North Ward over two years. Was married in Denmark June 8, 1855, to Anna M., daughter of Mads and Mette Knudsen, born in Denmark December 13, 1832. They have five living children: Thomas, Christian L., Mary A., Andrew L. and Joseph. Second wife was Kirsty Sorensen. She has five children: Hannah, Charles, Laura, Callie and David.

THORPE, HIRAM, farmer, son of William and Charlotte Cruse, was born in Ephraim May 2, 1862. His parents were English and came to Utah about 1854, locating in Ephraim in 1857. Father was a music teacher and leader of the Tabernacle choir several years. He was killed east of Ephraim in '65 during the Black Hawk war. Mother is still living in Nephi. Hiram was raised here and was engaged eight years in getting out lumber, then working a shingle mill. Has eighty acres of land and is now engaged in farming and stockraising. Was married in Logan Temple March 10, 1886, to Mary D., daughter of A. C. and Mary E. Anderson Nielson, born in Ephraim. They have had six children: William E., Mary C., Ada P. and Nina V., living; Amos H. and Andrew E., deceased.

UCKERMANN, C. A., of the firm of C. A. Uckermann & Co., planing mill, son of Johan and Annetta, was born in Bergen, Norway, January 31, 1842. He learned the trade of railroad engineer and car builder. Joined the Mormon church in '56 and came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in Capt. Saunder's ox-train, and located in Ephraim. He began making spinning wheels and in '66 built a shop, where he manufactured shingles

and furniture. In '70 he put in the first planing mill in Sanpete county at the present site, changing it in '94 to a steam mill. It is now fitted with machinery for making all kinds of building material and chopping feed. He also has a sawmill attached. Was an active man during the Black Hawk war. His first wife, married in Ephraim, was Johanna Larsen. She had three sons: Charles, Albert and Andrew. Second wife was Katrina Ericksen of Ephraim. She had six children: Agnes, Hannah, Maggie, Ernest, Bertha and Irena. Third wife was Christina Larsen. No children.

WHITLOCK, CHARLES, saddle and harnessmaker, son of Andrew and Hannah, was born in Ray county, Missouri, January 4, 1833. His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church, passing through all the persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. He came to Utah in '51, driving seven yoke of oxen for Livingston and Kincaid. Stopped in Manti for a time, locating in Spring City and then returning to Manti on account of Indians, finally locating in Ephraim in '54. The family then consisted of his father, three sons and five daughters. They assisted in building the fort and took part in the Indian wars, his brother Andrew was wounded by an arrow, but recovered. Father died in Ephraim in '65. Charles learned the harness trade in Missouri and has followed it about thirty years. He owns a thirty-five-acre farm near Mayfield. Was constable seven years and City Marshal one year. His wife was Caroline M., daughter of Eleazer and Caroline King, born in New York. They were married in Spring City February 1, 1853, and have six children: Charles, George, Caroline, Warren, John and Hannah.

WILLARDSON, CHRISTIAN, JR., farmer, son of Christian and Mary, was born in Ephraim November 6, 1870. He was raised on a farm and when he grew up engaged in farming. Owns a fine farm of seventy-five acres at Mayfield, thirty-five acres near Ephraim and a good brick residence in this city. He was

one of the organizers of the Ephraim Equitable Creamery Company, being president about two years. Has always been an active worker in church matters, being one of the missionary aides to the superintendent of Sunday schools of the stake. Was married in Manti Temple March 28, 1894, to Lillie, daughter of George and Kisty Larsen, born in Ephraim December 22, 1871. They have two children: Mary A., born January 21, 1895, and Kisty O., September 10, 1896. Mr. Willardson went on a mission for two years, leaving home May 3, 1898.

WILLARDSON, CHRISTIAN, deceased, one of the first settlers of Ephraim, was born in Denmark April 6, 1810. He was left an orphan when very small and on his own resources. Started with nothing but soon obtained a farm and became quite comfortable. He joined the Mormon church about '51 and in '52 started with his wife for Utah, crossed the plains by ox-train in Capt. Fosgren's company, reaching Spring City in the fall of '53. Was soon driven to Manti by Indians, and in the spring of '54 came to Ephraim and helped build the fort. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war and passed through all the trials of grasshoppers and Indians incident to early days. He had an interest in the first burr mill, and finally organized a company and built the Climax Roller Mill, of which he was president and the principal stockholder till his death. Was engaged in merchandising, his store being later incorporated as the Co-op. He constructed a tannery and carried on farming and freighting produce to market. Was a leading man in the community. Bought a burr mill in Mayfield and changed it to the present roller process, now owned by the family. Performed a mission to Denmark and brought several emigrants to Utah. Was first married in Denmark in April, 1851, to Karen Peterson. She has five children living: Willard, Christina, Erastus C., Joseph and Maria. Second wife was Mary Larson. She has four children: Christian, Caroline, Andrew and James. She had two children by a former marriage: Mary A. Allred and Mena Oviatt. Third wife was Ann

K. Sorenson, born in Denmark November 10, 1849. She came to Ephraim in September, 1871, was married November 13, 1871, and has four children: Annie, wife of James R. Ware; Lorinda, wife of Lester Braithwaite; Peter and John.

WILLARDSON, ERASTUS, son of Christian and Caroline Sorenson, was born in Ephraim February 6, 1858. His parents came from Denmark in '52, crossing the plains in Capt. Fosgren's company, and located in Ephraim in '54. He was raised on a farm and freighted produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada for several years. Learned to be a miller in his father's mill—the Star—and in '88 went on a two years' mission to Denmark. On his return he took charge of the Climax Roller Mill; now owns an interest and is superintendent. Is president of the Junction Co-op and has an interest in the Mayfield Roller Mill at Mayfield. He owns a farm and operates it. Is a bishop's counsellor. Was married in Salt Lake City December 9, 1880, to Caroline B., daughter of Tora and Margaret A. Hansen Thurston, born in Ephraim July 6, 1862. They have had eight children: Ann C., Lennie L., Erastus L., Sarah G. and an infant, living; Margaret L., Victoria and Leland, deceased.

FAIRVIEW.

FAIRVIEW is situated at the north end of Sanpete Valley, six miles from Mt. Pleasant, and as the name implies, commands an excellent view of the great granary extending south even beyond Manti, thirty miles distant. This magnificent location was selected in 1859 as a suitable spot for forming a colony, and a band of brave veterans, consisting of James H. Jones, Henry W. Sanderson, Lindsay A. Brady, Jehu Cox, Isaac Y. Vance and others left their families in the fort at Mt. Pleasant and erected homes, which were surrounded by a small fort, on the site of the present city. The following spring they removed to the new quarters and proceeded to construct ditches for irrigating crops. The most conservative men estimated that there was sufficient water to supply twenty-five or thirty families, and therefore advised new settlers to seek other more favored localities.

The present population, numbering probably 1,800 comfortably situated farmers, stockraisers, woolgrowers and horticulturists, demonstrates that the fear of overcrowding was not well grounded, and even today the boundaries are increasing and the city growing in commercial importance with every annual round in the cycle of time. But, these indications of happiness, luxury and wealth were not obtained without many hard struggles against Indians, cold and hunger, mixed with disappointment in harvesting crops and consequent poverty and distress of the pioneers. The settlement was known as North Bend until 1864, when a postoffice was obtained and the present appropriate title, Fairview, was suggested by Archibald Anderson, Sr., to Orson Hyde, then president of Sanpete Stake. Being a frontier town, the people were kept in constant dread of Indian depredations,

and many of the crimes of the redmen recorded in the county history were committed in this vicinity.

In 1866 the Indians became so troublesome and numerous that the settlers were forced to leave their homes and seek refuge in the larger settlements. The men returned that fall, however, and erected a larger and stronger fort, in which the families were sheltered until the Black Hawk war ceased and peace was declared. A plain narrative of the many hardships endured in these trying days cannot give any idea of the days and months of long suffering, anxiety and privations of the primitive colonists, who entered upon the lands of sagebrush and cacti, with earnest resolutions to conquer their foes, reclaim the desert and erect permanent homes for themselves and families. The Indians and grasshoppers came from the mountains and canyons to pillage and destroy homes, crops and cattle and lay waste the land of the colonists. But the people were men and women of strong muscular force, inured to hardships and determined to crown their efforts with success.

Fairview was incorporated as a city, by act of the Legislature, February 16, 1872, and included twenty square miles. In the fall of this year the final treaty of peace with the Indians was signed at Mt. Pleasant and the Black Hawk war closed, leaving the people at liberty to till the soil unmolested. With no further obstacles to progress and a municipal administration as protection, the community began to prosper. Irrigation canals were constructed, mercantile establishments opened and sawmills erected for the manufacture of lumber. The co-operative plan governed in all public enterprises and the general welfare of the people was considered in every transaction of a public nature. The results of such a policy are noticeable in the solid financial institutions, mercantile houses, creamery, sawmills and other branches of industry now standing as monuments to enterprise, honesty and a union of individual interests.

The Co-op store was among the first financial investments, commencing on a very limited scale and growing

with the city to its present dimensions. Hon. Peter Sundwall was the first manager under whose wise direction the institution prospered. The present manager, Hyrum De Fries, is an able and capable business man, and transacts the great volume of business in a most creditable manner. The company carries a general stock of \$14,000 in merchandise, dry goods, groceries, farm implements and machinery and transacts a good business in lumber, sheep and grain. In addition to the store, the company has two sawmills, and owns an interest in the Union Roller Mills and the Co-op sheep herd.

Swen and Lars Nielson are most enterprising and much respected citizens and have a well stocked general supply house which is a credit to the city. They began as poor boys and have climbed the ladder of prosperity until they are known as the largest farmers and merchants in the northern end of Sanpete county. They carry a stock of \$12,000 to \$15,000 of general merchandise and do an enormous business. They also own 1200 acres of land and are engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. The business of buying and selling sheep and cattle in which they are engaged furnishes a market for local growers and distributes many thousands of dollars annually among the people of Fairview and vicinity.

The irrigation question is an important feature of success in Fairview and vicinity, and several companies have been incorporated to properly control and distribute the irrigation waters. The Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company, with a capital stock of \$20,000, was incorporated February 25, 1890. The Meadow Irrigation company, with a capitalization of \$500, was incorporated May 3, 1890. The Oak Creek Irrigation company was incorporated February 18, 1889, with a capital stock of \$2,240. The Birch Creek Irrigation company, with a capital stock of \$1,000, was incorporated March 11, 1889. The Mammoth Reservoir company, incorporated March 4, 1896, with headquarters at Manti, contemplates the impounding of the waters of Gooseberry creek near this place, and utilizing the vast volume now running to

waste for irrigating a large area of desert land in the valley below this city and throughout the county.

In 1890 the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed through the city and a highway of commerce opened for all home products. This stimulated the lumber business, which has become one of the great money producing industries of the city, and until the Government agents so rigidly enforced the timber cutting laws, many of the most representative citizens were engaged in lumbering. The railroad put Fairview in communication with the markets of the world, furnishing the marts for consuming the surplus products of ranch and range, thereby making of this city one of the leading shipping points of Sanpete county. The farms have been extended to include Oak Creek and the surrounding district and Fairview proper is rapidly becoming a large and prosperous agricultural community, with her borders enlarging year by year to a rich and contented colony of industrious husbandmen.

Soon after the opening of the coal mines at Wales, the Deseret Coal and Coke company was organized by Canute Peterson, John H. Hougard and others, to develop the rich coal fields near Fairview. The mine is located fifteen miles northeast of this city and a twelve foot vein of fine fuel has been uncovered for many years. This industry has been operated principally by residents of Fairview, Ephraim and Manti, and has furnished an additional business impetus to the place. The New York mine, located near the Deseret, yields a fine quality of bituminous coal and has been worked for the past quarter of a century. Other mineral deposits near the city have attracted the attention of local and foreign prospectors, and much money has been expended in developing the various claims. The rich coal measures are no doubt indications of the presence of iron and other deposits which time will discover and add another important industry to the numerous resources of this favored community.

The Latter-day Saints organized a ward and erected a meeting-house soon after the settlement was begun,

and Amasa Tucker was appointed the Presiding Bishop. The several church societies, including Sunday School, Relief Society, Mutual Improvement Associations, Primaries, Quorums and other organizations were added, and the church has flourished along with the prosperity of the people. The people are noted at home and abroad for their honesty, temperance and general moral attributes, due to the high religious sentiment and absence of saloons and other temptations to the young. Bishop James C. Peterson, who was honored as a member of the Constitutional convention, now presides over the ward in a satisfactory manner, being well liked by the people. No poverty or beggary is noticed throughout the ward and the members are honestly and conscientiously living their religion.

A mission school was opened in 1881 by Miss Sara Sorenson, a pupil of the Wasatch Academy at Mt. Pleasant. This was under the auspices of the Presbyterian Board of Missions, and though hampered by many inconveniences, prospered beyond expectations. After three years Miss M. Fishback followed as teacher and remained for five years, when Misses Mary Nielson and Sadie Meiling continued the school. They were from the Wasatch Academy at Mt. Pleasant. An old dwelling house with a lot was purchased and in 1894 a chapel was erected. The Misses Sadie McClure and Nettie Gray are the present efficient instructors and the school is a popular educational institution. Religious services have been held by Rev. E. N. Murphy and Elder James Todd of Mt. Pleasant, and several additions to the church have been made. The members hold fellowship with the church in Mt. Pleasant until an organization shall be effected in Fairview.

The people of Fairview have always been interested in educating the young and have provided good school houses and able instructors. Many of the representative young men and women of Sanpete's educational affairs are residents of this city, and numerous students of both sexes have graduated from the higher schools and colleges of the State. An excellent public school system is

conducted under the present able management of Prof. A. U. Miner, principal, assisted by O. M. Sanderson, Heber Olsen, Annie D. Stevens and Helena Anderson, all competent and capable instructors. The school trustees for 1898 are: Hon. Samuel Bills, Hon. Peter Sundwall and Lewis Larson. The enumeration for 1898 gives Fairview a school population of 497 pupils, with a valuation of \$5,862.50 for school property.

The Union Roller Mill is one of the results of co-operative efforts in behalf of the city, and an indication of enterprise characteristic of the prominent citizens. This is a fifty-barrel mill, well equipped, with all modern machinery for doing first-class custom and commercial work. The mill is leased by John A. Walker and Hans P. Hansen, two popular citizens, who keep it running all the year 'round. Fairview flour finds a ready market everywhere and the supply is never equal to the demand. The mill is appreciated as supplying a good home market for much of the wheat for which Fairview farms are noted for producing.

The Fairview Creamery is owned by the people, through a co-operation of capital and labor, and is a credit to the industrious farmers and a money-producing concern for the city. Hon. Swen O. Nielson is the able and efficient manager, under whose direction the company has made a success and pays handsome dividends. The manufacture of butter and cheese is carried on at all seasons and a ready cash market obtained for all the products. This has stimulated the people to the purchasing and feeding of better cows and resulted in a constant cash income to many farmers in the vicinity, who supply the creamery with milk.

Fairview people have always been noted for their love of amusements and the home talent developed in theatrical performances. As a natural result the city has a Social Hall and Eclipse pavilion devoted to dancing, public meetings and dramatic entertainments. On politics the citizens have been the same as in other settlements throughout the county, in that the People's Party has always controlled, until National parties were



JAMES ANDERSON.
FAIRVIEW.



JOHN ANDERSON.
FAIRVIEW.

organized. The two parties are about equally represented and several prominent men have been elected to State and county offices from this city. Among the most representative official citizens are Hons. James C. Peterson, Peter Sundwall, Swen O. Nielson and Samuel Bills, who have held important offices.

In 1895 the Sanpete County Poor House was completed and became a fixed institution added to the business interests of Fairview. It is an elegant brick structure, situated in a beautiful spot, one and one-half miles northeast of the city and surrounded by a fine farm and orchard. The inmates are few, but are well cared for by competent and trained attendants, under the able management of Jordan Brady. This acquisition to the business of Fairview was obtained chiefly through the earnest labors of Hon. Swen O. Nielson and Thomas D. Rees, who at the time of location were County Selectmen.

Fairview has all the prominent business houses and tradesmen represented by similar sized cities; an excellent water supply and perfect system of distribution; unexcelled climate for fruit-growing and gardening; an industrious, peaceable and educated community of liberty-loving people; numerous mineral deposits of coal and other valuable metals; fine building stone and many lumber mills, manufacturing native timber; and a future of untold wealth and happiness for the present and coming generations. The municipal matters are well managed by good men, alive to the interests of the city and economical disbursement of funds. Hon. Lorenzo Peterson presides as Mayor. Heber Olsen is Justice of the Peace and H. W. Sanderson, Jr., Constable.

Fairview has a nice public library containing over 700 volumes; is connected with adjoining towns by public telephone and has some of the most representative citizens in the county. When volunteers were called for in the war with Spain, Chas. Asplund enlisted. He was soon promoted to the position of Sergeant in Company B, Utah Battery, now located at Manila. James Swenson is also in the Government service at the Presidio, California, as an expert horseman.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF FAIRVIEW.

ALLRED, JAMES M., farmer, son of Isaac and Julia A. Taylor, was born in Caldwell county, Mo., February 14, 1839. The family were driven out when he was three weeks old, and in '45 removed to Garden Grove, Iowa, then to Council Bluffs, and in '51 started for Utah, father being Captain of fifty wagons. In the company were not less than thirty Allreds, James' father bringing two wives and eleven children. They reached Salt Lake City in August and settled in Kaysward. In '53 father went on a three years' mission to England. In '58 they removed to Ephraim, and in '59, James and brother, Sydney H. and Al Zabriskie with five yoke of cattle, were the first to drive on the present site of Mt. Pleasant. Father died in Mt. Pleasant; mother living in Cache county. James lived there till '62, then bought a fifteen acre farm in Fairview, where he now owns seventy-five acres. He had a meat market for several years. Was Constable and Marshal twelve years. In '81 he went on a mission to Tennessee and Alabama. Was married March 27, 1860, to Mary F., daughter of Isaac Y. and Martha E. Vance, born in Hancock county, Ill., September 6, 1844. They had eleven children, Martha E., Martin W., Isaac W., Sarah F., Mary A., Minnie A., Ernest R., Lawrence and Edgar L., living; Ann E. and George A., deceased. Married again May 16, 1868, to Christiana Anderson. She had eleven children, James C., John F., Emanuel, Louis, Junius S., Legrande, Frederick H. and Dorcas A., living; Mary E., Minerva and Iduma deceased. He has had twenty-eight grandchildren.

ANDERSON, JAMES, farmer, son of Archibald and Agnes Adamson, was born in Scotland, October 3, 1842. His parents came to Fairview in March, 1860, where he was raised on a farm. He owns a nice farm of

seventy acres and has 3,000 sheep. Is president of the Co-op store; director in the Union Roller Mills Co., and stockholder in the Creamery and Social Hall companies. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war. Was a member of the City Council for several years. He went back to the Missouri river with Bishop Seely after emigrants, being with the company when six men were drowned in Green river. Assisted in rescuing the troops from Salt Lake City when surrounded by Indians in Thistle Valley during the Black Hawk war. Is a member of the Twenty-Sixth Quorum of Seventies. Was married in Fairview, January 1, 1866, to Hannah M., daughter of Elam and Hannah Cheney, born in Salt Lake City. They have had nine children: James, Jr., Hannah E., Matilda D., Archie E., Elam H., Agnes, Sylvia R. and Loren A., living; John W., deceased.

ANDERSON, JOHN, farmer and stockman, son of Archibald and Agnes Adamson, was born in Glasgow, Scotland, July 28, 1840. His father came to Utah in '55, mother and three sons coming in '56, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Daniel McArthur. The family had their own cart and started from Iowa City. They settled ten miles south of Salt Lake City, then removed to Spanish Fork, and in '60 came to Fairview and helped build the fort. Father was a prominent man in the church and died here in '68. Mother died here August 19, 1891. John worked in the coal mines in Scotland till he came to Utah. He took ten acres of land when he came here and now owns 100 acres and 2,500 sheep. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being one of the minutemen. He made two trips to Richfield to assist the people in removing from there during the Indian troubles. Was a member of the City Council for twelve years. Served as superintendent of the Sunday School for several years, and is a member of the Twenty-Sixth Quorum of Seventies. Has always been an active, public-spirited man. Is a stockholder in the Creamery and Co-op store. Was married in Wales, Utah, February 20, 1863, to Helena R., daughter of

Thomas and Margaret D. Rees, born in Wales (Old Country), November 5, 1846. They have had eleven children: Agnes J., Archibald R., Sarah A., Leonora, Helena, Teresa, John R., Maud M. and Margaret G., living; others died in infancy.

ANDERSON, PETER, farmer, son of Jens and Gunnel, was born in Christiania, Norway, December 22, 1857. The family joined the Mormon church, and in '73 he came to Utah, locating in Salt Lake City, where he lived six years. He worked in the mining camps for a time, settled in Fairview in '79, and in '88 located at Oak Creek, where he owns a farm of seventy-five acres and a nice brick residence. He is first counsellor to the president of the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Salt Lake City March 14, 1877, to Lena Peterson, a native of Norway. They have ten children: Peter, Lily, Mary, John, Oscar, Gundy, Jennie, Andrew, Nora and Elva.

ANDERSON, HANS, brother of Peter, was born in Norway March 30, 1861. He came to Utah in 1875, located at Fairview and worked around the mining camps till '83, when he settled at Oak Creek, where he has forty acres of land. Is a member of the quorum of Seventies and counsellor to the president of the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Salt Lake City October 11, 1883, to Katrina E. Neilson, born in Sweden. They have four children: Hans L., Levi A., Wallace S. and Clara L.

BILLS FRANKLIN R., gardener, son of John and Sarah E., was born in Nauveo, Illinois, May 22, 1845. The family came to Utah when he was small, father went to California and died. Mother married again and started for California, but died on the road from the effect of an accidental gunshot in the arm. Franklin and his brothers were bound out to other families who came to Utah about '60. He lived in Dixie for a time, then in Beaver, and in '69 came to Fairview, where he owns a small place and garden. In '64 he went to the Missouri


river after emigrants. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman and interpreter, having learned the Indian language when a boy. In '74 he was called as a missionary to labor among the Lamanites at Indianola, where he remained one year, and is said to have been the most efficient man ever sent among the Indians. Through his efforts 147 Indians were baptized. He raised the first crop of grain at Indianola. He has passed through many hardships and dangers among the Indians and is a typical pioneer. Was married in Beaver November 3, 1863, to Nancy A. Davidson, born in Nauvoo, Illinois, June 26, 1846. They have six living children: Nancy E., Sarah J., Franklin R., John C., Effie M. and Ann A.


BILLS, HON. SAMUEL, farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Elizabeth Scott, was born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, March 22, 1848. His parents joined the Mormon church and in '49 came to Utah, locating ten miles south of Salt Lake City. Soon after locating father started for California and died on the road in '50. Mother married and removed with Samuel to California, where she died. In '58 he came to Utah with David H. Jones and family, stopping in Mt. Pleasant in '59, in Fairview in '60, then to St. George in '62 and in '65 returned to Fairview. In '66 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war and was in two or three skirmishes with Indians. He purchased a farm and now owns twenty-eight acres and engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. Was a member of the City Council several years and Mayor three years. In '80 he went on a mission of one year to Georgia. Is one of the bishop's counsellors, a school trustee and an active worker in educational matters. Was married in Fairview September 12, 1867, to Ophelia A., daughter of Edmund and Sarah Howell, born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, January 16, 1852. They have had twelve children: Sarah E., Samuel D., John E., Mary E., Celestia O., Jordan E., Martha E., Charles O., Annie M. and James S., living; William G. and Hazel M., deceased.

BRADY, WARREN P., farmer, son of Lindsay A. and Elizabeth Hendrickson, was born in Calloway county, Kentucky, December 30, 1836. His parents joined the Mormon church about '34, and when Warren was a child removed to Missouri and passed through all the persecutions of the Mormons in Missouri and Illinois. In '50 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Warren Foster's train, and located at Union, twelve miles south of Salt Lake City. Father was a prominent man in church matters. In April, 1859, Warren and family removed to Mt. Pleasant, being the fifth wagon on the ground. The next fall he took up twenty acres of land near Fairview, and in '60 built a log house. He wrote Brigham Young, making application to settle Fairview, and was one of the first of five to arrive here on March 17. They had built the fort and lived in it for a time. He took part in the Black Hawk war and was in many excursions against the Indians. Served as a member of the City Council for many years. Was married in Union Fort, May 6, 1856, to Rachel, daughter of Jehu and Sarah Cox, born in Missouri March 27, 1836. They have had fifteen children, eleven living: Rosannah, Simeon, Rachael A., Sarah J., Marion, Lindsey, Elias, Heber, Martha, Marilla and Perry.

BRADY, JORDAN, son of Lindsey A. and Elizabeth A., was born in Nauvoo, Hancock county, Illinois, June 7, 1843. Father was a prominent church man and helped build the Nauvoo Temple. In 1850 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox train, under Capt. Warren Foote, and located at Union Fort, Salt Lake county, till '59, when they came to Fairview. Father took part in both the Walker and Black Hawk wars as a home guard and performed a mission to the Southern States. He died in '85. Jordan took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being in the engagement at Fish Lake. Was a member of the City Council for two years and served as Assessor and Collector. Is second counsellor to Bishop Peterson. Was ordained a Patriarch on June 18, 1893, by Apostle F. M. Lyman. In

'66 he went on a mission to the Missouri river after emigrants. In '96 he was appointed Superintendent of the County poor farm, which position he still holds, being satisfactory to all concerned. He is a stockholder in the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Reservoir company, and a prominent and representative man. Was married in Fairview, December 10, 1861, to Mary L., daughter of Edmond W. and Sarah Howell, born in New York State, November 27, 1844. She came to Utah in '52 and to Fairview in '60. They have had thirteen children, Jordan H., Keziah L., Lindsey E., Martha E., Mary E., Willis A., Sarah M., Ada C., Radna A., Warren A., Ophelia S., Millie R., living, and Samuel J., deceased.

 **ARLSTON, JOSEPH C.**, railroader, son of Hans and Margaret, was born in Fairview, May 11, 1864. He was raised here and engaged in mining for some years. Is at present engaged with the Rio Grande Western Railway company, in which position he has worked for several years. Is a member of the Y. M. M. I. A. and an honest, industrious and representative young man. Was married in Logan Temple, October 2, 1885, to Hannah, daughter of Henry and Mary Wilcox, born in Mt. Pleasant, April 13, 1868. They have four children, Joseph Delos, Hannah C., Edna M. and Ralph C.

 **ARLSTON, HENRY J.**, miner, son of Hans and Esther L., was born in Fairview, April 4, 1864. He was raised here and received his education from the common schools. Has been instrumental in sinking most of the wells in Fairview. Served as a Sunday-school teacher three years and ward teacher in the lesser priesthood five years. Has acted as missionary for the Y. M. M. I. A. and is an earnest church worker. Is a stockholder in the Sanpitch Ditch company and during the past three years has been engaged as a butcher. Was married in the Logan Temple, January 20, 1888, to Ida C., daughter of John F. Fechsner of Mt. Pleasant, born October 26, 1869. They have two living children, Ida B. and Sarah L.

CHRISTENSEN, JOHN W., manufacturer and dealer in lumber, son of Frederick and Sophia, was born in St. Thomas, Lincoln county, Nevada, July 20, 1867. The family came to Fairview when he was small and have resided here since, father being a photographer. John was raised here and has followed the lumber business, has a portable mill and saws lumber in the canyons. Was married in Logan Temple, April 20, 1887, to Laura, daughter of Henry and Sarah J. Sanderson, born in Fairview, March 7, 1869. They have had five children, William, Lee R., Aaron and Harold living; Laura, deceased.

LEMENT, DARIUS S., gardener and fruitgrower, son of Thomas and Betsey, was born in New York, November 24, 1834. He came West and was baptized into the Mormon church at Council Bluffs, Iowa, in '46, coming to Utah in '48 in President Brigham Young's company. He located in Salt Lake county and resided there for about fourteen years, when he went to St. George and remained about six years, then came to Fairview, where he has since resided. He was the Fairview miller for eight years and is now engaged in gardening and fruitgrowing, having a beautiful place, made so through hard labor and perseverance, for which he is noted. In '62 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. He is an energetic worker, a thoroughly reliable man, and a much respected citizen of Fairview. Was married at Union Fort, Salt Lake county, November 27, 1859, to Louisa, daughter of Easton and Abigail Kelsey, born August 9, 1844. They have had ten children, Darius A., Easton, Oliver, Nancy A., Jesse W., Orin F., Amos B., Thomas A. and Clarence, living; Elizabeth, deceased.

OX, AMASA B., farmer and stockraiser, son of Orville S. and Elvira P. Mills, was born in Manti, March 25, 1861. His father was a native of New York, mother native of Ohio. They came to Utah in '47 in Capt. Charles Rich's company, father being Captain of a ten and mother driving a team. First settled at Sessions, and in the fall of '49 removed to Manti and camped under the quarry. Father took part in the In-



SWEN O. NIELSON.
FAIRVIEW.



JOHN A. WALKER.
FAIRVIEW.

dian wars and assisted in settling several places in Utah. He was among the early settlers of Fairview, and died here July 4, 1888. He had three families. Amasa's mother still lives with him, being 78 years of age. He came in '62 with the family to Fairview and grew up here. Herded cattle from the time he was 13 till 21 years of age, then bought a farm. Now owns thirty-five acres and a good dairy. Is a director in the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company, and creamery, and a member of the City Council. Was married in Manti Temple, November 12, 1890, to Annie C., daughter of Charles K. and Caroline Hansen, born in Fairview, October 21, 1872. They have four children, Amasa I., Charles E., Newell B., Harold A. and Roscoe C.

FOX, ORVILLE, farmer, son of Orville and Elvira, was born in Sessions settlement, Salt Lake county, November 29, 1847. His parents removed to Manti in '49, among the first settlers in the county, and lived under the quarry. In '62 mother and family came to Fairview, where father had built a house in '61. They have resided here ever since, except two years. Orville took part in the Black Hawk war, doing guard duty. He has thirty acres of land one and one-half miles northeast of Fairview. Was married in Fairview, August 10, 1875, to Rosannah, daughter of Benjamin and Rosannah Jones, born July 10, 1857. They have five children, Ida L., Roy B., Orville M., Vern and Bessie.

CRUSER, ANNIE E., daughter of Christian and Christine Peterson, was born in Mount Pleasant, February 7, 1868. She was married in Salt Lake City, September 25, 1884, to Christian Cruser. He was a prominent man in church and political affairs. Served as president of the Elders' quorum and Y. M. M. I. A. and a ward teacher. Was also City Treasurer for one term. He was born in Fairview, May 9, 1863, and died here November 18, 1892, leaving her with two children, Francis L. and Laura H.

DAY, ELI A., teacher and farmer, son of Abraham and Charlotte K., was born in Springville, Utah, September 23, 1856. In February, '60, the family removed to Mount Pleasant, where father was quite a prominent man, being Mayor, member of the City Council, City Attorney, and interested in some of the flouring and sawmills and other industries. He was a genius and built probably the first threshing machine in Mt. Pleasant. He now resides in Emery county. Mother died in '72. Eli was raised in Mt. Pleasant to farming and general work. Attended the district schools till 18 years old, when he entered the Normal department of the Deseret university and graduated. Taught school in Mt. Pleasant for seven years, being principal six years. Was a member of the City Council, active in the Y. M. M. I. A., and superintendent of the Sunday-school two years. In '83 he came to Fairview and was principal of the schools five years. Was principal of the Emery Stake academy in '90 and '91. Like many others he entered into polygamy and served five months in the penitentiary, being the youngest man in that institution. Is at present principal of the Milburn schools. Is City Justice and carries on a small farm. Is a member of the Council of the Twenty-sixth Quorum of Seventies and first assistant superintendent of Sunday schools. Is a teacher of vocal and instrumental music, manager of the Home Dramatic company, and was eight years a choir leader. Was married in St. George Temple, June 19, 1878, to Eliza J., daughter of Nathan and Eliza Staker, born in Mt. Pleasant. They have eight children: Eliza E., Sarah E., Martha G., Dora P., Eli A. Joseph S., Roenna M., Alvin D. Second wife married July 2, 1884, was Elvira E., daughter of Orville S. and Elvira P. Cox, born in Fairview. She has four children, Orville C., Abraham E., Rye E. and Ellen H.

FOWLES, HENRY, farmer, son of Timothy and Eliza, was born in Westershire, England, October 18, 1844. He worked in an iron mill several years, and in '63 came to Utah, driving four yoke of oxen across the plains in Capt. White's company. Reached

Salt Lake City October 18th, without any money, and soon located in Moroni. In '67 he came to Fairview, farmed on shares for a time and bought ten acres, now owns 100 acres of land. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Worked one year on the St. George Temple. In '81 he was sent to St. John, Arizona, to assist in settling that country, and was a contractor, merchant and farmer several years. Returned to Fairview, but soon went back to Arizona, where he was president of the Co-op store for several years. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store, sheep herd and flour mills and a representative citizen. Was married February 20, 1866, to Elizabeth, daughter of Richard and Mary Graham. She died in Arizona November 3, 1887, and he married in Logan April 19, 1888, to Sarah E., daughter of Jacob and Charlotte Bushman, born in Lehi, Utah, March 17, 1869. They have had three children: Jacob T. and Ruby R., living; Henry H., deceased.

FRIES, HYRUM DE, superintendent of the Co-op store, son of John and Halemankua, was born on the island of Kawaii, of the Hawaiian group, April 1, 1865. His parents had joined the Mormon church about '55 and father was a rice planter. In '72 father and son came to Utah and in '73 located in Fairview, where father engaged as a carpenter and undertaker, but has recently retired. In '77 Hyrum engaged as clerk in the store for Peter Sundwall, and in '96 became the manager of the Co-op store. They carry a \$14,000 stock of general merchandise and do a large business. The company also owns two sawmills, has some sheep and an interest in the Union Roller Mills. He owns a one-third interest in the Eclipse pavilion, being a director in the company; is secretary and treasurer in the Social Hall Company; secretary and treasurer of the Cottonwood Irrigation Company; a stockholder in the Gooseberry Irrigation Company and vice-president of the Union Roller Mills Company. Is City Justice and City Recorder. Is an active worker in church and Sunday-school and has performed a three years' mission to the

Hawaiian Islands. Was married in Fairview March 24, 1885, to Annie, daughter of Andrew and Sarah Nielson, born in Fairview January 11, 1867. They have had six children: Hallie G., Sarah H., Vera and Hyrum L., living; Hyrum R. and Andrew, deceased.

HANSEN, CHARLES K., farmer, a prominent citizen, son of Peter and Christiana Lanstrup, was born in Frederickhaven, Denmark, September 15, 1833. He learned the trade of a shoemaker from his father, joined the Mormon church in '61 and for six years was a traveling elder, the last two years he presided over the branch at Aarhus. In '67 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train as teamster under Capt. Rice and located in Fairview in the fort. The following year he removed to his present residence. Took part in the Black Hawk war and worked at his trade until he purchased a small farm; now owns twenty-seven acres. Served as City Treasurer, school trustee and first assistant, superintendent and secretary of the Sunday-school. In '87 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark and presided over the Aalborg conference. He was clerk of the Co-op store two and a half years, and secretary of the United Order, then opened a general store under the name of C. K. Hansen & Co., which he sold and returned to his trade and farming. Is now president of the High Priests, clerk of the ward and a leader in educational and Sunday-school matters. Is a stockholder in the Co-op Sheep Company. Was married in Denmark December 14, 1860, to Caroline M. Anderson, who died in crossing the plains in '64. Married again April 7, 1867, to Caroline, daughter of Rasmus and Anna Rasmussen, born in Denmark March 15, 1842. They have ten children: Charles, Joseph, Hyrum, Caroline, Oscar, Herbert, Orson P., Lewis W., Hannah C. and George A.

HANSEN, PETER N., deceased, son of Niels and Ingree, was born in Denmark June 9, 1833. The family joined the Mormon church and he and his mother with four sisters started for Utah in '56. They traveled from Iowa to Florence, Neb.,—300 miles—with

handcarts, and mother and one sister died. In '57 they came to Utah, resided awhile in Salt Lake City and in '58 located in Ephraim. He came to Fairview in '60 and assisted in building the fort. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Bought a farm and engaged in farming. Was a member of the City Council, director in the Co-op store and took an active part in church and school matters. He died in Fairview February 14, 1895. Was married in Fairview October 5, 1862, to Maria Hendrickson, born in Denmark March 15, 1830. They had nine children: Mary, Peter H., Emma, Ann E., James E., Nelson and Ingree M., living; Joseph and Celestia, deceased.

HANSEN, NILS, blacksmith and farmer, son of Isaac and Inger, was born in Sweden, November 30, 1858.

He joined the Mormon church in his native land and came to Utah in '84, locating in South Cottonwood, where he remained six years, then came to Fairview. He served as registration officer for Precinct No. 2 in '97. Is a stockholder in the Fairview Creamery and a representative young man. In church matters he takes a leading part, being head teacher and a member of the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Logan Temple, July 11, 1888, to Augusta, daughter of Carl and Christina Anderson, born April 1, 1871. They have five children, Ingebarg E. C., Esther V., Ruth O., Isaac A. and Nils R.

HARTLEY, CALEB T., farmer, son of Caleb C. and Mary, was born in Oxfordshire, England, March 19, 1841. His mother, two brothers and sister died

at Atchison, Kan., in '55, while en route to Utah, leaving him alone. He came to Utah in Capt. Isaac Allred's church train, living in Ogden, Pleasant Grove and other places till '59, when he removed to Mt. Pleasant and engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Montana. In '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. In '72 he located in Fairview, remaining there till the spring of '75, when he took up eighty acres of land at Oak Creek. Now owns 240 acres and is engaged in general farming. Was married in Fairview,

November 24, 1873, to Christina, daughter of Andrew and Anna Peterson, born in Salt Lake City, September 15, 1855. Her parents came to Utah in '54, located in Ephraim in '59, removed to Mt. Pleasant among the first settlers. In '60 they settled in Fairview, where father died, January 20, 1873. Mother still living. They have eleven children, Mary, Lutisha, Andrew T., Caleb C., Anna M., Sylvia, Urbon, Minerva, Peter, Isabella and Dosena.

HOWELL, ELIAS W., of the firm of Terry & Howell Planing Mill company, is a prominent citizen, son of Edmund W. and Sarah Vail, was born on Long Island, N. Y., April 29, 1836. His father was a shoemaker and joined the Mormon church about '40, removed to New York City in '43, to St. Louis in '46, then to Winter Quarters, and in '52 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Wood. Father and one daughter died on the plains from cholera. The family located in Little Cottonwood, then in Ogden, and in '62 came to Fairview. They lived in the fort for a time. Elias took part in the Black Hawk war. Bought twenty acres of land and now owns fifty-five acres. Is a leader in public enterprises, being a stockholder and vice president in the Co-op. sheep herd, Co-op. store and president of the Union roller mill and the Cottonwood Irrigation company, and a stockholder in the creamery and business manager of the Eclipse Pavilion company. Was a member of the City Council one term and served as City Inspector. He first married in Salt Lake City February, 1858, to Martha J. Rigby. She had four children, Sarah L., Martha A., Rosalie F. and Drusilla. Second wife was Mary J., daughter of Henry W. and Rebecca A. Sander-son, born in Salt Lake county April 17, 1872. They have had twelve children, Mary M., Willis H., Sarah R., Edmond S., Chaney V., Ada S., Clydia A., Junius F., Delora, Ira V. and Bertha M., living; Artemesia, deceased.

JENSEN, P. C., JR., lumber dealer, son of Peter C. and Mary, was born in Ephraim, March 18, 1858. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant, then to Richfield, and when he was about 10 years old came to Fair-

view, where he has since resided. He was engaged about two years in the mercantile business with E. W. Howell and E. L. Terry, and they now own and operate a saw-mill. He owns a portable mill and has a farm of ninety acres near Milburn. Was married in Salt Lake City, April 3, 1878, to Martha A., daughter of Elias W. and Martha J. Howell, born at Union Fort, Salt Lake county, December 31, 1861. They have had nine children, Martha L., Christian E., James L., Heber, Ellis G. and Levern, living; Mary S., Otis A. and Ethel C., deceased.

JONES, JACOB, farmer, son of James N. and Sarah A., was born in Morgan county, Ohio, April 26, 1835. The family joined the Mormon church in Nauvoo, where Jacob was baptized. In '49 they crossed the plains in an ox-train under Capt. A. Johnson, father being captain of a ten, reaching Salt Lake City in August. They remained in Salt Lake City two years, then removed to Provo. Father was sent with others to look over the site for Fairview and he selected their present location. They camped in Mt. Pleasant and built the fort in Fairview. He was Bishop a number of years and a leading man in the town. Parents both died here. Jacob took an active part in the Indian wars. Was a Lieutenant in the Walker and Tintic wars, and an interpreter and scout in the Black Hawk war. He has always followed farming and, in company with his two sons, owns a 360-acre stock range in Wyoming. Was married in Fairview to Emma, daughter of Jehu and Sarah Cox, born in Nauvoo, Ill., May, 1845. They have eight children, James T., Mary J., Lydia, Elizabeth, Cornelia M., Jehu, Lucretia and Alvaretta.

LASSON, ANDREW, farmer and stockraiser, son of Ole and Sissa, was born in Sweden, October 23, 1843. He joined the Mormon church in his native country and in May, '65, came to Utah, driving a merchandise team across the plains. On Christmas day, '65, he reached Fairview, having no money or property. He went to work and in '76 took up 160 acres of land at Oak Creek, four miles north of Fairview, where he now re-

sides. Now owns 550 acres and is a very prominent farmer and stockraiser, and a representative citizen. Has imported numerous thoroughbred stock and is extensively interested in Durham and Herefords. Is director in the Fairview Co-op. store and creamery. He may well be designated as a self-made man and a thorough farmer and financier. Was married in Fairview, June 3, 1878, to Albertina, daughter of Andrew and Louesa C. Anderson, born in Sweden, November 13, 1857. They have had ten children, Nellie, Selma, Emily, Agnes, Mabel, Cleone L. and Clista R., living; Bernhardina, Priscilla L. and Ellna A., deceased.

MINER, MORMON, farmer and stockraiser, son of Albert and Tama Durfee, was born in Kirtland, Ohio, September 26, 1837. The family were from New York of English descent. They joined the Mormon church in '32 and passed through all the persecutions in Ohio, Illinois, Missouri and Iowa, where father died in January, '48. In '50 mother and six children started for Utah with two yoke of oxen and two yoke of cows, all on one wagon. They reached Salt Lake City in October and located in Springville, where mother married again. Mormon and his brother came to Fairview in '60 and assisted in building the fort. They brought thirty head of stock with them. Mormon bought twenty acres of land and now owns 120 acres, which he and his sons successfully handle with considerable stock, mostly Durham. He assisted in organizing and establishing many of the local enterprises. Was a member of the City Council ten years. Is one of the Presidents of the Twenty-sixth Quorum of Seventies. In '63 he went on a two years' mission to the Northwestern States. Was married in Springville, February 24, 1861, to Emeline P., daughter of Uriah and Phoebe Curtis, born in Hancock county, Ill., December 6, 1844. They have had thirteen children, Martin M., Albert U., Mary R., Melvin O., Homer F., Ernest L., George D., Lester and Louie M., living; Erastus, Phoebe, Loretta and Lee R., deceased.



MORMON MINER.
FAIRVIEW.



JOSEPH N. SEELY.
FAIRVIEW.

MINER, ALBERT U., principal of the Fairview schools, son of Mormon and Emeline P., was born in Fairview August 10, 1865. He attended the schools of Fairview and the B. Y. Academy at Provo for a time. Taught school in Spring City one year, then in this city one year, and in '97 was made principal over the six schools of this district. In July, 1891, he went on a mission, laboring in the Pennsylvania conference, and for one year presided over that conference and a branch of the church. Returned in November, 1893. He is secretary of the Twenty-sixth quorum of Seventies. Is interested with his father in stockraising. Was married in Logan Temple November 10, 1886, to Maria, daughter of Archibald and Sarah J. Anderson. Wife died December 16, 1888. Married again in Manti Temple June 23, 1897, to Estella, daughter of Eli A. and Eliza J. Staker Day, born in Mt. Pleasant April 29, 1879.

MINER, ALMA L., farmer, son of Albert and Tama Durfee, was born in Hancock county, Ill., September 7, 1841. In '50 the family came to Utah and settled in Springville. Alma removed to Fairview in '65, bought a twenty-acre farm and now has a nice farm of 100 acres. In '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants and in '66 went to St. Joe, Mo., for a threshing machine, which he hauled to Springville, having five yoke of oxen and being five months in making the trip. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and a director in the Co-op sheep herd and flouring mills. Was married in Springville March 26, 1868, to Caroline, daughter of Andrew and Sarah Neilson, born in Denmark January 27, 1852. They have twelve children: Alma H., Inez M., Orson A., Effie A., Emma A., Andrew C., Nellie M., Gilbert L., Don C., Sarah J., Edna I. and Ivie C.

MOWER, HENRY, son of Henry and Mary, was born in Bedford county, Pennsylvania, November 22, 1824. His parents joined the Mormon church among the early members and were in the trials and persecutions in Illinois. In '38 they removed to Springfield, remaining two years, then to Nauvoo, Ill. Henry

was married first in Nauvoo, and in '47 started for Utah, with no outfit, and had to remain at Kaneshville two years. In the spring of '49 he started for Utah with two yoke of cattle and a cow, in Capt. Silas Richards' company, arrived in Salt Lake City in November and located. He conducted a hotel and sold provisions to California emigrants till '51, when he removed to Union Fort. In '54 he moved to Springville, where he ran the first threshing machine. He came to Fairview in '62, took part in the Black Hawk war, and has been in the employ of the Government almost all the time, carrying the mail. Every traveler in Sanpete is familiar with "Uncle Henry." He works a small farm. Has had six wives and served a short term in the penitentiary for polygamy. The wife with whom he is now living was Ruvina Siler nee Mount, born in Erie county, Pennsylvania, May 14, 1834. They have four living children, Cynthia M., Amasa N., Lula A. and Lydia M. She had two children by first marriage, Samuel H. and Hiram B.

MOWER, SARAH M., daughter of Lindsey A. and Elizabeth Ann Brady, was born in Union Fort, Salt Lake county, Utah, November 30, 1852. She was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, in 1867, to John A., son of Henry and Susan Mower, born August 3, 1851. He was a prominent citizen of Fairview and took an active part in the Black Hawk war, losing a team by the Indian depredations. Served as road supervisor for a number of years. Was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. and superintendent of the Sunday-school, and at the time of his death, June 30, 1894, was president of the Seventies' quorum. He owned a farm of fifty acres; was stockholder in the Co-op. store and grist mill, and an earnest worker and much respected citizen. There are ten children living, John W., Susan M., Marion H., Jordan, Mary E., James A., Martha C., Sarah M., Milla T. and Rosalie.

MOWER, JOHN L., farmer and stockraiser, son of Henry and Elizabeth, was born in Springville, Utah, January 9, 1859. The family removed to Fairview when he was a child and he was brought up

there to farm work. In July, 1882, he located at Oak Creek, where he has 190 acres of land and is interested in farming and stockraising, having 100 head of stock. He also buys and sells stock and is a good, substantial citizen. Was married in Fairview, September 21, 1879, to Amelia A., daughter of Andrew and Louesa Anderson, born in Sweden, April 4, 1864. They have had eight children, John L., Edna B., Arthur L., Maude A. and Alben W., living; Emily A., Andrew H. and William L., deceased.

MOWER, GEORGE H., farmer and stockraiser, son of Henry and Elizabeth, was born in Little Cottonwood, Salt Lake county, June 25, 1852. The family removed to Fairview when he was 10 years old and he was raised there. He worked about mining camps for a time after becoming a man, and had charge of Neilson Bros. stock farm for seven years. He owns 160 acres of land north of Milburn and twelve acres at Oak Creek, where he lives. Is engaged in farming and raising stock. Was married in Fairview, July 15, 1873, to Sariah E., daughter of Nathaniel and Amanda Stewart, born in Provo. They have five children, Amanda, George H., Emma J., Elva M. and Della P.

MOWER, CHARLES A., farmer, son of Henry and Alice, was born in Springville, Utah, November 10, 1859. His parents removed to Fairview when he was a small boy and he was raised here. After growing to manhood he worked about the mines and at herding stock. In '83 he located at his present home, three and one-half miles north of Fairview, at Oak Creek, where he owns sixty acres of land and is engaged in stockraising and farming. Is an active member of the Mormon church and a teacher in the Sunday-school. Was married in Fairview, December 6, 1880, to Henrietta, daughter of James and Elizabeth Stewart, born in Fairview, November 16, 1861. They have had seven children, Charles L., Alice L., Mary L., Hyrum C., James H. and Francis M., living; Leonard R., deceased.

NIELSON, SWEN O., of the firm of Swen & Lars Nielson, merchants and farmers, son of Ole and Pernellie Bomm, was born in Christianstade, Sweden, January 1, 1854. In '55 the family removed to Denmark, where at the age of 7 Swen began working in a chicory factory at 3 cents a half day, attending school the other half; followed that work till '63, when he and his mother, brother and sister came to Utah, stopping at Mt. Pleasant, and in '67 located in Fairview. Father came in '65 and died here in February, 1876. Mother is still living. Swen worked at herding and farming and attended school until 17, when he went to Pioche, Nev., and engaged in driving team for six years. He returned to Fairview, took up 160 acres of land, now he and his brother Lars have 1,200 acres, with fine improvements. In '79 he and his brother built a sawmill in Dry Creek Canyon, and later put in others, which they operated for ten years. In '85 they opened a general store in a little adobe building, and the following year built their present one, where they carry a stock of \$12,000 to \$15,000, consisting of everything usually kept in a first-class country store. They buy and ship sheep, cattle and grain and have imported Cotswold sheep. He is superintendent of the Fairview Creamery Company and member of the City Council. Is a member of the Mormon church and has performed a short mission, being forced to return on account of ill health. Is a Republican and chairman of the county committee and member of the State committee. Served as chairman of the County Commissioners and was nominated for member of the Legislature, but the ticket was defeated. Was married in St. George February 14, 1878, to Rachael, daughter of William and Rachael Atkin, born in Salt Lake City March 14, 1861. They have had nine children: Swen W., Annie N., Sarah L., Estella M., Sina C. and Peter F., living; Rachael M., Ole M. and Venice, deceased.

NIELSON, LARS P., of the firm of Swen & Lars Nielson, the largest landowners, sheepraisers and business men in northern Sanpete, son of Ole and Pernellie, was born in Denmark June 27, 1857. He came to

Utah in '63 with his mother and brother Swen, a sister Sine dying in Nebraska. They crossed the plains in a church ox-train under Capt. John F. Sanders, the boys walking most of the way, reaching Mt. Pleasant in September. Father and son Peter followed in '65. Peter went to the Missouri river in '68 after emigrants and was drowned with five others while crossing Green river. The family was in debt for emigration and did not get the debt paid until '68. In '67 they removed to Fairview, where father died. The boys grew up there and herded sheep and cattle and did other work until about '74, when they went to Pioche, Nevada, and engaged in hauling mine timbers. Lars bought four yoke of oxen and two wagons on time and paid the bill, about \$600, in six months. Swen owned a team and in this way they made a start. They returned and each filed on 160 acres of land four miles north of Milburn. They now own 1,200 acres, all under fence, principally in hay and pasture, with good buildings and machinery. They usually have about 4,000 sheep on the farm, which Lars cares for, while Swen manages a large general store in Fairview.

NIELSEN, ANDREW, farmer, son of Niels and Karen Johansen, was born in Denmark January 1, 1827. He learned the trade of a bricklayer, married and joined the Mormon church in '61, and for seven months presided over a branch of the Aarhus conference. In '62 with his wife and three children he started for Utah, crossing the plains in church train under Capt. Murdock, and remained in Salt Lake City one year. Removed to Fairview in the fall of '63 and took part in the Black Hawk war. He had a hard time in getting along on account of Indians and grasshoppers and being in debt for emigration expense, which with interest amounted to nearly \$400 and required eleven years' saving to pay. He took a small farm and worked at his trade and in '74 removed to Fountain Green. In '82 he returned to Fairview. Was a member of the City Council two years. Is one of the presidents of the quorum of High Priests. Was married in Denmark September 5,

1857, to Sarah Rasmussen, born in Denmark September 6, 1827. They have six children: Caroline J., Antoine, Peter, Sarah J., Annie J. and Andrew J.

OLSON, Peter, of Pehrson & Olson, woolgrowers and cattlemen, son of Olof and Christina C., was born in Sweden December 24, 1861. He came with his mother and two sisters to Utah in '67 and settled at Vernon, where he was engaged herding and working in the mines. He then purchased sixty-six sheep and secured some on shares and has made quite a success of the business. In 1885 he came to Fairview and now owns a half interest in 5,000 sheep and fifty head of cattle, a nice farm and is a stockholder in the creamery company. In '92 he was elected a member of the City Council and served two years. Was married in Manti Temple August 28, 1890, to Christina M., daughter of Lars and Olena Larsen, born in Fairview June 20, 1869. They have five children: Ida E., Sophronia C., Lena A., Peter E. and Charlotte L.

OLSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer, son of Christian and Brigitta, was born in Sweden February 23, 1841. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church, and in January, 1864, was ordained an elder, after which he spent most of the winters at missionary work, until '68, when he came to Utah and located in Salt Lake City. In October, 1869, he came to Fairview and engaged in farming, then in manufacturing lumber and for a time was in the mercantile business. Went on a two years' mission to Sweden in '79 and labored in the Stockholm conference. Was a member of the City Council nine years, president of the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company six years and an active worker and teacher twenty years. Was married in Salt Lake City March 17, 1869, to Christina Olsen, a native of Sweden. They have had six children: Heber S., Christian P. and George F., living; Mary C., Erick O. and John J., deceased.

PEDERSON, CHARLES O., lumberman and farmer, son of Ole and Olong, was born in Norway December 22, 1860. He came to Utah with his mother in '71, resided in Salt Lake City six years, then removed to Fairview. He is a stockholder in the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company. Owned and operated a sawmill for eight years and served as a Democratic member of the City Council in '96-7. He served as Sunday-school teacher three or four years and as assistant to the president of the Scandinavian society. Is a ward teacher and was ordained a member of the quorum of Seventies in '85. Was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. in '89. In '85 he went on a two years' mission to Norway and gained many converts to the church. He is a representative and honorable citizen. Was married in Manti Temple June 14, 1888, to Elizabeth T., daughter of Ransom A. and Tranquilla A. Stevens. They have four living children: Tranquilla A., Helena, Ruth F. and Ruby; the deceased being Ovidia and Charles O.

PEDERSON, PETER O., farmer and lumberman, son of Ole and Olong, was born in Norway, May 21, 1849. He joined the Mormon church March 12, 1870, and came to Utah August 10 of the same year, residing in Salt Lake City over six years, then removed to Fairview. Owns several shares in the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company and is engaged in farming and getting out lumber and timbers. Is a member of the Elders' quorum and the Y. M. M. I. A. and a good citizen. Was married in Norway, May 13, 1870, to Caroline, daughter of Hans C. and Petrinila Fiksted, born in Norway, August 11, 1849. They have had two children, Ole H., living, born May 10, 1874; Peter O., deceased. Ole H. is now on a two years' mission to Norway.

PETERSON, HON. LORENZO, Mayor, son of Andrew and Anna M., was born in Ephraim, July 29, 1858. His parents emigrated from Denmark in '54, lived in Brigham City and Salt Lake City till '67, then re-

moved to Ephraim, thence to Mt. Pleasant, and in '60 located in Fairview among the first settlers. Father was bishop a short time and a leading man. He died January 20, 1873. Mother is still living. Lorenzo was raised here and worked at carpentering and blacksmithing. Was elected Mayor in '90, serving two and one-half years, having been City Assessor and Collector four years. Served as Jusice of the Peace three years, and in '97 was again elected Mayor. Is secretary of the Co-op. store; secretary of the Union Roller Mills company; secretary of the Gooseberry Irrigation company; a director in the Cottonwood Irrigation company, and vice-president of the Social Hall company. Was married in Fairview, June 9, 1879, to Mary, daughter of John and Chastie Norstrom, born in Sweden, July 22, 1858. They have seven children: Chastie M., Mary M., Christina E., Annie H., Arthur L., Peter L. and Ruby N.

PETERSON, BISHOP JAMES C., was born in Denmark, April 5, 1842. Father died when he was six years old and mother with three children started for Utah in December, 1854. Mother died of cholera near Mormon Grove and the children were taken by different families. They crossed the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Guyman, reaching Salt Lake City in September, 1855. James was taken by Thomas Bullock and brought up on a farm seven miles south of Salt Lake City. In '64 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. He secured a small farm and added to it gradually until by diligence and economy he had a good home. In '84 he removed to Fairview and purchased a small farm. Was appointed bishop April 20, 1890, and served in that capacity with perfect satisfaction to the entire people. Is a Republican in politics and was a member of the Constitutional convention. Is a member of the City Council and a good, charitable citizen. Was married in Salt Lake county, December 31, 1865, to Sarah A., daughter of Jonathan and Sarah Cushing Brown, born in England, September 1, 1846. They have four living children, James J., Charles A., Mary E. and Floren.

PETERSON, JAMES, farmer, son of Andrew and Annette, was born in Fairview, March 12, 1872. He was raised there to farm work, and in '92 removed to Oak Creek, where he owns twenty-six acres of land. Is a member of the Mormon church and leader of the choir in Sunday-school and the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Fairview, October 28, 1891, to Melissa, daughter of James and Elizabeth Stewart, born in Fairview, December 12, 1871. They have had four children, Dorcas and Ernest L. living; James R. and Hyrum R., deceased.

PETERSON, ANDREW S., farmer and carpenter, son of John E. and Christine, was born in Sweden, July 26, 1862. He came to Utah with his parents in '76, locating in Fairview, where they arrived July 24. He has always been active in church matters, being a member of the Seventies' quorum, the Y. M. M. I. A., and a ward teacher. Is a stockholder in the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company, and an energetic and representative citizen. He owns a farm which he cultivates and attends to the duties of his trade, being an experienced mechanic and first-class carpenter. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, August 27, 1883, to Caroline, daughter of Carl and Caroline Magnuson, born in Sweden, March 27, 1865. She died April 9, 1889, leaving three children, Caroline E. and Hilmia living; and Andrew C. deceased. Was married again January 6, 1892, in the Manti Temple, to Annie M., daughter of Ivor P. and Caroline M. Peterson, born in Spring City, January 3, 1870. They have three children, Newel L., Eskel L. and Crystal M.

PETERSON, LEWIS, City Marshal, son of Andrew and Annette, was born in Fairview, February 9, 1868. He was raised here and worked in the canyon at lumbering. Was engaged in the sheep business with Samuel Bills for several years, and now owns several hundred head. Owns an interest in a binder which is operated every year. Is a member of the Mormon church and a ward teacher. Was elected City Marshal in '97 and fills the position with satisfaction to the peo-

ple. Was married in Logan Temple, November 10, 1886, to Sarah E., daughter of Samuel and Ophelia A. Bills, born in Fairview August 5, 1868. They have had six children, Ina A., Lionel L., Hilden L. and Alden L. living; Ruby E. and Ophelia D. deceased.

PETERSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer and stockraiser, was born in Denmark, May 3, 1845. Father died in Denmark in '48, and mother and family started for Utah. Mother died at Weston, Mo., in '55, and Christian, with a brother and sister, was taken by other families and brought to Utah. He lived with H. P. Peel in Salt Lake City and Lehi for a time, when the family removed in '57 to Ephraim and in '61 to Mt. Pleasant. He was brought up to farming. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being a minuteman under Capt. Ivie. In '66 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Removed to Fairview in '69 and bought a farm, where he has since been engaged in farming and stockraising. Served as City Marshal seven terms; Constable five terms, and Deputy Sheriff four years. Has been superintendent of the Sunday-school for four years. Was married in Mt. Pleasant January 2, 1867, to Christina, daughter of Andrew and Ellen Anderson, born in Sweden, January 2, 1850. They have had eleven children, Annie E., Amelia H., Hannah C., Alice M., Andrew C., Caroline E., James L., Ellen M., Minerva S. and Edward J. living; and Joseph F., deceased.

PRITCHETT, JAMES M., retired farmer, son of Samuel and Rebecca Anderson, of Scotch-Irish descent, was born in Smyth county, Virginia, June 1, 1817. He was raised on a farm and came to Fairview in November, 1866, crossing the plains in an ox-train. Bought a small farm and has since been engaged in farming. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war. Is a stockholder in the Co-op. store and was once president of the company for two years. Served as a member of the City Council. Is one of the high priests in the Mormon church. Was married in Virginia, Septem-

ber 18, 1835, to Mary A., daughter of Douglas and Nancy Atwell Fulcher, born in Surrey county, North Carolina, July 4, 1819. They have four children, John A., Thomas, James D. and Rebecca.

PRITCHETT, N. B., farmer and stockraiser, son of Samuel N. B. and Mary J., was born in Linn county, Mo., March 19, 1863. The family came to Fairview in '65 in Capt. Pritchett's company, an uncle to N. B. Father was a farmer and stockman and died here in '70. Mother is still living. N. B. was raised in Fairview, working at various occupations and finally went into the sheep business, accumulating 2,500 head. In '96 he sold his sheep and engaged in the cattle business; now has seventy head and 150 acres of land, being an extensive and successful farmer. Is a stockholder in the Gooseberry Irrigation company, the creamery, the Union roller mill and the Co-op. store. Served as Deputy City Marshal two years. Was married in Logan, November 16, 1887, to Olive L., daughter of John F. and Mary I. Sanders, born in Fairview, October 19, 1872. Her parents were among the early settlers of Fairview, father being an extensive and wealthy cattleman, who brought two companies of emigrants to Utah and died May 19, 1896. She has five children, Mary L., Rolland N., Hazel B., John F. and Thomas L.

RASMUSSEN, ANDREW, farmer, son of Anders and Mary, was born in Denmark, January 22, 1834. He was raised there, and in '54 joined the Mormon church and became a traveling elder for four years. In May, '60, he started for Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train and located at West Jordan, where he resided two years. Removed to Fairview in March, 1864, and bought ten acres of land. Took part in the Black Hawk war and was alone twice in the foothills when he met parties of Indians, but escaped by rare presence of mind. Served as a member of the City Council six years. Is a stockholder in most of the local enterprises which he assisted in starting. Is senior president of the Twenty-sixth Quorum of Seventies. Was married in West Jor-

dan, October 12, 1862, to Sevirine M. Madsen, who has five children, Mary, Andrew, Amasa, Nephi and Jacob. Second wife married October 12, 1875, was Sidsel M. Neilsen. Third wife was Annie K. Mortensen, married November 1, 1883.

RIGBY, JAMES, farmer and stockraiser, son of James and Jane, was born in Burlington county, Iowa, October 8, 1844. His parents joined the Mormon church in Manchester, England, and started for Utah. Father died in Iowa and mother and family crossed the plains in an ox-train in '50. James grew up in Salt Lake City, hauled wood for several years, and went to Tooele county and engaged in the cattle business. In '80 he came to Fairview and went into the sheep business, running the Co-op. herd four years and getting 2,500 head of his own. He sold out in '97 and returned to the cattle business, having Durhams principally. Owns a nice farm of ninety acres, is a stockholder in the creamery and superintendent and director of the Gooseberry Irrigation company. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman in company A, cavalry, of Salt Lake City, under Capt. Miles. Was married in Salt Lake City, March 21, 1870, to Fannie, daughter of James and Sarah Jordan, born in England, October 8, 1852. They have ten children, James L., Fannie M., Leroy, Charles, Joseph C., Mary E., William F., Samuel B., Frank and Louis.

RIGBY, CHARLES, farmer, son of James and Jane, was born in Iowa, September 1, 1847. In '50 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located in Salt Lake City. In '70 he came to Fairview and bought a farm. Now owns fifty acres. He has always taken an active part in educational matters and is one of the school trustees. Was married in Fairview, September 27, 1875, to Julia, daughter of Henry W. and Rebecca Sanders Sanderson, born in Green River, Wyo., September 26, 1856. They have had twelve children, James M., Lovena, William E., Howard W., Victor R., Thomas M., Francis E. and Roland L. living; Charles H., John F., Emily E. and Horace D., deceased.

SANDERSON, OWEN M., teacher, son of Hon. Henry W. and Sarah J., was born in Fairview, November 23, 1863. The family came to Fairview among the first settlers. Father died November 12, 1896. Mother is still living. Owen grew up here, and in 1893 went to Salt Lake City and entered the law office of Richards & Moyle, where he studied one year, then went on a two years' mission to Tennessee. On his return he attended the B. Y. Academy at Provo one year, taking the normal course. Is now engaged in teaching the school north of town, where he has been engaged some years. He served as City Marshal two years. Was a contractor in building the Rio Grande Western railroad, and operated the Deseret coal mines for two years. He was the prime mover in founding a city library, which now contains about 700 volumes. Is president of the Y. M. M. I. A. and head teacher in the theological department in the Sunday-school. He is a stockholder in the Co-op. store, the Co-op. sheep herd, the Social hall, and is business manager of the Home Dramatic company, being an enterprising man and an earnest laborer in all public matters. Was married in Logan Temple, October 2, 1885, to Mary, daughter of Archibald and Caroline Anderson, born in Fairview, February 1, 1868.

SANDERSON, JAMES, farmer and stockraiser, son of Henry W. and Rebecca Sanderson, was born near Salt Lake City, May 6, 1851. In '57 the family removed to Fillmore, remaining one season, then to Mt. Pleasant, being among the first settlers. The company consisted of James' parents and grandparents on his mother's side, Moses M. Sanders and wife, and grandmother on father's side, Mary J. Sanderson. They helped build the fort. In '59 they came to Fairview and assisted in constructing the fort here. Father was a Mormon battalion veteran and drew a pension at the time of his death. He was a native of Massachusetts and one of the best educated men in Fairview. Served as tithing clerk, Justice, Councilman, Mayor, and was postmaster fifteen years. He died November 19, 1896. Mother is still living. James grew up as a farmer. At-

tended the local schools and was a student of the Deseret university one year. Taught school in Fairview one year. In '79 he went on a two years' mission to Michigan. On his return was appointed manager of the Co-op. store, which he held about three years, then freighted goods and bought a farm. Now owns 160 acres and is interested in farming, cattle and sheep raising. Was a member of the City Council and Justice of the Peace several years. Is a director in the Co-op. store and stockholder in the mill. Was married in Fairview, February 3, 1878, to Martha A., daughter of Henry D. and Margaret Rees. Wife died January 11, 1882, leaving two sons, James H. and Thomas R. Married again February 15, 1883, to Margaret Rees, sister of first wife, born in Wales, Utah, September 24, 1866. They have seven children, Theodore R., Martha M., William V., Stella, Della, Margaret and Mariah.

SEELY, JOSEPH N., farmer, son of Bishop William S. and Elizabeth, was born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, March 5, 1853. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant in '59 among the first settlers, and Joseph grew up in that city. At the age of 21 he went to Indianola, took up 160 acres of land and engaged in stockraising and later changed to sheep, selling out in '97. In '91 he purchased a farm in Fairview, where he now resides. He owns about 500 acres. Has served as Justice of the Peace four years. Was married in Fairview, June 9, 1879, to Cecelia, daughter of Hyrum and Elizabeth Winters, born in Pleasant Grove, July 7, 1854. Her parents were among the early settlers and her father, Dr. Winters of Mt. Pleasant, is an old-time practitioner, well and favorably known. She has five children, Effie R., Joseph H., Maxwell D., Dean W. and William G.

STEVENS, ARNOLD, lumberman and farmer, son of R. A. and T. A. Stevens, was born in Fairview, March 2, 1866. He grew up here and has since resided in this place. He has a farm of forty acres and is engaged in farming and getting out lumber from the mountains. Is a member of the Young Men's Mutual Improvement association and an honest and industrious

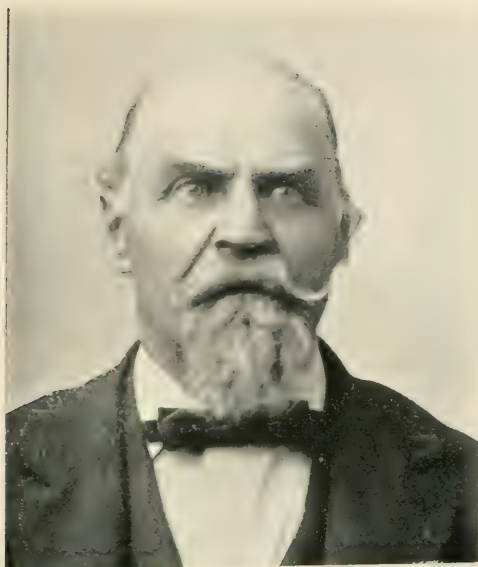
citizen. Was married in Logan Temple, March 25, 1885, to Augusta, daughter of Hans and Caroline Amunson, born October 4, 1866. They have five children, Hans A., Ransom A., Della A., Ernest A. and Hannah C.

STEVENS, RANSOM A., farmer and market gardener, son of Arnold and Lois, was born in Springfield, Ill., September 27, 1839. His father took part in building the Nauvoo Temple and was fourth corporal of company D in the Mormon battalion. He died in Pueblo, Colo. Ransom A. was born in the Mormon faith, came to Utah in '51 and settled on Spanish Fork river, east of Spanish Fork, where he lived six years, then removed to Spanish Fork for four, thence to Salem one year, and came to Fairview in '61. He was one of the home guard in both the Walker and Black Hawk wars. Served as a member of the police force two years. Has been quorum teacher and ward teacher and is now a member of the High Priests' quorum. He helped build the first grist mill and is at present a stockholder in the Fairview creamery and the Gooseberry and Cottonwood Irrigation company, and is one of the leading public-spirited citizens of the town. Was married in Fairview February 17, 1863, by Bishop James N. Jones, to Tranquilla A., daughter of Lindsey and Elizabeth Ann Brady, born in Hancock county, Illinois, January 22, 1846. They have had twelve children, Arnold, Lindsey A., Elizabeth T., Lois A., Tranquilla A., Justus P., Rhoda M., Sophia B., Keziah F. and Warren A., living; Ransom M. and Mary E., deceased.

STEWART, HENRY L., son of Nathaniel and Phebe A., was born in Provo, Utah, April 15, 1859. His parents came to Fairview in the spring of '60 among the early settlers. Some years later they removed to Payson, where father died, and the family returned to Fairview, where mother still resides. A brother, Nathaniel, was killed two miles north of town by Indians while herding cattle. Henry was raised here and has served one term as City Marshal.

STEWART, JAMES, farmer, son of Nathaniel and Dorcas, was born in Green county, Indiana, February 14, 1827. The family removed to Missouri and were in all the Mormon persecutions in that State and Illinois, and lived for a time in Iowa. He enlisted in the Mormon battalion in Council Bluffs in company D under Capt. Nelson Higgins. In '47 he came to Utah, arriving with the company that reached Salt Lake City July 28, 1847. He soon returned to Missouri, and in '50 came again to Utah, locating in Provo. His parents followed in '51. Took part in the Black Hawk war and has spent most of his time in canyon work and farming. Was married in Provo July 23, 1852, to Elizabeth, daughter of Jonathan and Rebecca Hoops, born in Columbus county, Ohio, June 28, 1833. They have had twelve children, James W., Edmund W., Francis M., Emily R., Salina, Henrietta, George, Sarah E. and Melissa living; Jonathan, Hyrum and Eva, deceased.

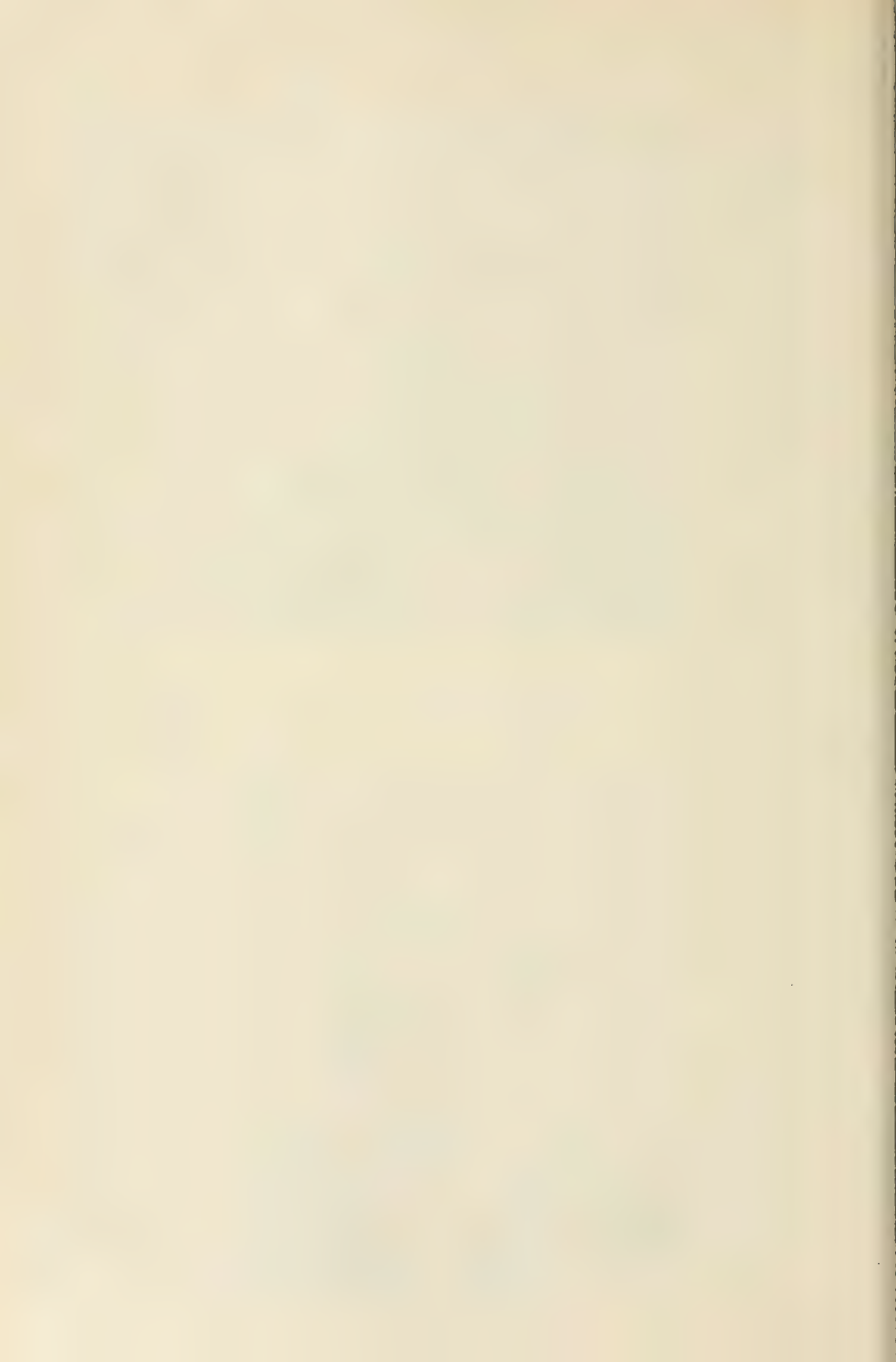
SUNDWALL, HON. PETER, merchant and postmaster, son of Olof and Katrina, was born in Aspos, Sweden, June 11, 1848. He was raised in Sweden and came to Utah in '72, worked in the mines till '75, when he located in Fairview and soon became manager of the Co-op. store. In '81 he went on a mission to Scandinavia, returning in '84 and resumed his work as manager of the store till '94, when he was called to preside over the Scandinavian mission, with office in Copenhagen. Was appointed postmaster on his return in '96, and elected the same year a member of the Board of County Commissioners. Served as Mayor from '85 to '91 and was County Commissioner in '93. Is a director in the Union Roller Mill company and president and manager of the Co-op. Sheep company. Is a Democrat in politics and a member of the Twenty-sixth Quorum of Seventies in church matters. Was married in Salt Lake City February 1, 1875, to Anna K., daughter of Lars Johansen, born March 17, 1848. They have five children, Peter, Annie, John, Mary I., Olof and an adopted son, Carl.



ELIAS W. HOWELL.
FAIRVIEW.



ANDREW LASSON.
FAIRVIEW.



TERRY, ANDREW B., son of Otis L. and Martha J., was born in Fairview November 13, 1867. He was raised here as a farmer. In '90 he began taking sheep and caring for them on shares, and in '96 he took the Co-op sheep herd, which he has since handled with perfect satisfaction to the stockholders. Was married in the Manti Temple, November 7, 1894, to Phebe B., daughter of William S. and Phebe J. Taylor, born in Fairview March 19, 1873. They have two children: Edna L., born December 19, 1895, and Andrew B., August 16, 1897.

TERRY, CHARLES A., lumber manufacturer, son of Otis L. and Sarah H., was born in Union Fort, Salt Lake county, May 3, 1858. The family came to Fairview in '60, where Charles was raised and has resided, being engaged in farming and lumbering. He has a farm of 125 acres and for many years has manufactured lumber and shingles. Is also interested in woolgrowing. In '86 he went on a two years' mission to southern Illinois. Is one of the presidents of the Twenty-sixth quorum of Seventies. Was married in Fairview November 5, 1876, to Margaret A., daughter of Archibald and Sarah J. Reese Anderson, born in Fairview, May 25, 1860. They have had eleven children: Charles A., Archibald O., Margaret M., Thomas R., Ira L., Essie M. and Eva O., living; Sarah L., Lula D., William L. and Agnes A., deceased. Second wife, married in Logan Temple August 8, 1885, was Jane A. Beswick, who died October 15, 1895. She has one child living: Joseph A., and Edmund L., Francis N. and Annie S., deceased.

TERRY, EDMUND L., son of Otis L. and Sarah V., was born in Salt Lake county April 20, 1854. His parents came to Fairview among the first settlers. He learned the carpenter's trade and made furniture for some years, then engaged in the lumber business. He, with others, built the first sawmill—an up-and-down—in Huntington Canyon, and afterward changed to a circular saw. Later he and three others purchased a steam sawmill and soon added another, operating both. He then

engaged in the mercantile business for several years until his store was merged into the Co-op. Has an interest in one of the mills; is a stockholder in the Co-op store, being superintendent in '94-'95; a stockholder in the Co-op sheep herd and the flouring mill, having been manager of the mill. Served as a member of the City Council. In January, 1896, he went on a mission to Alabama, where he still labors. Was married in Salt Lake City February 23, 1874, to Rebecca C., daughter of Amasa and Rebecca W. Tucker, born in Pleasant Grove March 11, 1856. They have had twelve children, seven living: George O., Hyrum W., Ellice T., Mary P., Jessie A., Sarah A. and Irving L.

TERRY, OTIS L., son of Otis and Cynthia Ruggles, was born in Worcester county, Mass., March 12, 1818. The family resided in various places and located in Michigan, where they joined the Mormon church. In '45 they removed to Nauvoo, Ill., in '46 to Winter Quarters, and in '50 to Salt Lake City, Otis being captain of a company of fifty in ox-train. He located at Union Fort and learned the trades of a cooper and blacksmith. In '60 he came to Fairview and assisted in building the fort. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Received twenty acres of land and engaged in farming and running flour and saw mills. Is a stockholder in the Union roller mill. Has always been an active man in the church and is now one of the High Priests. Was first married in Oakland, Mich., in '42, to Fannie M. Loveridge. She died in Ogden April 4, 1856, leaving four living children: Orson M., Emma J., Otis L. and Alvin D. Second wife was Levee T. Dancy, married in Salt Lake City in '51. She has six living children: Hul-dah C., Teresa, Cynthia, Lois, John and Emily A. Third wife was Jane Hart. She and two children are dead. Fourth wife was Sarah Howell, a native of Long Island, N. Y., born June 29, 1818. She has six children: Elias W., Mary L., Ophelia A., Edmund L., Charles A. and Celestia M. Fifth wife was Martha J. Vanvalkenberg. She has five children, William, Margaret L., Eugenia G.,

Berdell and Wilford. His descendants number nearly 500 persons.

TERRY, HON. OTIS L., JR., farmer, son of Otis L. and Fanny M. Loveridge, was born in what is now East Mill Creek ward, Salt Lake City, January 6, 1852. His parents removed to Fairview among the first settlers, when he was a boy, but he remained with grandparents and was raised to farm worn at Union Fort. In '86 he came to Fairview, where he has a farm of thirty-one acres. Was a member of the City Council in '94-'95, and elected Mayor in fall of '95 on the Democratic ticket. He was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. six years; second counsellor to the president of the High Priests' quorum, and an active teacher eight years. Was married in Salt Lake City December 28, 1876, to Sarah L., daughter of Elias W. and Martha J. Howell, born in Union Fort January 3, 1859. They have had ten children, Phylinda, Willis E., Martha L., Charles D., Fanny, Roselee, Oscar and Walter living; Otis L. and Emma J., deceased.

TERRY, WILLIAM H., farmer, son of Otis L. and Martha J., was born in Fairview January 3, 1864. He was raised here and has been engaged in farming and lumbering, having leased and operated several sawmills in this vicinity. Was married in Salt Lake City November 15, 1883, to Annie S., daughter of Joseph and Annie Beswick, born in Fairview August 24, 1863. They have had seven children, five living, the others, with the mother, being dead. Children are: William H., Margaret L., Joseph B., James L. and Ernest B., living; Annie S. and Rosetta, deceased.

TUCKER, HON. AMASA, SR., son of James and Nancy, was born in Woodstock, Brooklyn county, Conn., October 22, 1833. The family removed to Massachusetts when he was 2 years old, and to Nauvoo, Ill., when he was 7, having joined the Mormon church in '39. They removed to Pottawattamie county, Iowa. Father died in Lee county, Iowa, and in '52 they crossed

the plains in an ox-train under Capt. James C. Snow, and located in Pleasant Grove. In '59 the family, consisting of Amasa, his wife, mother and two brothers, removed to Mt. Pleasant. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman, being Captain of a company, and was in many excursions against Indians. In '66 he was appointed bishop of Fairview and removed here, holding the position for twenty-three years. He and his son, with brother George, operated a portable sawmill for many years. He ran the Temple sawmill six years and the Deseret coal mine two years. Was Mayor six years and a member of the City Council two years. Was married in Pleasant Grove June 20, 1855, to Rebecca Winters. She had six children: Cordelia R., Helen S., Amasa and Sarah A., living; Elis M. and George O., deceased. Second wife was Martha Anderson. She had nine children: James H., Geneva, Ethel G., Jessie P., Arthur R., Francis M., Loren and Winnie M., living; Mabel R., deceased. Third wife was Annete Petersen. She has had seven children: Annete S., Amos F., Mary, Moroni, Annie and Charles P., living; Hyrum, deceased.

TUCKER, AMASA, JR., lumberman, son of Amasa and Rebecca Winters, was born in Mt. Pleasant March 1, 1863. In '66 the family removed to Fairview, where Amasa has spent most of his time working in sawmills. Has been an engineer in mills during the past sixteen years. Was married in Salt Lake City November 8, 1883, to Lois A., daughter of Otis L. and Levee T. Terry, born in Fairview July 22, 1863. They have four living children: Amasa L., George O., Percy D. and Hil-den E., and Arza R., deceased.

TUCKER, GEORGE, farmer, son of James and Nancy, was born in Massachusetts October 27, 1837. He came to Utah in '52, stopping in Pleasant Grove till '60, then removed to Mt. Pleasant, and finally came to Fairview, where he has since resided. He took an active part in both the Walker and Black Hawk wars, being captain of militiamen in Mt. Pleasant during the Black

Hawk war. He was one of the men who helped recapture and exterminate San Pitch and his men when they escaped from Manti jail. Served as City Marshal six years and a member of the City Council two years. Is president of the Elders' quorum and has served in that position for some time. Is also a ward teacher and an honest and earnest churchman. He was part owner of a sawmill for twenty years and has but recently sold out his interest. Has 160 acres of land, fifty acres being under cultivation, and is a well-known and representative man. Was first married in Mt. Pleasant February 6, 1861, to Tena Swenson. She died in '67 and he married Emma J. Hurst in Fairview March 7, 1868. She died June 1, 1882, leaving seven children: Travers, Myron, Mary R., Frank, William, Amos, Byron E. and Charles. Was again married in Fairview, December 16, 1883, to Mary C. Christiansen. Their children are: Hyrum M., Orson, Emma R. and Reuben M.

VANCE, HYRUM M., farmer, son of Isaac Y. and Martha, was born at Union Fort, Salt Lake county, Utah, September 27, 1857. The family removed to Fairview among the first settlers, and Hyrum was raised to farming. He owns fifty acres of good land and has a nice farm. Was married in Fairview December 11, 1889, to Edith E., daughter of Joseph and Amy Jones Garlick. They have had five children, Hyrum M. and Amy living; Mary F., Martha E. and Sarah E., deceased.

VANCE, GEORGE H., farmer, son of Isaac Y. and Martha, was born in Salt Lake county September 14, 1849. The family were among the early settlers of Fairview, arriving in 1859. George, though only a boy, took part in the Black Hawk war, being one of the minutemen, and has taken an active part in local affairs ever since. He married in Salt Lake City December 20, 1869, Mary Wakefield, daughter of John and Susan, born in Pottawattamie county, Iowa, April 20, 1850. Their children are Martha, Sarah, Julia, Myron, Byron, Alice, Marinda, living; and Mary E. and George H., deceased.

WALKER, JOHN A., lessee of the Union roller mills, of the firm of Walker & Hansen, son of Robert and Mary J., was born in Wellington county, Ontario, February 28, 1855, of Scotch and German parentage. In '72 the family removed to Jackson county, Iowa, where they remained four years. He went to California in '76 and began learning the jeweler's trade, but in '78 came to Fairview. Being a natural machinist he worked at various occupations, developing the love for mechanism till January 1, 1898, when he and Hans P. Hansen leased the Union mill, a fifty-barrel mill, well equipped with modern machinery, a first-class flouring mill. The firm is also interested in mining property west of Ephraim. John is a stockholder in the Co-op. store, pavilion, Social hall, Co-op. sheep herd and the mill, and owns a forty-acre farm. Is a member of the Twenty-sixth Quorum of Seventies and a ward and Sunday-school teacher. In '91 he went on a two years' mission to Nebraska. Was married in Logan Temple February 10, 1887, to Mary J. Hansen nee Neilsen, born in Denmark October 13, 1852. She has one son, Hans P. Hansen, born January 21, 1876. He attended the schools of Fairview and took a normal course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. Is a prominent musician, leader of the band and a member of the orchestra, and has studied chemistry. Is a member of the Elders' Quorum and quite an active worker in the Y. M. M. I. A.

MORONI.

Moroni is a pleasantly located city in north central Sanpete, eighteen miles from Manti, on the Sanpitch river and the Sanpete Valley railroad. This settlement was begun in the spring of '59 by Bishop G. W. Bradley, J. Woolf, Isaac Morley, H. Gustin, G. H. Bradley, Niels Cummings and N. L. Christensen, a party of bold pioneers from Nephi, who selected the site because of its delightful situation and central point for the building up of a commercial city. N. L. Christensen's wives were the first women in Moroni. The first colonists were strong, determined men and women, who tunneled the snow-banks of Salt Creek canyon, working earnestly and without faltering for three days to clear a road through the canyon and across the divide into this chosen valley. They had none of the present home-making materials and were satisfied with constructing dugouts on the river bank, where gardens were planted, ditches constructed and preparations made for establishing a permanent and prosperous colony by observing the principles of home co-operation.

The high waters soon destroyed all fond anticipations of early gardens and practically robbed the settlers of the first year's crops by overflowing the fields and filling the irrigation ditches. But the early colonists of Utah, and especially of Sanpete county, were not baffled by misfortunes, and notwithstanding the loss of crops, the Moroni people were determined to succeed in erecting homes and conquering the desert. They elected Bishop Bradley captain of the town and organized for

mutual protection against Indians, who became troublesome soon after the settlement was begun. New families were soon added to the original company and the colony assumed business proportions. A grist mill was built by Bishop Bradley, a store opened by John Ganut and a ward organized, which necessitated the erection of a church and school building. Amusements were introduced and as the town increased in population more modern privileges were enjoyed.

The colony endured many hardships incidental to pioneer life, but withstood all discouragements until the Black Hawk war, when, for a period of about six years, the people could do nothing but fight Indians and guard their homes and property from the savages. The city was incorporated in 1866, and at the close of the Indian wars began to flourish as an important place. A grist mill, sawmill, stores and other business houses were erected and irrigating canals constructed to the several fields for growing hay, grain and potatoes, for which Moroni has become famous. The first important mercantile establishment was that of the Moroni Co-op store, which began business on a very limited scale, occupying a little room 13x20 feet and carrying a small stock of goods. The capital stock at the beginning was only \$500, yet the first year the business done aggregated \$3,600 and a dividend of 25 per cent was declared.

The present capitalization of the store is \$20,000, and a business of \$50,000 is transacted every year. Bishop John W. Irons is president, having occupied that position for twenty years. Andrew Anderson is the present efficient manager and treasurer. The company now occupies two large brick store buildings and carries a complete stock of general merchandise, furniture, farm implements and machinery. Co-operation characterized all

early efforts of the people in all enterprises and the irrigation canals were thus constructed. Several farm ditches are in operation and the Moroni and Mt. Pleasant Irrigating Ditch company, incorporated June 20, 1893, with a capital stock of \$30,000, completes the irrigation systems of the city and vicinity. The city has nice orchards, good gardens, and nearly 5,000 acres under irrigation. Stockraising and woolgrowing engage the attention of some of the citizens, while many are engaged in farming and lumbering.

A Latter-day Saints' ward was organized immediately after the arrival of the pioneers, and Bishop George W. Bradley controlled the ecclesiastical powers until '76, when he resigned, and Bishop John W. Irons, the present incumbent, was appointed. The several church auxiliaries of Relief Society, Mutual Improvement Associations, Primaries, Sunday-schools and various quorums were soon organized and are now in a flourishing condition, reflecting the high moral and religious sentiments for which Moroni citizens are praised by their neighbors in adjacent towns and cities. The benefits of these organizations were never more distinctly visible than during the early days, where Indian ravages, floods, grasshoppers and other calamities visited the people, necessitating the presence of kind friends to assist each other in their bereavements.

In '80 Miss Sarah A. McMillan opened a mission school in Moroni under the auspices of the Presbyterian Board of Missions. She occupied only rented buildings and worked under many disadvantages. The work was continued by Misses Sadie E. Brown and Florinda Stayers for about five years and then discontinued. A building lot was purchased, but no house has been erected. Occasional services have been held by the pas-

tor at Mt. Pleasant, but no church has yet been organized. The Methodist Episcopal church began missionary work in Moroni in '83, the laborers being from Mt. Pleasant. In '86 a chapel was erected and regular schools conducted. The first teacher was Miss Mary Iverson, who was succeeded by Misses Mary Jensen, Lizzie Evans and others. The school has always been first-class and the teachers accomplished in their vocations.

Amusements had to be provided for the young in early days and local theatrical performers were trained to the demands of necessity. The schoolhouses were used for entertainments until '91, when Hon. Mons Monson and T. J. Morley exhibited their enterprise and faith in the future of the city by the erection of the largest and best equipped Opera House in the county. The building is constructed of brick and stone, the roofing being of corrugated iron. It is 35x83 feet and has a seating capacity of 1,000, being frequently filled when general political or other public meetings are held. The building is an ornament to the city and a credit to the amusement-loving citizens. It is used for dancing and general amusement purposes. An elegant stage occupies a space of 35x25 feet and is highly appreciated by theatrical companies, who seldom find such an opera house in towns of this size.

Jensen Bros.' grist mill, located two miles east of the city, was built in '85 and has since been remodeled and furnished with all the modern machinery necessary for a first-class custom and commercial mill. The building is 40x60 feet, three stories in height, and has abundant storage room for home grain. Water power from never-freezing springs propels the mill and a constant run is made the entire year round, with a capacity of 5,000 pounds of first grade flour every twenty-four hours. The products are found on all the general markets of

Utah and command a ready sale everywhere. Many saw-mills, owned by Moroni people, have been operated in the canyons in the past years, until the laws on timber cutting were so strictly enforced, and some of the best citizens have engaged in lumbering. Mining has never engaged the people of this city to any great extent, except in outside camps, but more or less prospecting has been done in the West mountains supposed to contain gold and silver.

Moroni people have always been much interested in education and in consequence have maintained good public schools at the most convenient points in the city. Several students have been prepared for higher educational institutions and some have won honors at home and abroad in the highest classes. The present population numbers about 1,800, and several first-class schools are taught during the school years. In politics the city is Democratic, having been controlled by the People's party, previous to the general organization of the national parties. Among the most prominent men who have filled important county and State offices from Moroni are: Hons. J. L. Jolley, member of the Constitutional convention; Aaron Hardy, member of the State Legislative Assembly; Will L. Irons and Mons Monson each serving as County Treasurer on the Republican and Democratic tickets respectively.

The Sanpete Valley railroad was built to Wales in the early days of coal mining and later abandoned and a track put down to Moroni and this city made the terminus. This stimulated foreign shipments and gave the place an impetus to financial prosperity. Car shops were constructed here and local men employed in conducting the general work of the railroad company, and Moroni was made the distributing point for mail to all Southern cities and towns. Since the completion of the road to

Morrison and the opening of coal beds operated by the Sterling Coal and Coke company, this city has become a prominent shipping point in supplying the mines and also a good market for the home coal. The road has many residents of Moroni employed in its operating department and there is a bond of union and sympathy between the city and corporation, not noticed in many localities.

The Meadow View and Moroni creameries are important industries located in the vicinity and using Moroni as a shipping point. These companies distribute several thousand dollars annually among the people in payment for milk and supplies. The city has good hotels and stores, enterprising and industrious artisans and mechanics; first-class mills and machinery; numerous shops and institutions of commerce and industry, and a most energetic and honest population devoted to their several occupations. In former years a company of the National Guard of Utah was maintained in this city and consisted of the most representative young men, G. W. Lowry being Captain, Mart Bradley and D. H. Cook Lieutenants. The company was discharged at the termination of the period of enlistment and has not since reorganized. When President William McKinley issued a call for volunteers in the war with Spain, the following patriotic young men responded: John Jensen, Christian Blom.

Moroni has always been economically managed by competent men comprising the several municipal boards; taxes have been low; sanitary conditions excellent and the health and prosperity of the people has been the watchword of the city officials. The present City Council consists of the following well-known and representative citizens: Orlando Bradley, Mayor; Daniel H. Cook, J. M. Christensen, Jr., John Bailey, Andrew L. Bradley and Joachim C. Anderson, Councilmen; John Stott, City Re-

corder; George P. Simpson, Justice, and G. W. Lowry, Constable. The city has good soil for the manufacture of brick and for growing sugar beets. The central location and excellent shipping facilities make it an ideal spot for the investment of capital in many manufacturing enterprises. The close proximity to abundant cheap fuel, sufficient water power and surrounded by inexhaustible raw material, constitute a favorable situation for woolen mills, starch factories, boot and shoe factories and many more equally important and dividend-paying home industries.

Freedom is a most pleasantly situated suburban mountain retreat four miles from Moroni. This little paradise was located in '70 by Henry Draper and family. He remained there for many years and occupied the position of bishop. The present bishop is Hon. M. V. Taylor, founder of the Meadow View creamery. The little mountain cove is a perfect fruitdale and the home of the dairy. Here are located a few families engaged in the several agricultural pursuits surrounded by the evidences of health, wealth and happiness.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MORONI.

AMES, REUBEN K., farmer, son of Reuben, was born in Ephraim September 17, 1857. His father was a native of Norfolk, England, Joined the Mormon church and emigrated to Utah in the early '50s, living in Salt Lake City, Manti, Ephraim and Moroni, coming here in '59. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, and was a prominent man in Sunday-school work and among children. He followed farming and was universally admired by those who knew him. Both parents died, leaving five children, of which the subject of this sketch is one. Reuben K. was raised here and engaged in farming, now owns a nice thirty-acre farm one mile east of the city. He served as a member of the City Council two years. Is an active member of the Mormon church and a much respected man. Was married in Moroni November 13, 1881, to Mary M., daughter of James and Mary A. Cloward, born in Salem, Utah. She died in '89, leaving five children: Reuben R., Melissa, James, Glendora and Roscoe. He was married again in April, 1891, to Helen, daughter of H. P. and Ansene Peterson, a native of Denmark. They have had three children: Edith and Sada, living; Mary, deceased.

ANDERSON, ANDREW, manager and treasurer of the Co-op store, son of Peter and Christina, was born in Moroni November 8, 1864. He was educated in the Moroni district schools, and in '81 entered the Co-op as a clerk. In '89 he became manager. He has three assistants and carries a general stock of dry goods and groceries, besides farm machinery, wagons and buggies. The stock usually carried amounts to \$20,000 and the firm does a business of \$50,000 a year. Bishop John W. Irons is president. Andrew is a live, hustling business man and one of the representative citizens. In '98 he con-

structed one of the finest residences in the city. Was married in Manti December 10, 1890, to Mary A., daughter of Lars N. and Peruella Larsen, born in Moroni December 27, 1863. Her parents, both now deceased, were among the early settlers of Moroni. She has two children: Andrew F. and Rodney L.

ANDERSON, JOACHIM C., contractor and builder and member of the City Council, son of Andrew C. and Katrina, was born in Denmark September 13, 1852. He learned the trade of a carpenter and in '81 came to the United States, residing in Iowa, Illinois and St. Paul, Minn., till '86, when he removed to Manti, having joined the Mormon church in St. Paul, and worked on the Temple two and a half years, when he came to Moroni and worked over one year on the meeting-house. He then opened a shop and has contracted and put up many buildings in Moroni. Owns a forty-acre farm; was a school trustee three terms and elected a member of the City Council in '97. Is an active member of the Democratic club, having served as chairman and secretary. Is secretary of the quorum of Seventies and a director of the ecclesiastical board and a much respected citizen. Was married in Logan October 21, 1887, to Annie C. Anderson, born in Mt. Pleasant September 2, 1867. They have had five children: Abner J., Andrew F., Raphael M. and Ira K., living; Irvin V., deceased.

ANDERSON, DANIEL, farmer, son of Neils J. and Caroline, was born in Denmark March 28, 1866. The family joined the Mormon church in '72, came to Utah and located at Moroni. Mother died here. Father is still living and has performed a mission to his native land. Daniel grew up here to farm work and now has seventy-five acres of land. He was married in Logan Temple, October 27, 1886, to Vilate, daughter of James M. and Mary A. Cloward, born in Moroni April 17, 1870. Her father was born in Chester county, Pennsylvania, October 17, 1826; came to Utah in '51 and to Moroni about '67. He served as a member of the City Council

and Mayor and was accidentally killed by a horse in Emery county May 27, 1890. He was a blacksmith and a prominent citizen. Mother was born in Chester county, Penn., July 19, 1836, and died in Moroni April 24, 1886. The children of Daniel and Vilate are: Mary C., Daniel J. and Annie E., living; Addie V. and an unnamed infant deceased.

BAILEY, JOHN, farmer and stockraiser, and member of the City Council, son of John and Jane, was born in Leicestershire, England, November 26, 1840. The family joined the Mormon church and in '56 emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Martin's handcart company, fitted out at Florence, Nebraska, in which many persons died from cold and hunger. They were met by a relief expedition and brought to Salt Lake City and from there went to Nephi, where they resided till '60, when they came to Moroni. They took up land and farmed. Father died in '91, aged 85 years. Mother died in '95, aged 86 years. John took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman, being in the engagements in Salina canyon and Grass valley. In '63 he returned to the Missouri river after emigrants. He now has a farm of sixty acres and is a stockholder in the Co-op store. Is a prominent Democrat, being chairman of the party, and a member of the City Council, which position he has held thirteen years. Is road supervisor and a representative citizen. Was married in Moroni February 20, 1866, to Charlotte, daughter of Joseph and Ellen Shepherd, born in Staffordshire, England, May 7, 1848. They have eleven children: Sarah E., Ellen, Jane, John, Joseph, Parley, Albert, George, Edward, Melissa and Fern.

BLACKHAM, JOHN, farmer, son of Samuel and Martha Robinson, was born in Lancashire, England, November 14, 1827. He learned the trade of a cotton spinner, joined the Mormon church April 28, 1849, and in '55 came to Utah with his wife and two children, crossing the plains in Capt. Milo Andrews' ox-train, and located in Salt Lake City. In '56 he responded to the call of Brigham Young and went with others in an expedition



NIELS CHRISTENSEN,
MORONI.



JENS W. JENSEN,
MORONI.

to relieve the handcart company. He removed to Fillmore in '57 and in '59 came to Moroni, where he received a small farm and now has twenty-seven acres. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Second Lieutenant, and was in the Salina canyon engagement. With his three sons he was among the first to work on the Manti Temple. Is a stockholder and formerly a director in the Co-op store and a land company. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum and was for several years superintendent of the Sunday-school. He is an old resident and respected citizen. Was married in England April 21, 1851, to Susannah, daughter of John and Betsey Lees, born in Lancashire, December 11, 1830. They have nine children: Elizabeth, Martha, William, John, Josiah, Samuel, Alma, Betsey and Mary A. Second wife was Elizabeth Christensen. She has two children: John M. and Annie.

BLACKHAM, WILLIAM, farmer, woolgrower and manufacturer of lumber, son of John and Susan, was born in Salt Lake City October 31, 1856. He came to Moroni with his parents in the spring of '59 and grew up to farm work. At the age of 18 he began freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada and continued in that business fifteen years. He then bought a farm and now owns forty acres and a band of 500 sheep. In '95 he and William Cook bought a portable sawmill east of Mt. Pleasant, which they run. He served as a member of the City Council two years and is an honest, hardworking man. Was married in Salt Lake City March 24, 1881, to Vicinia C., daughter of Uriah and Elizabeth Curtis, born in Springville, Utah, October 15, 1860.

BLACKHAM, ALMA, farmer and woolgrower, son of John and Susannah, was born in Moroni November 5, 1869. He was raised to the occupation of a farmer and when he attained manhood bought a small farm. He now owns twenty acres of land and has 2,300 sheep. Is an active Republican politician, an energetic worker and prominent citizen in church and public mat-

ters. He was married in Manti Temple December 22, 1893, to Lucy, daughter of Henry E. and Amelia Potter, born in Moroni. They have two children: Amelia and Alma E.

BLACKHAM, HIRAM, farmer, son of James and Harriett, was born in Moroni March 14, 1861, being one of the first children born in the town. His parents emigrated from England in '57, locating in Salt Lake City, then to Nephi and to Moroni, as one of the first families. Father helped make the first irrigation ditches. Hiram was brought up here to farming and has been engaged in that work. He was baptized into the Mormon church in '73, and for the past five years has been counsellor to the president of the Elders' quorum. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, November 22, 1874, to Arlety, daughter of Isaac and Abiah Morley, born in Moroni February 15, 1863. They have seven children: Hiram, Harriett, Edgar, Edney, Alphonso, Morley B. and Laura.

BRADLEY, HON. ORLANDO, Mayor, son of George H. and Elizabeth A. Love, was born in Moroni December 25, 1862. He was raised on a farm and has followed farming all his life. Now owns thirty-five acres of good land. In '93 he was elected a member of the City Council and served as City Marshal for a short time. In '97 he was elected Mayor on the Democratic ticket and serves in that capacity with satisfaction to the people. He has performed a mission of two years to the Southern States and is prominent in church and political circles. Was married in Logan December 4, 1884, to Irene, daughter of William and Mary H. Draper, born in Spanish Fork March 8, 1861. They have had five children: Laura, Grover O., assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school, Sadie M. and Irene A., living; Mary E., deceased.

BRADLEY, ANDREW L., member of the City Council and farmer, son of George H. and Elizabeth A. Love, was born in Nephi, Utah, June 6, 1858. He came with his parents to Moroni in '59, where they were

the first settlers. At the age of 16 he began freighting to the mines of Utah and Nevada, when his father and grandfather became railroad contractors, and he worked for them. He afterward became a contractor in hauling coal and grading on the Sanpete Valley railway. Is now engaged in farming and owns thirty acres. Served as a school trustee three years and in '97 was elected a member of the City Council on the Democratic ticket. Is a prominent politician and has been a delegate to many State and county conventions. Was married in Salt Lake City February 3, 1881, to Elsie M., daughter of John N. and Elsie Anderson Larsen, born in Moroni September 20, 1861. They have six children: Andrew L., Ella M., John F., Mary G., Katie and Bigelow.

CHRISTENSEN, NIELS, farmer and proprietor of the Moroni Creamery, son of Niels and Christiana, was born in Mill Creek, Salt Lake county, Utah, May 16, 1859. The family came to Moroni in '60 and Niels was raised here to farm work. When he grew to manhood he engaged in farming and stockraising, and now has 170 acres of land. In the spring of '95 he started the Moroni Creamery, with a capacity of 3,000 pounds per day. He is now making about 2,000 pounds daily. He served as a member of the City Council two years and is a prominent, reliable business man. He was married in Salt Lake City January 15, 1880, to Maria, daughter of Rasmus and Maria Johnson, born in Denmark October 5, 1859. They have had seven children: Hannah E., Elmer R., Ruby C., Grover E. and Rhoda A., living; Victoria M. and Niels E., deceased.

CHRISTENSEN, PETER C., farmer, son of Christian and Caroline, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, December 5, 1850. His parents died on the ocean while en route to Utah and he was taken by John Fosgren, who brought him to Utah in '53, locating in Eagle valley till '58, thence to Box Elder county and in '59 he came to Moroni. He lived with Fosgren about five years, then with Abner Lowry twelve years. In '66 he began farming for himself and has followed farming, freight-

ing and the mercantile business. Is now engaged in farming, having 140 acres of land. Owns an interest in a steam sawmill and is a stockholder in the Meadow View Creamery company. Has served as a member of the City Council and delegate to many county conventions of the Republican party, of which he is an active member. Served as counsellor in the Elders' quorum two years. He was married in the Salt Lake Temple to Mary, daughter of Edward and Ophelia Mallinson. They have nine children: Edward C., Peter A., Blanche, Ernest R., Hannah, Nelson, Randall, Viola and Frank J.

CHRISTENSEN, NIELS, retired farmer, was born in Denmark April 25, 1832. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '53 and in '57 came to Utah, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Christiansen. The company was fitted up at Iowa City and he, with his wife and three children, started for Utah. Caroline, the eldest child, was then 3 years old, and is now married to Lauritz Christensen of Freedom. The second child died on the road and the third, Christina, then only three weeks old, is now the wife of James Syme of Moroni. They had to haul the children, bedding and provisions by hand and were eighty-seven days making the trip. He first located at Mill Creek, Salt Lake county, remaining two years, and in January, 1860, came to Moroni, where he bought a small farm; now owns eighty-six acres. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being an express carrier. Has served as a member of the City Council several terms; was City Justice two years. Assisted in organizing the Co-op store and served as a director and superintendent two years. He has always been active in church matters, being a teacher, counsellor, assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school and at present a member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married in Denmark in January, 1853, to Christiana Christensen, daughter of Jeppa and Karen. She died in Moroni September 28, 1884. The children not named as crossing the plains are: Niels, Hyrum, Christiana E., Emily and Heber.

CHRISTENSEN, J. M., JR., principal of the district schools, son of James M. and Annie K., was born in Moroni October 27, 1868. His parents came to this country in '67 and located at Moroni, where father was engaged as a farmer and merchant and served as Mayor of the city for several years. He took part in the Black Hawk war and was superintendent of the Co-op store for some time, in which he is still interested. Is the principal stockholder in the Meadow View Creamery and one of the firm of J. M. Christensen & Co., Salt Lake City, where he now resides. J. M., Jr., grew up here, attended the schools of Moroni and the Deseret University and began teaching. In '92 and '93 he was made principal of the schools, which position he still retains with satisfaction to patrons and pupils. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and a director and treasurer of the Meadow View Creamery company. Is an active Democratic politician and has served the third term as a member of the City Council. Was married in Manti December 5, 1894, to Elizabeth, daughter of George H. and Elizabeth Bradley, born in Moroni December 28, 1874. They have one child: Melba.

CHRISTENSEN, LAURITZ, farmer and stockraiser, son of Soren and Elsie, was born in Denmark April 28, 1845. His early days were spent in farming and fishing and as a ferryman. The family joined the Mormon church about '58, and in '60 emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Oscar Stoddard's handcart company. They fitted out at Florence; father, mother and two sons pulled the handcart to Salt Lake City and located in Moroni, where parents died. In '64 Lauritz went back after emigrants. When the Black Hawk war broke out he was chosen Captain and led his company into the engagements in Salina canyon and at Fish Lake. In '75 he located at his present home, where he has a nice sixty-acre farm, with good orchard, one and a half miles north of Freedom. Was married in Salt Lake City May 19, 1873, to Caroline, daughter of Niels and Christiana Christensen, born in Denmark. They have eleven chil-

children: Lauritz U., Vina, Ettie, Niels A., Emma I., Soren E., Joseph, William E., Dortha, Celia M. and Ernest L.

COOK, DANIEL H., blacksmith and City Councilor, son of William N. and Elizabeth, was born in Gold Hanger, Essex county, England, December 1, 1850. He entered a blacksmith shop when 9 years old and worked there till '66, when he came to Utah on account of having joined the Mormon church; crossed the plains in Capt. Glassby's ox-train and located at Salt Lake City. In November, 1874, he removed to Moroni, where he has followed his trade and erected a fine brick residence. He was one of the first miners in the Tintic district and helped develop that district at Silver City and Camp Floyd. Now owns a seventy-five-acre farm, which is conducted by the boys. Is an active Democrat and was elected a member of the City Council in '97. Has served as a delegate to several county and State conventions. Is an active churchman, member of the Elders' quorum and a respected citizen. Was married in Salt Lake City October 3, 1873, to Emeline, daughter of William and Fannie Draper, born in Draperville, Utah, June 8, 1855. They have had seven children: William N., Charles R., Edna E., Clara B., Chloe and Macel E., living; Lily M., deceased.

DANIELS, WILLIAM, farmer and stockraiser, son of Frederick and Dortha, was born in Germany June 1, 1831. He learned the trade of a stone mason and in '53 removed to Denmark, where he joined the Mormon church. In '75 he emigrated and located in Moroni for a time, then took up 160 acres of land two and a half miles south of the city, where he now has 200 acres, and is engaged in stockraising. He is a member of the board of school trustees and a good, representative citizen. Was married in Denmark July 3, 1856, to Sophia Thompson, born in Denmark March 8, 1833. They have six children: Dora, Mene, Henry, Christian, Josephine and Hyrum.

DRAPER, AMOS, lumber manufacturer, son of William and Ruth H., was born in Spanish Fork, Utah, March 4, 1863. He came with his parents to Moroni in March, 1865, and grew up here. In '82 he engaged in the sawmill business and has followed the work ever since. He is a stockholder in the Moroni Irrigation company and served as teacher in the Elders' quorum in '95 and '96. Was married to Sarah J., daughter of Charles and Jane Thomas, born in Moroni May 7, 1864. They have six children: Almira, Amos, Charles P., Sarah J., William C. and Cora.

DRAPER, WILLIAM J., farmer, son of Moses and Rachel, was born in Draper, Utah, June 25, 1862. He grew up in Moroni to farming and freighting work. Now owns about twenty-five acres of land and is engaged in farming. Is a Democrat and acted as delegate to the county convention in '97. Was married to Laura C., daughter of J. C. and Cheston Nielson, born December 22, 1865. They have had eight children: Winnie L., Niel J., Arthur, Tessie, Austin and Rosbel, living; Oscar J. and an unnamed infant, deceased.

DRAPER, RILEY N., farmer and stockraiser, son of William and Fanny, was born in Draperville, Utah, May 7, 1857. His father came to Utah with the pioneers. Riley N. owns a farm of sixty acres; is one of the ecclesiastical board of directors for two years' term and one of the prominent farmers of Moroni. Was married in Moroni January 2, 1879, to Margaretta, daughter of Isaac and Abiah Morley, born April 29, 1861. Wife died August 18, 1897, leaving five children: Margaretta L., Delbert M., Roswell N., Fanny A., Sherman L. and Philemon, and Philetus, deceased.

DRAPER, MOSES, farmer, son of William and Elizabeth, was born in Canada of American parentage July 9, 1832. In '34 the family removed to Kirtland, Ohio, having joined the Mormon church the year before through the preaching of Brigham Young. Father helped build the Kirtland Temple and passed through

the church persecutions in Missouri and Illinois, losing a great deal of property. When they were driven from Nauvoo their property was burned for the third time. In '49 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. George A. Smith's company, and located at Draper, named after father, who was bishop and the leading man. Moses was married in Salt Lake City October 4, 1855, to Rachel M. Hefner, President Brigham Young officiating. In April, 1865, they came to Moroni, where he now has a farm of 130 acres. He performed a mission of six months in the Elk Mountain country in '55 and took part in the Walker and Black Hawk Indian wars. His eleven children are: Moses H., Julia A., William J., Margaret A., Ada, Anna, Lauraett, Celestia, Ervin, Erwin and Melvin.

DRAPER, PARLEY P., farmer, son of William and Betsey, was born in Pike county, Illinois, March 30, 1843. The family joined the Mormon church and passed through the persecutions in Missouri and Illinois, father being a bishop in Iowa. In '49 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. George A. Smith, and soon located in Draper, the town being named for father Draper, who was bishop eighteen years. They resided for a time in Spanish Fork and in '64 came to Moroni, where father was an enterprising and leading citizen. He died at Freedom. Parley P. grew up here to farming and stockraising. In '66 he went back to the Missouri river after emigrants in Capt. Abner Lowry's company. He was in active service throughout the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina Canyon engagement, where he and George Jackson were cut off from the company and almost captured. The Indians fired fifty shots at them. He held the rank of Second Lieutenant. He served as City Marshal two years; was in the City Council two years and is at present engaged in farming, having twenty acres of land. Was married in Draper to Margaret Simmonson, a native of Denmark. They have eleven living children: Parley J., Hetty, Frank, Freeman, Homer, Orson, Vina, Ray, Amanda, Archie and Mary.

EDWARDS, JAMES P., JR., barber, son of James P. and Catherine Petty, was born in Manti May 17, 1870. He removed to Sterling in '84 and followed farming for three years, then went to Glenwood Springs, Colorado, and engaged in the sawmill business with his brother Albert. After one year he returned to Sterling and resumed farming and stockraising. He and brother Albert then contracted timbers for S. S. Jones and furnished lumber and ties for the Sanpete Valley Railway company in '94. After marriage he engaged with William Montgomery of Manti as barber for one year, then came to Moroni, where he had a nice shop and did a good business. Was married May 15, 1895, to Janie L., daughter of Abner and Arlish Funk Lowry, born October 4, 1874. They have had one child, Erwin, born January 20, 1895; died August 4, 1896. Mrs. Edwards learned the trade of milliner from Mrs. Rhoda Smyth of Manti and is doing a fine business in that line.

ELIASSON, NILS L., proprietor of the Eliasson Hotel, son of Lars and Hannah, was born in Sweden August 27, 1838. He learned the trade of a landscape gardener and joined the Mormon church in '60. In '67 he came with his family to Utah, crossing the plains under Capt. Rice, and located at Moroni. He bought a farm and now owns 250 acres, being engaged in general farming and stockraising. In '81 he was appointed postmaster and held the position till '93. Served as registration officer during the time of the Utah Commission and was census enumerator for the eleventh census. Is one of the directors in the Moroni Irrigation company and a prominent and representative man. Was married in Sweden August 9, 1863, to Elna Pehrson, born in Sweden September 6, 1843. They have had six children: Nils, Orlando, Wilhelm, Berthman, Emma and Erica.

FAUX, JABEZ, farmer, son of Thomas and Ann, was born in Yorkshire, England, March 16, 1837. He learned the trade of fitter in a machine shop, joined the Mormon church and in '60 emigrated to Utah, cross-

ing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Robinson, walking all the way from Florence, Neb., and located at Moroni. He worked some time in a blacksmith shop, making plows of old government wagon tires and other iron scraps picked up on the plains. In a few years he engaged in farming and now has seventy-five acres. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war. Helped organize the Co-op store; was the first clerk and for twenty-five years has been connected with the institution, most of the time as superintendent; is now one of the directors. Served as a member of the City Council and City Recorder several years. Since '90 he has been superintendent of the Sunday-school. In politics he is a Republican and is a prominent and much respected citizen. Was married in Moroni December 24, 1862, to Anna Danielson, born in Sweden. They have had eight children: Jabez, Joseph, John, Anna and George, living; Ada, Mary and an unnamed one, deceased.

GEE, JOSEPH, notary public, son of Joseph and Nancy, was born in Bradbury, Cheshire, England, October 20, 1834. He learned the trade of a cotton spinner and worked at that for thirty years. In '54 he joined the Mormon church and was president of Ashton under Lyne, Oldham and Rochdale. He came to Utah in '74, settled at St. George two years, then removed to Moroni in '76. Is at present deputy watermaster and notary public. Was elected Assessor and Collector of Moroni and served four years, and defeated for City Justice in '97. Served as head teacher several years and is one of the prominent citizens of the town. Was married in England December 25, 1858, to Clara, daughter of John and Hannah Stafford, by whom he had nine children in England and three in America. She died in '80. Was married again to Sarah Kellett nee Prestwich, who had one child: Dorothy. The first wife's children living are: Samuel E., Albert W., Mary Jane, Alice, Joseph, James, Clara, Aaron and Ervin.

HARDY, HON. AARON, member of the State Legislature, son of George and Merab, was born near Manchester, England, December 22, 1839. He learned the trade of a weaver, joined the Mormon church February 28, 1854, and came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in Capt. Peter Nebeker's ox-train. He reached Moroni without capital, but soon secured a farm, worked on the railroad; was salesman in the Co-op store eight years and schoolteacher fifteen years. Served as the first City Recorder; was Mayor three terms, Justice of the Peace twelve years and County Selectman from '80 to '82. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war. In '96 he was elected to the State Legislature and appointed chairman of the Committee on State Prison and Industrial School. He took an active interest in these matters and secured legislation beneficial to the inmates, making many warm friends through his philanthropic work. He now owns fifty acres of land and does notary work. Was first married in England September 11, 1861, to Elizabeth Prestwich, who died June 20, 1870, leaving two children: Aaron and Elizabeth. Second wife, married in Salt Lake City December 19, 1870, was Emma, daughter of Bishop Warner of Nephi. She had seven children: James, Addie and Wilford, living; William, Samuel, Joseph and Mary, deceased. Third wife was Amy Faux. She had seven children: Charlotte, Walter, Edna and John H., living; George, Amy and Arthur, deceased. Fourth wife was Anna M. Anderson, married September 9, 1880. She is president of the Relief society.

HUTCHINSON, DAVID, farmer, son of David and Janet Crookston, was born in Fifeshire, Scotland, May 16, 1847. He was born in the Mormon church, his folks having joined in early days. When a boy he worked at coal mining. In '61 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Murdock's company, and located at American Fork. He came to Moroni in '62, his parents having come before, and bought a small farm; now has forty acres. He has been engaged in woolgrowing, but now attends to his farm. Is superintendent of

the Centreville Sunday-school, a ward teacher and member of the High Priests' quorum. He is an energetic church worker and a good citizen. Was married in Moroni in October, 1850, to Jane, daughter of William and Jane Longshire Prestwich, born in England May 9, 1847. They have nine living children: Jane, Janet, David, William, Dorothy, Thomas, Jemima, William and Mary; three, Isabel, Elizabeth and an infant, deceased.

IRONS, BISHOP JOHN W., son of John W. and Hester Applegate, was born in Ocean county, New Jersey, November 21, 1823. He was raised there on a farm and joined the Mormon church in '60. In '63 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Preston, and stopped in Salt Lake City one winter. He came to Moroni in the spring of '64 and has resided here since. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war as Captain of Company A, infantry. In '77 he was appointed bishop by Brigham Young and still retains that position. Is president of the Co-op store and has been for the past twenty years. He is an active, representative citizen, having been quite prominent in all public affairs in Moroni. Was married April 24, 1844, to Deborah P., daughter of John and Rebecca Lippincott, born in Ocean county, New Jersey. They have had four children: Will L., farmer and stockraiser; Annie, wife of Hyrum Jackson, a telegraph operator; Hetty I. married Owen Smith, now dead; and John W. was teller in McCornick's bank.

IRONS, WILL L., farmer and stockraiser, son of Bishop John W. and Deborah P., was born in Ocean county, New Jersey, December 18, 1859. When he was 4 years of age the family removed to Utah, stopping for a time in Salt Lake City, then came to Moroni. He went through the home district schools and took a short course in the Deseret University. He then bought a farm and now has a nice place, making a specialty of breeding Hereford cattle. Served as a member of the City Council several years, and in '84 was elected to the office of County Collector on the Republican ticket. He is a

stockholder in the Co-op store and a well-known representative citizen. Was married in Moroni to Sarah J. Jolley, born in Payson September 22, 1861. They have eight children: Hettie I., Will M., Elmo, John W., Edith I., Jennie F., Leola and Roldo.

JACKSON, HYRUM, farmer, son of John and Jane, was born in Wakefield, England, May 16, 1869. The family emigrated in '73 and located in Moroni, where they now reside. Father was a shoemaker. Hyrum grew up here and has always followed farming. He now owns a small farm of fifteen acres, which he cultivates. He was married in Moroni February 12, 1895, to Annie D. Cahoon nee Irons, daughter of Bishop J. W. and Deborah, born in Ocean county, New Jersey, July 8, 1857. She has two children by former marriage: Stephen E., born June 12, 1881, and Annie D., July 22, 1884. She learned telegraphy when only 13 years of age and has ever since had charge of the Deseret Telegraph office at Moroni.

JENSEN, ANDREW, known as "Little Soldier," son of Peter and Kirsten, was born in Denmark December 4, 1844. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '61 and in '62 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Madsen's independent train. He walked all the way and helped drive 200 cows. The family located in Moroni, where he secured a ten-acre farm; now has 175 acres, and is engaged in stock and fruitraising and woolgrowing. He ran the Co-op sawmill in early days for ten years, then managed the United Order sheep and cattle four years. In company with others he built a sawmill in Canal Creek canyon. He afterward bought a steam sawmill in Four-Mile canyon and operated that several years. In '85 he and brothers Jens and Christian built the Jensen Bros.' flouring mill, which has recently been remodeled, and now is an up-to-date sixty-barrel mill. He is a stockholder in the plaster mill near Nephi, a director in the First National Bank at Nephi and interested in the Nephi Mining and Salt Manufacturing

company and Fish Springs mines. He served in the Black Hawk war and was given the name of "Little Soldier" by Madison D. Hamilton. He is one of the leading citizens and a prominent financier and business man. Was married in Salt Lake City to Maria, daughter of Lauritz and Maria Lauritzen, born in Denmark May 18, 1848. They have had ten children: Maria, Mary C., Annie, Louisa, Andrew E., Serena, Hannah, Martena and Charles W., living; James P., deceased.

JENSEN, HON. ANDREW L., farmer and ex-Mayor, son of Jens and Mary, was born in Denmark August 31, 1848. The family joined the Mormon church and in '62 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Van Cott's company, and located at Moroni, where parents both died. Andrew was raised here to farming and now has a farm of 150 acres. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war. In '68 he returned to the Missouri river after emigrants under Capt. Seely, and in crossing Green river the boat was capsized and he with others was thrown into the water, six men being drowned. In '82 he went on a two years' mission to Alabama; made several converts. He is a stockholder and vice-president in the Co-op store. Served as a member of the City Council several years and was Mayor eight years. Is an active Republican and has been a delegate to many county and State conventions, being well known and an influential man in the community. Was married in Salt Lake City May 19, 1873, to Christina, daughter of Rasmus P. and Maria Christensen, born in Denmark February 14, 1857. They have had ten children: Mary, Maria, Hetty, Andrew, James V., John E., Franklin P., Delina C. and Delmore W., living; Lula, deceased.

JENSEN, JENS W., farmer and one of the firm of Jensen Bros.' Milling company, was born in Denmark in January, 1839. He learned the trade of a weaver and joined the Mormon church in '61. In '62 he started for Utah with his parents and family of nine persons, crossing the plains in Capt. Madsen's company, and

located in Moroni. His parents both died here. He worked at anything he could get to do and finally secured a small farm; now owns eighty-five acres. In '84 he and brothers Andreas and Christian built the flouring mill two miles east of town, and in '97 they remodeled it, making it sixty-barrel capacity, with all the latest and improved machinery for merchant and custom work. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being in many excursions against the Indians. Served as City Treasurer fourteen years. In '85 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark and presided over a branch of the church. He is quite an extensive woolgrower and a director in the Co-op store. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum. Has always been a leader in local enterprises and an energetic and representative citizen. Was married first in Salt Lake City to Annie Anderson, now deceased. His second wife was Kersten M. Sorenson. She has six children: Neils P., Mary, James, Andrew, Caroline and Christian. The third wife was Sophia M. Anderson. She has four children: Annie C., Franklin P., Ella V. and Junius C. Mr. Jensen also moved to San Luis valley, Colorado, in '88, returning in '96. While there he had the misfortune to lose his little son Orson H., 3 years of age, who strayed from home. An active search was kept up all night, but when found he was frozen to death, it being a bitter night.

KEMP, CHARLES, retired millwright, son of John and Ann, was born in Lancashire, England, in '31. He learned the trade of a machinist, serving an apprenticeship of seven years. In December, 1848, he joined the Mormon church and in '53 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Wheelock's company, and located at Nephi. He superintended and helped make the machinery for a cut-nail factory and molasses mills and erected the building. In '59 he came to Moroni and tried farming for a time, but returned to his trade and assisted in constructing flouring mills in Moroni and other towns, putting fifty mills together in Utah and Idaho. Assisted in putting in the electric light plant at Mt. Pleasant and in-

roduced a new kind of water-wheel for power. He put in the first full line roller flour mill in Utah at Fairview. Served as County Selectman one term. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum and an old, respected resident. Was married first in England to Adelaide S. Prestwich, who died in Nephi with her daughter Alice Ann. Second wife was Sarah Blackham, born in England. The children are: Jesse, Seth, Mary, Sarah J., Olive, Elizabeth, Anna and Maud, living; Charles and Martha A., deceased.

LAURITZEN, CHRISTIAN, barber, son of Lauritz and Matilda, was born in Moroni February 17, 1875.

His father came to Utah in '60, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and was one of the first settlers in Moroni. He resided here until his death, which occurred August 11, 1896. Mother died August 11, 1897. They left three children: Ida, Christian and Lewis. Christian grew up here and followed farming and stockraising till '97, when he opened a barber shop, having learned the business of Walter Lund. He is doing well and gives general satisfaction to his many patrons.

LIVINGSTON, CHARLES C., postmaster, son of James C. and Agnes, was born in Salt Lake City February 6, 1868. He was educated in the district schools and attended the Deseret University one year. In '79 he came to Moroni, where he engaged as salesman in the different mercantile institutions till January 5, 1898, when he was appointed postmaster. He is a partner in the Christensen general merchandise business that carries a stock of \$2,500 or more and does an annual business of \$7,500. Is an active man in Sunday-school and church matters, being one of the department teachers. He is an enthusiastic Republican and a very energetic and successful business man, well liked in the community. Was married in Salt Lake City December 25, 1889, to Julia, daughter of James and Christina Sellers, born in Salt Lake City September 6, 1868. They have six children: May, Flora, Laura, Ethel, Ernest and Leonard.



NEILS OLSON,
MORONI.



MRS. NEILS OLSON,
MORONI.

OWRY, GEORGE W., farmer, Constable and deputy Sheriff, son of Abner and Louisa, was born in Manti May 19, 1857. He came to Moroni August 19, 1889. Acted as special police for two years and was then elected City Marshal in '92. Is at present precinct Constable and deputy Sheriff. Served three years in the Utah National Guard, being a Second Lieutenant, and promoted to Captain. Is an Elder in the Mormon church and a respected citizen. Was married in Moroni December 23, 1879, to Nina, daughter of Henry and Martha Draper. They have two children: Martha L. and George E.

OWRY, JAMES W., farmer, son of Abner and Louisa, was born in Moroni February 25, 1863. He grew up there and followed freighting for several years, then was a contractor in grading part of the Sanpete Valley and Rio Grande Western railways. In '94 he engaged in farming and has followed that work. He now owns a twenty-acre farm, which is under good cultivation. He is first counsellor to Bishop Taylor and superintendent of the Sunday-school and a well respected citizen. Was married in Sterling October 8, 1885, to Florence M., daughter of Martin V. and Cornelia Taylor, born in April, 1870. They have two children: Nina and Elmer D.

OWRY, ABNER, one of the '49 settlers, is a son of John and Mary Mecox, born in Lewis county, Missouri, October 12, 1831. The family passed through the church persecutions, and in '46 removed to Winter Quarters, coming through with the pioneers in '47, crossing the plains in John Taylor's company. In '48 Abner took one of his father's teams and went with a relief party to bring in a company from the plains, Brigham Young being one of them. The family came to Sanpete with the pioneers in '49 and located in Manti. Abner took part in the Provo war, then in the Walker war, where he was a Lieutenant, and again in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Major of the Fifth battalion of

cavalry. Was in the Salina Canyon engagement and other skirmishes. He followed farming and stockraising and in '61 came to Moroni. Served as Mayor of the city four years and County Selectman fourteen years. In '66 he returned to the Missouri river for emigrants and brought out 250 persons; fifty-two died on the road of cholera. Was married in Nephi November 22, 1852, to Betsey L., eldest daughter of Bishop Bradley, a native of New York. She died in Sterling December 6, 1881, leaving ten children: Mary E., Abner, George W., Susan L., James W., John H., Melinda, Ernest, Marion A. and Claire.

MALLINSON, JOHN, farmer, son of Edward and Ophelia, was born in Ashton under Lymes Lanes, England, September 14, 1844. He joined the Mormon church in '62 and came to Utah in '64, locating at Moroni. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard and engaged in farming. He now owns thirty acres of land. Is a member of the quorum of Seventies and an honorable citizen. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, March 7, 1871, to Esther, daughter of John and Alice Cunliffe, born September 22, 1853. Wife died December 27, 1893, leaving six children: Mary A., Anettee, John E., Esther, Robert and William. He was married again February 14, 1874, to Martha, daughter of John and Susannah Blackham. She has one son: Samuel.

MARX, PHILLIP, farmer, son of George and Barbara, was born in Germany March 1, 1834. He learned the trade of a shoemaker. In '52 he and brother John came to the United States, where he worked at his trade till '55, when he enlisted in United States army, Company A, Seventh regiment of infantry. They were sent to Texas until '58, and while there had many encounters against Indians. His regiment then marched to the Mississippi river and went up the river by boats to Jefferson Barracks, near St. Louis. They soon started for Utah and walked all the way to Cedar Valley, where

they built a post. He was honorably discharged April 23, 1860, very much broken down in health. He now gets a pension of \$6 a month from the Government. In May, 1860, he located in Moroni and worked at his trade of a shoemaker for fifteen years. When the Black Hawk war broke out he was made a Captain and drilled the local company, taking an active part throughout the war. In '73 he took up 160 acres of land, where he now resides, two miles south of Moroni, and has a nice farm of ninety-seven acres. Was married April 23, 1860, to Mary Jacobsen, by whom he has three children: Phillip, Josephine and Jacob. Second wife was Maria Neilsen, by whom he has six children: Andrew, George, Tilda, John, Joseph and Alvin. He married a third wife January 2, 1895, Nelsine Rasmussen, born in Denmark September 26, 1831.

MONSON, HON. MONS, Treasurer of Sanpete county, is a native of Lund, Sweden, where he was born March 18, 1850. His father, Bengt Monson, was a farmer by occupation and came with his family to the United States in '54. They resided in Keokuk, Iowa, two and one-half years, when they came across the plains to Utah, locating in Spanish Fork. In the fall of '60 they moved to Moroni, Sanpete county, and took up a small farm of twenty-five acres. His father died May 9, 1889. Our subject learned the trade of cabinetmaker, at which he worked winters and farmed summers. He has a fine farm of about 100 acres three miles south of town, twenty acres inside the city limits, and a nice residence in the city. Mr. Monson has always taken an active part in politics and was chairman of the Democratic party in Moroni three years. He held the offices of Constable, Justice of the Peace and was Mayor of the city from '92 to '95. He has also been a worker in the church; in '76 he helped establish a colony in Arizona, working as a carpenter. He spent the two years '84-'85 on a mission, laboring in Sweden and Lapland. In November, 1896, he was elected to the office of County Treasurer, which he fills to the satisfaction of the people and with great credit to himself. Mr. Monson is a highly respected citi-

zen and stands high in the estimation of the people of Sanpete county. He was married in Salt Lake City November 6, 1872, to Janet, daughter of John and Barbara Syme, by whom he has eight children: Bengt, John, Barbara, Annie, Gilbert, Ernest, Ophelia and Hazel C.

MONSON, MONS, (second), farmer, son of Rasmus and Bodie M., was born in Denmark February 28, 1844. He was brought up a farmer and joined the Mormon church in '77. In '78 he came with his family to Utah and located at Moroni. He now has a fine farm of forty-three acres, with a nice brick residence and modern outbuildings situated three miles east of the city. He was married in Denmark September 17, 1870, to Mary C., daughter of Jens and Inger Jensen, born in Denmark July 31, 1848. They have six children: Annie, wife of Andrew Johansen, farmer; Rasmus, shepherd; Orson, Bohney L., Berry G. and Elvira C.

MORLEY, THOMAS J., blacksmith and wheelwright, son of Isaac and Cynthia A., was born in Manti February 12, 1854. The family came to Moroni in '59 and Thomas was raised here, learning the trade of a mason from his father. At the age of 19 he went to Sandy and learned the trade of a blacksmith and wheelwright. In '76 he built the shop where he is now located. He erected a large stone building in '86 and now makes a specialty of horseshoeing. In company with Mons Monson he built the Moroni opera-house, investing \$3,000 in this handsome and commodious structure. Served five years as Justice of the Peace and four years as school trustee. Though only a boy during the Black Hawk war, he did his share of the work and carried express messages. He had a narrow escape one day in Canal canyon, when 300 Indians surrounded him and a brother and Isaac Bruno. When the Indians learned he was a Morley they decided to let him go, as the family had always been kind to them, so the three were given their liberty. The Indians passed on and in a few minutes killed Dan Miller in Oak Creek canyon. Mr. Morley

is an industrious and enterprising man, well liked in the community and having a nice family. He was married in Spring City June 2, 1877, to Ellen C., daughter of Bengt and Annie Monson, born in Spanish Fork March 12, 1858. They have had seven children: Thomas J., Lillian, Melvin, Leroy and Mabel, living; Ellen A. and Jennett, deceased.

MORLEY, ISAAC, son of "Father Morley," who led the first settlers to Sanpete by direction of Brigham Young, was born in Kirtland, Ohio, May 2, 1829. His father was a native of Massachusetts, where he resided until he attained manhood, when he went to Kirtland, Ohio, and joined the Mormon church in the early '30s, becoming one of the prominent members and a patriarch. He was through all the Mormon persecutions and at one time was cast into prison. In '48 he came to Utah with Brigham Young, bringing several of his wives. He was appointed by President Young in '49 to lead the settlers into Sanpete and was afterward made president of the stake. He spent most of his life in church work in Utah, going about blessing the Saints. He died in Fairview June, 1865. The subject of this sketch drove one of his father's three teams across the plains in '48, and settled in Manti. He came to Moroni in June, 1859, and has always followed the trade of a mason, building many of the houses in this city. He served as a member of the first City Council in Manti and is at present a member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married in Manti in November, 1851, to Cynthia A., daughter of Thomas J. and Betsey Bradley, born in Erie county, New York, September 14, 1833. Their children are: George F., Thomas J., Betsey A., Lucy, Theresa, Margareta, Arletta, Isaac, Amorillas, Daniel H., Evelyn, William A., Heber C., Anna M. and Jerome B.

MORLEY, DANIEL H., mason, son of Isaac and Abiah, was born in Moroni October 3, 1868. He grew up here as a farmer, and about '83 began the work of a mason, having since followed that occupa-

tion. He has been instrumental in building many of the ornamental residences in Moroni. Served as City Councillor during '96 and '97. He owns the millinery shop on Main street, and is a respected workman of this city. Was married October 30, 1890, to Sarah J., daughter of Charles and Sarah Kemp, born in Moroni October 9, 1869. They have four children: Olive E., Daniel A., Sarah A. and Madeline.

NEILSEN, C. P., blacksmith and farmer, was born in Denmark, April 21, 1826. He learned the trade of a blacksmith, joined the Mormon church in March, 1851, and in '54 started for Utah. He resided in the Eastern States until '60, when he came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Taylor's independent company. Spent some time in Draper and Spanish Fork, and in January, 1863, came to Moroni, where he has since followed his trade and conducted a small farm. He took part in the Black Hawk war, and has always been recognized as a steady and industrious citizen. Was first married on the sea while en route to this country, to Elsie C. Larsen, who died in Moroni. His second wife was Dorothy Jacobsen. They have seven children: Mary C., Sene, Mene, Rebecca, Lauritz S., Esther and Annie.

NEILSEN, NIELS C., farmer, son of Andrew and Magdalena, was born in Denmark, August 31, 1845. He came to Utah, in '62, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Madsen, and located in Moroni. Served for two years in the Black Hawk war, as one of the minutemen. In '66 he went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. Was road supervisor for Moroni from '84 to '89, and held the position of City Marshal two years. Has been City Poundkeeper for several years and still holds that position. He was head watermaster in '81 and deputy watermaster for twenty years. Served as ward teacher three years and counsellor to the president of the Y. M. M. I. A. one year. Is a stockholder in the two irrigation companies, and a much-respected resident. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, January 9, 1871, to Annie M., daughter of Michael and

Helena Sorensen, born in Denmark, November 3, 1854. They have had thirteen children: Niels A., Angeline, Michael, Helena, Maria B., Joseph, Elinora, Sarah J., Lydia M., Andrew H. and Feary L., living; Mary E. and Lillian, deceased.

NELSON, ANDREW, carpenter and builder, son of Jens C. and Anna M., was born in Moroni, January 22, 1860. When a boy he learned the cooper trade of his father and later learned the trade of a millwright, and followed that four years. He learned the business of contractor and builder and has erected most of the fine residences of Moroni. He is a first-class mechanic and an energetic man. For two years he was interested in the Jensen and Nelson sawmill and ran it. Served as postmaster from October 1, 1893, to January 15, 1898. Was City Collector one term. He is an active thinker and a pronounced Socialist. Was married in Salt Lake City, January 15, 1880, to Minnie, daughter of William and Sophia Daniels, born in Denmark, February 4, 1860. They have nine children: Minnie, Andrew W., Elizabeth C., Caroline, Christian, Mertie, Ezra F., Pine D. and Darwin D.

NELSON, DANIEL C., harnessmaker, son of Jens C. and Mary A., was born in Big Cottonwood, Utah, March 28, 1858. The family came to Moroni in the spring of '59, where he was brought up a farmer. He attended the B. Y. Academy at Provo, two years, and taught school several years. Served as a member of the City Council four years and as school trustee four years. Is active in Sunday school work and was secretary several years. He owns a twenty-three-acre farm and the Palace Pavilion, in which he has a small store and dancing hall in the rear. Is a harnessmaker and has a good shop next door to Pavilion, with a fine, large residence in town. He is a representative citizen and very enterprising business man. Was married in Salt Lake City, February 15, 1880, to Mary Sorenson, born in Ephraim, May 15, 1859. She died June 22, 1894, leaving five children: Gertrude, Bo-

lirda, Alice, Stella and Daniel E. Second wife was Cecilia Nelson, married December 11, 1895, born in Denmark, January 9, 1874. She has one child: Dallon.

NELSEN, HON. JENS C., farmer and ex-Mayor, was born in Fauborg, Denmark, August 10, 1830. He learned the trade of a cork cutter, which he followed seven years. In '52 he joined the Mormon church, spent two years as a traveling elder, in Hamburg Germany, and in '55 emigrated to the United States, spending one year in Missouri, and in '56 came to Utah, in Canute Peterson's company. He resided for a time at Big Cottonwood, then in Ephraim and in '59 came to Moroni as one of the first settlers, and worked at the cooper trade. When the city was organized he was one of the first Council and Mayor three terms. Took part in the Black Hawk war as a First Lieutenant, and was in the Salina canyon and Grass valley engagements. He and others captured Chief San Pitch's men when they escaped from jail at Manti. Jr '76 he went on a three years' mission to Denmark, and in '85 he filled another mission, both times having charge of the Aarhus conference and baptizing many converts. He then engaged in farming, and has been ward clerk for the past ten years. Owns forty acres and has a nice home in town. Served as president of the Co-op store when it was started and is still a stockholder and much respected citizen. Was first married in Salt Lake county to Anna M. Anderson, who died in Moroni, leaving six children: Daniel, Andrew, Mary, Ephraim, Joseph and Annie. Second wife, married in Moroni, September 29, 1873, was Karen Neilsen, born in Denmark, October 16, 1843. She has had four children: Sophia, Dortha and James C., living; Caroline, deceased.

NELSON, SOREN R., farmer, son of Rasmus and Mete K., was born in Aarhus, Denmark, April 21, 1845. He learned the trade of a carpenter and worked on a farm. Spent seven years working in a woolen mill. January 14, 1872, he joined the Mormon church, and in '78 came to Utah, locating at Moroni. He worked at his trade and finally secured a farm; now owns 100 acres

and is engaged in farming. Served as ward teacher many years. Was married in Denmark in May, 1861, to Karna Jhonds Jhonsdotter, a native of Sweden. She died in Moroni, in November, 1883, leaving six children: Annie, wife of Crisp Taylor of Moab; Eliza, wife of Edward Kump of Moroni; Josephine, wife of Andrew Meyers of Eureka; Serrebene, Soren and Caroline. He again married, August, 1874, to Caroline, daughter of Jens C. and Kjersten Neilsen, born in Denmark. They have six living children: Kjersten M., James P., Mary, Carrie and Elvine. Mrs. Nelson had three children before her marriage to Soren K. They were: Walter, Hannah and Maria.

OLSEN, PETER, deceased, a native of Denmark, was born August 17, 1821. He joined the Mormon church in '54 and though a wealthy man, sold all he had and emigrated poor people to Zion, arriving himself in '57 without any funds. He married Anna Anderson and they came together, crossing the plains in the hand-cart company under Capt. Christiansen, pulling their cart from Florence, Neb., to Ephraim. In '59 they came to Moroni with the first settlers. He labored one and one-half years in Denmark as a missionary. Was a prominent public-spirited citizen, taking part in many of the local enterprises and helped organize the Co-op store, of which he was the treasurer several years. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war. He died July 12, 1888; his wife is still living, 75 years of age. Their only son, Peter, was born here and raised a farmer. He is a prominent farmer and stockraiser and served as a member of the City Council two years. In '85 he went on a two years' mission. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store, president of Y. M. M. I. A., one of the presidents of the Thirty-seventh quorum of Elders and served as secretary of the quorum and Sunday-school ten years. He is a well-known, respected citizen. Was married, November 8, 1883, to Helena, daughter of Neils and Anna M. Sorenson, born in Fountain Green, October 2, 1862. They have had eight children: John L., Elsie M., Leander, Eva M. and Helena, living; Peter C., Peter and Annie M., deceased.

OLSEN, SWEN, farmer and stockraiser, son of Ole and Sophia M., was born in Sweden, March 14, 1840.

He learned the trade of a wheelwright, joined the Mormon church in '66 and the same spring started for Utah. Was married on the ocean June 17, 1866, to Mary W. Christensen, daughter of Christen E. and Ane K., born in Denmark, May 4, 1843. They crossed the plains in Capt. Nebeker's ox-train and settled in Mt. Pleasant, where he farmed and worked at his trade of wheelwright. He also had a shop and manufactured furniture, employing from four to five men. In '81 he removed to his present place, three miles east of Moroni, and has now a fine, well improved farm of 200 acres. Is quite an extensive stockraiser and one of the representative citizens of his vicinity. He took part in the Black Hawk war, doing his share of the guard and other duties. The family consists of seven children: Swen M., Mary A., wife of H. A. Willis; Isaac; Lillian, wife of Christian Daniels; John S., Lettie and Winnifred.

OLSON, NEILS, farmer and stockraiser, was born in Sweden, January 8, 1838. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in '56 and in '57 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Cowley's train. Father died in Salt Lake City in '57 and the family resided in Little Cottonwood and Spanish Fork, coming to Moroni in '60. The family then consisted of mother and two brothers and one sister, all having since died in this county. Neils took up a small farm, now has fifty acres and is engaged in stockraising and woolgrowing. He is a stockholder in the Co-op store and a much-respected citizen. During the Black Hawk war he took his share of the duties in guarding the homes and stock from the Indians. He was married in Salt Lake City, February 22, 1862, to Caroline, daughter of James and Annie Larsen, born in Sweden. She died February 22, 1897, leaving five children: Olof, Mary, Frank, Edwin and Edella. The four deceased were Nephi, Oscar, Charles and an infant.

OLSON, JOHN H., farmer, son of John and Myra E., was born in Moroni, July 31, 1873. His father came here among the early settlers and took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon engagement. In '82 he went on a two years' mission to Sweden, and was instrumental in bringing many emigrants to this country. He was a prominent churchman, an Elder and a good citizen. Served as a member of the City Council and was in many of the local enterprises. He died May 3, 1896. Mother was born and raised in Manti. She is a stockholder in the Moroni Co-op store and Moroni Irrigation company. Is engaged in woolgrowing and owns a fifty-acre farm, which John H. cultivates. He is a deacon and teacher in the Mormon church and a member of the Y. M. M. I. A. There are eight living children in the family: Myra L., wife of Aury Draper; John H., subject of this sketch; Daniel L., Euphemia, Edna, Effie, Jefferson and Ellis.

ROSTRON, DAVID R., truck gardener, son of William T. and Nancy Reid, was born in Manchester, England, October 16, 1846. He came to Utah in '62 and located at Spanish Fork, where he resided three years, then came to Moroni and went to work for Bishop Bradley, as a farmer. Has been engaged in truck farming for several years, and was the first in Sanpete county to cultivate celery successfully. Served as secretary of the Elders' quorum fourteen years and secretary of the Y. M. M. I. A. eleven years. Is at present librarian of the Y. M. M. I. A. and Sunday-school. Was married, December 15, 1866, to Mary Ann, daughter of John and Mary Ann Underdown Tilby. Her father was among the early settlers of Moroni, coming here in '60. She has had nine children: Hary A., Emma, John, Francis, Wilford and Caroline, living; David, Sarah and Jane, deceased.

SIMPSON, GEORGE P., farmer, son of John and Hannah, was born in Durham, England, November 12, 1846. He learned engineering in the old country, came to Utah in '65, and located at Moroni. He assisted

in building the first railroad south of Salt Lake City and helped construct the Union Pacific through Weber canyon. Served in the Black Hawk war as commissary sergeant among the minutemen. Has been Constable for about ten years; was City and Precinct Justice for about twenty years, and City Sexton seven years. Was married July 24, 1866, to Annie J., daughter of Michael and Ann Foster, born in Bangor, North Wales. She died June 3, 1864, leaving four children: George V., Annie J., Angelo F. and Michael L. Was married again at Moroni, November 13, 1897, to Maria, widow of Niels Sorensen. She has six children: Niels P., Alvin L., Ella M., Charles D., Amanda H. and Anette C.

STOTT, JOHN, City Recorder and clerk of bishop's storehouse, son of Francis and Jennie Stott, was born in Lancashire, England, June 7, 1835. He learned the trade of a cotton spinner and machinist, beginning work when 6 years old. In '50 he joined the Mormon church and in '67 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent ox-train. He resided in Centerville one year, when his family arrived and they came to Moroni in '68. In '76 he became clerk of the tithing office, which position he still retains. He owns a ninety-acre farm and for the past twelve years has been City Recorder, giving perfect satisfaction and being an exemplary officeholder and honorable man. Was married in England, to Sarah A. Armfield, born December 15, 1836. They have had eight children: Francis, William, Emma J., Nancy M., Sarah A. and John H., living; Mary J., Harriet and John, deceased.

SWENSEN, PETER, mason, son of Lars and Annie E., was born in Moroni, November 28, 1869. His parents emigrated from Denmark and located in Moroni about '60, where father engaged in farming. He was a prominent man in the Mormon church; serving as counsellor to the bishop many years and acted as bishop two years. Was head teacher several years and performed two missions. He took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina canyon engagement. Father died No-

vember 16, 1894. Peter was raised here and learned the trade of a mason, which he still follows. He was married in the Manti Temple, November 28, 1894, to Sylvania, daughter of Abner and Arlisha J. Lowry, born in Manti, May 9, 1876. They have three children: Peter R., Geneva and Vera.

SYME, JOHN, deceased, was born in Scotland, in February, 1824. He was brought up a miner and followed that occupation. He was married March 5, 1847, to Barbara Wylie, daughter of William and Janet Fife, born in Scotland, December 31, 1819. She joined the Mormon church in '42 and he became a member soon after. In '51 they emigrated to the United States and located in St. Louis. They came to Utah in '61, crossing the plains in Capt. Murdock's ox-train, and located at Moroni. In '65 they removed to Monroe, Sevier county, and engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war and was forced out of the settlement, with others, by the Indians, returning to Moroni, where he died, August 2, 1894. There are five children living in Moroni: William, married Cene Poulson; James, married Christina Christensen; George; Richard, married Jane Bailey, and Janet, wife of Mons Monson.

TAYLOR, BISHOP MARTIN V., son of Benjamin Franklin and Ann Menels, was born in Loraine county, Ohio, December 26, 1835. His parents joined the Mormon church in '41 and in '42 removed to Macedonia, Illinois, one of the Mormon settlements. They passed through all the persecutions of that State, and in '46 moved to Kanesville, from which they started for Utah, in '50, in Capt. Foote's ox-train. Many of this company died of cholera while en route, but the family reached Utah and located on Little Cottonwood. The next year they went to California, with Lyman Rich, and founded a colony at San Bernardino. In '57 they returned to Utah and located at Springville, and about '70 settled at Little Salt Creek, or Juab. Elmer, a brother of Martin, was bishop of Juab and Levan for several years. Martin spent several years in freighting to the

mining camps of Montana, and in '83 came to Freedom, where he engaged in farming and stockraising. He followed cattleraising and woolgrowing some years, and now has a fine farm of 140 acres. About '93 he, in company with others, started the Meadow View Creamery, of which he was manager, and made it a success. He is now one of the principal stockholders of the company. In '97 he was appointed bishop of Freedom, and has given general satisfaction, being well liked by everybody, and an enterprising and upright citizen. He was married in San Bernardino, California, to Amanda Hart, by whom he had ten children: Benjamin F., Martin A., Alice A., Jesse E., Vasco H., Forest N., Jane, Lucy, Nettie and Crispin. The second wife was Mary A. Clemens, who had one child: Minnie. Third wife was Cornelia Mount, who had six children: Mary, Florence, Lee, Joseph M., Jean and Mattie. The fourth wife was Joana Jennings. She had eight children: Ray, Heber C., Polly B., Schuyler, Wane, Duke, Nephi and Earl.

GUNNISON.

Gunnison is the oldest town of the Sevier Valley, situated fifteen miles southwest of Manti and within two miles of the junction of the Sanpitch and Sevier rivers. The town was located in the spring of 1860 by Jacob Hutchinson and a few families and named in honor of Capt. J. W. Gunnison, the lamented and much-honored United States topographical engineer, who was killed by Indians on the Sevier river September 26, 1853. He and company camped on the site of the now prosperous and enterprising colony which bears his name as a perpetual monument to his manhood and kind treatment of the settlers of Sanpete Valley. The town in early days was a home of refuge for isolated southern colonists attacked by hostile Indians.

The first settlers of Sanpete saw this delightful spot while engaged in protecting their homes and stock from Indians, and many decided that as soon as the savages were conquered or driven back to their mountain retreats a colony would be established. When the first settlers arrived and located upon their chosen fields, another company composed chiefly of residents of Springville, settled farther down the river and two colonies were begun. A union was soon perfected and after an unsuccessful attempt at settling "Hog Wallow," the present appropriate site was decided upon, and in 1862 the colonists built homes where they now reside. An attempt was made by surveyors to locate an Indian reservation on the townsite, but the settlers were recognized by the general Government and given titles to their lands.

Being a frontier town, the people suffered much loss of property and continual annoyance from Indian depredations. The savages would attack the northern settlements, and when pursued by the troops, rush into Gunnison to complete their work of death and destruction. Many hundred head of cattle were stolen by the redskins and several lives lost in defending the people from invasion by the painted warriors. In 1864 several families removed to Salina and Richfield, thereby reducing the strength of this colony, and in 1865, when the Black Hawk war began, the people were almost defenseless, but stood out manfully against their foes, who for six years threatened the lives and property of every colonist. The grasshoppers added to their troubles by coming in vast numbers and destroying the crops, thus leaving them almost without food.

The many trials and battles with savage foes, grasshoppers and poverty developed such a determined trait of manhood as seldom witnessed in even the hardest pioneers, and the present generation of men and women has inherited a legacy of indomitable courage characteristic of the greatest colonists of the world. Here abide honesty and sobriety intermingled with the art of accumulation, and Gunnison is probably the wealthiest town of its size in central Utah. With a population of about 1,800 industrious and contented people engaged in farming, stockraising and general agricultural pursuits, every class of mercantile and industrial work, and investments of the most generous character, the town ranks among the most important municipalities of the State.

The commercial interests of Gunnison have steadily developed through the combined enterprise of her citizens. Among the more prominent mercantile establishments is the Co-op store, organized in 1869, and grown



NEPHI ANDERSON,
GUNNISON.



THEODORE E. CHRISTENSEN,
GUNNISON.

from a very small concern to its present dimensions. It is an incorporated concern with a capital stock of \$7,000, and doing a business of \$15,000 a year. The board of directors are well-known and representative citizens and consist of the following: Jacob A. Tuft, president; E. J. Kearnes, secretary and treasurer; O. B. Berglund, manager, and Neils C. Sorenson. The firm has always declared satisfactory dividends and is known as one of the solid financial institutions of the town. It has been conducted as other organizations under the co-operative plan and gives a local market for general produce.

Irrigation has been the great factor in reclaiming the deserts and making of Gunnison the leading grain-producing section of Sanpete county. Several sources of water supply are utilized and the broad fields made to yield enormous crops of grain and alfalfa. One mammoth undertaking for a colony like Gunnison is the construction of a huge reservoir by using the banks of the Sanpitch river between Sterling and Manti for natural walls of enclosure. A dam has been built across the river near Sterling and a large sheet of water four miles or more in length, about one mile in width and twenty feet in depth, impounded to be used in irrigating the fields of Gunnison. By this means the high waters of spring are held in check and distributed to shareholders for a nominal sum, thus adding many thousands of bushels to the annual cereal productions of this town.

The different irrigation companies represent the investments of all the farmers, in water ditches, and have an aggregate capitalization of \$245,800 divided among six incorporated and distinct concerns. The Gunnison City and Antelope Valley Canal Company was incorporated February 18, 1896, with a capital stock of \$50,000. The present official directory consists of C. A. Madsen,

president; A. A. Prouty, vice-president; Nephi Gledhill, secretary and treasurer, who with Paul M. Jensen, Christian P. Jensen, Henry McKenna and C. A. Swalberg, Sr., control the affairs of this company. The Robbins and Kearnes Dam and Canal Company, with a capitalization of \$46,800, was incorporated February 25, 1896. The directors are: H. A. Kearnes, president; A. H. Kearnes, secretary; James L. Kearnes, A. J. Robbins and John Bartholomew, completing the official list of managers.

The Gunnison Irrigation Company was incorporated June 22, 1888, with a capital stock of \$50,000, divided among the numerous users of water. This company has nine officers and directors as follows: N. C. Sorenson, president; Nephi Anderson, vice-president; Peter H. Bogh, secretary; C. A. Swalberg, Sr., treasurer, with Brigham Jensen, C. E. Ericksen, Christen Larsen, H. M. Garrick and William Metcalf, directors. The Gunnison Highland Canal Company, with a capital stock of \$50,000, was incorporated March 14, 1896. The officers are: W. B. Parker, president; O. B. Berglund, secretary and treasurer; L. C. Myrup, Fred C. Snow and L. C. Ludvigson, remainder of the board of directors. The Westview Irrigation Company was incorporated June 17, 1895, with a capital stock of \$25,000. The officers are: C. A. Swalberg, Jr., president; William Gee, secretary and treasurer; Alfred H. Lund, Julius Christensen and Christian Sanders. The Willow Creek Irrigation Company was incorporated April 17, 1897, with a capital stock of \$24,000. The officers and directors are: Axel Einarson, president; Josias Jensen, vice-president; Soren C. Sorenson, secretary and treasurer; J. P. Carlson, Annie M. Watts, Charles Boshardt and John P. Peterson. The several canal companies with private and co-operative farm ditches furnish an abundant water supply, which enables

the industrious and painstaking farmers to harvest bountiful crops of all the cultivated cereals, plants and grasses. The area of tillable land is being increased every year by reclamation from desert aridity and the domains of grain fields surrounding Gunnison include an immense acreage, making an oasis of wealth in the desert of primitive barrenness and native sagebrush.

Gunnison citizens participated in the Indian wars and her sons did not lose the patriotic spirit when the President of the United States called for troops to defend the Nation and protect the people's honor. When the first call for volunteers in the war with Spain was published six young men proffered their services and were accepted. E. H. Clark entered Torrey's Rough Riders regiment, Adelbert W. Whiting enlisted in the cavalry, and Ezra Funk, John W. Beemus, Leo N. Gledhill and Halie M. Madsen chose the artillery. Others equally patriotic were unable to pass a satisfactory medical examination, or the recruits from Gunnison would have been double. The town, however, is entitled to the honor of furnishing more men than any settlement of similar population in the county.

A mission school was opened in May, 1881, under the auspices of the Presbyterian church, Miss Mary Crowell of Ohio being the teacher. A small house on Mrs. Christensen's lot was used until the present lot was purchased and chapel completed in 1884. Miss M. E. Campbell succeeded Miss Crowell, and was followed by Miss Clara Sanford. In September, 1884, Mrs. M. M. Green took charge of the school and has since been assisted by her daughter Alice. Mrs. Green has been the teacher, preacher, physician and benefactress of Gunnison since her coming, and has proven an earnest, conscientious worker in the cause of humanity. The school has been

prosperous from the beginning, and numbered many of the young people of the town among its pupils. The house was completed in 1884, at a cost of about \$3,000. The chapel was dedicated in April, 1886, the dedicatory sermon being preached by Rev. S. L. Gillespie. Mrs. Green erected a reading-room and put up a belfry and placed the first bell in position in the city. The building is a neat stone structure, 25x45 feet, erected from native material. Several citizens of Gunnison are members of the Presbyterian church in Manti and elsewhere, and the mission is in a satisfactory condition.

The Latter-day Saints organized a ward with the first settlement of Gunnison, and the church has prospered ever since, with all its auxiliary organizations. H. H. Kearnes was the first Bishop, and introduced every new industry to develop the public enterprise of the citizens. The present Bishop is C. A. Madsen, who has served for many years and enjoys the good-will and confidence of his people. The Sunday School, Y. M. M. I. A. and other church societies are prosperous and directed by earnest, conscientious men and women, interested in the cause of enlightening humanity. The church has a fine meeting-house, and the Relief Society owns a commodious hall, which is generously used for many public purposes.

In 1891 the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed to the borders of Gunnison, and thus opened up the avenues of American commerce, enabling the farmers and ranchers to ship their grain and live stock to the markets of the world. The financial interests then received an impetus which is rapidly transforming the town into one of the important cities of Sanpete county and a leading commercial and trading point for south-central Utah. The Sanpete Valley railroad will no doubt be built into the town limits within a short time, and thereby place the

future city on a second great highway to commercial independence. This will give the best transportation, shipping and telegraphic service, and insure a rapid and healthy municipal growth.

Gunnison was made a town under the powers of the County Court, in 1893, and elected the following officials: Anthony Madsen, President; W. H. Gribble, Austin Kearnes, F. Ludvigson and E. Sanderson, Trustees. They organized the town, appointed the several requisite officials and passed suitable ordinances for the protection of citizens and property, and the place at once assumed the airs and importance of more pretentious cities. Since then the streets have been kept clean, business blocks have become more central, and the ravages of epidemics or contagious diseases have been minimized by more thorough and systematic quarantine restrictions. Gunnison has forged ahead, with a better water system, more guarded discipline of the youth and a happier and healthier people.

Salt is obtained in great abundance in the vicinity of Gunnison, and the manufacture of fine table salt will soon become an important business in this town. The quality of this pure mountain rock, from which the best commercial article is obtained, is not excelled by even the famous Liverpool salt, and wherever exhibited the home product has been accepted as possessing no superiors. The mineral is found in inexhaustible quantities, and is easily refined by boiling and crushing. In early days Gunnison salt was in demand throughout all Sanpete valley and men would visit this settlement when in need of the saline for home and domestic purposes. The solid rock as mined is taken to the mountains and used for sheep and cattle in its native state.

Many official tests of soils and sugar beets grown in the vicinity of Gunnison have proven that the conditions

are more favorable for successful beet culture than in any other section of Utah. These facts have caused much agitation in favor of erecting a large sugar factory here, among the foremost men interested being Bishop C. A. Madsen. The capital can be easily obtained and experienced men secured to operate the largest factory in the West, when sufficient beets are guaranteed by the farmers, and the matter of making Gunnison one of the most important sugar shipping points in Utah is only a question of time. With the sugar factory would come feeding yards for sheep, cattle and hogs, and a more thorough system of agriculture, which would make of this place the model home city of the intermountain region and metropolis of Sanpete.

In 1898 a new ward was organized in what was previously known as Gunnison field, or South Gunnison. This was called Centerfield, and a postoffice was created. The town has thus gradually grown until two places have been established, and its domains are increasing every year. New reservoirs are under contemplation, new canals being constructed and more farms are added to the agricultural resources. Gunnison certainly has a most enticing future for the homeseeker, investor and promoter of new enterprises. An excellent climate, unlimited resources, plenty of water and an energetic and public-spirited community, with the prospect of another railroad, make of this town an ideal place for prosperous business men, good schools and all the luxuries of modern times.

The people of Gunnison have always been interested in public school matters and have supported as good schools as anywhere in the county. An excellent school system is now conducted under the direction of competent trustees. The schools are managed by an able and efficient principal, with a corps of competent instructors

as assistants. Many pupils from Gunnison have attended the several State institutions and passed the highest degrees of honor for studiousness and general efficiency.

The political history of Gunnison is the same as in other settlements of the county, in that the People's party prevailed until the organization of National parties, when the division was about equal, both parties having been successful. Among those who have served with honor to themselves and credit to the town, in county and State positions, are: Hons. N. C. Sorenson, Anthony Madsen, James Metcalf, Jacob A. Tuft and others. The present Town President is John Larsen.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF GUNNISON.

ALLRED, ISAAC N., buyer and shipper of produce, son of William and Sarah, was born in Bedford county, Tenn., March 25, 1830. The family resided in Missouri and Illinois and passed through all the church persecutions. In 1861 they came to Utah in Capt. David Cannon's company of sixty-four wagons. Isaac located with his family at Spring City, where he bought a small tract of land and engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war, serving as adjutant, and being in several skirmishes with Indians. Served as City Alderman of Spring City three terms. In 1898 he engaged in buying and shipping produce. Was married in Pike county, Ill., in September, 1849, to Julia A., daughter of Cornelius and Mary A. Brown, born in Pike county, Ill., November 26, 1834. They have nine children: Zerilda J., John W., Mary A., Martha L., Lucy E. and Hannah R., Sarah S., Elsinia, Albert M. In 1898 he moved to Gunnison and is now engaged in a confectionery business.

ANDERSON, NEPHI, farmer and woolgrower, son of Mads C. and Christina, was born in Burlington, Iowa, November 6, 1858. The family came to Utah when he was a small boy, settling in Provo. They removed to Gunnison among the first settlers; father still lives here; mother died in October, 1896. Nephi was raised here to farm work and engaged in the sheep business. He now owns a nice farm of 125 acres and has 3,000 sheep. In 1894 he went on a two years' mission to Norway, where he was in charge of a branch. He is vice-president of the Gunnison Irrigation Company and an energetic and enterprising citizen, being much respected in the community. He was married in Gunnison February 17, 1879, to Annie, daughter of James and Mette

S. Larsen, born in Denmark November 1, 1857. They have had nine children: Anna L., Leo, Evelyn, Luella and Elvina, living; Nephi, Lorana, Lillian and Estella, deceased.

BARDSLEY, JOSEPH, farmer, son of Samuel and Hannah, was born in Oldham, Lanes, England, October 10, 1841. His parents were members of the Mormon church and he learned the trade of a cotton spinner. He came to Utah in 1862, crossing the plains from Florence, Nebraska, in an ox-train under Capt. H. Daynes, and came to Sanpete with church cattle. He served as a home guard and messenger during the Black Hawk war and helped put in the Deseret Telegraph line. Is one of the largest stockholders in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and has served as a director. He is a consistent Latter-day Saint and member of the Elders' quorum. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, December 31, 1872, to Alice M., daughter of Edward and Margaret Duffin, born October 1, 1853. They have eight living children: Joseph E., Samuel S., Ernest H., Millie A., Mary A., Leo S., Roy D. and Jessie.

BARDSLEY, WILLIAM, farmer, son of Samuel and Hannah, was born in Oldham Lanes, England, August 9, 1844. He learned to be a cotton spinner, and came to Utah in 1862, crossing the plains by ox team in Capt. John Murdock's company, and located in Gunnison. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman and was in the engagement when Warren Snow was wounded. In 1866 he went to the Missouri river in Capt. Abner Lowry's company after emigrants. He is a stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company, being a director for six years, and was first locator of the Gunnison reservoir. Has a farm of ninety acres and is a respected and representative citizen. Was married in Gunnison by Bishop Kearnes June 8, 1869, to Martha A., daughter of Edward and Margaret Duffin, born December 31, 1850. They have nine children: William J.,

Mary, Elizabeth H., Edward, Amber, Violet, Linda, Virse and Ione.

BERGLUND, O. B., manager of the Co-op store, son of Carl F. and Lucy M., was born in Denmark November 17, 1858. The family emigrated to Utah in 1864 and the following year came to Gunnison. O. B. grew up here and attended the home district schools, after which he took a three-year course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. He taught school in Holden from 1882 to 1885 and in Gunnison in 1886. In the fall of 1891 he was elected manager of the Co-op store, in which he is a stockholder, and has since filled that position with perfect satisfaction. He is a member of the A. O. U. W. at Manti. Owns a 400-acre farm four miles south of town and is interested in stockraising. He is an enterprising business man, a thorough gentleman and a leading citizen of the town.

HILDS, H. M., farmer and cattle-raiser, son of William and Mary, was born in Brigham City, Utah, September 16, 1856. His parents emigrated from England and crossed the plains in an ox-train soon after the pioneers, locating in Salt Lake City, thence to Brigham City and Springville and came to Gunnison among the first settlers. Later they were called to help settle Salina, but were driven out by Indians and returned to Gunnison, where they both died. H. M. grew up here and for many years was engaged in freighting to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He now has 200 acres of land and a good home in town. Is a part owner in the Gunnison Roller Mills and an industrious, hard-working citizen. Was married in St. George Temple November 23, 1881, to Abigail, daughter of William and Elizabeth Gribble, born in Ephraim August 30, 1864. They have four children: Lillian, Loa, Clarence and Idel.


HILDS, LORENZO H., farmer, son of William D. and Mary, was born in Kaysville, Utah, May 1, 1858. His parents came to Utah in 1850, residing in Salt Lake City, Brigham City and Springville, and about

1861 came to Gunnison, where father died August 19, 1872; mother February 5, 1897. Lorenzo H. was raised here and has been engaged in farming and stockraising. For three years he conducted a general store in Centrefield. He now has 100 acres of land and is a director in the Gunnison Roller Mills Company. Was married in Gunnison to Amanda Curtis, who died here. He was married again May 7, 1884, to Ida, daughter of Rasmus and Inger Jensen, born in Gunnison January 20, 1867. Her parents were among the early settlers of Gunnison and both died here. She has had five children: Lovel L., John G., Leola and Clifford H., living; Luella, deceased.

HILDS, WILLIAM D., farmer and storekeeper, son of William and Mary, was born in Salt Lake City April 22, 1852. His parents came from England in 1850, crossing the plains by ox team, and located in Salt Lake City until 1861, when they came to Gunnison. Both parents died here and William grew up a farmer. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard and escort to travelers. He was hunting cattle when the Indians made a raid and stole part of those collected but did not see him. Served as a school trustee for four terms and has been precinct Constable two terms, now holding that office. Is a stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company, having served as vice-president and a member of the board of directors. He conducts a farm and has a general store on the county road south of Gunnison. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and an enterprising business man. Was married in Gunnison November 20, 1876, to Mary A., daughter of John and Mary Knighton, born in Pennsylvania July 1, 1856. They have nine children: Mary R., John E., Chloe, Hubert, Florence, Darral, Zoe, Dorcas and Eldon.

CHRISTENSEN, JULIUS H., deceased, son of Herman J. and Hannah, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, April 26, 1844. He came to Utah when a boy with his parents among the first Scandinavian emigrants. The family located in Sanpete county and Julius resided in Manti many years, where his father was a prominent

man and accumulated much wealth. He was vice-president of the Manti City Savings Bank and connected with all the financial institutions of that city, loaning money in all parts of the county. Julius grew up in the county and engaged in farming at Gunnison. He was also heavily interested in stockraising and woolgrowing and was known everywhere as one of the leading men of this section. His investments extended beyond mere local affairs, in which he was always interested, to many of the prominent concerns of the county. He had stock in the Manti Savings Bank, the Central Utah Wool Company and other financial houses. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being in several engagements, including those in Salina Canyon, Grass Valley and elsewhere. His death occurred December 25, 1891. He was married in Gunnison October 7, 1865, to Annie, daughter of Lars P. and Annie Darling, born in Sweden July 21, 1844. They had seven children: Rose, wife of A. J. Robbins; Sarah, Elizabeth, Lodina and Ada, living; Annie and Julius, deceased.

CHRISTENSEN, LARS M. C., farmer and freighter, son of Christen and Carrie, was born in Denmark July 22, 1847. The family joined the Mormon church in 1866 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Abner Lowry's company, and located at Manti. The Black Hawk war being then in progress, he had to stand guard and do his share of the work in fighting Indians. He came to Gunnison in 1870 and has been engaged in farming and freighting to the mining camps. Now has a forty-acre farm and a comfortable home in town, and is an energetic, upright citizen. He was married in Denmark April 22, 1866, to Elsie K. Christensen, born in Denmark February 9, 1847. They have nine living children: Christian I., farmer and woolgrower of Gunnison; Andrew B., teacher; Joseph A., teacher; Albert H., studying law at Ann Arbor; Elsie K., teacher; Emma E., teacher; Louis D., Arthur and Elvina. Louis D. volunteered at first call for troops, but the complement being filled, was sent home.

CHRISTENSEN, THEODORE E., farmer, stockraiser and woolgrower of Gunnison, was born in the city of Copenhagen, Denmark, December 28, 1845, son of Herman J. and Hannah. The family came to Manti in 1853. The father was a ship carpenter and millwright. He, in connection with N. S. Beach, Richard Hall and John Crawford, built a sawmill near Manti, which they successfully ran for a number of years, when it was finally torn down, and not very long after he was employed to build a grist mill, now known as the Christofferson mill, in Manti. He was a very prominent man of this county, and was largely interested in the growth and development of Manti. Was one of the founders of the Manti City Savings Bank, in which he had a large interest, and of which he was vice-president at the time of his death, which occurred June 26, 1897. He was a stockman, woolgrower, farmer, freighter and merchant, and was one of the first settlers of Gunnison, in this county, where he was engaged in the mercantile business for many years, and was one of the largest woolgrowers in Sanpete, having and owning as many as 16,000 sheep at one time, and was once the heaviest cattle-raiser in the county. He was always staunch and true to his friends and a liberal donor to charity. Theodore was raised on the farm and when a young man the family moved to Gunnison, in the southern part of the county. He married at the age of 19 in Gunnison Ellen Wasden, daughter of Thomas and Alice Wasden, who were among the earliest settlers there, and where they recently died. Mr. Christensen has seven children, viz.: Edward, Ellen, Mary, Albert, Belle, Laura and Newell, and Frank, deceased. He is quite an extensive stockowner and farmer, having 4,500 head of sheep, about 100 head of cattle, and has the finest orchard in the county at Christensen, three miles east of Gunnison at the mouth of Twelve-Mile Creek. In the near vicinity he has 500 acres of land, besides a nice, comfortable home in Gunnison. Is a large stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company, having a very large reservoir located on Sanpitch river just north of where Six-Mile Creek empties, and is also a

stockholder in the Gunnison City and Antelope Valley Canal Company, being one of the board of directors. Is one of the wealthy and most influential men of the southern part of the county and is one of the heaviest taxpayers, and in all his business career has been upright and straightforward and is well liked by the people of the county. Was all through the Black Hawk war in all the engagements and was the main express rider through those troublous times.

EMBLEY, CHARLES H., farmer, son of Samuel and Annie, was born in Springfield, Illinois, January 9, 1859. He came to Utah with his mother in 1875, and in 1879 joined the Mormon church. In 1893 he went to New Zealand on a three and a half years' mission and was instrumental in gaining a number of converts to the church, having baptized thirty-one subjects. He is counsellor to Bishop Fjelsted, chairman of the board of school trustees and one of the ecclesiastical trustees. Is a member of the Y. M. M. I. A., and for a number of years was the president. He owns a small farm of twenty-two and one-half acres and takes good care of it. Is a stockholder in two of the local stores and the Gunnison Irrigation Company, and a prominent and representative citizen. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, October 16, 1879, to Sarah A., daughter of Edward and Margaret Duffin, born October 10, 1860. They have five children: Dellie D., Margaret A., Charles E., Junius S. and Myrtle.

FJELSTED, BISHOP ANDREW C., farmer and stock-raiser, son of Lars P. and Maria, was born in Denmark October 14, 1855. His parents came to Utah in 1862, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Madsen, and located in Mt. Pleasant till 1863, when they moved to East Gunnison, from which they afterward came to the present site of Gunnison. Father died here and Andrew grew up to the occupation of farmer and stockraiser. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard and was present when the treaty of peace

was concluded with Black Hawk. In 1895 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark and part of the time presided over the Aalborg branch. Has always been an earnest church worker and Sunday school laborer. August 29, 1897, he was appointed the first bishop of Centerfield Ward by Apostle A. H. Lund and President Canute Peterson. He is a shareholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and served as a director for two terms. He owns 120 acres of land and is a prominent farmer and stockman and a much-respected citizen. Was married in Gunnison March 7, 1877, to Matilda Larsen, who died December 6, 1888, leaving four children: Winifred A., Alfred L., Richard A. and Sydney J. Was married again February 26, 1890, to Mary, daughter of Lars N. C. and Mary Myrup, born March 22, 1868. They have three children: Ethel M., Alvin and Gilbert.

FJELSTED, JAMES P., farmer, mail contractor and Justice of the Peace, son of Lars P. and Marianna, was born in Denmark August 20, 1850. The family joined the Mormon church and in 1862 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Bishop Madsen's company. They lived near Salt Lake City for a short time, then removed to Mt. Pleasant, where James P. attended school taught by David Candland. In the spring of 1863 they came to Gunnison, where father took up land and was an active man in the church till his death, November 13, 1895. James P. grew up here, and with his father took up land at Willow Creek, where they lived several years, farming and stockraising. He sold out there and lived two years in Emery county, then located in Gunnison. Was a clerk three years and during the past three years has been local agent for the Utah Implement Company. Served as school trustee for five years. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, and has always been an energetic, industrious citizen. In 1894 he took the contract to carry the mail from the depot to town and from Gunnison to Fayette. In 1897 he took another contract to carry mail from Marysvale to Panguitch. Was married in Gunnison October 11, 1875, to Fredrika, daughter of Neils C.

and Catherine Tollestrup, born in Denmark. They have eight children: Frederick, Jennie L., Loa, Evelyn, Olga, Leonard, Elma and Labarthe.

GARRICK, HAMILTON, M., farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Esther, was born in Gallowayshire, Scotland, November 29, 1834. He joined the Mormon church in 1851 and performed a mission of one year on the Irish mission before coming to Utah. Learned the trade of a boilermaker, and in 1857 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Jesse Martin, located for a time in Salt Lake City, then removed to Manti, where he remained three years, and came to Gunnison. He built the first house on Gunnison Bench, the present site of the town. Took an active part in both the Walker and Black Hawk wars as a minuteman and bass drummer. He served as poundkeeper of Gunnison for several years and was one of three to locate site of the cemetery. Was postmaster one term and interested in all the public matters of early days. In church matters he has always been an earnest worker, serving as a ward teacher in the old country under James Fergusson and J. D. T. McAllister and in the same capacity in Gunnison under Bishop Kearnes. He is a member of the board of directors of the Gunnison Irrigation Company and was one of the early directors of the Co-op store. He owns sixty acres of land and thirty shares of water and is a representative man in public matters, a careful, conservative farmer and a worthy, much-respected citizen. Was married in Ephraim December 8, 1857, to Elizabeth, daughter of Richard and Phoebe Tilley, born in Liverpool, England, March 9, 1837. They have had nine children: Phoebe, Mary J., John R., Ellen, Esther, Lilly M., Mable, living; Hamilton and Alexander, deceased.

GLEDHILL, CHARLES, farmer, son of James and Mary, was born in Lanes, England, May 29, 1838. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1859, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Rolley, and located in Manti one year, when he came to Gunnison, he and H. M. Garrick being the first



BISHOP A. C. FJELDSTED,
GUNNISON.



C. A. SWALBERG,
GUNNISON.

settlers. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard and helped to recover the bodies of men killed at Gravelly Ford and the wounded in Salina Canyon. Was head watermaster of town of Gunnison for fourteen years and has served as a director in the Co-op store and Gunnison Irrigation Company. He took a very active part in surveying and constructing the first dam to divert water to Gunnison, and has always been among the foremost men in public matters. Is an earnest church worker and member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married at sea, on the sailing ship Tapscott, in 1859, to Elizabeth, daughter of Samuel and Hannah Bardsley, born in England March 20, 1832. She died in Gunnison February 9, 1889, leaving four children: Mary A., Annie E., Violet, and Charles, who died August 24, 1896. Was married again in Manti Temple September 25, 1889, to Mary A., daughter of Ardley and Hannah Bingley, born July 21, 1856. They have three children: James, Hazel and Dora.

GLEDHILL, JOHN, retired farmer, was born in Lowes, England, October 8, 1830. He was engaged as a coal miner and about 1845 became a member of the Mormon church. In 1873 he came to Utah and located in Gunnison, where he has since resided. He engaged in farming and has followed that work until the past year, when he sold his farm, except a few acres in Centerfield. He is a stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and a respected citizen of the town. Was married in England December 11, 1854, to Hannah, daughter of Henry and Mary Ramsbottom, born November 7, 1832. They have two children: Mary and Martha A.

GLEDHILL, NEPHI, notary public and conveyancer, son of James and Mary, was born in Oldham, Lancashire, England, December 13, 1853. The family joined the Mormon church and in 1868 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Murdock, and located at Provo. Mother died in Provo and father came to Gunnison in 1885, where he died February 12,

1889, aged 82 years. Nephi came to Gunnison in 1870, taught school for a time, then clerked in the Co-op store two years. From 1880 to 1886 he worked on the Manti Temple and handled most of the cut stone in that building. He resided in Fairview two years, where he served as City Recorder in 1892. In 1893 he moved to Gunnison, where he is now engaged as a land agent, notary and conveyancer and holds the positions of secretary of the Gunnison and Antelope Valley Irrigation Company and Town Clerk. He has twenty-seven acres of land adjoining town, where he resides. Was married in Fayette to Sarah J., daughter of John and Elizabeth Caldwell, born in Burlington, Iowa, December 5, 1856. They have eight children: Leo N., one of the volunteers under first call for troops, in Battery A, U. L. A.; William J., Amelia J., Luella, Mary L., Sylvia, George A. and Edna.

GREEN, MRS. M. M., teacher in the mission school, a native of New Hampshire, was born in Coos county April 19, 1837. She received a high school education and attended an academy in Canada two years. Taught school and "boarded around" one year, then went to New York City in the spring of 1857 and united with Dr. Cuyler's church, beginning at once to do city mission work. Her maiden name was Martha M. Merriam, and on November 8, 1860, she was married to James F. Green, a hardware merchant. She and her husband were then teachers in a Sunday school mission. He passed through the ups and downs of a financial panic and ill health, and died of consumption May 1, 1876, leaving her with two children: Alice, who assists her in the mission work, a very successful and hard-working teacher, and James W., an assayer in San Diego, Cal., and graduate from the School of Mines, Deer Lodge, Mont. She did mission work and educated her children. In 1884 she was induced to come to Utah to prosecute her work, and located in Gunnison, where herself and daughter have done excellent work. They have carried along an industrial school, cooking school and Sunday school. She has practiced medicine here for many years until 1898, when a

regular practitioner came to town. There being no pastor, she has filled the pulpit for the past twelve years. She has built a nice home near the church and is comfortably situated. Both she and her daughter are well liked by the people of Gunnison.

GRIBBLE, W. H., dealer in general merchandise, son of William and Elizabeth, was born in Ogden, Utah, January 24, 1856. The family removed to Ephraim about 1860 and in the spring of 1863 came to Gunnison, where father was a farmer and stockraiser, and one of the wealthiest men in the town. He was a member of the Mormon Battalion and fought all through the Mexican war, afterward spending some time in California and accumulating some gold. He owned a tannery in Ephraim and died in Nephi October 14, 1866. W. H. grew up here and obtained a very limited common school education. He was engaged several years in farming and stockraising and then owned an interest in two sawmills. In 1892 he sold out his mills and stock and bought the present place of business from his father-in-law, John Knighton. He carries a general stock of merchandise, agricultural implements, wagons and hardware, amounting to about \$6,000, and does a business of \$15,000 a year, employing three assistants. Owns a farm of 150 acres and is one of the leading citizens of the town. Was married in Gunnison May 28, 1878, to Emma J., daughter of John and Mary Knighton, born in Illinois April 4, 1861. They have seven children: William, Loretta, Edna, Belle, Jessie, Marsden and Rulon.

HANSEN, JENS, farmer, son of Niels and Johanna, was born in Sweden May 7, 1840. He came to Utah in 1864, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Preston, and located in Gunnison. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman and helped build the fort in Salina Canyon. He was one of the committee that called on Chief Black Hawk after he signed the treaty of peace to inquire about some stolen cattle. Served as poundkeeper two years, school trustee three years and as counsellor to Bishop Madsen seven years.

He was Sunday school superintendent several years and always has been an earnest church worker. He owns a sixty-acre farm and is a shareholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company. Was married October 11, 1868, to Ingabor M., daughter of John and Ingor Peterson, born in Norway April 3, 1837. She came to this country alone. They were married in the Endowment House in Salt Lake City and have seven children, only one living. Hannah, their only daughter, is now Mrs. Hannah Jensen, mother of the first baby born in Utah State. The boy received a prize of a silver cup offered by the Salt Lake Herald for the first baby born in the State.

JENSEN, PAUL M., farmer, son of Andrew and Mary, was born in Denmark August 4, 1838. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church in 1867 and came to Utah the same year, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Wright, and located at Mt. Pleasant. He resided there three years, then moved to Ephraim, where he remained till 1876, when he came to Gunnison and frighted produce to the mining camps for several years. Now has a farm of sixty acres and a nice home in town. Is a director in the Gunnison City and Antelope Valley Canal Company and one of the representative citizens. He took part in the Black Hawk war, doing his share in guarding the homes and property of the people. Was married in Denmark in November, 1864, to Lena Rasmussen. Wife died in Ephraim February 22, 1868, leaving one son, Andrew, now a resident of Chester. He was married again to Sene Johnson. They have eleven children: John, Mary, Christian, Parley, Ellen, Birdie, Janet, Rebecca, Francis G., Leonard and Peter, deceased, was struck by lightning on August 20, 1898, at 1:15 p. m.

KEARNES, AUSTIN, farmer and stockraiser, son of Hamilton H. and Charlotte, was born in Bonapart, Van Buren county, Ia., September 2, 1845. His parents joined the Mormon church in 1850 and came to Utah in Capt. Johnson's company and located in Salt Lake City, thence to Springville, where father was a

wheelwright. In 1859 Austin and father came to Gunnison, mother having died in Salt Lake City. They located in Hog Wallow, two miles southwest of where Gunnison now is, and father took up sixty acres of land. He was appointed bishop and postmaster. Two years later they moved to Gunnison, on the advice of Brigham Young, and father took up 100 acres. Father and Austin owned three sawmills and manufactured lumber for seventeen years. Father was bishop many years and a prominent man in all public enterprises. He took part in the Black Hawk war and the Walker war and became an extensive stockraiser and woolgrower. He died in Gunnison. Austin was associated with his father in various enterprises. He now owns forty acres of land. Is president of the town board. Is active in church matters, being president of the Sixty-fifth quorum of Seventies, and has performed a mission of eighteen months. He was First Lieutenant of cavalry in the Black Hawk war, being in the Salina Canyon engagement when his brother William was killed. Was married in Gunnison January 29, 1865, to Mary, daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth Jorgensen, born in Denmark July 15, 1846. Her parents were among the early settlers, coming here in April, 1860. She has had eleven children: Austin W., Charlotte E., Mary M., Andrew H., John M., missionary to Texas; Francis O., Neils F., Lydia, Elmer E. and Blanche, living; Laura, deceased.

KARNES, E. J., agent for A. J. Knollin, one of the most extensive sheep buyers of Kansas City, Omaha, Chicago and St. Louis, son of Hamilton H. and Emma M., was born in Springville, Utah, December 29, 1858. The family removed to Sanpete county about 1862 and located in Lower Gunnison, and in about four years settled in the present town of Gunnison. Father was a prominent cattle-raiser, merchant and bishop for several years. He died February 22, 1874. E. J. has always been interested in the sheep and cattle business and buying and selling. Bought for White & Sons three years, then for B. F. Saunders of Salt Lake City. In 1893 he accepted his present position and has charge of the West-

ern business. He and his father were contractors in constructing the Rio Grande Western railway. He owns a nice farm of about 100 acres and a good residence in the town, his mother residing with him. Is one of the principal stockholders in the Gunnison Co-op store and is interested in stockraising. Was an officer for some time in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and one of the organizers. Is a member of the Mormon church and the A. O. U. W.

KEARNES, HENRY A., of Gunnison, is one of the enterprising men of the county, being extensively engaged in farming, stockraising, buying, shipping, etc., son of Hamilton H. and Orilla Kearnes, and was born March 24, 1854, in Cedar City, Iron county, Utah. His parents were among the early settlers of Gunnison, where his father died February 22, 1893, aged 77 years, and his mother now resides in Salt Lake City. His father was a leading man and influential citizen of the county, prominently connected with the Mormon church and was a bishop of Gunnison for twenty years. Henry A. was raised on the farm and received all the early training usual to pioneer life, and when he grew up to manhood engaged in merchandising, railroad contracting, etc. During the construction of the Rio Grande Western Railway he was for two years a contractor of the firm of Robbins' Sons & Kearnes. They did all the grading from the State line to Green River, sixty-five miles, and then took a \$300,000 contract on the Salina branch, which they completed, but the road is now abandoned, and during this time they employed from 1,500 to 2,500 men and teams. Afterwards he engaged in raising, buying and shipping live stock from southern Utah, where he is well and favorably known. Mr. Kearnes, with James Robbins, built the Robbins & Kearnes dam, six miles south of Gunnison on the Sevier river and in this vicinity, he with the Robbins' Sons own about 3,000 acres of fine farming and hay land. He is also a stockholder in the Gunnison City and Antelope Valley company, of which he is a director. He is a stockholder in the Gunnison Highland Canal Company, ranking among the

largest enterprises of the kind in the State. Is a member of the A. O. U. W. Married in Gunnison July 7, 1880, Miss Ellen M. Robbins, daughter of James and Mary (Childs) Robbins, born in Salt Lake City. They have had five children: Frankie, Ernest B., Orilla M., Melissa, deceased, and Daisy. Mr. James Robbins and family were among the early Utah settlers, arriving here from England about 1857, and was a prominent merchant and contractor, resided in Salt Lake City many years and was well and favorably known. He became interested in mining in the Tintic district and owned the Robbins Eureka mine, which was afterwards consolidated with the Centennial-Eureka. Mr. Robbins died while on a business trip to Denver in 1886.

KNIGHTON, JOHN M., farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Mary, was born in Gunnison September 28, 1867. His parents joined the Mormon church in early days and emigrated to Utah, being among the first settlers of Moroni. They were called to help settle Monroe, but were driven away by Indians and located in Gunnison in 1866. Father was a dealer in cattle and for many years was engaged in the mercantile business. He was superintendent of the Co-op store several years and an active man in public matters. He removed to Salina in 1888, where he is a leading citizen and merchant. John M. was raised here, and was engaged with his father in buying cattle. In 1890 he took charge of his father's store in Gunnison and managed two years until it was sold to W. H. Gribble. He ran a hotel at Juab for two years and has since been engaged in handling cattle and farming. Has a nice farm of sixty acres and a fine stone residence in town. Is an active Democrat and has served as chairman of the party in Gunnison. Was married in Juab April 10, 1890, to Mary, daughter of Elmer and Mary Taylor.

ΣARSEN, ANDREW, farmer, son of Lars and Katrina, was born in Sweden December 21, 1842. He joined the Mormon church in 1868 and came to Utah in 1869, located for a time in Ogden, then removed to Gun-

nison. He is a very earnest church worker and served as a ward teacher for twenty years. Is a member of the Seventies' quorum and a conscientious worker. He owns a nice farm of fifty-five acres, which is under cultivation, and seventy-five acres in hay meadow. Is a shareholder in the Gunnison Co-op store and the Gunnison Irrigation Company. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, in 1873, to Louisa C. Lundeen, born July 17, 1845. They have four children: Edith C., Sentie, Emily and John A., living; Andrew F. and Carl O., deceased.

ARSSEN, HON. JOHN, merchant and president of the town board, was born in Sweden August 27, 1848.

He learned the trade of a carpenter, joined the Mormon church in 1866 and in 1869 the family came to Utah and located in Gunnison. Father died the same year of their arrival; mother is still living. John followed his trade and in the fall of 1869 purchased an interest in a sawmill, built that year by H. H. Kearnes. He ran the mill several years and in 1886 they built a new and larger one. He was a stockholder in the Co-op store, organized in 1869, and from 1883 to 1886 was the manager. He has always taken an active part in irrigation enterprises, being secretary of the Gunnison Irrigation Company six years, and a director two years. He took part in the Black Hawk war and assisted in building roads, ditches and general public enterprises in early days and is now one of the prominent, energetic and highly respected men of the town. In the fall of 1897 he was elected president of the town board, which position he fills with honor. Is second counsellor to the bishop and interested in all church matters. In 1890 he opened a general store, where he buys and sells grain and produce. Was married in Salt Lake City May 29, 1870, to Annie Erickson, born in Sweden in June, 1845. They have four children: John A., Joseph A., Lillian and Rosalind.

ARSSEN, OLE, farmer and freighter, was born in Denmark, October 6, 1839. He served as coachman for the royal family several years. He emigrated to Utah in 1863, driving six yoke of cattle, bringing mer-



LARS C. N. MYRUP,
GUNNISON.



SYLVESTER WHITING,
GUNNISON.

...ise across the pla



ESTABLISHED

Exchange 300

& Others

Silver

able

tance

and practical
will make most
and rarely if

lock of beautiful
ch character as
no other store—

alled farm.

82, to In

Special price this week..... \$3.95

TABLE WARE, \$7.50

tees; sugar shell. All

nives, 6 forks, 6 t

spreader and 1 s for tea, table,
ee, sugar, etc.—

tion of spoons I, ld meat, oyster,
bouillon, coff, or gravy, cream

um. dessert, cojo.

ADLES, ETC., 1 c handle med-
ange, pie ser-

-solid and hollow
chlds, fruit, or
etc.

AIN FLOOR.

velry Section—M

day An In

Satur

M M 2

Appreciation

By GEORGE MATTHEW ADAMS

Appreciation is the Salt that savors the work and life of the World. Without Appreciation for what we do and without Appreciation for what is done for us, the merest task would become a burden and the Sunshine would go out of the Hearts of People.

Express your Appreciation

Appreciation is often withheld for fear of an advantage taken of it. Nothing could be more foolish. Such a man takes a false take of himself. Appreciation is like the oil on the dry, worn wheels of a machine. It starts everything to running smoothly. Continuous Appreciation keeps things running smoothly. Also it saves wear and tear.

Express your Appreciation

People waste away, render half service, and finally drop out in the race simply through lack of Appreciation. Appreciation is not only one of the most powerful Tonics on earth—it's an absolutely necessary Food. And without it

no one partakes of a Balanced Life.

Express your Appreciation

Express your Appreciation if you are an Employer and

Express your Appreciation if you are an Employer and

If you are an Employer and

of your Helper, encourage him so. And

and your Employer encourages him so. It goes to a

increased service. It goes to a

and stimulates. It goes to a

soul as an electric current enters.

sensitive nerve he chance to

Express your Appreciation

Appreciate your Health,

Appreciate your Father and Mother,

Appreciate your Home, your

your Friends, and what you do

Some of these gifts will have

But appreciate and greater

added.

chandise across the plains, and located in Manti, where he engaged in farming. In 1874 he came to Gunnison and has been engaged since in freighting to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada. He has a farm of 160 acres and is engaged in farming and stockraising. Took part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and doing his share. Was married in Denmark May 6, 1860, to Hani Haaken, a native of Sweden, born April 6, 1838. They have six living children: Maria, Christina, Ole, Caroline, Neils and Joseph.

ΣUBLIN, SAMUEL, farmer, son of Samuel and Johanna, was born in Mt. Pleasant July 11, 1862. His parents came to Utah in 1857, crossing the plains in handcarts in Capt. Christiansen's company. They stopped some years in Salt Lake City, then removed to Springville and returned to Salt Lake City, where father was a guard around the Temple block, then they removed to Mt. Pleasant and finally to Gunnison in 1863. Father was born in 1816 and died here in 1882. He served as a home guard during the Black Hawk war. Mother died August 12, 1898, in Gunnison. Samuel was raised here and has engaged in farming. He was appointed Town Marshal February 10, 1897, which position he now holds. He served as watermaster for some time. Is a shareholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and has a nice well-tilled farm. Was married in Gunnison December 14, 1882, to Ingar C., daughter of Peter H. and Carrie Hansen Bogh, born September 16, 1866. They have had six children: Edward, Alfred, Hazel, Venuf and Deseret, living; Annie L., deceased.

ΣUDVIGSON, FRED E., farmer, son of Ludvig and Dorteia, was born in Denmark October 5, 1836. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1862, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Bishop Madsen, and located at Manti until 1865, when he came to Gunnison. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, serving as a home guard. In 1883 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark and was instrumental in converting many to the Mormon faith. Has served as a

member of the town board for two terms and a school trustee three terms. Is a stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and has been one of the directors. He is engaged in farming and is one of the energetic, enterprising citizens of the town. Was married in Salt Lake City September 23, 1862, to Annie M., daughter of Lars N. C. and Maria Myrup, born July 16, 1842, in Denmark and married on the first night of her arrival in Salt Lake City. They have six children: Maria, Ludvig, Frederica, Orson, Frederick and Stella.

MADSEN, ANTHONY, representative of the Consolidated Implement Company, son of Paul and Christiana, was born in Denmark June 3, 1860. The family came to Utah in 1873 and settled in Gunnison, where Anthony grew up and married. After marriage he located at Ironton, being employed by the Utah Forwarding Company for two years. He then returned to Gunnison and engaged in farming and running a threshing machine. In 1891 he took up 320 acres of land south of town, where he raises immense crops of grain and keeps stock. He was employed in 1889 as local agent for the Consolidated Implement Company and in 1898 accepted the position of traveling salesman for southern Utah. In 1896 he was elected County Commissioner on the Republican ticket and served with credit to himself and party. He has been school trustee and held different local offices and is a much respected business man. Was married in Gunnison October 18, 1882, to Sina, daughter of Christian and Karen Christensen, born in Denmark June 15, 1862. They have five sons: Ernest, Roy, Delbert, Clarence and Bart. Wife died July 21, 1898.

MADSEN, BISHOP CHRISTIAN AUGUST, was born in Copenhagen, Denmark, July 23, 1822. He was raised and educated to the work of farming. In 1858 he emigrated to Utah, located in Salt Lake City till 1862, when he came to Gunnison. He has performed two missions of five years in Scandinavia, where he was arrested twice for preaching the Latter-day

Saints doctrines, but released without prosecution. Was appointed captain of a company of 350 emigrants on his return from one mission and managed the transportation with credit to himself and honor to the church. He became a naturalized citizen of the United States in 1865. Served as Justice of the Peace in 1865 and 1867; notary public in 1871; County Selectman in 1870 and 1876; and was a delegate to the Utah convention in 1872. He was captain of cavalry in the Utah Militia in 1867 and chief of staff of the Third Brigade of Utah Militia in 1870, and post commander from 1867 to 1870, through the Black Hawk war. He has an account against the Government of over \$3,000 for services rendered during the Black Hawk war. He served as a member of the Stake High Council until ordained bishop in 1876. He is a representative man and leader in the community, always working for the building up of the town and county.

MADSEN, C. M., traveling representative of the Co-op Wagon and Machine Company, son of Paul and Christiana, was born in Denmark June 3, 1860. The family came to Utah in 1873 and located in Gunnison, where his parents now reside. Father has been town sexton for the past fifteen years. C. M. was brought up here and started in farming and stockraising. Now has an eighty-acre farm and some cattle. He has held numerous local offices and been delegate to Republican State and county conventions. In 1892 he engaged as local agent for the Co-op Wagon and Machine Company of Salt Lake City and in 1894 became traveling representative for the southern part of the State. He is a successful salesman and an earnest worker in his line. Was married in Gunnison November 16, 1881, to Julia C., daughter of Lars C. and Mary A. Myrup, born in Denmark January 9, 1861. They have five children: Julia A., Effie, Laura C., Edna M. and Miles M.

M'KENNA, HENRY, merchant, son of John and Elizabeth, was born in Monmouthshire, England, November 12, 1842. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1852, crossing the plains

in Bishop Smoot's company, and located in Salt Lake City. In 1858 they removed to Pleasant Grove, where father died in January, 1859, and in August of that year they moved to Manti. Henry came to Gunnison among the first settlers. He and Bishop Olsen of Mayfield built the first two houses in this town. He took up a small farm and helped lay out and build the roads and irrigating ditches. In 1864 he removed to Salina, where he resided until the people had to leave on account of Indians, when he returned to Gunnison. He took an active part through the Black Hawk war, being a First Lieutenant of regulars, and in the engagements in Salina Canyon, Gravelly Ford and Grass Valley. In 1872 he removed to Mt. Pleasant, where he worked at his trade of mason. He bought a farm in Milburn in 1880 and resided there till 1883, when he removed to Grass Valley, where he had a farm and was engaged in stockraising. In 1885 he removed to Redmond and was extensively engaged in stockraising and woolgrowing. He returned to Gunnison in June, 1897, and opened a general store, where he is doing a nice business. He is a member of the I. O. O. F. Lodge No. 20 at Mt. Pleasant and a well-known, prominent citizen and enterprising business man. Was married in Salina to Christina Olsen, a native of Sweden. They have had ten children: John, Alice, Henry, Albert, Thomas P., Charles B., Christena E. and Parlen, living; William A. and James E., deceased.

METCALF, ANTHONY, farmer, son of John E. and Mary, was born in Belfast, Ireland, September 5, 1843. The family came to Utah in 1853, crossing the plains in Claudius Spencer's company. Anthony, though a boy of 10 years, walked from the Missouri river to Utah. They located for two years in Salt Lake City, and then removed to Springville. In the spring of 1866 they moved to Warm Creek, from which they were run out by Indians, and located in Gunnison. Anthony served as a Lieutenant in the cavalry during the Black Hawk war and took part in several skirmishes. He was the first miller in Warm Creek and had to be guarded by

armed men while running the mill to prevent an Indian attack. He served two terms as president of the Town Council and declined a third nomination. Has also served as Constable two terms. He was elected president of the Gunnison Irrigation Company at the time of its organization and has served with honor to himself and credit to the people, forcing an equal division of the waters of Six-Mile Creek. He is a shareholder in the Co-op store and was a director for several years. Is a member of the quorum of Seventies and a consistent churchman. Served as a missionary to New Zealand in 1884 and was instrumental in gaining three converts to the Mormon faith. Was married in Springville in August, 1862, to Sylvia E., daughter of Cyrus and Sylvia Sanford, born November 16, 1845. They have ten living children: Mary E., Sylvia E., Anthony E., Melissa E., Clara E., Emma E., Cyrus W., Arthur V., Ina and Jane A.

METCALF, JAMES, JR., postmaster, son of James and Maria, was born in Gunnison October 12, 1869. His father was a prominent man in Gunnison for many years, holding numerous offices in the gift of the people. He took part in the Black Hawk war and all the public enterprises of early days. Was extensively engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing until 1893, when he removed to Salt Lake City, where he and family now have a soda water factory, make flavoring extracts and handle Lithia water. Father and two sons, James and Fred L., are interested in the company. They do a good business throughout Utah. The family also owns a number of sheep and a nice 100-acre farm. James, Jr., was raised here and educated in the district schools, taking a course in the B. Y. Academy at Provo and the Deseret University in Salt Lake City. He was appointed postmaster January 1, 1898, and is a young representative citizen of the town. Was married in Salina September 5, 1892, to Eliza, daughter of John and Mary Knighton, born in Gunnison.

METCALF, WILLIAM, farmer, stockraiser and woolgrower, son of John E. and Mary, was born in Salt Lake City May 5, 1855. The family came from England about 1853 and resided in Salt Lake till 1857, when they moved to Springville, where they lived several years. About 1865 father was called to help settle Fayette and build a grist mill, which was a small burr, the first and only mill in the town. Father was the presiding teacher there and was one of the leaders in this part of the county in his time. He and Bishop Kearnes built the first sawmill in Gunnison, which was completed about 1868. Parents both died in Fayette. William grew up here and when about 18 engaged in the stock business, in which he has been successful. He usually has about seventy-five head. During the past fifteen years he has been a woolgrower, having about 2,500 sheep. He now owns 320 acres of land and is extensively engaged in farming. He held the office of Constable four years, was Town Marshal two years and deputy county Sheriff under James Burns. Is a director in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and Mrs. Metcalf is a member of the board of school trustees, of which she is secretary. He is a well known and generally respected citizen, being always ready to engage in any enterprise for the advancement of the town. Was married in Salt Lake City July 3, 1879, to Emma U., daughter of Neils and Gustava A. Capson, born in Virgin City, Kane county, Utah, March 17, 1862. Her parents emigrated from Sweden and located in Ephraim in 1861, then moved to Virgin City, where father died September 19, 1863. Mother came to Gunnison in 1864 and still resides here. The children of our subject are: William J., Ray B., John E. and Emma T.

MYRUP, LARS C. N., farmer, son of Lars and Maria, was born in Denmark March 26, 1845. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1866, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Abner Lowry, and located in Salt Lake City for one year. In 1867 he removed to Manti, where he remained three years and then

came to Gunnison. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, serving as a home guard. Took up land and now owns 100 acres, being one of the prominent farmers of the town. In church matters he is an earnest, conscientious worker, having spent six years as home missionary in Denmark previous to coming to Utah. Is a shareholder in the Gunnison Reservoir Company, having served as president six years and director two years. He is an honest, industrious and enterprising man and one of the most respected citizens of Gunnison. Was married first in Denmark April 22, 1866, to Mary, daughter of Christian and Karen Christensen, born February 14, 1849. She died in 1882, leaving five children: Mary, Lars, Niels, Adolph and Joseph H. He married a second time in 1876 and his wife died October 19, 1882, leaving three children: Metta M., Josephine and Mena G. Was married again February 15, 1877, to Mary A., daughter of Soren P. and Annie Peterson, born September 15, 1858. They have seven living children: Ella O., Annie M., Lars Q., Rena M., Stella P., Leah and Levi C.

ROBERTS, ROBERT C., stockraiser, son of William and Elizabeth, was born in North Wales August 25, 1847. He spent some years in making school and roofing slates. In 1869 he emigrated to the United States, going to California, where he engaged in placer mining in Dutch Flat for four years, then in Virginia City, Nevada, three years. He lived in Mono county, California, for a time, then went to Bellevue, Idaho, where he had a butcher shop, and later engaged in mining and stockraising. In 1881 he came to Gunnison, where he has been a stockraiser. He has 480 acres of land and a home in town. He has done the principal work in constructing an irrigating canal from the Sevier river to his farm and others in that locality, and is an energetic and prominent man. Was married in Salt Lake City March 29, 1881, to Elizabeth, daughter of William L. and Sophia Christensen, born in Manti December 6, 1857. They have had six children: Lillie, Howard and Irwin, living; Griffie, Frances and Allen S., deceased.

ROPER, JOSEPH B., son of William and Susannah Smith, was born in Toynton, England, November 2, 1834. Father died when he was a small boy, and mother joined the Mormon church, and in 1848 came with her three children to Utah, crossing the plains in Brigham Young's company, and located in Salt Lake City. Mother removed to Provo, then to Lehi, where she died in 1863. Joseph had to work around at anything he could do to make a living. He took part in the Walker war. In 1876 he came to Gunnison, where he served as tithing clerk for several years. He was appointed postmaster in 1893 and held the position till January 1, 1898. Was married in Lehi February 26, 1857, to Hannah E., daughter of Jesse and Lurany Molen, born in Bureau county, Ill. Her parents were among the early arrivals in Utah in 1847. She has nine living children: Joseph B., Lurany I., Mary E., Julia A., William S., Hannah V., Jesse W., Jeanette and Howard D.

ROSENWALL, EMIL, blacksmith, son of Erick and Annie, was born in Sweden October 12, 1870. The family came to Utah in 1879 and located at Gunnison, where father died. Emil grew up here and is a natural genius in a mechanical line, experimenting in perpetual motion, flying machines, watchmaking and similar inventions. In 1895 he built a shop for blacksmithing and general repairing and is now fully occupied all his time. He also runs the local creamery. Was married in Gunnison December 22, 1897, to Camilla, daughter of Neils C. and Mary Tollestrup, born in Gunnison February 20, 1878.

SORENSEN, HON. NEILS C., farmer and stockraiser, son of Andrew and Karen, was born in Aalborg Ant, Denmark, February 20, 1850. Father died when Neils was 2 years old, leaving mother with three sons and four daughters. Mother joined the Mormon church and in 1859 brought the family to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Robert Neslen's company, and located in the Tenth Ward of Salt Lake City. About 1873 she

moved to Levan, where she died February 17, 1880. Neils C. grew up in Salt Lake City and at the age of 12 started to make his own living. He was a paper carrier for the Daily Telegraph, then hauled wood and freighted to the mining camps until 1875, when he located in Gunnison. He now has a nice farm of 100 acres and is engaged in farming and stockraising. Is president of the Gunnison Irrigation Company and a leading man in local and county affairs. He was elected County Commissioner on the first Democratic ticket in 1891 and re-elected to another term. In the fall of 1896 he was elected a member of the State Legislature and was instrumental in passing a land bill allowing the State to select land in a body. He is an enterprising, self-made man, a thorough Democrat and a much respected citizen. Was married October 3, 1875, to Sarah C., daughter of Neils and Gustava A. Capson, born in Spanish Fork July 31, 1858. They have four children: Vio, a graduate from the B. Y. Academy and teacher in Gunnison; Sarah R., Cornelia and Neils C.

SWALBERG C. A., Sr., blacksmith, machinist, wagon-maker and horseshoer, son of Neils and Ann Swalberg, was born in Sweden September 28, 1835. He learned the trade of a machinist in the old country, joined the Mormon church in 1873 and in 1875 came to Utah and located in Gunnison. Now has a fine shop and is doing an extensive business in manufacturing and repairing machinery, horseshoeing and general blacksmithing. He usually has two assistants and owns his shop and residence near by. Is treasurer of the Gunnison Irrigation Company and a director in the Antelope Valley Canal Company. He is an active man in church matters and a representative citizen of the town. Was married in Westmoreland, Sweden, November 4, 1864, to Caroline Peterson, born December 17, 1841. They have had nine children: August, farmer in West View; Augusta, wife of James Rawlins, Draper; Frederick, on a mission to Sweden; Emily, Ernest and Clement, living; Helena, Eda and Anna, deceased.

TOLLESTRUP, N. C., farmer and mason, son of Christian E. and Gertrude, was born in Denmark October 23, 1833. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1861, crossing the plains by ox-train in Capt. John Murdock's company, located two years in Salt Lake City and came to Gunnison. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being Captain of Second Company, and was in all the engagements. He has always been an active church member, served as a missionary in his native land nine years and was a ward teacher in Gunnison several years. He is at present a counsellor to Bishop Madsen, a member of the High Priests' quorum and an earnest, conscientious worker. Served as Constable for Gunnison precinct for eight years and is now engaged at his trade and occupation of mason and farmer. Was married in Denmark in 1855 to Caroline Christensen. She died in 1867, leaving four children. Was married again in 1869. He is the father of nineteen children, sixteen of whom are still living.

TUFT, JACOB A., farmer and stockraiser, member of the Board of County Commissioners, son of Hans and Anna Thompson, was born in Denmark March 4, 1854. His parents were Mormons, mother dying in Denmark and father emigrating to Utah with four sons in 1863. They crossed the plains in an ox-train with Capt. Sanders and settled in Gunnison, the father afterward removing to Monroe, where he died in February, 1895. He engaged in the Indian wars, assisting in removing settlers from Salina to Gunnison. He owns a farm of seventy acres, two miles south of Gunnison; is president of the Gunnison Co-op store and vice-president of the Gunnison Irrigation Company. In November, 1896, he was elected a member of the County Commissioners on the Democratic ticket. Being an active educational man, he has served as school trustee one term and is chairman of the finance committee in constructing a school building near his home. His wife was Mary E., daughter of Hamilton H. and Mary F. Kearnes, born in Springville, Utah, September 19, 1859. They have had

seven children: John W., Bayard K., and Clyde H., living; Anna V., Alster F., Mida and Hannah, deceased.

WHITING, SYLVESTER, farmer, son of Sylvester and Elizabeth, was born in Pisgee, Ohio, August 29, 1848. He came to Utah with his mother in 1853, crossing the plains by ox-team, and stopped in Salt Lake City two years, thence removed to Ogden, then to Payson and Ephraim and finally to Gunnison, where he has since resided. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard and express rider, and was one of three who went with H. H. Kearnes to effect a treaty of peace with the Indians. He has always been an active man in church and public matters, having served as superintendent of the Sunday school, assistant ward teacher and home missionary and is at present first counsellor to Bishop Fjelsted. He is a stockholder in the Gunnison Irrigation Company and was one of the directors and promoters of that enterprise. Served as head watermaster for Gunnison one term and is a respected citizen. He owns forty acres of land, which is kept in good cultivation. Was married in Gunnison November 12, 1874, to Hannah, daughter of Jorgen and Hannah Hansen, born October 20, 1861. She died November 20, 1886, leaving five children: Annie M., Chauncey S., William D., Conrad and Estella M. Was married again in Logan Temple August 12, 1887, to Huldah L., daughter of Peter and Annie C. Sanders, born March 2, 1868, in Denmark. She came to Utah alone and now has five children: Lucius S., Edwin P., Nellie E., Fred E. and Ellsworth.

SPRING CITY.

Spring City is a centrally located municipality, situated on Canal Creek, fifteen miles northeast of Manti. This pleasant little country village was settled in the spring of '52 by James Allred, James T. S. Allred and a company of fifteen families sent from Salt Lake City to strengthen the colonists of Sanpete Valley. The small colony proceeded at once to build a fort for protection against Indians and began the cultivation of the soil. They named the settlement Springtown, which remained as the official title, with a later addition of "Little Denmark," until February 11, 1870, when it was incorporated as a city, and the original name changed to the present more significant term. After one season of continued trouble from Indian marauders, during which the entire colony then located at Mt. Pleasant took refuge in their fort and shared their hospitalities, the Springtown pioneers were forced to abandon their colony and remove to Manti.

The Indians made their work of devastation complete on January 6, 1854, by burning the fort and all dwellings erected by the settlers. After the winter had been spent in the Manti fort the Springtown colonists began the settlement of Ephraim and abandoned this place until '59, when a second attempt was made to build up the town. The settlement was then called "Little Denmark" because of so many Danes being in the pioneer company. This attempt was more successful, but the colonists endured many hardships incidental to cold winters, Indian hostilities and an isolated

community. The leaders in this second settlement were George Blain, R. N. Allred, Bishop C. G. Larsen and others. They erected homes and farmed under many difficulties until '66, when the colony was temporarily abandoned on account of Indian troubles and resettled in the fall.

By co-operative efforts ditches were constructed, church and school buildings erected and other public work consummated. The land was divided as in other settlements and the stock herded in one town band. The Co-op store was the first financial concern, which began business on a very small scale in '68, and in '80 became an incorporated concern, with a capital stock of \$5,000, divided into shares of \$5.00 each, and later increased to \$10,000. The store opened in a small room of a dwelling house, but has increased its volume of business, under the wise management of such officials as James A. Allred, Robert Blome, John R. Baxter, James C. Christensen, Joseph T. Ellis and others, until it now does an annual business of over \$50,000, carrying a selected stock of general merchandise, farm implements and machinery and purchasing grain and farm produce.

The chief occupation of the residents of Spring City is agriculture, but many are engaged in stockraising, woolgrowing, lumbering and other rural pursuits. Since the completion of the Rio Grande Western railroad in '90 the city has become a very important commercial point for the shipment of grain, wool, stock, lumber and other products. The native oolite stone quarries, for which the city is noted, have been developed somewhat and some of the choicest building stone in Ogden and Salt Lake City has been shipped from this place. No extensive manufacturing industries have been established, but the people are contented and happy, having nice

.

homes, beautiful farms and surrounded by the necessities and luxuries of life. Water for irrigation purposes is obtained from Canal Creek, and many wells are in use for domestic purposes. The location is delightful in every respect and the inhabitants enjoy the best health of any community in Sanpete county.

The churches have not neglected Spring City, as the Latter-day Saints, Presbyterians and Methodists are well represented in schools and buildings. The Latter-day Saints organized a ward at the beginning of the settlement and the many associations and societies have since been fully organized and are active factors in making of this city the highly moral and educated community it is recognized to be wherever its people are known. Hon. James A. Allred is the present bishop, having remained in that position for many years. He is an old pioneer, well liked by his ward and has been honored by the election to numerous important civil offices in the county, Territory and State.

About 1880 Rev. D. J. McMillan purchased some property on Main street in this city and began a mission school under the direction of the Presbyterian Board of Missions. Miss Alice Young opened the first school in an old store building and taught one year. She was followed by Misses Lucy Hindman, A. M. Whitehead, Sara Sorensen, A. M. Peck and Sadie McClure. They were followed by Mrs. C. M. Hastings and the Misses Clemens, Fishback and Mary Neilson. The school has been discontinued for the past two years. Occasional preaching services have been held by the pastors at Mt. Pleasant and many have united with the church. The property is still retained for mission purposes and a church building may soon be erected on the grounds and a society organized.

•

The Methodist Episcopal church began missionary work in Mt. Pleasant in 1883 and soon after established a school in Spring City. The work has been prosecuted steadily under the direction of the following teachers: Misses Tenie Winters, Anna Telger and Mary Larsen, the present instructor being Lena Simonsen, an estimable and accomplished lady. A chapel was erected in '87 and regular religious services are held by the Mt. Pleasant pastor. No church society has been organized, though several persons have become converted to the church doctrines. The schools have always been of the highest educational character and the teachers among the best educated in the county.

Irrigation has always been an important factor in developing Spring City, as the dry climate necessitates an artificial water supply. This has come from the Canal creek and is abundant for present purposes. The Spring City Irrigation Company was incorporated March 24, 1894, with a capital stock of \$3,000, fully paid up by the citizens owning land watered by canal, Oak creek and one-half of Cedar creek. The Big Hill Reservoir Company was incorporated February 27, 1886, with a capitalization of \$4,000. This is used to impound water for additional irrigation of fields not supplied from the creek and assists materially in supplying the necessary water for growing crops. The water is distributed very cheaply by the co-operative community plan and but little is ever transferred from the original claimants.

Spring City has liberally patronized public schools, and some of the popular educators of the county have been employed here as teachers. In '98 the school population numbered 388, and the valuation of school property was \$1875. Among the many prominent teachers who have been engaged here is the Honorable J. F.

Allred, member of the State Senate, who is well and favorably known as a capable, competent and earnest instructor. In politics Spring City has a history similar to that of other settlements in the county. Since the organization of the two national parties, the people are about equally divided in political sentiment. Several prominent members of both parties, residing in this city, have filled important State and county positions. Among those honored by the election to offices are: Hons. James A. Allred, Jacob Johnson, Lauritz Larsen, J. F. Allred, A. E. Allred and others. Hon. Lauritz Larsen was one of Sanpete county's delegates to the Constitutional convention.

The municipal authorities of Spring City are men of enterprise, interested in the upbuilding of the city, and keeping taxes within the limits of economy. Hon. Rasmus Justesen is the present Mayor, and presides over the municipal destinies in an able and competent manner. The precinct officers are E. A. Billington, Constable; L. Burdick, Precinct Justice; John R. Baxter, City Justice.

Spring City is represented in the United States troops fighting for Cuban independence by Edward Robinson, who enlisted on the call of the President. Other patriotic young men tendered their services, but could not pass the medical examination. In the Indian wars the pioneer settlers of this little city held many important positions, among the number was Col. R. N. Allred, who did heroic service in defending the people and homes against Indian robbers. The people have always assisted in every enterprise for the building up of the county, and furnished several missionaries and colonists for new fields in the great West and Canada.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF SPRING CITY.

ACORD, ABRAM, deceased, son of Zurs and Martha Luster, was born in Fremont county, Ohio, March 22, 1830. His parents removed to Indiana, where they died, leaving him an orphan at seven years of age. He was raised by his grandmother, who resided in Indiana and Iowa. Was married while living in Iowa, March 23, 1855, and in '61 they removed to California, in '62 to Nevada and in '64 to Spring City, where they joined the Mormon church. He was engaged in farming and was quite an extensive cattle raiser. Was a member of the first City Council, assisted in organizing the Co-op store and remained a stockholder till his death. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being in several engagements. Built and operated a sawmill for two years. In '86 he went to Chihuahua, Mexico, and engaged in farming and stockraising. He died March 24, 1895. His first wife was Nancy, daughter of Samuel B. and Rebecca Foreman Frost, born in Hancock county, Ill., April 22, 1840. They had twelve children: Oliver, Henry L., Mary F., Jennie, Elizabeth, Abram F., James E., Nellie and Jacob A., living; Frederick S., William and Nora, deceased. Second wife was Mary M. Robinson. She had seven children: Celia, Clara, Hettie, John, Ethel, Hugh and Minnie. Third wife was Martha Adams. She had seven children: Hyrum, Laura, Alice, Erastus, Liva, Abram and Blanche.

ALLRED, A. E., County Assessor, son of Isaac M. and Charlotte Henderson, was born in Spring City March 3, 1860, being the second boy born in the settlement. He was raised here and received a common school education. His parents removed to Kaysville when he was eight years old, but returned when he was eleven. He grew up a farmer and has forty acres in Chester, where he resided three years and returned to

Spring City. While in Chester he was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. Is a Democrat and was elected City Marshal in '84 and County Assessor in '96. Was married in Spring City February 20, 1883, to Maria J., daughter of Niels H. and Annie Barreson, born in Springville, February 15, 1865. They have five children: Zella B., Vance E., Vay A., Jennie V. and Alvin E.

ALLRED, DAVID H., farmer, son of William and Sarah Warren, was born in Bedford county, Tennessee, August 26, 1825. The family were old Southerners and wealthy planters. They joined the Mormon church in early days, and went through the persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. Mother died, and in '61 the family came to Utah in Capt. David H. Cannon's company. David brought his wife and six children, reaching Spring City August 27, 1861, and located on the lot where he now lives. He bought forty acres and now has eighty acres of land. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Was a member of the City Council two years. Is a member of the quorum of high priests. Was married first in Pike county, Illinois, September 21, 1848, to Elizabeth R., daughter of Cornelius and Mary Brown, born in Scott county, Ill., August 19, 1823. They have six living children: William H., James P., John W., Mary E., Perry B. and Sarah A. Wife died in Spring City August 29, 1866. Was married again August 30, 1868, to Elsie C., daughter of Dietrich and Mary Mortensen, born in Denmark, July 11, 1851. They have eight children: Orson C., Huel M., Melvin A., Hardin L., Violet A., Loren B., Jennie D. and Milford L.

ALLRED, ISAAC M., farmer, son of Isaac and Mary Calvert, was born in Monroe county, Mo., January 22, 1835. The family were among the earliest members of the Mormon church and passed through all the church persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. They came to Utah in '49 and located at Big Cottonwood. In '53 they removed to Kaysville, where Isaac was married February 11, 1855, to Charlotte, daughter of Samuel and

Elizabeth Harris, born in Washington county, Mo., September 25, 1837. They came to Spring City in '59 with one child. He received twenty acres of land and has since been engaged in farming. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being in the skirmishes in Salina canyon and at Fish Lake, holding the rank of Lieutenant. Served as a member of the City Council two years. They have six children: Isaac E., Alvin E., Freeman E., Lawrence E., Sheridan E. and Cynthia F.

ALLRED, HON. JAMES A., bishop, son of William and Sarah Warren, was born in Bedford county, Tenn., Nov. 22, 1819. The family were farmers and joined the Mormon church in '35, removing in '36 to Ray county, Mo., but had to move to Caldwell county on account of opposition to Mormons. They had over 600 acres of land, and in '39 were compelled to remove again to Pike county, Ill. Father was a prominent man in the church and was arrested with James and a brother during the persecutions. Father was a bishop, ordained by Hyrum Smith in Pike county, Ill. He died July 28, 1841. Mother died May 28, 1858. In '61 James and his wife with one son came to Utah in an independent company, under Capt. William McKissick. In '65 he came to Spring City and engaged in farming and stock-raising. He lost about 100 head of stock during the Black Hawk war, in which he took an active part. Served as County Selectman for two years, was the first Mayor of Spring City, elected August 1, 1870, and served five terms. Resigned to accept the office of Probate Judge November 5, 1878, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Peacock. Was re-elected twice. Was ordained bishop September 3, 1882, by Apostle John Henry Smith. Is president of the Co-op., having held the office twenty-five years, since the organization. Was married in Pike county, Mo., December 30, 1844, to Elizabeth Parks. She had two children, deceased: Stephen H. and William. Second wife was Mary A. Pollard, married in Salt Lake City January 6, 1866. She had six children: James C., Lola J., Joseph D., Martha A. and

John A., living; Mary O., deceased. Third wife was Elizabeth A. Brough, married November 14, 1878. She has one child: Wilford M.

ALLRED, HON. JOHN FRANK, principal of the public schools, son of John F. L. and Marinda M. Knapp, was born in Pottawattamie county, Iowa, January 1, 1851. Father died in the fall of '50, and in the spring of '51 the family, consisting of mother, brother Silas L., John F. and grandfather, James, started for Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and reaching Provo in October, where mother afterward married and now resides. John F. was raised in Provo, where he attended the district schools and the B. Y. Academy, being an assistant teacher two terms. In '73 he came to Spring City and taught three years, then went to Manti, where he taught the high school two winters. Returned to the B. Y. Academy and graduated from the normal department in '78, and then came to Spring City, where he has since taught, thus having been teaching longer than any man in the county. He has been principal of the schools many years and stake superintendent of the Y. M. M. I. A. Was a member of the City Council many years, City Recorder two years and City Attorney three years. Was elected to the State Senate in 1896. Was married November 9, 1874, to Mary K., daughter of S. G. and E. K. Bunnell, born in Provo. They have nine living children: Silas L., Ellen M., John F., Samuel O., Mary, Olive, Armina, Iline and Bessie. Second wife, married July 7, 1883, was Sarah E., sister of first wife. She has five children: Rozilla M., Coleman, Louisa, Matthias and Lorus.

ALLRED, JAMES T. S., the oldest inhabitant of Spring City, son of James and Elizabeth Allred, was born in Bedford county, Tenn., March 28, 1825. The family removed to Monroe county, Mo., in 1830, joined the Mormon church in '32, moved to Clay county in '35, to Caldwell county in '36 and in '39 were driven out with the Mormons to Pittsfield, Pike county, Ill., thence to Nauvoo. Father was one of Joseph Smith's

twelve life guards, and after the killing of Joseph and Hyrum, went to Carthage and rescued Apostle Taylor, who was wounded. James worked on the temple while in Nauvoo. On February 7, 1846, father and two brothers started west, and on May 20th James followed with three brothers, meeting at Pisgah. At Council Bluffs James enlisted in the Mormon battalion in company A. They went to Santa Fe, from which place he and others returned to Pueblo on detached service, and in '47 again started west under Capt. James Brown, reaching Salt Lake City July 29th, where he was discharged. He went to making adobes, but was called to help settle Sanpete. In May, 1849, he was sent with ten others, by President Young, to construct a bridge across the Platte river. They ferried teams at \$4 each wagon, at the rate of seventy per day. He cleared \$1000 and returned to Salt Lake City with an outfit of two wagons, four yoke of oxen, four cows and a heifer, with all kinds of merchandise picked up on the river, having been left by emigrants. He brought a good supply of seed wheat, which was taken to Manti in Capt. Isaac Morley's company of 30, which reached there in November, 1849. He also took a whip-saw and sawed lumber there and in other settlements. The first winter was severe, and he lost nine head of stock and fed most of his seed wheat. On March 22, 1852, he and father, with their families, came to Spring City, being the first on the ground. He brought a log house ready to put up, and erected it the first day, covering with boards. The company consisted of James, his wife and two children, father, his wife and son Andrew J., three grandchildren and Charles Whitlock, George M. Allred and James F. Allred, with an Indian boy and girl he had bought from the Utes. Others came in the fall. On July 29, 1853, they lost all their stock and had to return to Manti on account of Indians. In October they returned to Spring City, but had to leave again December 17th. On February 4, 1854, they went to Ephraim and helped build the fort. In May, 1855, he was called to the Las Vegas Indian mission as an interpreter, and remained two years, returning to Ephraim. In '64 was

called on an Indian mission to Circle Valley, where he built a home and had many improvements, but was driven out in June, 1866, and returned to Ephraim. Came to Spring City again in July, 1866, built a home, received some land, and now has 73 acres. He served as Major in the Black Hawk war, and was Captain of minutemen in Spring City. Was road supervisor one term, Selectman for several years. Was first councillor to first bishop of Ephraim and Spring City. Bishop R. M. Allred was second counsellor to Bishop C. G. Edwards at Ephraim. Was also County and City Surveyor for several years. His first wife was Eliza B. Manwaring. She has eight living children: Eliza B., Ellen E., Elizabeth D., James T. S., Edward F., William H., Brigham Y. and Margaret B. Second wife was Margaret Manwaring. She has four children: Malinda, Lovina S., Heber K. and Barbara, all married. Third wife was Purlina J. Coy. She is the only wife living. His progeny now number 120.

ALLRED, ORSON, farmer and stockman, son of Isaac and Mary Henderson, was born in Weber county, Utah, September 22, 1856. The family came to Sanpete in '58, residing in Ephraim and Mt. Pleasant, and in '60 located in Spring City. Orson grew up here to farm work, and at the age of 18 went to Nevada, where he was employed four years as a cowboy. He then started in business for himself in a small way; now has about 100 head of cattle and a 35-acre farm. Is one of the presidents of the Eightieth quorum of Seventies. Was married in Spring City January 31, 1878, to Lorena, daughter of Peter and Annie Sorensen, born in Manti, February 27, 1859. They have had ten children: Pearl, Lorena E., Dorcus, Helen D., Arnold, Hortense, Ophelia and Leland S. and an infant, living; Orson A., deceased.

ALLRED, REUBEN W., farmer, son of Reuben W. and Lucy A., was born in Salt Lake City December 9, 1849. Father was a native of Tennessee, mother of Kentucky. They were married in Missouri, where they joined the Mormon church and passed through all the

persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. They came to Utah in '49, located for a time in Salt Lake City, then in Sessions, and in '53 removed to Manti; later came to Spring City, where father was the first bishop. The settlement was then known as "Little Denmark." The settlers were soon driven out by Indians and returned to Manti. The family soon removed to Ephraim, where father was bishop five years, and in '61 came again to Spring City. Father was president of High Priests' quorum when he died October 4, 1896. Mother died December 16, 1884. Father took part in the Black Hawk war, being an officer. Reuben was raised to farming, and now has 100 acres of land. Served as a member of the City Council, Constable and City Marshal. In '85 he went on a mission of twenty-six months to Alabama. Was married in Salt Lake City, December 19, 1870, to Clara A., daughter of John and Emma Robinson, born in England, April 12, 1854. They have had twelve children: Drusilla E., Warren, Maud, Herbert, Thomas, Lenora, Zalema, Lee, Louie and Royal, living; John B. and Reuben, deceased.

ALLRED, COL. REDICK N., son of Isaac and Mary Calvert, was born in Bedford county, Tenn., February 21, 1822. The family removed in '29 to Monroe county, Mo., where they joined the Mormon church, Redick being baptized in '33. In '35 they removed to Clay county, and in '36 to Caldwell county, and in '39 to Adams county, Ill., thence to Nauvoo, where they passed through the church persecutions, losing much property and suffering many hardships. In '46 they started west, and at Council Bluffs he enlisted in the Mormon battalion as third sergeant in commissary department, Company "A." He left his family in wagons and went to Leavenworth, Kansas, where the troops were equipped and marched to Santa Fe under Col. Smith. They then went to San Diego under Col. Cook, being 102 days on half rations. Here he was appointed quartermaster sergeant on non-commissioned staff. They were discharged July 16, 1847, at Los Angeles. He was selected as captain of fifty to return to the States with a pack mule train. They

returned to Council Bluffs, and thirteen days before their arrival were out of rations, having to subsist on rawhide, mule meat and parched corn. In '49 he started for Utah as captain of seventy-two wagons, arriving in Salt Lake City November 16th, and located in Salt Lake county. In '52 he went on a three years' mission to the Sandwich islands, and on his return found the family had moved to Davis county on account of the depredations of Indians. He went as captain of ten to Sweetwater in '56 as a relief company to bring in the starving handcart company. In '58 he removed to Nephi and in '60 came to Spring City among the first settlers. Was the first Justice and postmaster. Served as Colonel of the First regiment of Sanpete military district during the Black Hawk war, and was in command at the battle in Salina Canyon. Was a member of the Territorial Legislature one year from Davis and four years from Sanpete county. Presided as bishop of Chester for ten years, and has always been an active churchman. Was married in Nauvoo, Ill., November 26, 1843, to Lucy Hoyt. She had five children: Redick R., Avelia E., Newera, Jennett E. and Henry D. Second wife was Amilla J. McFerson. She had five children: Miriam A., Charles R., Pratt D., Lydia J. and Wilford L.

ALLRED, SAMUEL, farmer, son of Isaac and Mary Henderson, was born in Pottowatamie county, Ia., June 3, 1851. The family were then en route to Utah, father being captain of a fifty, and after arriving settled in Kaysville. In '52 father went on a three years' mission to England, and in '55 the family removed to Slaterville. In '58 they moved to Ephraim, and in '59 to Mt. Pleasant, among the first settlers, where father was killed May 12, 1859. In March, 1860, they came to Spring City, living in a wagon the first summer, mother did weaving and sewing, and Samuel and brother herded stock. He took part in the Black Hawk war at 14, standing guard, and later with saddle and gun; was in several skirmishes and did considerable express riding. He has always been engaged in farming. Is active in the Y. M.

M. I. A. and a teacher. Is road supervisor and has held other minor offices. Was married in Salt Lake City, September 19, 1870, to Elizabeth D., daughter of J. T. S. and Eliza B. Allred, born in Manti, March 25, 1852. They have had ten children: Samuel W., George, Manett, Isaac P., Sanford S., Ida J., Wallis and Reid H., living; Wilson M., and Geneva D., deceased.

ANDERSON, CHRISTIAN, farmer, was born in Denmark, September 27, 1855. His parents were poor, and when he was six months old he was adopted by Jens and Kisty Anderson. They joined the Mormon church, and in '63 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Sanderson's company, and located in Mt. Pleasant till '68, when they came to Spring City. The adopted father died July 16, 1895, mother May 28, 1894. Christian was raised to farm work, and now has 45 acres of land. He has been engaged for the past twenty years in cutting and threshing grain in this vicinity. Was married in Salt Lake City, April 5, 1875, to Jannett A., daughter of Col. R. N. and Lucy H. Allred, born in Spring City, February 11, 1860. They have had ten children: Milan R., Edith A., Henry C., Lloyd L., Theodore H. and Homer L., living; James A., Jessie L., Burnice L. and Annie, deceased.

BAXTER, HON. JOHN R., merchant, son of John and Jean, was born in Aberdeen, Scotland, February 9, 1851. He joined the Mormon church in '66, and in '68 emigrated to Utah, working on the railroad and what he could get to do. In '69 he located in Spring City and worked at farming. In '95 he opened his present place of business, where he carries a general stock of about \$2000, and does a good business. He also owns a 60-acre farm, and is interested in woolgrowing. Is a stockholder in the Co-op. store. Was City Recorder and member of the City Council several years, and Mayor in '95-96. In '80 he went on a two years' mission to Scotland. Was married in Logan November 16, 1887, to Jennet, daughter of William and Jessie Jack, born in Leith, Scotland, August

4, 1861. They have had six children: John R., William, Thomas and Jean, living; Jessie and Alma, deceased.

BECK, SIMON T., farmer and woolgrower, son of Niels R. and Maria Thompson, was born in St. Louis, Mo., April 1, 1855. His parents were then on their way to Zion, and arrived in Salt Lake City in the fall, where they resided till '57, when they removed to Manti. In '59 they located in Moroni, where father joined the Morrisites, and died in Deer Lodge, Mont., in '88. Mother and four children came to Spring City in '63, where Simon was raised a farmer. When he was 20 he and brother Erastus went to Deer Lodge, Mont., to see their father, and he gave them eighteen cows and eighteen calves, which they drove home. Erastus Beck then moved to southern Utah, where he married Miss Leah Jane Young, then returned to Spring City, then moved to Chihuahua, Mexico, where he now resides. His wife died there August 5, 1898. Simon herded the cows and other stock, and gradually worked up into the cattle business. In '81 he changed to sheep, and now has 3500 fine merinos. He owns a farm of 200 acres. Is a stockholder and superintendent of the Young Men's Co-op store, is a director in the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission company. Was a member of the City Council four years, and school trustee ten years. Assisted in constructing the Manti Temple and worked in it two years. He took part in the Black Hawk war, and was at Rocky Ford when his stepfather, L. A. Justesen, was killed. Was married in Salt Lake City, January 31, 1878, to Sarah A., daughter of Charles and Martha Moore Crawford, born in Provo, May 19, 1859. They have nine children: Sarah J., Simon W., Martha M., Charles S., Reid, Joseph I., Erastus R., Virgie and Osmer H.

BEHUNNIN, ISAAC M., son of Isaac and Mary, was born in Oswego county, New York, September 9, 1831. His father joined the Mormon church in '33, and removed to Kirtland, O., the next year. He then went to Missouri and thence to Nauvoo, passing through all the church persecutions. They crossed the plains in

Capt. Milo Anderson's company, reaching Utah in September, 1849, and located at Provo. In '51 they came to Ephraim, where father was the first settler, and took part in the Walker and Black Hawk wars, and was connected with the early enterprises for building up the county. He died at Long Valley, May 10, 1881. Mother died in '34. Isaac M. was raised to farm work and learned the trade of a blacksmith, working at that for about fifteen years. Served as a Captain in the Walker and Black Hawk wars. He moved from Ephraim to Spring City, thence to Circle Valley and again to Spring City. Now has a farm of 120 acres. Was counsellor to the Stake President in Circle Valley. Served as Mayor of Spring City one term. He formerly owned a sawmill and assisted in building a saw and grist mill at Ephraim. Was married March 4, 1855, to Emily Jane, daughter of Eleazer and Caroline King, born March 24, 1840. He took part in the Elk mountain mission in 1855, his brother William being killed. Wife died September 14, 1890, leaving twelve children: Isaac W., John E., Albert M., Emily M., Angeline M., Elsie E., Sarah A., Abigail P., David A. and Johnathan. He was married again December 5, 1884, to Maranda Wilson, born August 28, 1846. She had four children by a former husband: James M., Thomas A. and Wayne M., living; Franklin L., deceased.

BENSON, NELS, farmer, son of Nels and Johanna Johansen, was born in Sweden, August 23, 1846. In '62 he came to Utah with his mother, sister and brother, crossing the plains in Capt. Horn's company. He was taken by Jens Jensen, and in '63 they came to Spring City. In '64 he started for himself, worked in mining camps and herded stock. Was a minuteman during the Black Hawk war, and in several engagements. In '70 he bought a small farm and now owns fifty acres. Was a member of the City Council for several years. Went on a two years' mission to Sweden, May 12, 1892. Is president of the Y. M. M. I. A.; ward teacher and a home missionary. Was married in Salt Lake City, December 18, 1870, to Philinda Kofford, born February 18,

1854, at Manti. She had four children: Johanna I., Nels E. and John I., living; Fanny P., deceased; and died October 5, 1889. Second wife was Mary A., daughter of James M. and Phoebe Jones Works, born in Manti, September 22, 1865. They were married in Manti, June 26, 1890, and have had four children: Merrill L., Ezel P. and Nels M. living; Elden W., deceased.

BILLINGTON, E. A., dealer in agricultural implements, son of William G. and Catherine J., was born in Kirksville, Mo., December 24, 1855. He was raised there on a farm. In '77 the family came to Spring City, where they now reside, father being the mail carrier. In '91 he engaged in the mercantile business and getting out timber for the railroad company. He sold out in the spring of '98 and engaged as agent in Sanpete county for the Utah Implement company, handling all kinds of agricultural implements, farm machinery, wagons and buggies. He owns a 200-acre farm and raises stock. Was married first in Spring City, to Elsie Adler, who died soon after marriage. Married again, May 26, 1891, to Adelia, daughter of Lutellus and Sarah Burdick, born in Provo, April 5, 1862. She was the widow of William Conover, by whom she had two children: William and Albert. In '88 she was appointed postmistress and held the position seven years. Her children by last marriage are: Elsie, Carlisle, Catherine and Ruby. Mr. Billington is also Constable.

BILLINGTON, WILLIAM G., mail carrier, son of Ezekiel and Polly A. Billington, was born in Monroe county, Mo., December 9, 1830. His parents joined the Mormon church in '36, and were in all the persecutions up to Far West, losing all they had and having to trade 80 acres of land for enough to get away. Father died in Adair county, Mo., November 16, 1857. William was raised in Missouri to farm work, and when 12 years of age the family removed to Adair county, where he married and lived until he came to Utah in '77. He bought a small farm in Spring City and has since resided here. Was road supervisor for ten years. In '91 he began carry-

ing the mail from the railroad to postoffice, a distance of about two miles, and is still employed at that work. His wife was Catherine J., daughter of Hon. Edward M. C. and Elizabeth Morelock, born in Green county, Tenn., November 22, 1834. They have had five children, E. A. Billington of this city being the only one living. Her father was a prominent man in Missouri, represented his district in the State Legislature, was Clerk of the County and Circuit court, and many years editor of the Kirksville Democrat.

B LAIN, JOHN, farmer, son of John and Isabella, was born in Carlisle, Cumberland county, England, April 27, 1850. In '63 the family came to Utah, crossing the plains in a church train, under Capt. Murdock, and located in Spring City. John was raised here to farming, the family having seven boys, he left home and was employed by different parties. He secured a small farm and now owns thirty acres and a comfortable residence in town. He served as a member of the City Council from '86 to '93 and was again elected in '97, on the Democratic ticket. Was head watermaster four years. Was married December 19, 1870, to Serilda J., daughter of Isaac and Julia A. Allred, born in Pike county, Illinois, July 18, 1853. They have had twelve children: Rosey M., Mary F., Clarissa B., Serilda J., Laura E., Jessie L. and Myrtle L., living; Julia L., Sarah S., Don C., John N. and Warden W., deceased.

B LAIR, ROBERT, son of John and Isabella Graham, was born in Carlisle, Cumberland county, England, August 27, 1843. His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church. He was employed as a railway ticket agent and telegrapher till '62, when he and brother George came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent company under Capt. Canfield, and reached Spring City in November. Father died in England, and in '63 mother and seven children came to Utah. Robert worked at various occupations, and finally secured a farm of 30 acres and his residence in town. In '77 he entered the Co-op. store as a clerk and became manager.

joined the Mormon church, and in '56, with his wife and her mother, came to Utah, crossing the plains in the first handcart company, under Capt. Edmund Ellsworth. The company built their own carts, James and his wife walking all the way, she pulling a handcart to Salt Lake City, where they arrived in September, and located at Lehi. In '60 he removed to Spring City, where he received a small farm and has since been engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war. In '64 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Served as postmaster a short time. Was City Treasurer five years. Was married in Hull, England, October 12, 1850, to Mary, daughter of William and Alice Brough, born in Yorkshire, September 14, 1830.

CRISP, JAMES W., farmer and stockraiser, son of George and Hannah, was born in Norfolk, England, August 4, 1851. Mother died there, and in '66 he and father came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Thompson's train, and stopped one year in Spanish Fork. In '67 they came to Spring City, where father died September 5, 1885. James worked at various occupations, and freighted produce to the mining camps. He received ten acres of land at the time of the division, and now has 295 acres, well stocked with sixty head of cattle, and good buildings. Is a member of the Mormon church, and has held the offices of Justice of the Peace and County Coroner.

DOWNARD, JOSEPH, farmer, son of George and Sarah A., was born in Kent county, England, September 11, 1855. The family joined the Mormon church in England, father being a missionary and teacher several years. In '62 they came to Utah and located in Spring City, where father was a carpenter and painter. They removed to Richfield, took up land and built a home, but were driven out from there and Richfield and Circle Valley and returned to Spring City. Father was a member of the choir and held the office of City Treasurer. In '81 the parents removed to Emery county. Joseph is engaged in farming and has fifty-five acres of land in ad-



HON. JACOB JOHNSON.
SPRING CITY.

dition to a home in town. Was a member of the City Council several years. Served as assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school many years. Is one of the presidents of the Eightieth quorum of Seventies and had served as ward teacher. Was married in Salt Lake City November 28, 1878, to Annie, daughter of Jens and Mary C. Peterson, born in Goshen, Utah, May 4, 1861. Her parents were among the early settlers of Ephraim and Spring City. Father took part in the Black Hawk war and now resides in Carbon county. She has five children, Alice M., George E., Annie V., Joseph E. and Sarah E.

DOWNARD, WILLIAM, wheelwright and carpenter, son of George and Mary E., was born in Spring City July 12, 1867. His parents joined the Mormon church and emigrated from England in '62, remaining for a time in Salt Lake City. They removed to Marysville, where they lost all their property and had to leave on account of Indians, and came to Spring City. In '81 father moved to Emery county. He served as City Treasurer several years while residing here. Mother died here November 14, 1897. William was raised here and learned the trade of a wheelwright and carpenter, which he still follows. He is a stockholder in the planing mill. Is a ward teacher and a worker in the Sunday-school. Was appointed a member of the City Council and elected in '97 on the Democratic ticket. Was married in Logan, August 3, 1887, to Annie C., daughter of Peter N. and Bertha M. Dahl, born in Denmark April 7, 1866. They have five children, Emma A., Bertha M., Arnold W., Peter E. and Arthur.

ELLIS, JOSEPH T., son of Joseph and Ann Tickle, was born in Warrington, Lancashire, England, October 20, 1828. He learned the trade of carpenter and joiner and was a contractor and builder in Manchester, where he joined the Mormon church. In '53 he came to the United States, stopping one year in St. Louis, Mo., and in '54 drove a yoke of oxen across the plains for Williams and Hooper, reaching Salt Lake City in November, where he followed his trade. In '58 he removed to Ephraim and in '59 came to Spring City with County Surveyor

Petty and others and assisted in laying out the town. He built a house and removed his family here, receiving twenty acres of land, where he now has thirty-five acres. Took part in the Black Hawk war and held the rank of Major. Has served as postmaster, Justice of the Peace, member of the City Council, City Assessor and Collector and City Attorney. Worked four years on the Manti Temple as superintendent of carpenters. Performed a mission to England. Is senior president of the Eightieth quorum of Seventies. His first wife was Sarah Major. Second wife was Emily Hudson. She has four children, Joseph, Caroline S., Anna L. and James. Third wife was Sena Christensen. She has seven children: Ralph J., William P., Ann, Olivia, George, Mary and Ruth.

ERICKSON, EMIL, manager of the Young Men's Co-op, son of Andrew J. and Anna G., was born in Sweden September 2, 1858. He came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located at Fountain Green. In '64 he removed to Spring City, where father still lives. The family went to Richfield in '65, and built a home, but in '68 were compelled to return on account of Indians, losing most all they had. Emil engaged in farming and carpentering till the fall of '89, when he and Lewis Olsen opened a general store, which was soon incorporated into the Young Men's Co-op, he being secretary and a director. In October, 1897, he became manager. He is also interested in the planing mill and opera house. Was a member of the City Council a number of years, City Recorder two and a half years, and school trustee eight years. In '83 he went on a twenty-seven months' mission to Sweden and had charge of a branch. Was married in Salt Lake City November 20, 1880, to Anna M., daughter of Christian G. and Maria Larsen, born in Spring City January 14, 1863. They have four children: Edith, Austin E., Junius L. and Evan C.

FRANTZEN, JOHN, son of Lars and Martha M., was born in Norway March 11, 1837. The family joined the Mormon church, and in '57 emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in a handcart company. In the com-

pany were father, mother, sister and her husband, John F. F. Dorius, and John, who walked and pulled a hand-cart the entire distance—1,300 miles—reaching Salt Lake City September 13, 1857. They settled at Lehi and in '60 came to Spring City, where parents died. John received fifteen acres in the division of land and now owns fifty-five. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Was a member of the first City Council and Justice of the Peace two years. In '73 he went on a mission to Copenhagen, where he was a bookkeeper. In '61 went to the river after emigrants. Is first counsellor to the bishop, having been in that position fifteen years. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and tithing clerk. Was married in Spring City September 21, 1861, to Mary A., daughter of Adolph and Inger M. Borsen Hansen, born in Norway December 31, 1836. She had one child, Mary A. Second wife, married March 31, 1873, was Elvilda M. Arnesen. She has six children: Clara M., Elenora M., Joseph A., Nellie A., Ruth V. and John L.

HANSEN, ANTHON M., teacher of the fifth grade in the district schools, son of Hans M. and Bertha, was born in Christiania, Norway, November 6, 1871. He came to Utah with his mother in '84 and located in Spring City. Attended the schools of Ephraim and Manti and was for a time in the L. D. S. College at Salt Lake City. Worked in Z. C. M. I. one year and returned to Spring City. In September, 1897, he began teaching in the public schools. Is an active man in the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Spring City December 20, 1893, to Mary A., daughter of John and Mary A. Frantzen, born in Spring City September 18, 1864.

HANSEN, HEMMING, farmer, son of Hans J. and Annie C., was born in Denmark March 25, 1848. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in '59, crossing the plains in Capt. Neslin's company, and located in Ephraim till '60, when they removed to Spring City. Both parents died here. Hemming remained in Salt Lake county till '61, when he

came to Spring City, where he grew up a farmer, and now owns 150 acres of land. In '85 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark, where he had charge of the island branch. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. Was married in Spring City November 7, 1870, to Annie M. Olsen, born in Denmark March 4, 1852. They have had eleven children: Hemming E., Peter A., Elnora M., Orson P., Joseph F., Hyrum L., Henry M., Orlan L. and Stephen L., living; Hansina and Parley A., deceased.

HYDE, CHARLES A., stockman and horseraiser, son of Orson and Annie E., was born in Salt Lake City May 13, 1858. The family removed to Sanpete county when he was a boy, locating at Manti, and then removing to Spring City. His father was a well-known man, having served as president of the Sanpete Stake and later as an Apostle, which position he held at the time of his death in this city. Charles A. grew up in Spring City, and when quite a young man started out for himself in the cattle business. He gradually accumulated stock and horses until now he is extensively interested and is a prominent citizen, well and favorably known in the city and county. He is also interested in mining. Was married in Salt Lake City August 17, 1881, to Sarah E., daughter of Rasmus and Sarah A. Justesen, born in Moroni January 18, 1862. They have three children: Grace M., Maud and Barney H.

JOHNSON, HON JACOB, Judge of the Seventh Judicial District of Utah. Holds court in Manti, Sanpete county; Price, Carbon county; Castle Dale, Emery county; Moab, Grand county, and Monticello, in San Juan county—the largest circuit in the State. Born near the city of Aalborg, Denmark, November 1, 1847. Is a son of Jens C. and Mary. His father died when our subject was an infant, and he came with his mother to Utah in '54, located in Ogden, remaining there until '63, thence to Sacramento, Cal., where he studied law under N. Green Curtis, thence to Carson City, Nev., in '69; to White Pine in '70, and also at Elko. In these

places he was engaged in mining. Was Deputy Sheriff of Elko county eighteen months. In '72 returned to Utah and located in Spring City, where he has since resided. Opened a law office there and practiced his profession. Was City Attorney for Fairview, Mt. Pleasant, Moroni, Fountain Green, Ephraim, Gunnison and Spring City, all at the same time for a number of years. Was notary public several years and County Attorney of Sanpete county one and a half terms, resigned to accept the Judgeship in '95. Was appointed Probate Judge of Sanpete by President Harrison and also by President Cleveland; resigned to accept the nomination to the Territorial Legislature, to which he was elected, and served winter of '93-94. His Judgeship began January 6, 1896. He was a leader in the Liberal party, and when the division came on party lines he affiliated with the Republicans, and in each campaign, although his party was in the minority, yet he ran ahead of his ticket. He was U. S. Commissioner about ten years, appointed in '80. Was Assistant U. S. District Attorney under Hon. Philip T. Van Zile. Also held the same position under Hon. Charles S. Varian. Is popular, especially in Grand and San Juan counties, where he has been instrumental in quelling lawlessness and crime; the people are well pleased. Is a charter member of the A. O. U. W. and first Master Workman of Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 22; also charter member of I. O. O. F. of Mt. Pleasant Lodge No. 20; also charter member of Damascus Lodge A. F. and A. M., Mt. Pleasant. Was one of the incorporators of the Mt. Pleasant Commercial and Savings Bank and was its vice-president until he was elected Judge, when he resigned. He owns the controlling interest in the Young Men's Co-operative Mercantile Company. Was a promoter and spent \$20,000 in the Horseshoe Canal Company. He constructed a ditch on the east side of Horseshoe mountain and drove a tunnel through the mountain and brought water into Sanpete Valley which otherwise would have gone into Green river; this water is supposed to irrigate 3,000 to 4,000 acres of land. He married in Spring City October, 1873, Margaret Anderson. She had two chil-

dren: Morgan and Arthur, and died 1884. He again married December 15, 1885, Matilda Justesen, whose father was killed by the Indians between Salina and Richfield April 4, 1868; he was with a company of settlers under Frederick Olsen, who were moving south to re-establish one of the abandoned settlements. By this marriage were five children: Ada, Dora, Fergus, Donovan and Lola. The Judge has always been a hard worker in the cause of justice and law, and in his position on the bench has often been called upon to administer punishment to polygamous offenders, but has always seasoned justice with mercy and was never vindictive, thereby making many friends among the people whom duty called him to judge, and his great majority at the polls when running for the Judgeship shows the esteem in which he was held, for when the light of liberty dawned upon Utah, all old animosities, if any existed, vanished away, and many who were partisan and of the other party voted for him cheerfully, for they recognized his great ability as a jurist. He has a fine comfortable home, one of the best in Spring City or surrounding settlements, and is loyal to the people and to his country—the country of his adopted choice.

JUSTESEN, JOHN F., manager of the Spring City Co-op, son of Rasmus and Sarah A., was born in Spring City October 18, 1871. He was raised in Spring City, attended the district schools and the L. D. S. Seminary of Mt. Pleasant. Engaged in woolgrowing and on February 14, 1898, was appointed by the board of directors as manager of the Co-op. He owns eighty acres of land and residence in town and continues in the sheep business. Was married in Spring City November 13, 1895, to Lola, daughter of Bishop James A. and Mary A. Allred, born in Spring City January 6, 1874. They have one child: Cleo, born August 9, 1896.

JUSTESEN, JOSEPH A., farmer and woolgrower, son of Rasmus and Sarah A., was born in Spring City October 5, 1868. He was raised here to the occupation of a farmer and herded his father's sheep a number

of years. In '90 he began business for himself, taking others' sheep on shares. He owns 160 acres of land and is also engaged in farming. Was a member of the City Council in '96 and '97. Was married in Manti December 28, 1892, to Geneva, daughter of Orson and Ann E. Hyde, born in Spring City, January 2, 1871. They have three children, Lois I., Lavinia G. and Tarza P.

JUSTESEN, HON. RASMUS, Mayor, son of Lars A. and Caroline, was born on the island of Falster, Denmark, January 7, 1842. The family joined the Mormon church in '52 and emigrated to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. John Fosgren's company, reaching Spring City October 10, 1853. They moved to Manti in December on account of Indians, and the following spring went to Ephraim and assisted in building the fort and constructed a two-room adobe house. In '59 they removed to Moroni, and in '62 came to Spring City. Father was an active man in church affairs. Father also was Bishop Kofford's counsellor at Ephraim for several years; also counsellor to Bishop Bradley at Moroni for three years. He was killed by Indians at Rocky Ford, on the Sevier river, dying April 5, 1868. Rasmus took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being Captain of a company and promoted to Adjutant. Was in the engagement in Salina canyon and other skirmishes. He bought a small farm and now has fifty acres. Was a member of the City Council four years and Mayor one year. Was again elected Mayor in '97, which he now holds. Was a bishop's counsellor for several years. Was married in Moroni November 22, 1860, to Sarah A., daughter of Joseph and Ellen Shepherd, born in Yorkshire, England, September 4, 1842. They have nine children: Sarah E., Rasmus O., Joseph A., John F., Orson O., Charles R., Osman, Edith V. and Benjamin R. Second wife was Annie Larsen. She had five children, Ruth, Clara, Ernest, Nettie and Leah.

LAMBERT, JOHN T., retired farmer, son of Thomas and Elizabeth, was born in Norfolk county, England, March 15, 1822. He was raised a farmer, and fifty years ago joined the Mormon church. In '54

he came to Utah in Capt. Richards' company and settled in Salt Lake City. Several years later he removed to Rush valley, thence to Nephi, and in '70 came to Spring City, where he bought a farm and engaged in farming until '98, when he sold out and retired. He took part in the Black Hawk war, serving as Adjutant, and was in several skirmishes. Served as a member of the City Council four years. He has been married four times, the first being in England. First wife was Faith Wright. Second one was Ann Howard, who had one child, Georgiana. Third was Emily Rushmore. Fourth was Mary R. Peterson.

ARSEN, H. E., farmer and member of the City Council, son of Soren and Maria Jensen, was born in Ephraim January 24, 1856. His parents came from Denmark in '55, married on board ship, and located in Ephraim. In '60 they came to Spring City, where father died August 29, 1891. Mother is still living. H. E. was raised here and has worked in the canyons and at farming twenty-four years. He has a farm of sixty-two acres. He took part in the Black Hawk war, doing guard duty. In '84 was appointed a member of the City Council and has held the office since, except for two years, being most of the time chairman of the Committee on Public Improvements and on Irrigation. Has always taken an active part in public matters and has held office longer than any other man in the town. Was married in Spring City January 1, 1888, to Elizabeth, daughter of Hans C. and Anna M. Jensen Davidson, born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, August 24, 1859. Her father was one of the old settlers and one of the early printers of the county. She has six children, Silver S., Rose S., Sarah Z., Prude S., Alligee M. and Neva C.

ARSEN, LARS, farmer, son of Lars and Mary A., was born in Denmark September 17, 1852. He came to Utah in '80 and to Spring City in '81 and worked several years in the tithing yard. Was married May 31, 1890, to Petrea, daughter of Peter Monsen, who came to Spring City in '60 among the first settlers. He took part



COL. REDICK N. ALLRED,
SPRING CITY.

in the Black Hawk war, was engaged in farming and died here April 7, 1889, leaving a wife, who still lives, and daughter Petrea, born March 26, 1861, now the wife of Lars. They have three children, Mons P., Bergetta E. and Mary G.

MORTENSEN, MARENUS, carpenter, son of Knud and Elsie M., was born in Denmark August 16, 1857. Father was a horn-spoon maker. The family joined the Mormon church in '54 and came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in Capt. Sanders' train, and located that year in Spring City. Soon after they removed to Monroe, Sevier county, to help strengthen the settlement. They assisted in building a fort, erected a log house and had a small farm, but had to leave on account of Indians. They returned to Spring City, where father died November 19, 1884. Mother died February 26, 1897. Marenus was raised to farming and picked up the carpenter trade. He makes and paints all the coffins used in Spring City, besides being a regular tradesman at carpentering and painting. Was married in Salt Lake City November 20, 1879, to Maria, daughter of Mons and Maria Matson, born in Sweden July 20, 1856. They have had ten children, Joseph, Wilford, Neve, Harold, Evan and Olive, living; Nephi, Mabel, Olga and Emil O., deceased.

NIELSEN, HANS, farmer and president of the Young Men's Co-op., son of Jacob and Ellen, was born in Denmark November 30, 1850. The family joined the Mormon church about '67, and in '68 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train. Hans walked all the way. Two children died on the road, and when they arrived the family located at Spanish Fork, but in '71 came to Spring City, where they still reside. Hans came here in '80, bought a small farm and now has forty acres. When the Young Men's Co-op. store was incorporated he became one of the largest stockholders and a director. In '93 he was elected president and has since held the position. Served as City Assessor and Collector four years and a member of the City Council two years. Was married in Spring City April 12, 1880, to Hannah C. Christen-

sen, a native of Denmark, born March 21, 1861. They have had seven children, Alfred, Jane E. and Emil, living; fiannah E., Albert, Oliver and Arlin, deceased.

NIELSEN, MADDS, farmer, son of Rasmus and Diantha, was born in Denmark May 23, 1842. His parents joined the Mormon church in '53, and in December of that year started for Utah, with four children, one dying on the road. They crossed the plains in Capt. Olsen's ox-train and reached Ephraim in October, 1854, where they helped build the fort. Father died there in June, 1864. In '65 the family was called to assist in settling Circle Valley, where they took up land, built a home and took part in the Black Hawk war. Mads was married there October 22, 1866, to Ellen A., daughter of J. T. S. and Eliza B. Allred, born in Manti January 13, 1850. In the fall of '66 they went to Salt Lake City for provisions, and on their return when within three miles of home were attacked by Indians. The wife retreated to a bog, where she stood in water to her neck while he warded off the Indians with an old revolver. They killed one horse, took the other, destroyed their provisions and allowed him and wife to escape. She had dreamed the entire occurrence two nights previous. In '67 they were compelled to return on account of Indians and again located in Ephraim, where they resided till '72, when they came to Spring City. He has followed farming and now owns 192 acres of land. In '90 he went on a two years' mission to the island of Bornholm, Denmark, where he had charge of a branch. Was a member of the City Council a short time. They have had eight children, James R., Eunice D., Mary J., Joseph M., Jedediah G. and Mabel living; Ellen E. and Orrin M., deceased.

OLTSEN, MARTIN, farmer and carpenter, son of John and Karen, was born in Norway November 17, 1833. He became a seaman at the age of 18 and followed it nine years. In October, 1862, he joined the Mormon church, and in '63 came to Utah, living in Cache county and other places till '74, when he came to Spring City. He learned the trade of a carpenter and has followed

that and farming; has a nice small farm and brick residence in town. Was first married in Florence, Mo., to Christina Esterlin. They crossed the plains in an ox-train with Capt. Murdock. Their children are Hyrum, Charles, Henry, Lorenzo, Emma and Rosetta. Second wife was Christina Christensen, married in Levan. She has three children, John, Nora and Andrew.

PETERSEN, HON. OLE, son of Iver and Ane M., was born in Denmark July 6, 1849. The family joined the Mormon church in '53 and came to Utah, father, mother, Ole and a brother crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's company and located in Ephraim in '54. They helped build the large fort and lived inside it for several years. Father was a well-known cooper. In '64 they were called to Circle Valley, where they took up land and built a home. Father and another man built a windmill and were grinding grain when the Indians drove all the people away and they returned to Ephraim. In '73 they removed to Spring City, where father died January 10, 1890. Mother died August 26, 1873. Ole learned the trade of a millwright-carpenter and has put up many of the houses of Spring City. In '91 he built the Spring City planing mill, of which he is manager, furnishing all kinds of building materials. He was appointed a member of the City Council in '91, to fill a vacancy, and in '92 was elected Mayor on the Democratic ticket, being re-elected in '95. He took part in the Black Hawk war, and is a representative citizen. Was married in Spring City May 7, 1880, to Ida Neilson. They have four children, Dora O., Christian E., Gertrude and Viola.

ROBINSON, JOHN, farmer, son of John and Mary Sorrel, was born in Birmingham, England, May 4, 1850. His parents joined the Mormon church in the '30's, being among the early members. Father was a gunsmith and emigrated to the United States, living in Nauvoo when Joseph Smith was killed. When the Mormons were notified to leave his wife had to be carried and put in a boat and moved to St. Louis, where she died. Father

returned to England and married again. She soon died, leaving John as their only child. He married again, and in '56 came to Salt Lake City, thence to Springville, and to Manti about '59, and in '61 to Spring City, where they received some land and father died in '84. He was the first superintendent of the Sunday-school and was kept busy during the Black Hawk war repairing old guns. John grew up here; took part in the Black Hawk war and was engaged in canyon work and freighting to the mining camps. He now owns a twenty-five-acre farm. Was married in Salt Lake City December 11, 1871, to Matilda, daughter of Isaac and Matilda Allred, born in Salt Lake county May 12, 1853. Wife died August 21, 1889, leaving four children, Edward I, Samuel W., William A. and Sarah E. Married again August 7, 1894, to Mary Schofield nee Peterson. They have two children, Hazel and an infant. She has two sons by former marriage, James W. and Henry S.

SCHOFIELD, JOHN, farmer, son of William and Hannah Gregson, was born in Yorkshire, England, December 24, 1830. He worked in a cotton factory as a spinner. Joined the Mormon church with the family in '41 and in '59 came to Utah with his wife, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. George Rowley. He and his wife, with brother Thomas, pulled a cart from Florence, Neb.; had to live on half rations latter part of trip and were met by a relief expedition and brought to Salt Lake City September 14, 1859. In '61 he came to Spring City and helped build the fort. He received ten acres of land and now owns sixty acres. Took part in the Black Hawk war. Served as a member of the City Council five years. Was assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school ten years and leader of the choir twenty-four years. Was married in England in '53 to Mary Broadbent, born in Oldham, England, April 6, 1828. They have three children, Joseph G., John and Emma. Married again May 18, 1874, to Josephine Peterson, born in Salt Lake City September 16, 1857. She died October 17, 1890, leaving five children, Mary J., Ann E., Elizabeth, Wilford W. and Hyrum M.

SORENSEN, SOREN P., farmer, son of Peter and Annie Simmonson, was born in Denmark November 27, 1840. The family joined the Mormon church in '53, came to Utah in '54, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's ox-train and settled in Manti, where they assisted in building the fort. Here Soren had to shoulder a gun and help guard the town, though only a boy of 15 years. In '59 they removed to Moroni, helping start the town, and in '62 to Mt. Pleasant. In February, 1864, he, with five others, were sent to survey and lay out the town of Salina, and in March the family moved there, taking up land and building homes, but in '66 were driven out by Indians, losing most all their stock. He was in the Salina Canyon engagement during the Black Hawk war. The family came to Spring City from Salina, where he received twenty acres of land and now owns fifty acres. He freighted produce to the mining camps several years. In '61 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Was a member of the City Council nine years. Father died in Spring City in '87. Mother is still living. Soren was married in Salina February 21, 1865, to Agnes Hutchinson. They have nine children, Peter, David, Mary E., Amelia, Rosella, William H., Archie R., Void L. and Ura A.

STODDARD, CALEB, farmer and gardener, son of William and Margaret, was born in Carlisle, Cumberland county, England, July 22, 1837. He learned the trade of a weaver. Joined the Mormon church in '55, and in '56 the family of seven came to Utah. They fitted up in Iowa City with the first handcart company, about fifty carts and four wagons started across the plains. They had half rations a part of the way, father said he could eat all the allowance for the family. A relief expedition met them and they reached Salt Lake City in September, settled in Lehi, where they lived till '60, when they came to Spring City among the early settlers. Father was a good, reliable citizen and died here in September, 1892. Mother died August 9, 1882. Caleb received a small farm in the land division and has followed farming. He took

part in the Black Hawk war, and in '68 went to the Missouri river after emigrants.

STRATE, C. H., farmer and agent of P. V. Coal company, son of J. H. A. and Mete M., was born in Denmark May 19, 1860. His father was a German. The family joined the Mormon church, came to Utah in '73 and located in Spring City in '74. Father was engaged in the manufacture of brick for several years, then became a farmer. Parents both died here. C. H. was brought up to farming and now owns 140 acres. In '92 he became agent for the Pleasant Valley Coal company, which position he now holds. Is also engaged in buying and shipping grain. Was married in Spring City October 25, 1883, to Mary F., daughter of Abram and Nancy Acord, born in Galena, Nev., June 3, 1863. They have had seven children, Marsha, Abram, Edith, Frederick C., Sarah E. and Clara V. living; Henry, deceased.

STRATE, RASMUS, farmer, son of John H. A. and Mete M., was born in Denmark July 14, 1857. His parents joined the Mormon church, came to Utah in '73, residing one year in Salt Lake City and removed to Spring City in '74. The family were very poor, owing for immigration. Father made brick several years, then purchased a farm. He died in June, 1882. Mother died August 8, 1891. At the age of 20 Rasmus went to Bristol, Nev., and worked around the mines for three years. He returned to Utah and now has 350 acres of land. Was married in Salt Lake City March 9, 1881, to Anna M., daughter of Hans A. and Caroline Thomsen, born in Denmark. They had three children, Rasmus A., Caroline V. and Annie M. Wife died February 25, 1886. The youngest child was taken to the wife's parents, who removed to Mexico. In '91 the family was attacked by Indians and killed except the little girl and a boy, who hid in a chicken coop. His second wife, married in Manti February 14, 1894, was Christena, daughter of N. P. and Ellen M. Jensen, born in Denmark March 5, 1869. She has two children, Mabert and Andrew E.

ZABRISKIE, LEWIS C., deceased, son of Henry and Ellen Galpin, was born in Hamilton county, Ohio, September 17, 1817. The family removed to Indiana, when he was a child, and later to Missouri, thence to Illinois, where they passed through the Mormon persecutions. He was married in Council Bluffs July 25, 1847, to Sarah A., daughter of John and Matilda Park, born in Gibson county, Tennessee, October 5, 1828. They raised their own oxen and in May, 1852, started for Utah with two yoke of oxen and two yoke of cows, reaching Salt Lake City, in Capt. Stevens' company, in the fall. Their first location was Provo, then in '61 removed to Fairview, and in '62 came to Spring City, where he engaged in farming, and died November 17, 1872. The children by second marriage to Sarah Park were Joseph, Matilda, George, David, Louisa, Esther and Charles, living; Louis P., James H. and Sarah E., deceased. Sarah E. was married to John S. Blain and died October 8, 1896, leaving two children, Robert L. and Arthur.

FOUNTAIN GREEN.

Fountain Green is a nice little town of 1,200 or more honest, industrious and enterprising people, located on Uinta Creek, twenty-five miles north of Manti, and within six miles of the northern boundary line of Sanpete county. This beautiful mountain home was selected by George W. Johnson as the most suitable spot in the valley for founding a colony, and amid the most daring scenes of Utah early days, this bold frontiersman, with his family and a few equally courageous pioneers, braved the perils of Indian hostilities, cold and hunger, and erected homes in the isolated wilderness of sagebrush and quakenasp trees. The site had been a camping place for travelers to and from Manti, and was known to all colonists as Uinta Springs.

In the spring of 1859 George W. Johnson obtained permission from Brigham Young to locate the town and get settlers, and immediately after July 4th he secured the services of Albert Petty, then surveyor for Sanpete, and surveyed the original site, consisting of five blocks. The chain-carriers in this hazardous expedition were Amos P. Johnson and Heber Petty. While the party were engaged in running the lines and setting stakes, a band of Indians dashed down from the cedars on the mountain slope and stole the horses, then grazing on the native grass. This left the company alone, with no choice except to walk to Santaquin, thirty-two miles away, or return to Manti, twenty-five miles south. After a weary journey on foot Pioneer Johnson and son reached their home at Santaquin and began making preparations for returning and building a new home on the site surveyed.

August 1st the family, consisting of father, mother and three sons, Amos P., Horace and Oliver, reached the townsite and proceeded to erect a log house, cutting quakenasp poles for the purpose and using lumber hauled from Santaquin for flooring and doors. They were joined by J. S. Holman and family, who built the second house, and John Green, Sam Allen, Christian Otteson and families, with Jacob Miller and William Gibson, two young men. These colonists built homes and put up hay for the winter, which was spent as pleasantly as the circumstances permitted. They were joined by Reese R. Lewellyn, Albey L. Sherman, Pleasant Moenche and others, and with the company of travelers en route to or from Salt Lake City, had enough diversion to drown the monotony of complete isolation. The first birth was Lester Holman, who was born soon after the houses were completed.

The following spring William Gibson and Asbury Parks contracted to cut a set of quakenasp logs for a meeting-house, which was erected a little west of the place where the present house is located. The floor was made of lumber hauled from Santaquin, the windows consisted of two 8x10 glass put in lengthwise of the building, and the roof was made of dirt. During this spring the wife of Asbury Parks died, being the first death occurring in the new town. Aside from this death the health of the people was most remarkably good considering the rude houses and limited facilities for protection against cold. A small ditch was ploughed into the canyon and the water brought down in one stream to irrigate the little gardens planted as early as possible. It was then thought that the colony was too large for the water supply and some families would be compelled to seek homes elsewhere.

The land was divided among the colonists in a manner similar to that of other settlements in Utah, and the work of building up a town began with bright prospects. A ward of the Mormon church was organized and R. L. Johnson appointed bishop in '61. He opened the first store and conducted the pioneer hotel of the town. The settlement prospered as well as could be expected while so far away from other towns until the Black Hawk war forced the people to abandon their homes during the summer of '66 and remove to other more protected points for safety from Indian depredations. A fort was erected during the fall of '66 and the people returned, but suffered much from Indian raids on their stock. During this war James Guyman served as Major and Thomas Robinson as Captain of minutemen.

In '67 Bernard Snow erected a small burr mill on the creek above the town and supplied the people with flour and feed stuff until '71, when it was burned. The following year a larger and more improved mill was built and Fountain Green began to supply some flour for the general market. In '88 the roller process was adopted, but the next year the mill was destroyed by fire. The present company, consisting of Charles Foote of Nephi, Lewis Anderson of Manti, A. J. Aagard, George Peterson and Ole Sorenson of Fountain Green rebuilt the mill in '90 and put in all the modern appliances. It is now a forty-barrel model roller mill, doing an excellent custom and commercial trade, under the able supervision of Ole Sorenson, an experienced and capable miller. Fountain Green flour is in demand wherever its qualities have been tested and is found on all Utah markets.

Fountain Green was connected with the outside commercial world on the completion of the Sanpete Valley railroad into the county and was the first town in

Sanpete to secure a railroad. This opened up trade in every line and gave a market for the agricultural products for which the town is noted at home and abroad. The town was organized under the direction of the County court in '93 and has continued to grow and increase in commercial importance. The Co-op store was organized in early days and has done a good business, now being under the able management of H. C. Hansen Bogh. Another important business house is the general store conducted by Andrew Aagard, one of the most enterprising and energetic men of the town. Mrs. Eliza Anderson handles furniture of all kinds and is the obliging postmaster.

The traveling public will find two good hotels in this town, conducted by Cornelius Collard and Bishop C. J. Christiansen. Lumbering is one of the industries and a planing mill is operated by Olof Olson. The business of stockraising and woolgrowing occupies the attention of a majority of the people and returns an immense annual cash income. Wheat, oats and potatoes are the staple farm products, the quality of which cannot be excelled in any section of Utah. Brickmaking is being developed and the natural clay is peculiarly fitted for this purpose. The quality of brick manufactured here is not found anywhere else throughout the State and many carloads are therefore shipped away every year and sold in competition with the best imported eastern building material. In this one natural facility Fountain Green excels all other localities in central Utah and her citizens are proud to know it.

The people of Fountain Green are loyal and patriotic in the cause of humanity and upholding the Nation's honor. When President McKinley issued a call for volunteers to fill the ranks of the United States troops in

the war against Spain for freeing Cuba, four liberty-loving sons of Fountain Green hastened to respond to the demand by enlisting. They were: Chris Lund, James Robinson, Thomas Mattson and William Olson, all prominent young men and belonging to representative families. The people gave them a grand farewell party and a purse of \$100, contributed from the free-will donations of generous men and women. This is an indication of the sterling traits possessed by the steady, honorable citizens of this quiet, peaceful town in the canyon of the Sanpitch mountains.

In political matters Fountain Green has practically the same history as that of other settlements in the county. The People's party was almost unanimous until the national parties were organized, when a division was made and the Republican party gained the majority votes. The present Town Council, with Lars Nielson as president, manages the local affairs in a very satisfactory manner, insuring peace and contentment to the citizens. No drunkenness or disorderly conduct is noticed in the amusement halls, church gatherings or social entertainments and the most perfect moral conditions prevail everywhere within the town limits. No extensive manufacturing industries are yet constructed, but the natural facilities are good for beet sugar factory, increased brick and tiling factories, starch factory and woolen mills, some of which will no doubt be erected before many years.

Fountain Green has always maintained a good school system and educated some of the brightest professional men in Sanpete county. The schools are now under the able management of N. M. Anderson as principal.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF FOUNTAIN GREEN.

AAGARD, ANDREW J., merchant, farmer and wool-grower, son of James P. and Mahren A. Anderson, was born in Denmark January 15, 1844. The family joined the Mormon church and in '60 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Johnson's train, and located at Moroni. In '63 they came to Fountain Green and engaged in farming. Father died in '74, mother died later. Andrew grew up on the farm and began farming with no capital at his command. In '80 he engaged in the sheep business and now has a 200-acre ranch, 12,000 sheep and some cattle. When the Co-op store was organized he became a stockholder and served as president and superintendent several years. He still retains an interest in the store. In February, '95, he bought the mercantile business of P. E. Anderson and carries a general stock of \$5,000, besides agricultural implements, wagons and buggies. Is a director in the Union Wool and Live Stock Commission Company of Mt. Pleasant. Was for several years president of the town of Fountain Green. In '90 he went on a mission to Denmark. He is an enterprising man and a prominent citizen. Was married in Moroni March 14, 1865, to Annie Jensen, daughter of Jens and Mahren Anderson, born in Denmark January 30, 1843. They have eight children: Mary, Annie C., Ellen M., Hannah C., Andrew J., Neils P., manager of the store, Serine and John E.

ALLRED, ANDREW H., farmer, son of Parley P. and Caroline, was born in Glenwood, Sevier county, Utah, March 30, 1867. The family came to Fountain Green the same year he was born, where he was brought up a farmer. He now owns a small farm near town and is engaged in farming. Was married in Manti December 17, 1890, to Filanda, daughter of James and

Mary Boden Guyman, born in Fountain Green February 23, 1871. They have three children: Andrew F., Mary F. and Lee R.

ALLRED, PARLEY P., farmer, son of Willey P. and Sarah Zabriskie, was born in Adams county, Ill., July 8, 1839. His parents joined the Mormon church among the first members and were intimately acquainted with Joseph and Hyrum Smith. They passed through all the church persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. Father helped cut the stone for the Nauvoo Temple. The family came to Utah in '51, crossing the plains in Capt. Kelsey's company, and located at Sessions. They removed to Provo and in the fall of '52 settled at Spring City, but had to leave in July, 1853, on account of Indians. They went to Manti and in '54 located in Ephraim, where father put up the first house. In '59 they moved to Spring City again and August 1, 1862, came to Fountain Green, where father lived many years, and finally removed to Castle Valley, where he now resides, at the age of 80 years. Parley went back to the Missouri river in '63 for emigrants. In '64 he removed to Monroe, where he lost fifty head of stock, and had to return because of Indians. He now has a farm of eighty acres and a good home in town. He took an active part all through the Black Hawk war, being in several engagements with Indians. He was shot through his clothing and once a bullet grazed his cheek. Was married in Ephraim October 2, 1859, to Caroline, daughter of Ole and Ann Anderson, born in Sweden April 10, 1841. They have had ten children: Parley P., Thomas W., Willey P., Andrew H., Sarah A., Joseph F., Charles E., Ole A. and Caroline, living; Lorenzo, deceased.

ANDERSEN, JAMES P., JR., farmer, son of James P. and Christiana, was born in Salt Lake City November 28, 1855. His parents were among the early settlers of Ephraim, where father still resides. James was raised here and has followed farming. He has 640 acres of land five miles north of town. Is a stockholder

in the firm of C. Andrews & Co. of Nephi. Served as a member of the town board for two years. In October, '96, he went on a mission to Arkansas. He is a well known and respected citizen. Was married in Moroni October 31, 1875, to Elizabeth, daughter of George and Janet Crowther, born in Payson, Utah, August 15, 1857. They have nine children: Janet, James W., George C., David E., Thomas M., Robert V., Mildred E., Fay E. and Mary J.

ANDERSON, JOHN, deceased, son of Erick and Maria C., was born in Sweden December 28, 1862. The family joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in '77, locating at Fountain Green, where parents both died. John grew up in this place and on August 25, 1886, went on a two years' mission to Sweden. On his return he was married in Fountain Green November 28, 1888, to Eliza M., daughter of Jacob and Maria Bischoff, born in Big Cottonwood November 22, 1867. Soon after marriage he took the stock of furniture of Lewis Anderson and was agent for the Co-op Machine Company and other concerns and was doing a good business at the time of his death, which occurred August 18, 1893. Mrs. Anderson secured the postoffice December 1, 1897, and carries on the furniture business in connection. She was left with a family of small children and in limited circumstances, but by hard work and careful business methods is making a success and certainly deserves the patronage of the people. Their four children are: Katie M., Eliza, Anna M. and Emma A.

ANDERSON, OLE C., woolgrower, son of Rasmus and Annie K., was born in Moroni, Utah, August 29, 1866. The family removed to Fountain Green when he was a small child, and at the age of 10 years he began herding sheep. When he was 15 he, with his brother and father, engaged in the sheep business. He now has 2,000 sheep, a good farm of 100 acres, and a house in town. Is a stockholder in the Central Utah Wool company at Manti and owns a half interest in the Fountain Green Opera-house. Served as a member of the Town

Board for two years. Was married in Fountain Green November 1, 1888, to Sarah A., daughter of Parley P. and Caroline Allred, born in Fountain Green November 1, 1869. They have had four children, Sarah E., Ole V. and Arthur C., living; Rasmus P., deceased.

ANDERSON, PETER E., woolgrower, son of Rasmus and Annie C., was born in Moroni, Utah, September 19, 1864. The family came to Fountain Green when he was a small boy, where he grew up and engaged in the mercantile business with A. E. Christensen. After two years he purchased his partner's interest and continued the business four years, when he sold to A. J. Agard and engaged in woolgrowing. He now has about 3,500 sheep and a nice brick residence in town. Is a stockholder in the Co-op. store. Served as a member of the Town Board two years. Went on a two years' mission to California in '95. Is an active church and Sunday-school worker, having served as assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school. Was married in the Temple August 15, 1888, to Sarah E., daughter of Adam C. and Emily Smyth, born in Logan, Utah, December 14, 1866. They have two children, Emily and Erastus L.

ANDERSON, RASMUS, deceased, son of Ole and Bole, was born in Denmark January 13, 1832. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church and spent five years as a traveling elder. In April, 1863, he started for Zion and was married on the way at Florence, Neb., June 18, 1863, to Annie K. Neilson. They crossed the plains in an ox-train and located in Moroni in the spring of '64. In '70 they came to Fountain Green, where he engaged in farming and became quite an extensive woolgrower. He was a representative citizen and took an active part in the Black Hawk war. He died in Fountain Green April 5, 1891. Their children are Peter E., Ole C., a woolgrower; Robert, an attorney in Mt. Pleasant; Annie B., wife of W. D. Livingston, an attorney in Manti; Nephi, a school teacher in Fountain Green; Niels M., principal of the Fountain Green schools; Maria S. and George A.



JAMES T. S. ALLRED,
SPRING CITY.

BISCHOFF, ROBERT J., school teacher, son of Jacob and Maria, was born in Fountain Green September 2, 1869. His parents were natives of Germany and father served in the army a number of years. They joined the Mermon church, and in '67 emigrated to Utah, residing in Big Cottonwood and Spanish Fork till '69, when they came to Fountain Green. Father died in the fall of '74, mother died April 28, 1897. Robert J. was raised here and educated in the district schools, supplemented by one year in the B. Y. Academy at Provo. He has taught school in Fountain Green four years. Is a member of the Town Board, president of the Y. M. M. I. A., and second assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school. In '94 he went on a mission to Virginia, returning in '97. Was married in Manti Temple May 12, 1897, to Rose Ann, daughter of Christian H. and Mary Anderson Jensen, born in Millard county, Utah, November 20, 1875. They have one child, Robert K.

BARENTSEN, ANDREW M., farmer, son of Christian and Susannah, was born in Denmark January 22, 1833. He was raised on a farm. In '54 and '55 he was a soldier. In '63 he came to Utah with his wife and children, crossing the plains in Capt. Sanderson's company and located at Pleasant Grove. In '65 he removed to Richfield, where he took up land and assisted in organizing a canal company and building a canal. He took part in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Lieutenant. In '67 the Indians forced the settlers to leave and he came to Fountain Green, where he bought a five-acre farm and city lot. He now owns fifty acres. Is a stockholder in the Co-op. store and was director and superintendent one year and treasurer one year. He was counsellor to the bishop for fifteen years. Was married in Denmark March 4, 1854, to Maria, daughter of Erick and Mahren Erickson, born in Denmark January 28, 1819. They have seven children, Susannah, Eliza, Andrew M., Maria, William, Christina M. and Matilda.

BOGH, H. C. HANSEN, superintendent of the Co-op store, son of Peter and Karen, was born in Denmark September 6, 1861. The family came to Utah

in '74 and located at Fountain Green, where he was reared a farmer. In '89 he entered the Co-op. as a clerk, in '90 was employed by A. E. Christensen for six months, then became manager of his store for three years. In January, 1895, he was made superintendent of the Co-op., being then a stockholder and director. During the past eight years he has served as Justice of the Peace. He also owns a farm and is interested in agriculture. Was married in Salt Lake City September 2, 1880, to Caroline M., daughter of Jens M. and Caroline A. Jensen, born in Pleasant Grove June 19, 1864. They have had eight children, James P., Jesse L., Edward M., Clarence W. and Robert E., living; Hans L., Joseph T. and Caroline L., deceased.

QARTER, REUBEN, farmer, son of George and Fanny Watts, was born in Paulton, Somersetshire, England, December 1, 1826. He grew up a coal miner, joined the Mormon church and emigrated in '60, locating at Belleville, Ill. His family followed in '61 and in '62 they came to Utah in an ox-train under Capt. Wareham, an independent company, and stopped in Bountiful one year. In '63 he came to Fountain Green and has since been engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war. In '84 he went on a mission of one year to England. Was for many years a counsellor to the bishop and is now president of the High Priests' Quorum. Is a stockholder in the Co-op. store. Was married in Worcestershire, England, to Ellen Jones, daughter of Edward and Sarah Bailey, born in Worcestershire, September, 1830. They have two sons, George, born in Worcestershire, England, June 22, 1850, was raised to farming, now owns a nice farm and home. In '93 he was elected secretary and treasurer of the Co-op. store, which position he still holds. He served as Town Clerk and was post-master four years under Cleveland. Took part in the Black Hawk war as express carrier and standing guard. Was married in Moroni to Sarah A., daughter of George and Ruth Jackson, born in Iowa. They have four children, Malinda, Elmer, Ada and Loretta. Reuben, the other son, is a carpenter at Mona.

CHRISTIANSEN, BISHOP C. J., son of Soren and Caroline, was born in Denmark April 17, 1855. The family came to Utah in '60 and located in Ephraim for one year, and in '61 came to Fountain Green. The bishop was raised to farming, and at the age of 21 bought a farm; now owns sixty acres. When the Co-op store was organized he became a stockholder and has held the office of president for several years. He took part in the Black Hawk war in guarding and scouting. Assisted in the building of the Temples at St. George and Manti, and worked one year in the latter at ordinance work. In '82 he went on a two years' mission to Denmark. Was ordained a Seventy in '84 and a High Priest and appointed Bishop of Fountain Green in '91. Was married in Salt Lake City May 29, 1876, to Ellen J., daughter of Peter and Catherine Oldroyd, born in Ephraim November 14, 1856. They have had eleven children, Christian T., Peter M., Agnes M., Ellen J., Soren A., Archibald L., Roy O., Catherine J. and Leah B., living; Isaac F. and an unnamed infant, deceased.

COLLARD, CORNELIUS, farmer, and proprietor Fountain Green hotel, son of John and Elizabeth West, was born in Almondsbury, Gloucestershire, England, May 1, 1832. He learned the trade of a blacksmith, joined the Mormon church in March, 1853, and emigrated to the United States in '56, residing two years in Kent county, Delaware. In '58 he removed to Germantown, Pa., in '59 to Omaha and in '61 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent ox-train under Capt. Casper. He worked awhile at Ephraim and in '62 came to Fountain Green, where he built a shop and worked at blacksmithing for twenty years. Is now chiefly engaged in farming and owns a good farm. In '95 he opened the hotel in his residence and conducts it satisfactorily to the traveling public. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store, of which he was president for several years. Was a ward teacher several years and for twenty-one years president of the Elders' quorum. Is now a member of the High Priests. Was married in Smyrna, Del., March 27, 1857, to Frances Peel, born in Birmingham, England. They

had four children: Elizabeth, Mary, William and Harriet J. Wife died in Pennsylvania. Was married again in Fountain Green October, 1868, to Sarah Collard, nee Booth, daughter of Joseph and Ann, born in Bolton, Lancashire, England, August 18, 1837. They have four children: Sarah J., Clara and Rachel, living; Annie, deceased.

COLLARD, JAMES, farmer, son of Edward and Eliza, was born in Almonsbury, Gloucestershire, England, June 21, 1844. In '55 the family came to the United States and located in Smyrna, Delaware, where mother died. In '60 father and second wife, with James and brother Albert, crossed the plains in Capt. Stevenson's company and located at Ephraim till '62, when they came to Fountain Green. Father was first counsellor to Bishop Johnson and captain of a company of minutemen in the Black Hawk war. He died April 12, 1886. Mother died October 23, 1857. James secured a farm and has been engaged in farming. Now owns seventeen acres and a home in town. He also learned the trade of a wheelwright from his father and has done some work. Took part in the Black Hawk war as a scout and standing guard. Was married in Fountain Green October 1, 1862, to Hannah, daughter of John and Sarah Hunt, born in Denby, Derbyshire, England, August 1, 1843. They have four children: Mercie, Sarah E., Clara A. and James E.

COOMBS, W. H., farmer, son of George and Eliza, was born in Staffordshire, England, August 29, 1838. He learned the trade of a brick mason from his father and worked at it in the old country. The family joined the Mormon church in early days and in May, 1864, started for Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Warren's company, and located in Fountain Green, where both parents died. Father died in July, 1895, from the effects of falling from a wagon. W. H. followed his trade and now has a twenty-acre farm. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store. Is an active churchman and president of the Deacons' quorum. He took an active part through

the Black Hawk war in guarding and other duties. Was married in Fountain Green October 22, 1877, to Eliza J., daughter of Thomas and Fanny Vizzard Morgan, born in Moroni October 19, 1860. They have had seven children: Charles R., Mary A., William M., Prudence H. and Zelpha C., living; Thomas H. and Fannie E., deceased.

ROWTHERS, WILLIAM J., farmer and woolgrower, son of George and Janet Wiley, was born in Sevier county, Utah, May 12, 1865. His father was a native of England, mother of Scotland. They joined the Mormon church in Scotland and emigrated to the United States in '50 and resided in Illinois till '57, when they crossed the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Israel Evans. They endured many hardships and privations, hauled one child all the way in a handcart. She is now the wife of Hans P. Larsen of Manti, and one walked across the plains, now the wife of Albert Collard of Huntington, Emery county. They settled in Salt Lake City till '58, when they removed to Payson, then to Mt. Pleasant in '60, and to Fountain Green in '67. Father took part in the Black Hawk war and was one of the settlers driven out of Sevier county by Indians. He died April 17, 1897. William was raised on the farm and when he grew up began herding sheep. He now has about 800 sheep, a farm of forty-one acres and a nice brick house in town. Was married in Fountain Green October 24, 1889, to Rena, daughter of Hans P. and Ellen C. Olsen, born in Fountain Green October 8, 1867. They have three children: Lorena M., Ellen J. and William V.

D RAPER, EDWARD, farmer, son of Henry and Martha A., was born in Jo Daviess county, Illinois, March 16, 1861. His parents were natives of Illinois and joined the Mormon church, losing all their property by mob in Caldwell county, Missouri. Grandfather William came to Utah in '49, father in '50 and the balance of the family with Edward came in '61 and located near Salt Lake City. In '64 they settled in Moroni and in '70 removed about three miles west to Freedom, being the first settlers. Father was first bishop of Freedom. He

took part in the Black Hawk war. In '79 the family came to Fountain Green, where father worked as a mechanic till '86, when he removed to Goshen. Edward has resided here since he first located and has a thirty-acre farm. He was married in Fountain Green December 27, 1883, to Mary E., daughter of Joshua and Fanny Coombs, born in Fountain Green January 9, 1865. They have six children: Martha L., Fannie M., Sarah A., Edward M., Ethel E. and Leland J.

ENSLEV, S. S., blacksmith and watermaster, was born in Aarhus, Denmark, September 26, 1837. He learned the trade of a blacksmith in the old country and served ten years as a soldier. He held the rank of second sergeant in the war with Germany and was in seven battles on land and water. Was wounded by a sabre cut on the left arm just as he killed the man inflicting it. He has a war medal presented him by King Christian IX. In '74 he joined the Mormon church and for many years his home was headquarters for the missionaries. Also did some missionary work and served as a ward teacher. He worked in a machine shop for manufacturing engines fourteen years, being foreman eight years. Came to Utah in '80. Has served as watermaster of Fountain Green for fifteen years. Was married in Denmark May 22, 1866, to Mary Rasmussen. They have one son: Antoine C., principal of the Timpanogas school at Provo.

GREEN, JOHN, farmer, brickmaker and lime manufacturer, son of William and Harriet, was born in Nottinghamshire, England, May 12, 1835. He was raised on a farm, joined the Mormon church and in '54 emigrated to the United States, and located at Burlington, Iowa. His mother came in '55, and in '56 they crossed the plains in Capt. Merrill's ox-train and located at Provo. He married Mary Partington at Provo December 25, 1857, and in October, 1859, they came to Fountain Green and built a log house. Father followed in the spring of '60 and resided here till his death, June 29, 1887, at the age of 84 years. When the land was divided John received

twenty acres and a city lot. He took part in the Black Hawk war, serving as Captain of minutemen, and went out to meet Johnston's army. Was many years leader of the choir, and with his wife sang the first hymn in the town. He has been engaged in making brick since '73, having a good yard and lime kiln, and ships brick all over the county. His first wife was killed by falling from a wagon, July 11, 1866. Married again in Salt Lake City November 11, 1866, to Hephzibah, daughter of William and Hephzibah Matthews, born in Nottinghamshire, England, February 10, 1844. She has one child, Charles. First wife's children are Elizabeth H., William J. and Alice, living; John and Allen, deceased; and by former marriage, Mary H. and Sarah A. Third wife was Elizabeth A. Wilson. She had eight children, George W., Richard E., Thomas F., Wallace, Wilford, Francis M. and Orson, living; James A., deceased.

GUYMAN, JAMES, retired farmer, son of Thomas and Sarah, was born in Jackson county, Tennessee, December 27, 1816. The family removed to Edgar county, Illinois, when he was 10 years of age. They joined the Mormon church about '33, James became a member in '35. He was arrested twice for being a Mormon and had several narrow escapes. Was driven with others from place to place and had to sacrifice his farm to get away from Illinois. In '49 he came with his family to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Silas Richards' ox-train. He located at American Fork two years, then removed to Springville, whence he was called as an Indian missionary to Parowan. In '64 he came to Fountain Green, secured a farm and worked it until '97, when he retired, and now has a little store at the residence. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being commander of the post at Fountain Green and Major. He has always been a hard working, honest citizen, and performed his duty when called by church or the people. Has had six wives and thirty-three children, four women and twenty-two children living. His last wife was Christena Christiansen, daughter of James and Mary Anderson, born in Denmark December 18, 1852. Her mother

died on the ocean in '60 and the family came to Utah, locating in Fountain Green in '61. Father died here in '66, having been engaged in the Black Hawk war.

HOLMAN, JAMES A., farmer, son of James S. and Naomi R. Le Baron, was born in Crawford county, Pennsylvania, September 1, 1835. His father came to Utah in '47 and the family followed in '48. They lived in different parts of the Territory till '59, when they came to Fountain Green. Father took part in the Walker war before moving here. In the fall of '60 James came to Fountain Green and took up a small farm and engaged in farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Has been extensively engaged in the cattle business. In '85 he took up 160 acres of land one mile south of town. Was married in Payson November 30, 1855, to Sarah A., daughter of Isaac and Elizabeth Ross Mathis, born in Carroll county, Tennessee, December 7, 1836. They have ten children, James, Sarah J., John, David, Nancy, Warren, Parley, Naomi, Robert and Ray, with three deceased, Zilpah, William F. and Elmer.

HOLMAN, SANFORD, farmer, son of James S. and Naomi R. Le Baron, was born in Nauvoo, Ill., June 18, 1844. His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church and were through all the persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. Father was one of the Utah pioneers of '47, the family coming in '48. They lived a short time in Salt Lake City, thence removed to Sessions, then to Santaquin, and in '59 came to Fountain Green. In '64 his parents removed to Holden, Millard county, where they both died. Sanford engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps when 20 years of age and followed that for sixteen years. He then homesteaded 160 acres and now owns 120 acres and manages a farm. In '62 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. Took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman and was in several engagements with Indians at Fish Lake and elsewhere and helped capture the chief, Sanpitch, and eight others at Nephi. Was married in Fountain Green October 6, 1863, to Elizabeth H., daughter



JOSEPH CHRISTIANSEN.
MAYFIELD.

of Willey P. and Sarah Zabriskie Allred, born in Lee county, Iowa, September 27, 1843. They have nine children, Sarah E., James S., Naomi R., Mary E., Emma J., David L., Jesse A., Myron M. and Grace E.

JACKSON, GEORGE T., deceased, son of George and Hannah Clayton, was born in Yorkshire, England, October 14, 1840. The family joined the Mormon church and emigrated to the United States when George was a small boy, and resided for some time in Iowa. In '62 the family came to Utah by ox-team and located in Moroni. George took part in the Black Hawk war and was in the engagement in Salina canyon. In '70 he came to Fountain Green and engaged in farming till his death, which occurred May 19, 1876. He was married in Moroni July 8, 1866, to Mary E. Dobbs, daughter of Thomas and Jane M. Wiseman, born in Norwalk, Conn., November 3, 1843. They had five children, George D., now on a mission to Indian Territory; John W., Henry, Mary E. and Thomas C.

JACOBSEN, JENS, farmer and blacksmith, was born in Sweden August 15, 1838. He learned the trade of a blacksmith and joined the Mormon church in '61, came to Utah in '66, crossing the plains in Capt. Abner Lowry's company, and located in Fountain Green. He worked at his trade, paying \$3.50 per week for the use of tools, but soon made his own, including an anvil, vise, dies and other machinery. Before coming to this country he spent twenty-six months on a mission to Denmark. In '81 he returned on another twenty-six months' mission and had charge of the island of Falster. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. Now has a shop and 175 acres of land. Was married in Salt Lake City October 24, 1866, to Bertha M. Larsen, born in Denmark December 12, 1847. Her father now resides in Fountain Green, aged 83 years. They have had nine children: Jens, Maria, Peter, Stene, Lewis, Hyrum, Mary and Wilford, living; Katie, deceased. Peter was born in Fountain Green January 30, 1872. He was raised a farmer, and in '92 engaged in the sheep business. Now

has 2,000 head. Was married in Manti Temple October 13, 1897, to Johanna, daughter of John and Chorste Larsen, born in Moroni October 30, 1871.

JENSEN, J. M., farmer, son of Nels K. and Karen, was born in Denmark March 5, 1838. He learned the trade of a shoemaker. On December 16, 1860, he joined the Mormon church, and in '61 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Murdock, and located in Pleasant Grove, where he resided three years. He removed to Richfield, took part in the Black Hawk war, and in '67 was driven out with others and located in Fountain Green. Began farming on shares but now owns sixty-five acres. Served as a member of the Town Board one year and was a ward teacher twenty-five years. He spent one year on a mission helping locate Ephraim, Cclo., and has endured many hardships in moving about, fighting Indians and grasshoppers. Was married in Pleasant Grove March 12, 1863, to Caroline, daughter of Thomas and Johanna M. Anderson, born in Denmark. They have had ten children, Caroline, Nels M., Tomina, Emma, Sarah, Lovina, Katie and Elvira, living; Christina and Lewis, deceased. Nels M. was born June 9, 1868, and in '92 engaged in sheep business on shares. He now owns a band and has a nice farm. Was married in Fountain Green February 5, 1892, to Annie, daughter of Andrew J. and Annie Aagard, born in Fountain Green January 25, 1869. They have two children, Annie R. and Edna O.

JENSEN, KJELD P., woolgrower, son of Soren and Mary A., was born in Denmark September 20, 1850. He was raised there, married and joined the Mormon church in '77, emigrating to Utah in '85, and located at Fountain Green. He herded for awhile, then took sheep on shares and now has 1,000 head. In '96 he returned to Denmark on a mission, and after about one year's absence came home on account of his wife's sickness. She died two days after his arrival, October 25, 1897. He was married in Denmark March 21, 1875, to Ingeborg, daughter of Otto and Christensa Ottosen, born in Denmark November 14, 1852. They have eight living

children: Mary A., Sina, Mary C., Clara, Annie, Joseph P., Emma T. and Alma C. The two deceased were Soren O. and George P.

JOHNSON, C. L., farmer and woolgrower, son of Dr. W. H. and Eliza, was born in Fountain Green December 22, 1865. He was raised a farmer and now owns a small farm. In '94 he engaged in the sheep business; now has 800 head and many on shares. He is one of the enterprising and progressive young men of northern Sanpete and stands well in the estimation of the people. He was married in Fountain Green January 9, 1890, to Emma S., daughter of Laurence W. and Julia A. Angell, born in Coffey county, Tennessee, June 18, 1872. They have three children: Lafayette L., Agnes and Emma.

JOHNSON, ROBERT L., retired farmer, son of Edward and Sarah, was born in Upper Canada, London district, August 17, 1819. He was raised there on a farm and in '36 the family joined the Mormon church. In '38 they removed to Missouri and passed through the persecutions there and in Nauvoo. Father worked on the Nauvoo Temple and donated considerable towards its erection. Robert was married in Nauvoo and when the Mormons were driven out in '46 removed to Council Bluffs. In '50 they came to Utah in Capt. Aaron Johnson's company, Robert having two yoke of oxen and two yoke of cows on his wagon. The family located at Springville till '60, when he came to Fountain Green and took up forty acres of land. He soon became a stock-raiser and lost many head during the Black Hawk war, in which he took an active part, and supplied guns, ammunition, horses and provisions, being then the bishop. Was engaged in the mercantile business several years and for a long time kept the only hotel in Fountain Green. In '61 he was appointed bishop and held the position for twenty-three years. Is now one of the High Priests. He owns seventy acres of land and eleven city lots and is one of the representative citizens. Was mar-

ried in Nauvoo, Illinois, April 30, 1846, to Polly A., daughter of Thomas and Sarah Gordon Guyman, born in Edgar county, Ill., July 11, 1829. They have had nine children: Robert H., Charles H., Edwin T., Julia A. and Sarah F., living; Lewis O., Edward C., James F. and Emma J., deceased.

JOHNSON, DR. WILLIAM H., son of William H. and Louisa, was born in Monmouth county, New Jersey, July 10, 1840. He was raised on a farm. The family joined the Mormon church and in '50 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Benjamin Clapp, and located in Springville. In '61 he came to Fountain Green, being employed by Bishop Johnson. He began studying medicine in '84 and has built up quite a practice, being very successful in diphtheria, croup and throat troubles. Also owns a thirty-acre farm. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. Was married in Springville to Eliza, daughter of Chester and Catherine Snyder, born in Canada. They have had eight children: William H., Chester L., Sarah L., George F., Eliza J. and Robert M., living; Charles W. and Mary E., deceased.

LESLIE, ANDREW, son of Andrew (Lesslie) and Ann Thompson, was born in Montrose, Scotland, July 13, 1838. His father was a grain dealer, purchasing cargoes of wheat from the Baltic, and his grandfather, Andrew (Lesslie), was a mariner in the British navy. Father died when Andrew was 18 months old, and mother, with four children, removed to Arbroath, where in September, 1849, he joined the Mormon church and started for Utah. He crossed the plains in the spring of '50 in the company of Daniel McIntosh and H. W. Miller, reaching Salt Lake City in September, when he located in Springville. Here he took part in the Walker and Tintic Indian wars, and in March, 1860, removed to Moroni. Was married in Moroni February 6, 1861, to Maria, daughter of Jeppa Christensen. They have had nine children: David A., Julia E., Olive H., Ann M.,

Mary A. and Joseph W., living; Andrew F. died when 23 years old and the others when infants. He was a cavalry scout during the Black Hawk war, and had a narrow escape in the Salina Canyon engagement. One bullet cut a furrow across his right arm, another scorched his neck, a third hit his left stirrup and a fourth one struck his horse in the flank. In '69 he came to Fountain Green and has since resided here. His wife died here November 16, 1880. He is a farmer and stockraiser and has an interest in the Co-op store. Is a well known and much respected citizen.

LEWELLYN, HON REES R., farmer, son of Rees and Margaret, was born in South Wales September 23, 1828. He was raised to work in the coal mines. Joined the Mormon church in '56 and brought his family to Utah. They fitted up handcarts at Iowa City and came through in Capt. Bunker's company, Rees and his wife walking all the way and pulling a handcart, and located at Santaquin. In the fall of '59 he came to Fountain Green, erected a log house and in the spring of '60 removed his family here. Now has a farm of twenty-five acres. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Served as titling clerk for a number of years and was postmaster about thirty years. Was a member of the Territorial Legislature one term. Is a Republican in politics. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and counsellor to the bishop. In '75 he went on a two years' mission to Wales. Was married in Wales January, 1854, to Ann, daughter of William and Ann Lewellyn, born in Wales October 1836. They have nine living children: Julia A., Margaret E., Rees W., Gomer D., Melissa B., John T., Mary, Benjamin F., Harry W.; two dead: Esther R. and an infant.

LUND, MARTIN, deceased, a native of Denmark, was born April 12, 1822. He joined the Mormon church in '54 and was married that year to Anna M. Simonson. They had two children: Lewis and Christian, and in November, 1855, started for Utah. Christian died in New York and the family came on to Utah, crossing

the plains in Canute Peterson's train. They resided in Salt Lake City till '58, when they removed to Ephraim, and in May, 1863, came to Fountain Green. Martin was first counsellor to Bishop Johnson sixteen years. He went on a mission eighteen months to Denmark and was president of a branch, and was captain of a company returning home. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war and went out to meet Johnston's army. Lewis was killed in the Black Hawk war by Indians near Fountain Green June 1, 1867. Martin died November 20, 1889. His second wife was Inger M. Wolf, who had three children: Christian, who was six years and two months on the Salt Lake City police force, now a resident of Fountain Green; Martin and Neils. Third wife was Maria Jacobsen, who had two children: Lewis and James. Lewis was born in Fountain Green July 3, 1868. He now lives with his mother in town and is engaged in farming and stock-raising.

NIELSON, LARS, farmer and president of the Town Board, son of Jens and Mette, was born in Jutland, Denmark, May 3, 1849. The family joined the Mormon church in '57, and in '59 came to Utah, crossing the plains in ox-train under Capt. R. F. Neslen, and located at Spanish Fork. In '63 the family removed to Fountain Green, Lars went in '59 with Niels Aagard to Ephraim, in '60 to Moroni, and in '63 came to Fountain Green. Father died here in '72. Mother is still living. Lars grew up here and followed farming. He took part in the Black Hawk war. In '74 he became secretary of the Co-op store and held the position till '80, when he went on a two years' mission to Denmark, presiding over the Veile branch of the Aarhus conference. On his return he resumed the work of secretary of the Co-op. till '88, then was superintendent and clerk seven years. Has held many offices and is at present president of the Town Board. He owns a farm of sixty acres and is president of the Fountain Green Irrigation company. Is an earnest worker in the church. Was married in Salt Lake City November 27, 1871, to Maria, daughter of Soren and Caroline Christiansen, born in Denmark September 29, 1856.

They have twelve children, James L., Zina M., Laura M., Soren C., Caroline C., Annie E., Niels C., Lars E., Ralph A., Tena E., Paul E. and Virginia F.

OLDROYD, PETER, son of Peter and Ellen Liddle, was born in the Parish of Denny, Sterlingshire, Scotland, January 16, 1823. He learned the trade of a wool spinner and weaver, joined the Mormon church in '42 and was an elder and teacher several years. In the spring of '51 he came to Utah without capital, crossed the plains in a merchandise train belonging to Homer and Monroe, driving team for his board. He remained in Salt Lake City a short time, and in '53 was called to help strengthen Manti. In the spring of '54 he went to Ephraim, and in '64 was called to Glenwood, where he remained till '67, when the Indians took all his stock and he returned to Ephraim. He was one of the minutemen in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Major, and was in many skirmishes. A short time after returning to Ephraim he came to Fountain Green, in '67, and took fifteen acres of land and a city lot. He now owns eighty acres, but has retired from active work. He helped start the Co-op store and was a director. Is one of the High Priests. Was married in Glasgow to Catherine Mickeljohn. She has four living children, Archie T., Peter M., Ellen J. and Isaac R. She died April 1, 1897. She was a highly respected woman, well and favorably known throughout Sanpete as a nurse. Second wife was Mary, daughter of John and Susannah Jolley. She has had three children, John J. and Thomas living; William, deceased.

OLDROYD, PETER M., farmer, son of Peter and Catherine, was born in Ephraim, Utah, December 25, 1854. In '67 the family came to Fountain Green, where Peter was raised to farm work. He has a farm of forty acres and is interested in various local enterprises and land companies and a stockholder in the Co-op store. Served as a member of the Town Board for two years. Went on a mission to Indian Territory but had to return after nine months' service on account of ill health.

Was married in Salt Lake City May 26, 1881, to Julia N., daughter of Robert L. and Polly A. Johnson, born in Fountain Green December 6, 1862. They have six children, Robert M., Peter C., Emma C., Clarence A., Mabel J. and Lee J.

OLDROYD, THOMAS J., farmer, son of Peter and Mary J., was born in Fountain Green January 16, 1869. He was raised here to farm work and now has a farm of forty acres. Was married in Manti October 26, 1893, to Mary, daughter of James J. and Annie Anderson, born in Denmark June 19, 1872. They have had two children, Irvine P. living and Anna L. deceased.

OLSEN, HANS P. farmer, son of Ole Neilsen and Christiane Petersen, was born in Denmark May 30, 1833. His father was a large farmer and Hans was raised to farm work. He joined the Mormon church June 20, 1853, and was a traveling elder four years and three months. In '58 he started for Zion, crossed the plains in Capt. Eldredge's company, and in November located in Manti. In the spring of '59 he removed to Moroni among the first settlers. He came to Fountain Green in '67, where he has since been engaged as a farmer. Served as a member of the first Town Board. When the Co-op store was organized he became a stockholder and treasurer, and is now a director. He has returned to Denmark twice as a missionary. Is quite an extensive farmer and owns 100 acres of land. Was married in Moroni January 15, 1860, to Ellen K., daughter of Jens and Maren Aagard, born in Denmark, September 28, 1837. They have had eight children, Mary, Serena, Hans P., James O., Ella C. and Bertha living; Christiana and Eleonora C., deceased.

OLSON, OLOF, proprietor Fountain Green planing mill; son of Olof and Ingaborg, was born in Sweden March 2, 1849. In '67 the family emigrated to the United States and located at Janesville, Wis., where father died three weeks after arrival. They removed to Chicago, residing there one year, thence to Minnesota and to Minneapolis, where they lived five years. In '76 Olof



HENRY JENSEN,
MAYFIELD.

and family came to Utah and settled at Nephi till '81, when he came to Fountain Green and built the present planing mill. He manufactures all kinds of building material. Owns 160 acres of land. Was married in Minneapolis March 31, 1872, to Carrey, daughter of Olof and Ingaborg Olson, born in Sweden March 24, 1853. They have six children, Annie S., Albert, George W., Olof E., Wilford R. and Robert N.

OTTESON, CHRISTIAN, farmer, one of the first settlers of Fountain Green, son of Otto and Johanna, was born in Denmark September 24, 1822. He was engaged as a farmer till 16, when he went to sea and became captain of a ship. Spent several years as a trader. In '53 he joined the Mormon church, and in '54 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Hansen's ox-train. In the fall of '59 he came with his family and located where Fountain Green now is and built a little adobe house. He took ten acres where he now lives and owns thirty acres. Took part in the Indian wars and was counsellor to Bishop Johnson. He has been married three times. The children are Jens C., Joseph, Christian, Anton, John, Annie, Caroline, Maria and Otto.

ROBERTSON, EDWIN, farmer and woolgrower, son of Nichols and Jane Hunter, was born in Green county, Illinois, February 5, 1842. His father died when he was a small boy and left seven boys to make a living on the farm. They passed through the church persecutions in Missouri and Illinois, and one son was in the Civil war and died at St. Louis. In '62 mother and six sons came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Brunson's independent company and located at Lehi. Edwin went back to the Missouri river in April, 1863, after emigrants, and that fall the family removed to Fountain Green. The boys took part in the Black Hawk war, were all minutemen. One brother, Jasper, and others, were herding stock north of town when the Indians attacked them, killing Lewis Lund and wounding Jasper in the hip. He is now bishop of Orangeville. The boys married here. Edwin was married in January, 1866, to Johannah R., daughter

of Abraham and Christina Grundland, born in Sweden July 24, 1844. He then received five acres of land and a city lot. Now has fifty acres and a band of sheep. Is a stockholder in the Union Live Stock and Commission company at Mt. Pleasant. Is a counsellor to the president of the Deacon's Quorum. His children are Eliza J., Jasper H., George H., Maria C., James F., John H., David A., Thomas J., Elizabeth and Minerva, living; Emma and Edwin, deceased.

ROBERTSON, NEPHI, woolgrower, son of Nicholas and Jane Hunter, was born in Green county, Illinois, January 26, 1840. He was raised on a farm and in '62 crossed the plains in an independent train under Capt. Lewis Brunson and located at Lehi till '63, when he came to Fountain Green with his mother and two boys. His parents joined the Mormon church about '33 among the earliest members, and passed through all the persecutions in Missouri and Illinois. Father assisted in building the Nauvoo Temple and was an active churchman. He was taken prisoner at Far West and cold and exposure hastened his death, which occurred in Illinois. Mother died in Emery county in '94. Nephi engaged in farming, and in '84 went into the sheep business, now owning 2,000 head. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman, holding the rank of Lieutenant. Was a member of the Town Board four years and is now president of the school board, being an active man in educational matters. Is an active churchman, having served as first counsellor to the bishop several years, and performed a mission in '83 to the Southern States. Was married in Salt Lake City March 22, 1869, to Eliza A., daughter of Alfred and Martha Pennington. They have ten children, Emma J., Hyrum A., Mary C., Charles E., Martha L., Ellen J., Effie M., Sarah and Clara living; Eliza A., deceased.

SORENSEN, OLE, manager of the Phoenix flouring mills, son of Soren and Fredrika Olsen, was born in Denmark April 7, 1836. He was raised there and learned the trade of a miller, beginning at the age of

16 years. He joined the Mormon church in '60 and spent nearly two years as a traveling elder, having charge of the Aarhus branch some time. In '62 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in Bishop Madsen's ox-train, and in '63 settled in Fountain Green. A. Bertelsen built a small burr mill in '67 and Ole ran it for several years. He then engaged in manufacturing furniture till '72. When the old burr mill, which burned in '71, had been reconstructed he took charge of it. In '88 it was changed to roller process. In '89 it burned again, and in '90 was rebuilt with improved machinery. It has a capacity of forty barrels per day and is owned by Charles Foote, Lewis Anderson, A. J. Aagard, George Peterson and Ole, who is manager. In '83 he returned to Denmark on a two years' mission. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a second sergeant. Was married in Parowan May 31, 1863, to Catherine C. Hansen, a native of Denmark. They have had seven children, Ole, James E., Caroline C., Anna C. and Julia M. living. Wife died January 24, 1891. He was married again June 24, 1891, to Nicolina Anderson nee Larsen. They have two children, Vera C. and Leah N.

THOMASEN, THOMAS C., farmer, stockman and wool-grower, son of Soren C. and Martha M., was born in Denmark May 2, 1850. The family joined the Mormon church in '62 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Madsen's ox-train. Sister Mene died on the plains. The family located at Moroni, remaining six months, when they removed to Mt. Pleasant, resided there two years and were called to help settle Richfield. They made a home there, but were driven out by Indians and returned to Fountain Green and later to Levan. Thomas was brought up to farming and in the spring of '75 came to Fountain Green and bought a farm. In '90 he engaged in the sheep business. Was married in Levan to Mary M., daughter of Jorgen and Mary Jorgensen, born in Denmark. They have four children, Thomas C., Mary, Christina and George W.

MAYFIELD.

Mayfield is a nice country village, located twelve miles south of Manti, on what is known as Twelve-Mile creek. The settlement was begun in '73 by some families from Gunnison and was called Arropine in honor of the famous Indian chief who deeded Sanpete county to the Mormon church. He made this delightful spot his home for many years and preferred the location to any in the entire Sanpitch valley, which he claimed as his domains. The name was afterward changed to Mayfield because of its natural beauties in that delightful month of spring.

The first parties to take up land and begin the settlement were: Simon Hansen, Mads P. Sorenson, Hans Tuft, Carl Olsen, Christian Hansen, Ole C. Olsen and Bishop C. A. Madsen of Gunnison. Mads P. Sorenson built the first house on the north side of the creek. In '72 some attempts were made at farming, but not till '73 were there any marks of permanency. During this year the actual residents were only three families: Mads P. Sorenson, Simon Hansen and Hans Tuft. The first death occurred some time after the town was located and was an old bachelor known only as Hans.

In '75 the settlement was increased by the addition of twenty families from Ephraim and a town started. The first store was opened this year in a tent and was owned by John Williams, who later sold to the people, and the business was incorporated as the Mayfield Co-op. The affairs were operated for some years under the wise management of Ole C. Olsen, president of the company,

and later by Joseph Christiansen. In '94 the company sold out and the store is now owned by Henry Jensen, who operates a north and south branch, and does a good business.

There are three stores, the third owned by C. C. Larsen; two blacksmith shops, owned by Arthur H. Campbell and Jorgen Knudsen; a fine forty-barrel roller mill, owned by the Willardson family; three well-conducted district schools, under able instructors; a Relief Society hall, used for amusements and religious services, and a ward of the Latter-day Saints under the wise counsel of Bishop Parley Christiansen. The present population consists of farmers and stockraisers and numbers probably 800 people, noted for their honesty, industry and enterprise in conquering the desert and building magnificent homes in this mountain vale.

Mayfield is well supplied with water from Twelve-Mile creek and from a large reservoir located in the canyon, seven miles from the settlement. The Mayfield Irrigation Company, with a capital stock of \$50,000, was incorporated March 19, 1892. The present officials are: Parley Christiansen, president; Charles Whitlock, vice-president; C. R. Nielsen, secretary; Frederick J. Christiansen, treasurer, who with J. P. Carlson, Austin M. Vorhees and George T. Balle, constitute the board of directors. The company had some difficulty with Gunnison people in securing a proper division of water, but the matter was peaceably adjusted by arbitration.

In '88 a new canal was built through the almost impregnable rocky crags to the Mayfield south field and a new and larger area put under cultivation. This work was done under the co-operative system characteristic of Utah farmers, labor being the basis of stock held in the canal. Work was reckoned at \$1 per day and shares

issued in payment, the canal being eight miles in length, with a depth of one foot and three feet wide on the bottom, costing \$4,000 or more. In this work as much as eighty yards of rock had to be moved to construct a rod of ditch.

The natural facilities are favorable for fruit-growing, gardening and mixed farming. Experiments in sugar-beet growing show that this new industry could be made profitable in the fertile fields of this mountain-protected district. Many farmers are also engaged in stock-raising and woolgrowing and the financial income of Mayfield equals that of many other larger towns in the county. The wheat yield is enormous, hay produces abundantly and all cultivated crops return large profits on the labor invested. Mayfield has a good future and an increasing and happy population, surrounded by peace and prosperity.

The present officials of the precinct are: Arthur H. Campbell, Justice of the Peace; George T. Balle, Constable. The school board consists of Mads P. Sorenson, president; Parley Christiansen, treasurer, and Annie E. Lund, secretary. Ole C. Olsen was the first bishop and the present one is Parley Christiansen, with C. R. Nielsen first counsellor and Frederick J. Christiansen second counsellor. Mrs. Ole C. Olsen is president of the Relief Society. Mayfield furnished a member of the Constitutional convention in the person of Hon. Parley Christiansen, who served with distinction to himself and honor to the people he represented.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MAYFIELD.

CAMPBELL, ARTHUR H., blacksmith, son of William and Ellen, was born in Scotland June 8, 1861. He came to Utah with his mother in '81, stopped in Salt Lake City two years, then came to Mayfield, where he has since resided. He learned the trade of a blacksmith and wheelwright in Scotland, joined the Mormon church there and came to Utah on account of his religion. He now owns a farm of thirty acres and is the present Justice of the Peace. He withdrew from the Mormon church about '93. Was married in Scotland in '60 to Jeannette Colthart, born in January, 1859. They have seven children: William, Emily, Thomas, Elizabeth, Isabella, John and Margaret.

CHRISTIANSEN, BISHOP PARLEY, farmer and stockraiser, son of Neils and Dorothy, was born in Salt Lake City December 7, 1857. His parents removed to Spanish Fork when he was about four months old, and after two years he and his mother moved to Ephraim. In '90 he came to Mayfield, where he has since remained. While he was too young to take an active part in the Black Hawk war, he had quite an experience during that exciting time. While he and his brother were after wood in October, 1865, the Indians made a raid and killed five men, one woman and a girl. The brothers succeeded in eluding the savages and reached Ephraim in safety, though only a little distance from the massacre. He served as Constable of Ephraim in '84-5-6, and was elected a member of the Constitutional convention in '94. Is at present assistant postmaster, notary public and member of the district school board. He is one of the directors in the Mayfield and Gunnison Cattlemen's Association, and is considerably interested in the cattle business. In '87 he was called on a mission to the Northwest.

ern States and returned in '88. In '76 he went to Arizona to help build up a town then called Brigham City, but since abandoned. He helped build a fort there, and on his return assisted in taking a sawmill to St. George to cut lumber for the Temple. He is a member of the Elders, Seventies and High Priests' quorums and has been a teacher in the Sunday-school theological class. In May, 1890, he was ordained bishop of Mayfield by Apostle Heber J. Grant and holds that position with credit to himself and honor to the ward. He is an enterprising, industrious and much-respected citizen. He was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, April 24, 1881, to Dorothea C., daughter of Niels and Dorothea Jensen Scow, born July 13, 1861. They have six children living: Dorothea G., Metta E., Parley A., Edna M., Nels W. and Ella L., and one deceased.

CHRISTIANSEN, JOSEPH, deceased, son of Neils C. and Catherine, was born in Salt Lake City August 17, 1854. The family removed to Ephraim when he was a small boy and he grew up in that city. He received a limited education, but later improved his time in home study. In March, 1876, he came to Mayfield, bought some land and engaged in farming. In September, 1880, he was appointed superintendent of the Co-op store and held that position till '91, when he went on a mission to Denmark, where he was immediately appointed president over the Aarhus conference fifteen months and was president of the Scandinavian mission of Denmark, Norway and Sweden, serving eleven months in that capacity. Upon his return from a successful mission he purchased the Co-op store, which he operated till his death, which occurred March 6, 1895. He was an extensive and well-known woolgrower, a stockholder and director in the C. Andrews company of Nephi. Was a leader in irrigation enterprises and a prominent man in all local matters. He served as Sunday-school superintendent for fourteen years and bishop's counsellor for some time. He was married in Ephraim January 31, 1875, to Hannah M., daughter of Niels P. and Johanna

Peterson, born in Denmark July 16, 1855. They had six children: Angie N., Joseph N., Rebecca E., Catherine M., Joseph A. and Hyrum.

JENSEN, HENRY, merchant; son of Soren and Christine M., was born in Denmark January 11, 1847. He came to Utah in '54 and located in Ephraim, where he was a home guard in the Black Hawk war. In '75 he came to Mayfield, where he has since resided. He served as Justice of the Peace for ten years, bishop's counsellor ten years and superintendent of the Sunday-school for six years. In '85 he was appointed postmaster and has continued in that position, giving perfect satisfaction to the people and postal authorities. He began general merchandising in his home in November, 1896, and in May, 1897, moved his goods to the building formerly owned by the Mayfield Co-op. He now conducts two general stores, carrying a stock of about \$6,000, consisting of dry goods, groceries, clothing, patent medicines, drugs and notions. He is an energetic man, upright dealer and most prominent citizen. Was married November 2, 1867, in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, to Annie C., daughter of Christian and Annie J. Jensen. They have had seventeen children, only two of whom are living. They are Joseph A. and Parley.

OLSEN, OLE C., first bishop of Mayfield, farmer by occupation, son of Ole C. and Engel M., was born on the Isle of Bon Holm, Denmark, February 7, 1823. He learned the trade of a tailor and followed the work. In '52 he joined the Mormon church and did five years' missionary work, being president of a branch at Copenhagen for four years. He came to Utah with his wife and one child in '57, crossing the plains in Capt. Christiansen's handcart company, and located in Salt Lake City. He was one among the volunteers sent out to hold Echo canyon against the army. In '58 he removed to Ephraim, where he remained a short time, then went to Mt. Pleasant as one of the first settlers. He was also one of the first in Fairview and went to Gunnison among

the early settlers. In the spring of '75 he came to Mayfield among the early settlers and was appointed bishop, being ordained in '76. He held the position of bishop until '90. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, serving as Captain, and lost many head of stock. Helped to organize the Co-op store and was president for many years. He filled a mission of two and a half years in Sweden and presided over the Stockholm conference. He has always been an active man in local affairs, helping to build the forts at Ephraim, Mt. Pleasant, Fairview and Gunnison, and was the first settler to put a plough in the ground in the South Mayfield settlement. Is now president of the High Priests' quorum of Mayfield and a prominent and much-respected citizen. Was married first in Copenhagen in '50 to Margaret Jorgensen. She died in Mayfield in '82, leaving five children: Olivia, George T. and John T., now living. Second wife, married October 28, 1862, was Caroline M. Olsen. She has two children: Victor C. and Sabina M. Third wife, married in '69, was Hannah Madstrom.

SORENSEN, MADS P., farmer, son of Soren and Annie, was born in Denmark February 5, 1836. He joined the Mormon church October 2, 1857, and came to Utah in the fall of '63, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Saunders. He located in Manti until the spring of '65, when he removed to Gunnison and came to Mayfield in '73. There were then only three families in Mayfield. He was the very first settler in Mayfield, locating on the north side of Twelve-Mile creek and commencing to farm in '72. Served in the Black Hawk war as a home guard. Was the first Constable of Mayfield, receiving his commission December 18, 1875, from George W. Emery, then Governor of Utah. Is a member of the school board, having served several years. Was also road supervisor for a number of years. He is an earnest church worker, having served four and one-half years as a home missionary in Denmark before coming to Utah, and in '90 returned on a two years' mission. Is a ward teacher and was ordained a High Priest in '68. Was a

stockholder in the Mayfield Co-op and in the Gunnison Co-op and flour mill and a prominent and representative citizen. Was married in Florence, Nebraska, July 6, 1863, to Elsie, daughter of Ole and Annie M. Anderson, born August 14, 1839. She died May 3, 1898, leaving seven children: Mads P., Ole, Joseph, Elsie, Emeline, Annie M. C. and Nora, living; Ole A. and James, deceased.

SORENSEN, NIELS M., farmer, son of Mads and Kirsten, was born in Denmark September 23, 1856. The family joined the Mormon church in the old country. In '73 he emigrated to the United States and located in Big Cottonwood, where he resided until '77, when he removed to Ephraim. In the spring of '79 he came to Mayfield and began farming. He now owns a nice fifty-acre farm and has a fine residence in the town. He has always taken an active part in irrigation matters and general public business, and is a much respected and representative citizen. Was married in Salt Lake City January 29, 1876, to Christina, daughter of Jens and Christina Poulson, born in Denmark November 25, 1855. They have eight living children: Andrew, Josephine, Neils, Clara, Emma, Thomas, William and Howard; one deceased, Henry.

WILLARDSON, JOSEPH, farmer and stockraiser, son of Christian and Caroline, was born in Ephraim December 11, 1862. He was brought up there to the occupation of a farmer. In October, 1891, he came to Mayfield, where he has since resided. He is foreman of the Mayfield Roller Mill and shareholder in the Mayfield Irrigation company, has been one of those engaged in completing the project. Is a member of the High Priests' and Elders' quorums and has served as a ward teacher. He is an earnest, industrious and enterprising man, being one of the foremost citizens. Was married in Ephraim August 24, 1881, to Annie, daughter of Robert and Sarah Forrester, born in Salt Lake City August 20, 1864. They have seven children: Joseph C.,

Ervin F., Sarah D., Eva L., Albertis, Anthony R. and Sylvia C.

WILLARDSON, WILLARD, farmer, son of Christian and Karen, was born in Aalborg, Denmark, June 29, 1852. The family came to Utah when he was an infant, and were among the first settlers of Ephraim. He grew up there and worked on a farm and freighted produce to the mining towns of Utah and Nevada. In the spring of '92 he came to Mayfield, where he now owns 200 acres of fine land and raises hay and grain. Is also interested in the Mayfield Roller Mill. Was married in Ephraim July, 1876, to Mary A., daughter of Tary and Margaret A. Thurston, born in Ephraim October 23, 1856. Her parents were among the early settlers of Ephraim; father deceased; mother now living in Sevier county. They have eight children: Frank, Rosetta M., Amanda, Fred E., Christian, Aaron, Marlin and Rulon D.

WALES.

Wales is situated on the west side of the Sanpitch river eighteen miles from Manti, and near the geographical center of the county. The site was located in '57 by Bishop John E. Reese, who, in company with an Indian Chief, Tabinan, discovered a vein of coal cropping out from the mountain ledges. Two years later about fifteen Welsh families, under the leadership of Bishop Reese, settled on the present beautiful spot and christened the colony Wales, in honor of their native country. They set to work at once and developed the pioneer coal fields of Utah, uncovering a fine vein under a limestone formation. The coal was hauled to Salt Lake City and elsewhere in wagons and was recognized as the best for blacksmithing ever mined in Utah.

In '66 the Indians became so troublesome that the colony was abandoned and the people removed to other settlements. The demand for coal was so great that in '68 the miners returned and resumed operations. A company was then organized in Salt Lake City, and in the '70s began the construction of the Sanpete Valley railroad from Nephi to Wales. This enterprise was afterward sold to an English syndicate and the road built to this town, which became the terminus. The company purchased the mines and operated them for some years, when everything was abandoned, the railroad taken up and Wales left an agricultural community. These changes only temporarily affected the citizens, as farms were fenced and cultivated and irrigation canals constructed for reclaiming a large area of the exceedingly fertile soil.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF WALES.

BARKLE, FRED, woolgrower, son of Richard and Joice, was born in Cornwall, England, April 9, 1870.

He worked in the Cornwall tin mines for ten years, and came to the United States in April, 1888. He settled in Wisconsin and remained five years, then went to Butte City, Montana, where he engaged in mining one year. After that he removed to Juab county, Utah, then in '94 came to Sanpete, locating at Wales. He now has about 600 head of sheep.

DAVIS, JOHN, farmer and woolgrower, son of Thomas and Jemima, was born in Moroni, April 1, 1864.

His father came from Wales, Great Britain, in '56, lived three years in Pennsylvania, and came to Utah in '60, crossing the plains in an ox-train, locating in Wales. He took part in the Black Hawk war; was bishop's counsellor about twenty years; a member of the High Council and ward teacher. He died in January, 1888. John was brought up to farming and engaged in woolgrowing. He now has twenty-five acres of land and 1400 sheep. He is introducing high-grade French sheep into his flocks. Is a stockholder in the Wales Irrigation company, an elder and teacher in the church and a prominent citizen. Was married in Manti Temple, December 19, 1890, to Mary M., daughter of Nephi and Mary Ann Rees, born May 6, 1869, in Wales, Utah. They have two children: Mary Ann and Thomas D.

EDMUNDS, THOMAS J., woolgrower and farmer, son of Nathaniel and Jane, was born at Spanish Fork, Utah, March 11, 1858. Grew up here and engaged in farming and sheepraising. Is a director in the Wales Co-op store, having held that position several years, and is a stockholder in the Moroni and Wales stores and Irri-



OLE C. OLSEN,
MAYFIELD.



BISHOP PARLEY CHRISTIANSEN,
MAYFIELD.

gation companies. He is a member of the Mormon church, in which he is an elder. Was married in Wales, September 1, 1879, to Lydia, daughter of Charles W. and Annie Galloway, born November 29, 1862, in Sonoma county, California. They have six children: David, Annie, Clara A., Thomas E., Grace and Irene. Thomas E., when 2 years old was out in the field with his parents and wandered away from the buggy. He was lost all night and part of the following day, when he was found in a pond of water two miles away, almost lifeless. After working for some time, the people succeeded in bringing about his recovery.

EDMUNDS, NATHANIEL, son of Nathaniel and Charlotte Jones, was born in South Wales, September 6, 1827. He worked in roller mills for many years, joined the Mormon church in '47 and spent eighteen months in missionary work. In '56 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in a handcart company under Capt. Bunker, and located at Spanish Fork. He came to Wales in '59 and helped open the coal mines and worked there for many years. In '87 his brother Edmund discovered a vein of coal at Sterling, and, with Nathaniel and Thomas, they opened the mine and developed it. He worked at the mine several years. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store, and was president and director for some time. He took part in the Black Hawk war and helped capture Chief San Pitch, when his horse was killed. In another engagement he was shot in the left ear. Was married in Wales to Jane Jones. She died here December 12, 1891, leaving five living children: John, Thomas, Charlotte A., Sarah and Eliza.

SAMB, HENRY C., postmaster, farmer and stockraiser, son of William and Eliza, was born in Yorkshire, England, June 14, 1843. The family joined the Mormon church in early days and in '54 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Kearnes' ox-train, and located at Provo. In '56 they removed to Springville, thence to Payson and Nephi. In '65 they moved to Monroe, Sevier county, the entire family of ten, and father secured a

farm and a good herd of cattle. The next year the Indians attacked them and they lost all they had except two cows and a gray mare, with which they moved to Scipio, afterward returning to Nephi. In '69 the family came to Wales, where father died. Henry came here in '65 and engaged in farming and mining. He now has 200 acres of land. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being Adjutant of his company at Monroe. Is a stockholder in the Monroe Co-op store and Silver Creek and Sanpitch Reservoir company. Is Justice of the Peace. He was appointed postmaster in '87. Was married in Wales, March 15, 1866, to Elizabeth, daughter of John H. and Rachel Price, born in Wales (old country), September 6, 1845. Her parents were among the first settlers of Wales. She has had six children: Henry C., John W. and Frederick R., living; Morgan H., Eliza A. and Roy, deceased.

PPRICE, RICHARD, farmer, son of John and Rachel, was born in South Wales, June 23, 1835. He grew up there and worked in the coal mines. The family joined the Mormon church about '44 and in '53 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located at Manti. In the spring of '59 they came to Wales, with the first settlers, and took up land. Richard and his father worked in the mines here for several years. Both parents died here. Richard took part in the Black Hawk war, doing his share, and is at present among the oldest of the first settlers living. He owns a nice little farm of twenty acres and is an honorable, respected citizen. He was married in March, 1864, to Margaret, daughter of David and Mary Thomas, born in South Wales, May 11, 1845. They had three children: Richard, Mary E. and Amanda. Richard married Charlotte Rees; Mary is the wife of Nephi Rees, Jr.; Ruth, deceased.

REES, JOHN D., woolgrower, son of Thomas and Margaret D., was born in Wales, Utah, September 8, 1861. He grew up here and engaged in the sheep business. Now has about 3000 head and is introducing the thoroughbred Lincoln and Cotswolds. He is a stock-

holder in the Wales Co-op store and Wales Irrigation company, and a representative citizen. Was married in Wales, June 8, 1862, to Sarah S., daughter of Joseph W. and Caroline Majors, born in Spring City, July 25, 1865. They have four children: Edith V., Virsilla, Mandella and John M.

REES, HENRY D., farmer, son of Thomas and Margaret, was born in Merthyr Tydvil, Glamorganshire, Wales, May 24, 1837. He was a coal miner, and joined the Mormon church in '45, emigrating to Utah in '56. He joined the handcart company under Capt. Bunker at Iowa City, in company with father and mother and eight children. The oldest daughter, about 17, an invalid, had to be hauled in a handcart, beside a sack of flour, bedding, clothing and cooking utensils, for 1300 miles. They located in North Ogden. The next spring Henry made a trip to California with a company driving cattle, and when he returned in '58 found the family at Spanish Fork. He was married at Spanish Fork, March 29, 1859, to Margaret Jenkins, a native of Wales, born December 16, 1837. In the fall of '59 the family removed to Wales, where parents both died. Mother was one of the first to join the Mormon church in Wales, and father presided over the Merthyr branch, being an active and prominent churchman. Henry worked in the coal mines here, then took up land. He now has 200 acres, a band of sheep and owns stock in the Co-op store. He served as Justice of the Peace fourteen years, and took part in the Black Hawk war. The children are: Thomas, Margaret, Mary, Helena, Alfred, Kate and Nephi.

REES, NEPHI, farmer, son of Thomas and Margaret D., was born in Merthyr-Tydvil, Glamorganshire, Wales, Great Britain, January 24, 1849. The family joined the Mormon church and in '56 came to Utah, in the second handcart company, crossing the plains under Capt. Bunker. They settled at North Ogden until '58, thence to Spanish Fork, and in '59 came to Wales, where they have since resided. Father was president of the largest church branch in Merthyr-Tydvil, for a number

of years, and was president of the Teachers' quorum. He died in '83; mother died May 23, 1898, aged 80 years. They left eight children: Henry D., Alfred D., Lena R., wife of John Anderson; Nephi; Maria R., wife of William Davis, deceased; Lenora R., wife of Amos Bradley; Thomas D. and John D. Nephi removed to Monroe in the spring of '64, driving the first stake and raising the first crop there. He then returned to Sanpete and in '65 enlisted with the volunteers in the Black Hawk war. Took part in the Fish lake and other engagements. Served as road supervisor for twenty-two years and school trustee two terms. Was elected Sheriff on the Democratic ticket in '96, but declined to serve on account of ill health. Is County Fruit-Tree Inspector. Is president and one of the projectors of the Silver Creek and Sanpitch Reservoir company and a stockholder in the Wales Creamery and Co-op store. Was married in Moroni to Mary Ann, daughter of John and Mary Jones. She died in '88, leaving eight children. Married again, December 19, 1889, to Thomina, daughter of Mads and Ellen Madsen of Mt. Pleasant. They have two children: Raymond H. and Rees M.

SYNDERGAARD, PETER J., farmer, son of Jens C. and Anna C., was born in Denmark, November 13, 1845. The family came to Utah in '62 and located in Mt. Pleasant, where he was allotted ten acres of land as a member of the brass band. He took part in the Black Hawk war. Farmed in Mt. Pleasant till '82, when he removed to his present location near Wales. He has 200 acres of land and conducts an excellent dairy. Is a director of the board in handling Mormon church property. When the United Order was organized he put in his property and remained with it during its existence. His first wife was Mary, daughter of Andrew C. and Anna C. Syndergaard, born in Denmark. They were married in Mt. Pleasant, November 3, 1866, and have had nine children: Maria, Christina, Christian, Annie, Cecelia, Lars and Mina, living; Antoine and Peter, deceased. Wife died and he married her sister, Annie K., in Manti. She

has six children: Caroline, Ola, Joseph, Henry and Wilford, living; Katrina, deceased.

THOMAS, HENRY R., miner and farmer, son of Henry and Harriett, was born in Merthyr-Tydvil, Glamorganshire, Wales, August 4, 1856. When ten years old he went to work in the coal mines and has followed that work almost ever since. In '74 the family came to Utah, as Mormon emigrants, and located at Wales, where he worked in the coal mines for several years, also worked at Scofield. In '88 he and his father, with Thomas and Edmund Edmunds and Harrison Edwards, opened a coal mine at Sterling, and in '94 they sold to the Sanpete Valley Railroad company. Henry was employed as foreman until February, 1896, when he resigned, and has since been engaged at farming. He helped to organize the Silver Creek and Sanpitch Reservoir company, of which he is secretary and treasurer. Is a stockholder and president of the Co-op store and creamery. He owns about 250 acres of land and is a prominent man in local and county affairs. He is a member of the A. O. U. W. Lodge. Was one of the delegates appointed to attend the International Mining Congress, at Salt Lake City, in July, 1898. He was married in Wales, April 10, 1884, to Mary, daughter of Jonathan and Ann Midgley, born in Nephi in '63. They have had seven children: Henry J., Jonathan, William, Alma, Moroni and Harriet, living; Richard, deceased.

WOLSEY, THOMAS A., farmer, son of Thomas and Mary, was born in Fayette county, Illinois, March 14, 1838. His parents came to Utah in '52, crossing the plains in an ox-train and located in Salt Lake City. The family came to Sanpete in '59 and settled in Mt. Pleasant, remaining two years, thence to Manti, where they lived three years. Father was one of the minutemen in the Black Hawk war and took part in the engagements of Round valley. He died January 5, 1897. Thomas A. took part in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of First Lieutenant in Capt. Larsen's company at Ephraim. The first man killed by Indians was riding

beside him when shot. He was in the Salina canyon and Gravelly Ford encounters and other places. After the war he settled in Ephraim, where he resided for about twenty years, then came to Wales. Now has a ranch three and one-half miles south of town, and farms forty acres of good land. Is a stockholder in the Silver Creek and Sanpitch Reservoir company and is developing a coal mine west of Wales. Is a member of the Mormon church and one of the Quorum of Seventies. Was married May 11, 1862, to Sarah Ann, daughter of William and Elizabeth Motley, born in Herefordshire, England, January 31, 1844. She came to Utah with her mother in '50, being among the first settlers of Manti. Her father died in Nauvoo, Illinois. She has had ten children: William M., Thomas A., Medlow, Bernice, John, Peter E., Dorcas, Luther J., Anabell, Burrell M., living; Sarah E. and Musia deceased.

CHESTER.

Chester is the most centrally located village in Sanpete county, and occupies a fertile spot, the superior of which is not found in central Utah. The place is fragrant with flower gardens, delicious fruit orchards and productive fields of waving grain and succulent grasses. In the early days of colonial history in this county the present site of this prosperous community was one vast hay meadow, used by the citizens of Moroni, Mt. Pleasant and Spring City. The people would camp at different points on Canal creek bottoms, cut and stack their hay, and while seated round the harvest dinner, would predict that some day the land would be owned and occupied by thrifty and industrious farmers.

May 1, 1870, Hon. David Candland located his present homestead, and in '75 removed to his farm. He was followed soon by Hans Beck and family and later by R. W. Allred, I. N. Allred, James A. Allred, George Farnsworth, Joseph Bagnall and others, who have made of Chester its present magnificent colony of contented and peaceful people, surrounded by the necessities and comforts of life. But these surroundings were not obtained without many hard and trying days, months and years of privation. The Indian troubles had not ceased when the pioneers first located their claims and a lone settler never knew when his life or property was safe from the savages' bullets and firebrands. The men and women who colon-

ized Chester were old pioneers who cared not for obstacles and therefore entered upon their farms with a determination to succeed and their purposes have been accomplished.

The mail was carried from Spring City by the voluntary services of David Candland until '77, when a special postoffice was established, with Mrs. A. W. Candland as postmistress. The name of Chesterfield, as suggested by David Candland, was changed by the postal department to Chester and the very appropriate title remains. The first important step of colonization began with co-operative efforts in securing a water supply for irrigation. In '79 the people began building reservoirs, and through the untiring efforts of Hans Beck four large bodies of water have been impounded at a cost of \$15,000 and a good supply obtained. This with the canals from the Sanpitch river and individual ditches insures the maturing of the best crops of cereals and grasses and makes possible the extended cultivation of smaller farms, orchards, vineyards and gardens.

The Chester Sanpitch Canal company, is an incorporated irrigation enterprise. This company was incorporated April 16, 1891, with a capital stock of \$2,220, fully paid up by the farmers owning land along the two-mile canal. The Chester Reservoir company is incorporated for \$15,000. Stock in the reservoir used to irrigate the principal agricultural lands sells at \$30 per acre. The village has a population of about 400 people engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. The agricultural output aggregates 50,000 bushels of grain, 25,000 tons of hay and other crops in proportion every year. The Meadow View and Moroni creameries pay Chester residents about \$500 per month for milk, thus insuring a cash income of \$6,000 yearly from that one



MADS P. SORENSON,
MAYFIELD.



NIELS M. SORENSON,
MAYFIELD.

source. Two good schools are maintained during the school year and able teachers are employed. The teachers for '98 are: Olivia Larsen, E. C. Anderson and Fannie Candland. The trustees are: Joseph Beck, David Candland and Peter Rasmussen in one, and William Daniels, Phillip Marx and E. J. Cenrad in the other.

Allred Bros. own and operate the only mercantile house in Chester and do a business of about \$5,000 annually. They also have the postoffice and distribute mail twice every day. Chester citizens are veterans in Indian wars and peaceably inclined people, but when the country demanded assistance in the war with Spain to free the Cubans from bondage two patriotic young men responded. Theo C. Candland was accepted and Andrew Nelson rejected on account of defect in eyesight. Others were anxious to enlist and would have entered the service of the Government if another call had been made for troops. Chester has a well organized ward of Latter-day Saints under the able control of Bishop Christian Christensen and counsellors. The several church societies are kept up and the people are contented and happy, with no demoralizing influences in the community or in close proximity. Chester is an excellent illustration of the happiness of a pastoral life in the mountain vales.

Chester was for some time the southern terminus of the Sanpete Valley railroad and the leading shipping point in the county. Since the road has been completed to Morrison this place is a station furnished daily service in mail, passenger and freight transportation. The completion of the Rio Grande Western railroad through the county connected Chester with its second road, thereby making it a most central and favored point for growth in agricultural prosperity. The future of Chester is certainly a prosperous one and in time it will doubtless have

factories for making beet sugar, mills for weaving woolen cloth and many other industries. In political matters Chester history is about the same as other settlements in the county. The present precinct officials are: Joel H. Child, Justice of the Peace, and Joseph Beck, Constable.

UTAH FIFTY YEARS AGO.

BY JOEL H. CHILD.

(Tune: Forty Years Ago.)

There, in a lonely desert drear,
A mighty lake was found,
And all its wavy waters clear
With crystals did abound;
Beneath its limpid briny crest
No sportive fish could grow;
It was the wonder of the west
Some fifty years ago.

Look! from that lofty Wasatch peak,
What wonders greet the eye!
The distant lake, the winding creek,
The belts of alkali!
That peak that rivals Teneriffe!
The cataract below!
The yawning gulch, the beetling cliff
Of fifty years ago!

The red man, king of savagery,
Ruled o'er the desert world—
High on a pole in savage glee,
The bloody trophy twirled;
And dancing round the dreadful ring
Like demon down below,
His deeds of war and death did sing!
Some fifty years ago.

The Jordan River, ever rushed,
From South adown the lea,
Until its chalky waters gushed
Into a salted sea;
It was the wildest, grandest scene
That nature could bestow!
The slopes were clothed in sagey green
Some fifty years ago!

Where shadscale brush and saline crust
Were scattered here and there,
Great clouds of saleratus dust
Did permeate the air!
Where cottonwood and bitter sage
Could only stunted grow!
Where wolverines and lions raged
Some fifty years ago.

Great ugly crickets swarmed the glen
From all the hills and knolls!
Devouring insects! they again
Devoured by the gulls;
The horse-head locust from the sand
Hatched out in trillions! Oh!
It was a desolated land
Some fifty years ago!

The Indian ate the cricket dried
With snake and rabbit stew,
And thistle root and hoppers fried
Made up his rude menu;
The howling wolf in gaunt distress
Went howling to and fro
Athwart the howling wilderness,
Of fifty years ago.

Mount Nebo rose from out the dell
And dared the dizzy sky,
As proud as Popocatapetl
Or towering Sinai;
Although this King was nameless then
His crown was capped with snow;
He frowned upon red savage men
Some fifty years ago!

Would saline desert yield to man?
Could drought release its hold?
Could labor conquer such a band
Producing wheaten gold?
Would hope reward for toil and tears?
Appearance answered, "No!"
Undaunted were the Pioneers
Of fifty years ago!

Their names engraved by iron pen
Adorn historic page.
The mem'ry of those dauntless men
Shall span from age to age!
How they approached a desert vast
Where sterile winds did blow,
And how subdued the barren waste
Of fifty years ago!

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF CHESTER.

ALLRED, CHARLES R., merchant and farmer, of the firm of Allred Bros., son of Redick N. and Amilla J., was born in Spring City September 24, 1867. He received a good common school education and at the age of 16 years began in the sheep business. He soon had quite a band, and sold out and bought a sawmill, in company with others, and contracted for lumber and mining timbers. In the past few years he has engaged in farming and stockraising in Chester. He and two brothers, P. D. and W. L., have a nice general store, in which they keep the postoffice. He was married in Chester May 10, 1894, to Hannah, daughter of Hans and Annie Nelson, born in Spring City May 10, 1875. They have two children: Deloras and Phylis.

BAGNALL, JOSEPH, farmer and woolgrower, son of George and Ann Rawlings, was born in Wakefield, Yorkshire, England, December 27, 1839. He learned the trade of a scythe-stonemaker and worked at it fourteen years. February 10, 1862, he joined the Mormon church and in '65 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Walker, and located in Moroni. Here he was engaged for eleven years in stone-cutting and farming and worked six months cutting stone for the St. George Temple. In August, 1876, he came to Chester, where he served fifteen years as school trustee, and has a forty-acre farm, and with his sons owns 2,000 sheep. Is first counsellor to the bishop and a highly respected citizen. He served in the Black Hawk war, performing his share in guarding the homes and property of the people. He was married in England December 27, 1864, to Sarah A., daughter of Thomas and Ann Cookson Frobisher, born in Heath, England, May 6, 1841. They

have two children: Joseph F., married to Hannah Christensen, and William H., married Lena Christensen.

ANDLAND, FRANK R., farmer, son of David and Hannah, was born in Mt. Pleasant September 12, 1862. He grew up here to farm work and now has a farm of sixty acres. He served five years as precinct Constable. In the spring of '86 he went to Telluride, Colorado, and engaged in mining for four years. Returned to Chester in '90 and resumed the occupation of a farmer. Was married in Telluride, Colo., January 11, 1890, to Mary, daughter of John and Delilah Curtis, born in Centreville, Iowa, October 28, 1861.

HILD, JOEL H., farmer, son of Ezbon and Mary, was born in Athens county, Ohio, April 1, 1840. The family removed to Illinois in '50 and in '51 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. John Brown, and located at Lehi. They then removed to Little Cottonwood, thence to Provo and Goshen. In the spring of '59 mother and five children came to Moroni (father died in Ohio.) Joel H. took up land and taught school several years. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, holding the rank of Captain of ten. Served as Justice of the Peace in Moroni four years. In '76 he came to Chester, where he has a nice ninety-five-acre farm, a small band of sheep and is engaged in stockraising. He has served two terms as Justice of the Peace, a position he now holds, and has been a school trustee. Was married in Moroni December 15, 1866, to Cherste, daughter of Swen and Annie Olsen, born in Sweden February 3, 1850. They have ten children: Mary A., Hannah C., Lydia E., John E., Franklin I., Orson C., Arthur W., Leonard, Cleveland and Estella G.

CHRISTENSEN, CHRISTIAN, farmer and stock-raiser, son of Soren and Meren, was born in Denmark June 27, 1848. He joined the Mormon church in Denmark and came to Utah in '62, crossing the plains

in Capt. John Murdock's ox-train, and located in Provo for three years, then removed to Mt. Pleasant, and in '84 came to Chester. He took part in the Black Hawk war while a resident of Mt. Pleasant. In '66 was ordained an Elder by Rasmus Micklesen and in '83 was ordained a member of the Quorum of Seventies by Levi Burton Reynolds. Was ordained a bishop September 16, 1889, by Apostle Lyman and resigned the office October 23, 1892, on account of business affairs, but was reappointed December 24, 1893, by President Canute Peterson, and has since held the office. Served as precinct Constable two years. Is secretary and treasurer of the Chester Reservoir and Ditch company and of the Sanpitch Canal company. He served as school trustee five years and is a representative man in all public affairs in Chester. Was married in Mt. Pleasant December 24, 1874, to Phylinda S. Clark, daughter of Orrin and Sarah, born in Pleasant Grove December 12, 1857. They have had ten children: Mary E., Christian, Rosalind A., Joseph S., William O., Annie M., Daniel I., Susan P., living; Hans P. and Niels P., deceased.

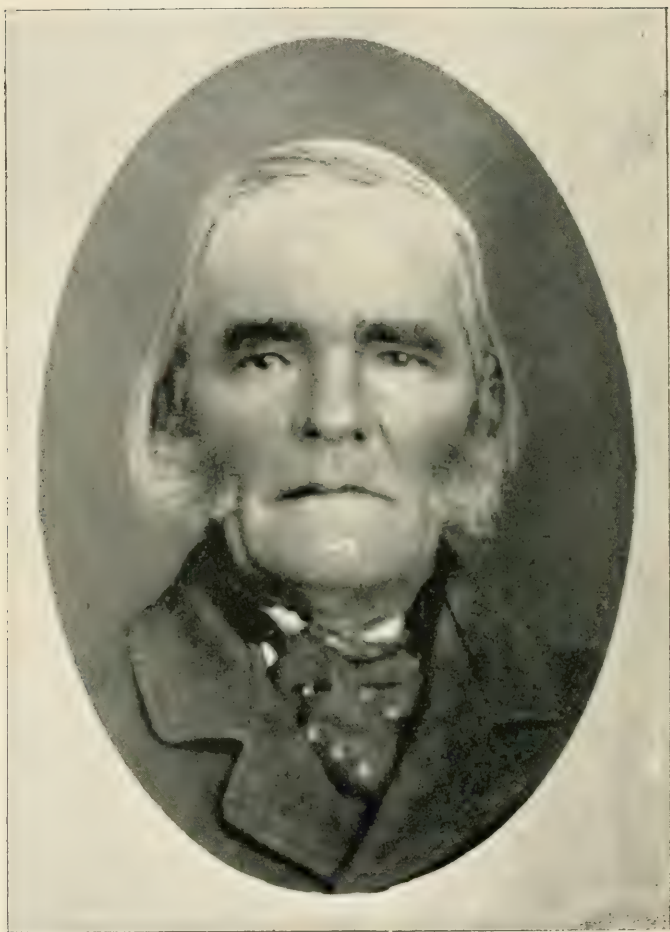
CHRISTENSEN, THOMAS C., farmer and stockraiser, son of Bertle C. and Johanna M., was born in Denmark, April 19, 1863. He came to Utah in 1880 and settled in Spring City, where he lived for eight years, then removed to Chester. Now has 350 acres of land and is engaged in farming and stockraising. Is a director and superintendent of the Chester Reservoir and Ditch company, having been in such position for the past six years. Is a shareholder in the Sanpitch Ditch company and the Moroni Ditch company. Is a member of the Quorum of Seventies and a prominent citizen of Chester. Was married in Spring City, July 3, 1885, to Maria, daughter of Christian and Katrina Peterson, born in Denmark, July 23, 1860. They have four children: James C., Bertle C., Thomas A. and Johanna M.

RONRAD, EDWARD J., stockraiser, son of William and Elizabeth, was born in Indiana, October 5, 1859. He came to Utah in the spring of '76 and remained three years in Salt Lake City, when he returned to Indiana, stopping five years. In '82 he came again to Utah and in '83 located in Chester, where he now resides. In '85 he engaged in raising thoroughbred Hereford stock and now has a herd of forty head. Served as deputy County Collector two years. He is an energetic business man, and a respected citizen of Chester. He was married in Salt Lake City July 24, 1879, to Elese, daughter of Christian and Elese Geisler, born November 21, 1859. She came to America in '71 and located in Salt Lake City. They have eight children: May J., Charles E. B., William H., Charles C., Lilly, Fern, Nellie, and Heber Wells.

KUMP, ZACHARIAH, farmer, son of David and Barbara, was born in York county, Pa., July 3, 1830. In '31 the family removed to Ohio and later to Wisconsin. When Zachariah was 21 he went to California and engaged in mining and farming. In '67 he came to Moroni, bringing a threshing machine, and the next year he went back and hauled out another. He came to Chester in the spring of '81 and now has a nice, well-improved forty-acre farm. Is a stockholder in the Moroni Co-op store, and a prominent man of Chester. Was married in Moroni January 1, 1870, to Elizabeth Cloward, who had three children: David, Edward and George, and died in Moroni. He was married again to Catherine Cloward, by whom he has ten living children: Ellen, Susan, Eliza, Louesa, Zachariah, Lewis, Willis, Jacob, Loren, Edna and Katie, and one, Addie M., deceased.

TILBY, JOHN R., farmer, son of John and Mary A., was born in Moroni, November 21, 1860. His parents emigrated from Kent county, England, and located in Moroni in '59. They removed to Monroe, Sevier county, in '65, where they made a home, but were driven out by Indians, losing nearly all they had, and returned to

Moroni. They then came to Chester, among the first settlers. Father was a prominent man in church matters having served as bishop's counsellor and other important positions. He died here September 16, 1896. Mother is still living with John R. He has erected a nice residence and is an active, energetic farmer. In '83 he performed a mission of two years to the Sandwich islands. He was married in Salt Lake City February 5, 1880, to Lucy A., daughter of Barney and Adeline Stevens, born in Rockville, Kane county, Utah February 19, 1863. They have six children: John V., Barney E., Ira A., Osrow L., Delilah A. and Chloe E.



JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW,
FAYETTE.

FAYETTE.

Fayette is a small settlement in the southwestern part of Sanpete county, five miles from Gunnison on Warm creek. The colony was begun in '61 by James Bartholomew, James C. Mellor and others, and was known for many years as Warm Creek. The few colonists built houses, constructed irrigation ditches and had a mill in operation, run by Anthony Metcalf, when the Black Hawk war forced them to abandon the place. In '66 the homes were deserted and no effort was made to return until '68, when the place was again occupied.

The colony now numbers about 300 people, devoted to farming and stockraising. There is but one store, kept by James Bartholomew, and a schoolhouse, church and general buildings of a rural district. The business of the settlement principally goes to Gunnison. Philip Dack is Justice of the Peace and Edwin J. Mellor Constable. The Latter-day Saints' ward is superintended by Bishop John Bartholomew. Irrigation interests are protected by the Fayette Canal company, incorporated March 12, 1896, with a capital stock of \$2,340, fully paid up by the co-operation ownership plan.

The settlement of Dover is really a part of Fayette and the postoffice has been discontinued. If present prospects are realized much of this section, including the farms and homes will be included in a mammoth reservoir for irrigating a large area lying west of the Sanpitch mountains in Millard county. The citizens of Fayette and Dover are typical frontiersmen, hard workers and

earnest laborers in the cause to which they are devoted. The early settlers met with many discouragements during the Indian troubles, but assisted nobly in the Black Hawk war. Fayette is the home of some of the representative farmers and sheepowners of the county, and is always considered in the political calculations. The schools are well patronized by bright, loyal pupils, roads are kept in good repair, farms are well stocked and thoroughly cultivated and health and happiness seems to prevail everywhere among the contented people. Though not directly connected with the outside world by railroad, the shipping facilities are good, as the Rio Grande Western railway on the east and the Oregon Short Line on the west, are within easy access when transportation is desired.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF FAYETTE.

BARTHOLOMEW, JOSEPH, SR., farmer, son of John and Nancy, was born in Indiana, January 16, 1820.

He joined the Mormon church August 10, 1841, in Illinois, and removed to Nauvoo in '42, assisting in the erection of the Temple. He came to Utah in '52, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Outhouse, and located in Springville until '61, when he came to Fayette or Warm Creek. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, as a Lieutenant, being in both the Salina canyon and Grass valley engagements. He also served in the Black Hawk war of Illinois and Wisconsin, in 1832, though only a boy. He is an old frontiersman and a much-respected pioneer of Fayette. Served as a ward teacher in the Mormon church for many years and once owned stock in the Gunnison Co-op. Being one of the very first settlers of Fayette he also enjoys the distinction of being the only merchant in town, having a small store and stock of general merchandise. Was married in Hancock county, Illinois, December 10, 1843, to Polly, daughter of Benjamin and Keziah Benson, born February 12, 1816, in New York State. They have seven living children: John, Mary, Joseph, George, Elizabeth, Eliza and James.

BARTHOLOMEW, JOHN, bishop, son of Joseph and Polly Benson, was born in McLean county, Ill., September 11, 1845. His parents joined the Mormon church, among the first members, father in '41 and mother in '32. They lived near Nauvoo, and passed through all the church persecutions. Father helped construct the Nauvoo Temple. In '52 they came to Utah, their teams being oxen and cows, and settled at Spring-

ville until '61 when they started for Gunnison, but the Bartholomew and Mellor families went to Fayette. Father built the first house in Fayette in the spring of '61. Father and John took part in the Black Hawk war, being in several engagements, and father took an active part in all the public affairs of his time. John grew up here and started for himself in farming and stockraising. He now has about 300 acres of land and 2000 sheep. In July, 1877, he was appointed bishop of Fayette and has continued in that position, giving general satisfaction to the people. He has held numerous local offices, and is a prominent man in this section of the county. Was married in Salt Lake City October 11, 1868, to Eliza R., daughter of John E. and Mary Waslin, born in Yorkshire, England, August 17, 1850. They have had eleven children: John E., Roxcy E., Sarah J., Alma, Joseph S., Julia, Mary, Rose and Henry, living; William and Alice, deceased.

DACK, PHILIP, farmer, son of William and Sarah, was born in Norfolk, England, June 28, 1837. He joined the Mormon church and traveled for some time assisting as a missionary. In '55 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train, bringing merchandise for Hooper and Williams, the captains being Jackman and Quince Williams. He stopped in Salt Lake City for a time, working for Henry Moon, then bishop of the First ward. At the time of the move south he went to Payson, remaining two years, then to Wellsville, Cache county, for four years. In '64 he came to Fayette, where he has since resided. He was one of the first to assist the United States troops to travel through Provo canyon to Camp Floyd. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, as a home guard and express rider. He carried the message of the killing of William Kearnes by Indians, from Fayette to Nephi, making the trip in three hours and forty minutes. He is the present Justice of the Peace and has held that position for the past six years and has served as school trustee for six years. Was formerly a

director in the Fayette Canal company. He was one of the volunteers in the Echo canyon force at the time of the advance of Johnston's army. Has assisted his father, mother and three others in coming to Utah, and is known and respected as an industrious, enterprising and upright citizen. Was married in Payson, May 15, 1859, to Cynthia S., daughter of Charles and Matilda Maxham, born August 29, 1843. They have had eleven children: Eva C., Ida E., Philip A., Agnes A., Clarissa J., Hope W., Daisy D., William C., and Earl M., living; Sarah M. and Cynthia S., deceased.

DOMGAARD, PETER, farmer and stockraiser, son of Niels and Sophia, was born in Manti, December 18, 1865. He was raised to farming and educated in the Presbyterian school, where he served as librarian. He owns a farm of twenty acres and a ranch for cattle-raising under the Fayette canal, which he was one of the main men in constructing. Is quite an extensive cattleraiser for a young man. He has been an old-time trapper, catching many mountain lions, bears, wolverines and other wild animals. When only 6 years old he was sent out after cattle, a heavy snowstorm came on and he was lost in the mountains. A large posse of Manti men organized to search for him and found him on his way home, groping in the darkness. He was married in Fayette, December 19, 1894, to Hannah, daughter of James and Dorothy Knowles, born in Darwen, Lancashire, England, March 12, 1865. They have one child, James H.

MELLOR, EDWIN J., farmer, son of John and Amy, was born in Leicestershire, England, May 20, 1863. His parents came to Utah in '73 and located at Fayette, where father died in '92. He was brought up here to farming and has followed that occupation. Has served as church deacon, ward teacher and secretary of the teachers' meetings, and is at present a member of the Elders' quorum. Is a shareholder in three canal com-

panies and a director of the Fayette Canal company, having assisted in the construction of all the canals in which he is interested. Is the precinct Constable and a representative and energetic citizen. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, July 3, 1884, to Mary M., daughter of George and Margaret Bemus, born September 6, 1865. They have four children: Diana E., James W., Leone and Flossie.

MELLOR, JOHN C., farmer and woolgrower, son of James and Mary A. Payne, was born in Springville, Utah, February 1, 1860. His parents emigrated from England in '56 and crossed the plains in a handcart company in '57, arriving late in the season, many being frozen or died from hunger. They located in Springville till April, 1861, when they removed to Fayette among the first settlers. Father took an active and prominent part in all public matters in the early history of the town, and was in the Black Hawk war. He still lives in Fayette, 79 years of age. John C. grew up in Fayette and engaged in stockraising, later in woolgrowing. He now has 1,600 sheep and is interested in farming. Is president of the Fayette Canal company. In '84 he went on a mission of eighteen months to the Northwestern States. He is an active churchman, being superintendent of Sunday-schools and formerly president of the Y. M. M. I. A. Was married in Manti December 21, 1879, to Eva C., daughter of Philip and Cynthia S. Dack, born in Payson. They have nine children: John O., Roy D., Archie M., Effie D., Laura V., Lilly D., Orril W., Lester D. and Leslie L.

SWAIN, ALBERT, farmer, son of John and Elizabeth, was born in Coventry, England, November 19, 1851. His parents came to Utah in '63, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Ricks, and located at Nephi. In '65 they removed to South Bend, now known as Monroe, remaining one year, then moved to Gunnison, and in '68 to Fayette and '83 to Dover. Father served in the Black

Hawk war and died here, July 30, 1892. Albert has been engaged in farming and was one of the promoters of the Fayette Irrigation company, in which he is a stockholder. He is road supervisor for the Dover district and has served six years as a school trustee. Is a member of the Elders' quorum and served two years as a ward teacher. He is an energetic and industrious citizen and much respected in the community. Was married in Fayette, October 15, 1877, to Elizabeth E., daughter of William and Ann Gee, born July 24, 1858. They have had seven children: Elizabeth A., Albert J., Lydia A., William W., Marion R. and Susan A., living; Sarah J., deceased.

STERLING.

Sterling is a beautifully located settlement on the Sanpitch river, six miles south of Manti. The residences are built on the high, picturesque banks of Six-Mile creek, above all danger from floods or high water, and in a most delightful and healthful spot. This rural settlement was begun in '71 by W. G. Petty, and for many years was known as Pettyville, in honor of the founder. The old town was situated near the mouth of the romantic mountain stream, on the high banks of the Sanpitch river.

In '77 the few colonists removed to the present location, which commands an excellent view of the surrounding country and affords room for the building of a large and important commercial town. At the time of settlement, the old town, or Pettyville, had but fifteen families. Now the population numbers about 500 industrious and enterprising farmers and stockraisers. The town has a well-stocked general store, operated by Samuel Edwards, sawmills in the canyon, good schoolhouse and well-conducted schools, a Latter-day Saints ward, under the wise management of Bishop Christensen, amusement hall, postoffice and a railroad on the eastern and western boundaries.

Funk's lake, a large artificial inland pleasure and fishing place, covers seventy-five acres, to the depth of twenty feet or more, with pure mountain water, fresh from the crystal Six-Mile stream. This was begun in '73 by D. B. Funk, and is at present a noted pleasure resort, conducted by H. M. Bradley. The Sanpete Valley railroad circles round the winding canyon and delivers pas-

sengers within a few hundred yards of the lake. Here are delightful groves of shade trees, commodious pavilion, splendid fishing, grounds for all outdoor games and modern accommodations for those desiring a quiet, peaceful outing in the cool canyon of the Wasatch mountains.

The coal fields of Sterling cover an extensive area and promise to become the most valuable beds of fuel in central Utah. These mines were discovered in '87 by Harrison Edwards and Henry Thomas, Bishop John E. Reese, Edmund Edmunds and others of Wales. The Edmunds mine was opened at once and worked steadily for many years, the output supplying the people of Sterling, Manti and Sanpete county. A single-horse whim was used in lifting the coal, and a score or more of miners were kept busy in extracting fuel to supply the local markets. This beginning caused many others to locate claims and sink shafts in quest of better veins.

The Sterling Coal and Coke Company, consisting chiefly of parties connected with the Sanpete Valley Railroad company, was organized in '94, and located several claims in the vicinity of the Edmunds mine. The railroad was completed from Manti to the mines, the terminus being called Morrison, and the best hoisting works in Utah put in for lifting and loading the coal in cars on the track. The company has since expended many thousands of dollars in developing the mines, constructing permanent and substantial buildings and purchasing the Edmunds and other claims. A large force of men is engaged in completing drain tunnels and other work, and soon extensive shipments will be made to the fuel markets of Utah.

The irrigation enterprises of Sterling have not been neglected, and the careful management of water shows that the farmers are thorough business men, interested in developing the agricultural resources of the settlement.

The Sterling Irrigation Company, with a capital stock of \$10,000, was incorporated August 14, 1888, and the North Six-Mile Creek Irrigation company, with a capital of \$20,000, was incorporated April 1, 1889. These companies and several small individual ditches control the water supply for the fields of Sterling, and there is never a shortage in soil moisture, which explains why Sterling grain, fruits and vegetables possess such superior qualities.

In '91 the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed through the western borders of Sterling, and a flag station established, thereby connecting the town with the outside world. The stage mail route was then discontinued, and regular daily mail delivered from the railway mail service. Later the Gunnison reservoir dam was established at the mouth of Six-Mile creek, and one more important investment added to this village. The railroad construction furnished a market for ties and timbers, and many of the citizens of Sterling were employed in this work. Regular trains pass through the town over the Rio Grande Western, and the best traveling accommodations are furnished.

Sterling is peculiarly adapted to fruit-growing and gardening, and many of her thrifty citizens are engaged in these lines. The soil and climate are suited to sugar-beet growing, and good tests have been made by the State Agricultural College and the Department of Agriculture at Washington, showing the natural facilities are present for maintaining a sugar factory. The possibilities of Sterling are numerous; having good water power, excellent factory locations, unexcelled shipping facilities and an enterprising and industrious community, ready and willing to assist in the establishment of industrial concerns for building up the county.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF STERLING.

BEAUREGARD, MERENUS, farmer and stockraiser, son of Christian and Annie Sorenson, was born in Denmark, February 18, 1852. His parents joined the Mormon church and came to Utah in 1862, locating at Fillmore, where they still reside. He has been a freighter to the mining towns and in '85 engaged in the horse and cattle business at Sevier Bridge. In '88 he removed to Sterling where he owns 100 acres of land and his home, being a stockholder in the Sterling Irrigation company, of which he was a director for five years. He keeps about 150 head of cattle, selling the increase as necessary. His wife, whom he married at Fillmore, February 2, 1894, was Amelia, daughter of Caleb and Cynthia Edwards, born in Manti, September 3, 1857. They have four children: Merenus D., Electa, Amelia F., and an infant, living; Dora, deceased.

DENISON, HANS, JR., farmer, son of Hans and Johanna, was born in Manti, July 29, 1856. The family emigrated from Denmark in '53, and located in Manti, where they have since resided. Mother died here. Hans was raised to farming and now owns sixty acres of land at Sterling. Was married in St. George temple to Mary A., daughter of Roland and Hannah Braithwaite, born in England, November 9, 1858. They have nine children: John M., Leone, Mary A., Anna M., Hyrum E., Edward, Roland, Myrtle and Merland.

EDWARDS, HARRISON M., farmer, son of Elisha and Maria Dusett, was born in Nauvoo, Ill., February 11, 1841. The family passed through all the church persecutions in Illinois and Missouri, losing all their property except what was brought with them. They moved to Winter Quarters in '47, intending to come with the pioneers, but mother had the consumption and died,

and father turned one of his teams over to Brigham Young and settled near Kanesville till '52, when they crossed the plains in Capt. Wimmer's company. They located in Manti, where father was a prominent man, leader in all the local enterprises, and helped to start the early financial institutions. He was active in church work and died in Manti a much respected man. Harrison M. grew up in Manti and took an active part in the Black Hawk war, being Adjutant of Company A, minute-men. He was in the Salina canyon engagement and did some meritorious work. In '82 he moved to Sterling, where he has 100 acres of land. He is a member of the firm of Tuttle & Co. at Manti. Is president of the Sterling Irrigation company and was one of the prime movers in its organization. He was one of the first to assist in developing the Sterling coal mines and is a well-known, enterprising citizen. Was married in Manti March 10, 1865, to Nahomi Williams, born in Glenmorganshire, South Wales, May 15, 1848. They have had eleven children: Harrison, Margaret A., Antonett, Mary S., John W., Rosella, Solon, Ina R. and Arsenath, living; Edward E. and Amelia, deceased.

EDWARDS, JAMES P., farmer, son of Elisha and Maria, was born in Jackson county, Mo., October 12, 1838. His parents joined the Mormon church in Ohio and passed through all the church persecutions. Father was imprisoned with Joseph Smith and the shock hastened mother's death, which occurred in '47. Father helped build the Nauvoo Temple. The family came to Utah in '52 in Capt. Wimmer's train and located in Manti. Father was an active man in church matters, doing missionary work and giving freely to the cause. He performed a mission to the Muddy, and went on a mission to the States. Was captain of a company of seventy wagons in crossing the plains. He died in Manti in '78. James P. grew up in Manti, and with his brother Harrison conducted a small tannery for two years, and then manufactured brooms. In '78 he came to Sterling, where he now owns a thirty-four-acre farm.

He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, his brother, Edward E., being killed by the Indians while on a mission to Elk mountains. Was married in Manti July 4, 1861, to Catherine, daughter of Albert and Catherine Petty, born in Nauvoo, Ill., in '44. They have twelve children: Albert, Catherine M., Clarissa M., Lydia I., James P., Mariet L., Lewis E., William F., John T., Alice, George Q. and Eleanor.

EDWARDS, LORENZO L., farmer and cattle dealer, son of Caleb and Cynthia, was born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, December 19, 1851. His parents joined the Mormon church in Iowa and came to Utah in '52, crossing the plains in an ox-train, under Capt. Wimmer. They located in Manti, where he was raised. In '84 he came to Sterling where he has since resided. During the Black Hawk war he carried express messages. He has a farm of 100 acres in Sterling and 300 acres of pasture and meadow land on the Sanpitch river. He has been engaged in cattle dealing for many years and is one of the most prominent citizens of Sterling. Was married March 4, 1884, to Ida F., daughter of Moroni and Susannah Vorhees, born July 11, 1863. They have five children: Ida L., LeRoy, Arelious, Clinton M., and Vera E.

EDWARDS, SAMUEL, dealer in general merchandise, son of Caleb G. and Cynthia, was born in Ephraim January 12, 1862. The family lived in Levan and Tidwell's Lake and in '83 moved to Sterling. Father was the second bishop of Ephraim, serving many years. He took part in the Walker war and was a prominent man and leader in all local enterprises. He died in Ephraim in '56. Samuel was raised here and engaged in the stock business, having horses, cattle and sheep. In '95 the Edwards Bros. opened a general store at Mayfield with a branch in Sterling. They sold out in Mayfield and Samuel now has a large stock of general merchandise here; carries about \$3,000 and does an annual business to that amount. He also carries agricultural implements, wagons and buggies and does a good business. Is active

in church matters and was leader of choir for some time. Was married in Sterling February 18, 1888, to Clara, daughter of James P. and Catherine Edwards, born in Manti. Her parents came to Utah in '52 and settled in Mt. Pleasant among the first, but had to move to Manti on account of Indians. She has had six children: Clara B. and Odell, living; Blanche, Eugene, Gerald and Verna, deceased.

FUNK, DANIEL B., farmer, son of Daniel B. and Maria DeMill, was born in Salt Lake City March 29, 1849. The family came to Utah in '48 and located in Manti in '49, with the first settlers. Father helped build the forts and lived in Manti several years, removing to Sterling, where he took up about 400 acres of land. He made Funk's lake, covering ninety acres, put on a small steamer, several rowboats, erected a dancing pavilion, planted over 65,000 trees, and made a pleasure resort. Father and mother died there. Daniel Grew up a farmer; now owns 200 acres in Sterling, with a nice residence, orchard and nursery. Also has 160 acres near Fountain Green. Took part in the Black Hawk war, being in the fight in Salina canyon. Has spent considerable time in prospecting and owns several good prospects of silver, lead and gold. He discovered the coal beds at Morrison, since being developed by the Sanpete Valley railway. Spent several months prospecting for coal for the Rio Grande Western railway, and located sixteen quarter sections. Was married in Rockville, Utah, in '68, to Maria Terry. She burned to death in trying to save her child, which was sleeping in the house when it caught fire. Married again to Christina Peterson of Ephraim.

FUNK, FRANK, farmer, son of Daniel B. and Mary J., was born in Manti September 21, 1875. His father came to Utah in '51, crossing the plains by ox-team, and stopped for awhile in Salt Lake City, then removed to Manti about '53. He was one of the prominent citizens of Sanpete county, taking part in the Walker and Black Hawk wars, and being foremost in many enterprises. He was the original owner and promoter of the

noted pleasure resort called Funk's lake in his honor. He was married October 15, 1856, and died at the lake. His wife was Mary J., daughter of George and Sarah Pectol, born in Indiana March 24, 1836. They had seven children: Arlisha J., Sylvia, Jesse, Alfred, Gener, Andrew and Frank. About '74 he came to Sterling and began the construction of the lake. Frank was brought up here and now owns fifty acres of land and is an industrious and enterprising young man.

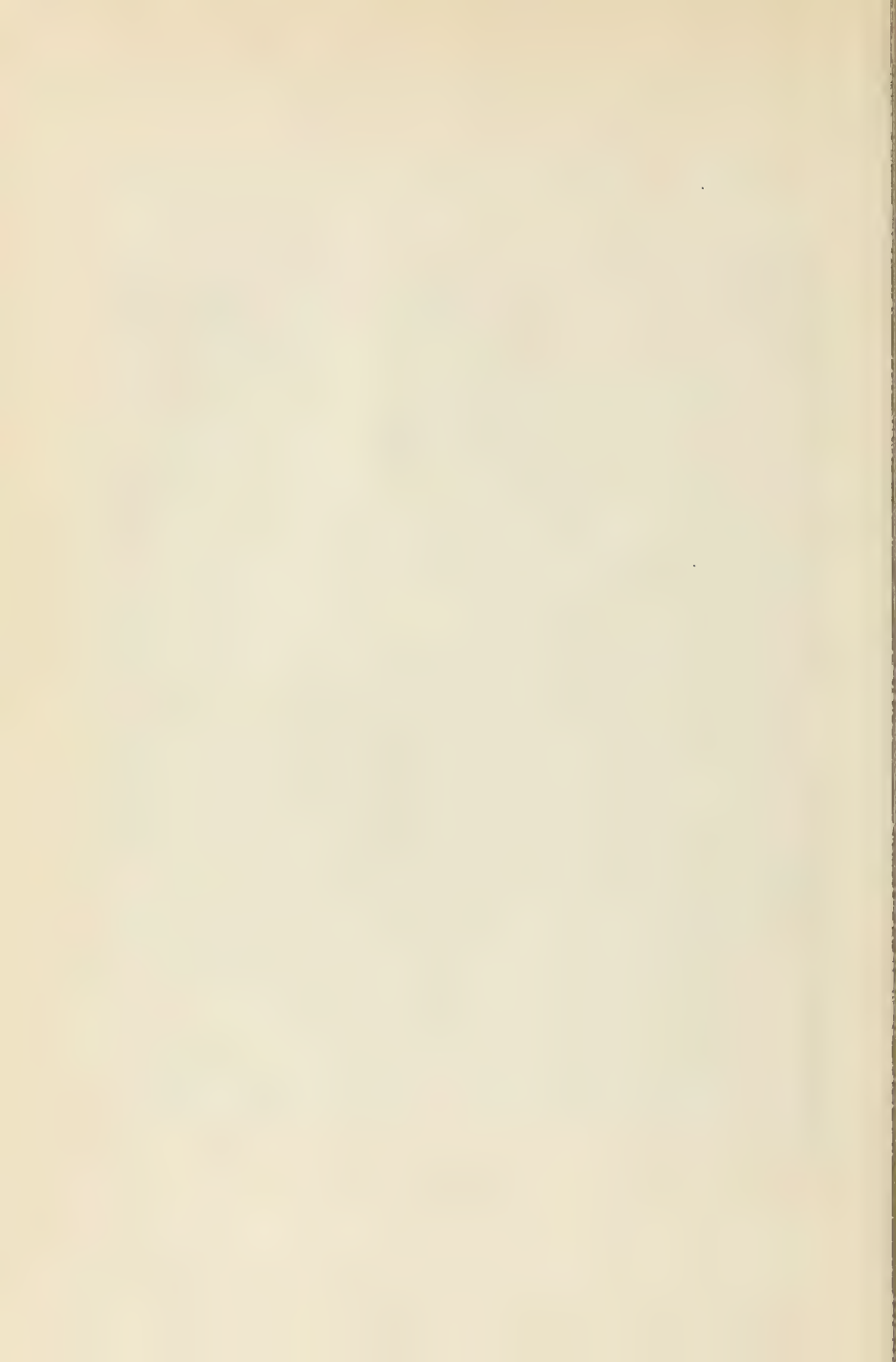
FUNK, WILLIAM D., blacksmith and gardener, son of Daniel B. and Maria De Mill, was born in Quincy, Ill., November 7, 1844. The family came to Utah in '48 in Brigham Young's company and located in Salt Lake City until '49. When President Young called for settlers to locate Manti father, mother and three sons, W. D., Ezra K. and Daniel B., Jr., responded and helped settle Manti. The first winter they lived under Temple hill and in '50 they built a small house, cutting out the logs, floor, casing and necessary lumber with a whip-saw. Father was the first to build a sawmill in the canyon, east of the city. He was the founder of Funk's lake, and for several years supplied the dealers with mineral paint and manufactured saleratus. Took part in the Black Hawk war, serving as an officer, and died at the lake. William D. was raised here to farming. About '73 the family removed to where Sterling is located and the following year made a ditch and turned the water into the basin now forming the lake. He and his boys now have 160 acres of land. He is one of the representative men of Sterling. Was married in Manti November 7, 1863, to Ingri, daughter of Swen and Pernilla Sandberg, a native of Sweden. They have had seven children: Ingri M., William, Edward D., Ezra S., Foster R. and Arsenath E., living; Annie P., deceased.

SNOW, FRANKLIN W., farmer, son of Warren S. and Mary A., was born in Pottawatomie, Illinois, April 23, 1851. His parents came to Utah in '53, crossing the plains in an ox-train of which father was captain.

They resided in Salt Lake City, two years, then removed to Tooele and from there to Manti; where father died in October, 1896. Franklin W., came to Sterling in '79, being one of the first settlers. He took part in the Black Hawk war, as a home guard, and was in Ephraim canyon when the Indians killed some of the settlers. Served as precinct road supervisor eleven years; Constable nine years and watermaster two years, and still holds that position. He is a stockholder and director in the Sterling Irrigation company, and president of the Elders' quorum, and a prominent and representative citizen. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, October 15, 1873, to Alice Abigail Peacock, daughter of Judge and Sarah. She died October 23, 1889, leaving five children: Goldie L., Irvin D., Cylde, Edward W. and William D. Was married again, September 17, 1892, to Maria A., daughter of Niels and Mary Nielsen, born October, 1859. They have two children: Bryant and Crystal.



WILLIAM H. SEELY.
INDIANOLA.



MILBURN.

Milburn is a most picturesque mountain village, situated about five miles north of Fairview, and occupying the nicest little cove in the county. The village was first located about '75, when Richard Graham, the present postmaster, took up a farm. He was followed by others, chiefly from Fairview, and the present agricultural community was formed. The co-operative plan of constructing irrigation canals and forming financial companies was adopted, and a colonial farming town completed. A co-op store was run for a time, but the town being small, it was closed.

The Rio Grande Western railroad was completed through the settlement in '90 and a flag station established, giving a daily mail service and connecting the colony with the markets of the world. The people are engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing, and have erected some neat homes. One of the most noticeable buildings in Milburn is the elegant schoolhouse erected a few years ago. The schools are equal to any in the county, being presided over by Prof. Eli A. Day, the oldest teacher in Sanpete county. The district has eighty-eight pupils and the school property is valued at \$2,528.45.

A Latter-day Saints ward was organized in '90, with James W. Stewart as bishop. The several societies are all in a flourishing condition and peace, happiness and prosperity prevail throughout this rural settlement. The location is one of the best natural reservoir sites in the State, and, with capital and business management, could be made of inestimable value to the county as a source of water supply for the reclamation of thousands of acres of now desert land, and creating here one of the most delightful pleasure resorts in the West.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MILBURN.

BILLS, WESLEY, farmer, son of John and Elizabeth, was born in Salt Lake City, March 6, 1850. His father came from Pennsylvania and mother from North Carolina. They came to Utah in '48 and located at Union Fort, south of Salt Lake City. In '57 they removed to Springville and about ten years later to Fairview, where Wesley was raised. In '78 he came to Milburn and settled on fifty-seven acres of school land. Is an earnest church worker and ward teacher; teacher and librarian in the Sunday-school. He took part in the Black Hawk war, doing his share of guarding, though only a boy. Was married in Fairview, May 23, 1869, to Sarah, daughter of John H. and Mary Wilcox, born in Manti, August 1, 1893. They have had twelve children: Wesley, Eliasard, Mary E., James, Herbert, Charles, Clarissa and Janet, living; John H., Sarah G., Maude and Orange, deceased.

ERICKSON, ANDREW P., deceased, son of Lars and Annie, was born in Sweden, April 15, 1830. He was raised there and was foreman over a large farm. Joined the Mormon church and married, and in '69 came to Utah, with a wife and child, and settled in Vernon, Tooele county. In May, 1893, they removed to Milburn, where they own a nice farm of ninety acres. He died here October 2, 1896. Was married in Sweden, October 27, 1855, to Ulricka, daughter of John and Anna M. Lundmark Johnson, born in Sweden, March 13, 1824. They had one adopted child, Matilda, widow of Orlando Hales, who died in Salt Lake City, July 4, 1889, leaving her with five sons: Franklin O., Carl V., Harry, Edgar C. and Lorenzo.

GRAHAM, JOHN, farmer, son of Richard and Mary, was born in Yorkshire, England, August 6, 1850. The family joined the Mormon church, and in '62 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Harmon's

train, and located that year in Fairview, where father died. John was brought up a farmer, took up some land in Milburn, and in the spring of '89 removed his family to the place where they now reside. Was married in Fairview, August 14, 1873, to Mary C., daughter of Peter C. and Mary Jensen, born in Salt Lake City, September 5 1855. They have had twelve children: John R., Mary E., Wilford M., Velinda, George A., Rebecca, Tilman, Geneva R., Maitland and Ellis E., living; Peter and an unnamed infant, deceased.

GRAHAM, RICHARD, postmaster and farmer, son of Richard and Mary. was born in Yorkshire, England, October 6, 1854. The family joined the Mormon church and in '62 came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Harmon. Mother died while on the road, father located in Fairview, where he died. Richard was raised in Fairview to farm work. In '75 he came to Milburn and took up 120 acres of land. Now owns 210 acres and is engaged in farming and stockraising. Was appointed postmaster in '96. Has performed a mission to England. Was married in Salt Lake City, May 26, 1881, to Nellie, daughter of Ole and Sissa Lassen, born in Sweden, September 21, 1858. They have had six children: Selma R., Gladys T. and George Q., living; Neils R., Andrew L. and Ole L. deceased.

HARKER, HEBER W., farmer, son of Joseph and Susan, was born in Taylorsville, Salt Lake county, November 14, 1858. His parents came from England in '47 and his brother William was the first male child born in Utah, being born in Echo canyon while the company was on the road. They settled in Taylorsville, where father was bishop and a prominent citizen for many years. Heber was raised there and came to Milburn in July, 1888, where he has a ninety-acre farm. Was married in Taylorsville, June 27, 1879, to Margaret, daughter of Otis L. and Jane Terry, born in Union Fort, Salt Lake county, August 31, 1859. They have had ten children: Heber L., Joseph A., Myron, Leroy, Ross, James E. and Edna, living; Martha A., Ellis and Benjamin, deceased.

HOUSKEEPER, THOMAS J., farmer, son of John and Elizabeth, was born in Philadelphia, Pa., July 10, 1837. His parents joined the Mormon church among the earliest members, and in '50 removed to Iowa. In '52 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Harmon Cutler, and located in Provo. They removed to Fairview in '60 and lived in the fort. Father taught school there in winter of '61, in a little log school and meeting-house, with slab seats and desks. In '68 they removed to Payson. Thomas returned to Fairview in '75 and in '78 came to Milburn and took 160 acres of land. He now owns eighty acres, which he cultivates. Took an active part all through the Black Hawk war. Was married in Fairview, January 19, 1865, to Missouri J., daughter of John and Ruth Owens, born in Linn county, Mo., August 17, 1841. They have five children: Sarah J., Permelia C., John T., James E. and Mary E.

JENSEN, PETER C., farmer, son of Christian and Boletta, was born in Denmark, February 18, 1833. Joined the Mormon church in '53 and came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Olsen's company, and reached Salt Lake City October 5, 1854. In '58 removed to Ephraim and in '59 to Mt. Pleasant among the first settlers. Assisted in building the fort and lived in it for some time. Had a twenty-acre farm, but in '65 went to Richfield to help settle that country; returned to Mt. Pleasant when the settlement was broken up by Indians, losing all he had. Took part in the Black Hawk war, as a minuteman, and was in many skirmishes. In '70 removed to Fairview, and in '79 to the present home, two miles north of Milburn, where he owns thirty-seven acres and 160 acres near Fairview. Is an active member of the church, and for several years presided over his ward. Was married in Denmark in November, 1853, to Mary Christensen. She died in September, 1887, leaving three children: Mary C., Peter C. and Alma. Second wife, married in Mt. Pleasant, January 15, 1865, was Kirsten Jensen, born in Denmark, March 27, 1843. She has ten children: Annie K., Endir C., Hans P., James, Neilsena, Joseph, Hyrum, Ellen, Wilford M. and Stella L.

JONES, EZRA B., son of Bishop James N. and Sarah A., was born in Provo, Utah, March 29, 1856. The family were from Zanesville, Ohio, and passed through all the persecutions of the Mormons in Missouri and Illinois, having their home burned and losing nearly all they had in Nauvoo. Father was with Joseph Smith in the early days of the church and was always a prominent churchman. He was among the first settlers in Moroni, Mt. Pleasant and Fairview, where he was the first bishop. He died in Fairview in '66. Ezra was raised in Fairview and engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps. In '88 he came to Milburn, bought a small farm and secured a one-half interest in a sawmill east of the town, where he was engaged four years in getting out mining and other timbers, under contract. In May, 1893, he leased the Huntington coal mines, east of Fairview, which he has since operated. Is an active Democrat and was Justice of the Peace four years. Was married in Fairview, May 23, 1884, to Sarah J., daughter of Thomas J. and Missouri J. Houskeeper, born in Fairview, November 4, 1865. They have had seven children: Thomas N., Zora G., Ivy Z. and Hazel C., living; Ezra B., Elva J. and Della P., deceased.

MOWER, WILLIAM E., farmer and stockraiser, son of Henry and Elizabeth, was born in Springville, Utah, November 10, 1854. The family removed to Fairview in '62, where he was raised. In '77 he came to Milburn and now owns 120 acres of land one and one-half miles north of town. In '87 he went on a two years' mission to Alabama. Was second counsellor to the presiding elder before the ward was organized and is now first counsellor to the bishop. Was married in Fairview, June 6, 1875, to Emily R., daughter of James and Elizabeth Stewart, born in Provo in '57. They have nine children: William E., Elizabeth, Elmira, James B., Elzada R., Francis M., Melissa, Moroni and George H. Second wife was Cecelia, daughter of Peter C. and Kirsten Jensen, born in Mt. Pleasant. She has had four children: Henry A., Edgar and Clarence, living; Kirsten M., deceased.

STEWART, EDMOND W., farmer, son of James and Elizabeth, was born in Provo, Utah, July 4, 1854.

The family was among the early settlers of Fairview, where Edmond was raised on a farm. In the spring of '77 he removed to Milburn and now owns a good fifty-acre farm. Was married in Fairview, December 15, 1876, to Leeva T., daughter of Otis L. and Leeva T. Terry, born in Union Fort, Utah. They have had ten children: Otis L., Clarence L., Loretta, William P., Alameda, Valeria, Francello and Ora L., living; Edmond D. and Rosanna, deceased.

STEWART, FRANCIS M., farmer, son of James and Elizabeth, was born in Provo, Utah, February 2, 1856. The family removed to Fairview among the first settlers, where Francis was raised. He worked in the canyon and was interested in the first portable saw-mill used in Fairview. Came to Milburn in '83, bought a farm, and now owns sixty-eight acres of fine land, with plenty of stock and good buildings. He assisted in organizing the Co-op store, being one of the largest stockholders and a member of the board of directors. In '87 he went on a six months' mission to the Cherokee Nation in Indian Territory. Was married in Fairview, April 18, 1875, to Amanda, daughter of William A. and Almira Allred, born in Ogden, Utah, February 13, 1857. They have had ten children: Effie E., James W., Vernial, Jet-tah, Loran, Freeman and Deveral, living; Francis, Millie and Elmina, deceased.

TERRY, ORSON M., farmer and stockraiser, son of Otis L. and Fanny M., was born in New York State, January 25, 1845. The family joined the Mormon church in '43, came to Utah in '52, lived in Salt Lake and Weber counties, then removed to Fairview among the early settlers. Orson was raised in Fairview to farm work and in '77 came to Milburn, where he has a good farm of 120 acres and a homestead of 160 acres on Gooseberry creek. He is interested in farming and stockraising. Took an active part through the Black Hawk war, being in a skirmish at Fish lake and in many trips after

the Indians, when they made raids on the settlers. Was married in Fairview, December 10, 1866, to Margaret, daughter of John and Elizabeth Houskeeper, born in Philadelphia, Pa., September 24, 1844. They have had eleven children: Sarah E., Orson J., Fannie M., Heber C., Francis L., Loretta G. and Ernest L., living; Margaret M., Emma J., Mary A. and George F., deceased.

VANCE, GEORGE H., farmer, son of Isaac Y. and Martha, was born in Salt Lake county, Utah, September 14, 1849. The family removed to Fairview in '59, among the first settlers. George was only a boy, but took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. Was raised to farming and has followed the business. Was married in Salt Lake City, December 20, 1869, to Mary, daughter of John and Susan Wakefield, born in Pottawattamie county, Iowa, April 20, 1850. They have had nine children: Martha, Sarah, Julia, Myron, Byron, Alice and Marinda, living; Mary E. and George H., deceased.

VANCE, ISAAC Y., deceased, one of the first settlers of Fairview, later of Milburn, son of John and Sarah, was born in Tennessee, December 29, 1818. When he was 5 years of age the family removed to Morgan county, then to McDonough county, Ill. He joined the Mormon church in '40 and in '47 came to Utah, in Capt. Grant's company, reaching Salt Lake City October 11, 1847. In '49 he removed to Union Fort, and in '59 came to Fairview, assisting in building the fort. The women were left in Mt. Pleasant while the men constructed the fort. Isaac received twenty acres of land and a building site in town. He took part in the Indian wars. Was counsellor to the first bishop for several years. Has always followed farming and in April, 1897, removed to Milburn, where he has twenty acres of land. Was married in Hancock county, Ill., November 23, 1840, to Martha E., daughter of Stephen H. and Catherine Yeager. Wife died in Mt. Pleasant, June 5, 1866, leaving six living children: Mary, George, Isaac W., Joseph S., Hyrum M. and Parley P. Married again to Annie C. Johansen. She has three children: Isaac W., Boletta and Deseret.

WHEELER, GEORGE A., farmer, stockraiser and woolgrower, son of Thomas A. and Ann, was born in South Cottonwood, Salt Lake county, January 4, 1858. His parents emigrated from England in '53 and located in South Cottonwood, where he was raised at various kinds of work. In '86 he bought 160 acres of land, three miles north of Milburn, where he now resides and is engaged in stockraising and woolgrowing. Was married in Milburn, November 25, 1887, to Thursa M., daughter of John H. and Laura Nay, born in American Fork, February 15, 1870. She died July 15, 1889.

INDIANOLA.

Indianola is situated in the northern end of Sanpete county and occupies that high mountain retreat known as Thistle valley. The country was donated to the Sanpitch Indians by President Brigham Young on behalf of the Mormon church, and has been held by them as a perpetual home. In '73 Hyrum Seely and William H. Seely homesteaded two quarter sections of land in the valley and began stockraising. The next year John Spencer was sent in by the Mormon church as a missionary, to organize a ward and preside as bishop. A few years later Mormon V. Selman, Hyrum N. Tidwell and David D. Tanner came in and took up homestead claims. The settlement was then fairly organized with church and schools and David D. Tanner established a dairy and cheese factory. Mormon V. Selman became an Indian interpreter and public official and at present is Justice of the Peace, road supervisor, school trustee and presiding elder of the ward. A store was started by Richard H. Spencer, who is the present merchant and general implement dealer. The Rio Grande Western railroad was constructed through the valley in '90 and connected the settlement with the commercial world.

The settlement has a population of about 200 people engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. The Indians are quiet, peaceable and industrious, pursuing their daily avocations in the same manner as their white neighbors. Peter Peterson, the present bishop, was appointed in '92 and serves the people with perfect satisfaction, being an earnest and conscientious worker. The location is delightful, the climate suitable for dairying, farming and stockraising and the surroundings are inviting to lovers of rural life. The present school population numbers fifty-four and the valuation of school property is \$275 for house, grounds and furnishings.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF INDIANOLA.

PETERSON, BISHOP PETER, son of Andrew and Annie M., was born in Fairview September 27, 1860.

His parents emigrated from Denmark about '53 and in '60 located in Fairview. Father was bishop for a time and a prominent and influential citizen and large farmer. He died January 20, 1873. Mother is still living in Fairview. Peter was raised a farmer and was a clerk for Swen and Lars Nielson for two and one-half years. In '92 he was appointed bishop of Indianola and moved here, where he is engaged in farming. Was a member of the City Council of Fairview two years, served as one of the presidents of Seventies and went on a mission in '88 to the Southern States, laboring in Virginia. Was married in St. George Temple December 11, 1878, to Celestia M., daughter of Otis L. and Sarah H. Terry, born in Fairview December 28, 1860. They have eight children: Samelia, Peter L., Mary M., Sarah C., Andrew L., Araminta, Lucilla H. and Laurin V.

SEELY, HYRUM, farmer and stockraiser, son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in Salt Lake City March 29, 1848, being one of the first children born in Utah. The family located in Mt. Pleasant in '59, where he was raised on a farm. In '68 he went east after emigrants. He came to Indianola in the spring of '73, and with his brother J. W. took up 160 acres of land, which they later let the church have. In '75 he moved his family here and has since been engaged in farming and stock-raising, having a nice farm of 160 acres. Is first counselor to the bishop and for two years was presiding elder and acting as bishop. Was married in Salt Lake City February 27, 1871, to Mary A., daughter of Henry and Susannah Goldsbrough, born in Salt Lake City October 21, 1852. They have had eleven children: Clarissa S., Amelia M., Hyrum E., Sarah E., Lodica M., Alvin W., James R., Clyde R. and Orange L., living; Henry A., deceased.

SEELY, WILLIAM H., son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., is one of the largest farmers and stockraisers of the county, was born in San Bernardino, California, October 25, 1852. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant with the first settlers and William was raised there on a farm. He went to Salt Lake City when 18 years old and was employed eight years in Frank Armstrong's mill. When 21 he filed on 160 acres of land, where he now resides, and now owns 400 acres in the county. He is one of the largest cattle-raisers in northern Sanpete, having about 200 head. Has made his home in Indianola since '73; is a member of the Mormon church and a prominent citizen of the county. He was married in Salt Lake City December 29, 1877, to Charlotte L., daughter of Levi B. and Hannah Johnson Reynolds, born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, November 4, 1856. They have had nine children: William B., Richard B., Justus B., Benjamin F., Laurence A. and Lottie, living; George W., Oswald W. and Molen H., deceased.

SELMAN, MORMON V., farmer and stockraiser, son of Isaac and Margaret, was born in Wales July 4, 1855. Father died there and in '66 mother and six children came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Rawlins' ox-frein and located in Payson. Mormon went to Wellsville and lived with a sister until '74, when he went to St. George and worked on the Temple. He returned to Payson and in '77 was called to Indianola as an Indian missionary. Learned the Indian language and is an interpreter. Is the tithing clerk, ward clerk, road supervisor, Justice of the Peace, school trustee, leader of the choir and presiding elder. Was married in St. George Temple March 21, 1877, to Louisa J., daughter of Thomas E. and Jane Daniels, born in Payson. She had one child, Inez, and died December 3, 1881. Second wife, married in Salt Lake City November 29, 1878, was Lavinia, daughter of George and Mary Williams, born in Birmingham, England, February 16, 1859. They have had nine children: Martha A., George V., Joseph H., Lavina J., Sophia, Isaac and Robert W., living; Rachel E. and Alma G., deceased.

SPENCER, RICHARD H., merchant, son of John and Lodica, was born in Payson, Utah, October 12, 1862.

The family came to Indianola in '74, father being called here as a missionary to the Indians, and was appointed bishop, holding the position till his death, August 14, 1891. Mother died in Utah county September 17, 1890. Richard was raised on a farm, and in '85 and '86 was superintendent of the Co-op store. In '89 he opened a store of his own, where he carries a general stock of goods needed in a country store and does a good business. He is also a farmer and sheepraiser, owns 700 acres of land and is making a specialty of thoroughbred Cotswold sheep and doing much in breeding up the native herds. Was married in Salt Lake City February 14, 1884, to Annie, daughter of Levi B. and Hannah Reynolds, born in Mt. Pleasant February 22, 1862. They have six children: Leo, Lodica, Henry M., Hattie, Vard and Aurelia.

TIDWELL, WILLIAM N., son of John and Jane, was born in Clark county, Indiana, October 30, 1831.

The family joined the Mormon church among the early members, and when William was 8 years old removed to Nauvoo, Illinois, where they were in the church persecutions. In '47 they removed to Council Bluffs and in '52 came to Utah, father being captain of a fifty in crossing the plains. They settled in Pleasant Grove and in '59 removed to Mt. Pleasant and assisted in building the forts, living inside for two years. William took part in the Black Hawk war, was Mayor of the city for some time and had command of the militia. In '76 he removed to Indianola, where he owns 160 acres of land, and he and his sons are engaged in farming and stockraising. He served as Justice of the Peace till '90, when he became blind. Was registration officer for several years. Was married in Pleasant Grove March 1, 1857, to Mary E., daughter of John A. and Phoebe Reynolds, born in Alton, Ill., October 2, 1837. They have had ten children: William N., John W., Maryett, Taylor, Lillian and Phoebe, living; Thursey, Orange, Sarah and an infant, deceased.

EMERY COUNTY.

EMERY COUNTY was organized by authority of an act of the Legislative Assembly, passed February 12, 1880, and was a part of the vast domains of Sanpete. The territory comprised all of eastern Utah now embraced in Grand and Carbon counties, and consisted of much unexplored mountainous country, rich in mineral deposits and other natural resources. The name was given in honor of Hon. George R. Emery, then acting Governor of Utah, and a much-respected Federal official. Samuel Jewkes was appointed Probate Judge, Elias Cox, Jasper Peterson and William Taylor, Sr., Selectmen. On the second Monday in March, 1880, the court met at the residence of N. P. Miller, on Cottonwood, and completed the county organization. The first officers appointed were Emanuel Bagley, Clerk and Recorder; W. J. Shelton, Surveyor and Prosecuting Attorney; E. Curtis, Sr., Sheriff; J. K. Reid, Treasurer, and Oscar Crandall, Assessor and Collector. At a later session of the court, held at the residence of J. K. Reid, James Woodward was appointed Justice of the Peace, being the only officer of this class in the county. All officers were appointed to hold until the general election in August, 1880, when a full set of officials was elected. Castle Dale was made the county seat, and the new division took its place among the group of counties in the then Territory of Utah. Its rapid progress and present most remarkably prosperous condition attest the fact that the pioneers were men of energy and determination.

In '55 a company under A. N. Billings was sent out from Manti to colonize the eastern portion of Sanpete county, which had never been explored. The little band passed through Castle valley to the present site of Moab, where they located and built what has since been known as Mormon fort. But, the Indians did not approve of such encroachments upon their domains, and after a two days' siege, forced the colonists to abandon the fort and return to Manti. No attempts were made during the following twenty years to settle east of the Wasatch mountains, and the people of Sanpete were content to locate in different places in that valley. The Indians held the eastern slope and all of Castle valley as a herding ground for pasturing horses and cattle stolen from Sanpete.

During the Black Hawk war the minutemen and militia, under such commanders as Gen. W. S. Snow, A. C. Van Buren, N. F. Guyman, John L. Ivie, E. Curtis and Orange Seely, made frequent trips through portions of Castle valley in pursuit of marauding Indians, and the most observing ones noticed the many beautiful locations and expressed a desire to found new homes in this section. But the soil looked different from that in Sanpete, and the water supply did not appear sufficient to justify colonial settlements, and every proposition was regarded as futile. The Government surveyor, A. D. Ferron, with a corps of assistants, entered the valley after the treaty of peace had been concluded with Black Hawk, and surveyed and platted several sections. Settlers were invited to enter upon the lands, but most everybody hesitated because they thought the soil worthless and the country too isolated.

At a conference of Sanpete stake, held in Mt. Pleasant in the fall of '77, Hon. Orange Seely was ap-

pointed and set apart as bishop of all that district of Sanpete lying east of the Wasatch mountains. A company of frontiersmen was called to accompany the bishop to Castle valley with a view to locating and building homes. Among those called were E. Curtis, Sr., N. P. Miller, James Jensen, Andrew Jensen and several others who later became identified with the rise and progress of Emery county. The pioneers built roads and bridges, and cut passes through the mountain canyons to open a highway between the two valleys, and selected suitable places for the location of towns when the spring of '78 admitted of removing their families, stock and household effects.

In the spring of '78 Elias Cox, Jehu Cox, Ben Jones, William Avery, Anthony Humbel and others located on Huntington creek and claimed several homesteads situated along the banks of this stream. The only evidence of settlement up to this time was a ditch constructed by James McHatton, a cattleman, about three miles west of the present town of Huntington. The company under Orange Seely located on Cottonwood creek, and put in crops of grain and vegetables. Another colony was settled this spring on Ferron creek; William Taylor, Sr., and William Taylor, Jr., with Mads Larsen, Nick Larsen, Joseph Wrigly and others, comprised this company. At the same time Sylvester Wilson and brother, with their families, and Charles Swasey and brothers, located at what was for some time known as Wilsonville, on the old Gunnison trail.

A colony was begun at what was then known as the Muddy, now Emery, by Casper Christensen and Lund brothers of Spring City. Canals were constructed and crops planted, but the Lunds soon became discouraged and abandoned the place. Thomas Farrer and sons lo-

cated the same spring at Blake, now Green River, and were joined by several others, who located claims and built irrigation canals for reclaiming the desert. The several attempts at settlement were more or less successful, and in the fall of '78, fair crops having been harvested, many families removed from Sanpete and joined their husbands and parents, who had paved the way to new homes in the chosen valley of future prosperity. The settlers had harvested fair crops, and their families were not invited to entirely destitute homes or empty granaries.

In the fall of '78 the Mormon church authorities made a second call for Castle valley settlers, at a conference held in Manti, and several men responded. Among these were J. K. Reid, Andrew Anderson, Samuel Jewkes and son, Peter Hansen, Hyrum Cook, Christen Jensen and many others from Manti, Ephraim, Mt. Pleasant, Spring City, Fountain Green and Fairview. Some families were from American Fork and other Utah county points. During this year an overland mail route was established between Salina and Ouray, Colo., the mail going over the Gunnison trail, through Castle valley, a distance of 250 miles, with no settlement in this section except at Wilsonville. A committee consisting of J. K. Reid, Orange Seely, Jasper Peterson, David Latimer and James Peterson formulated a petition and sent to Washington, D. C., asking for the creation of a postoffice, to be known as Castle Vale.

The department recognized the necessity for a postoffice, and on June 1, 1879, J. K. Reid received a commission as postmaster, but the name was changed to Castle Dale. The office was located eight miles from the mail route and the postmaster was compelled to go to Wilsonville and open the mail sack, for some time, until Novem-

ber 21, 1879, when Castle Dale was given a separate pouch, and the people took turns at carrying the mail, without any compensation. In the spring of '80 the route was changed by way of Castle Dale, and in a few weeks a second office was created at Ferron, with William Taylor as postmaster. In June of this year the people of Huntington were granted a postoffice, with M. E. Johnson postmaster, and a special route was established from Castle Dale, with E. Curtis as contractor. Offices were also established at Blake, with J. T. Farrer postmaster, and Wilsonville, with Sylvester Wilson postmaster.

During the year '79 many people visited Castle valley with a view to locating homes, and in the fall about twenty young men from Manti located Orangeville and had W. J. Shelton survey the townsite. J. K. Reid donated eighty acres and Andrew Anderson forty acres of their homesteads, to be divided into town lots, and the place was established. With the increase of towns and settlers came the desire for a county organization, and home protection for the isolated and small colonies. The county seat of Sanpete was fully 150 miles distant during the winter season, when the longest route had to be traveled by team, on horseback or on snowshoes, and the trip was often a very hazardous undertaking. A committee consisting of Emanuel Bagley, Elias Cox and J. K. Reid formed a petition asking for a new county, and the Legislative Assembly of '80 granted the request.

The first grist and saw mill in the county was brought by team, in the fall of '79, from Fountain Green. The machinery did not arrive until in November, the oxen having to pull the heavy wagons through snow two feet deep, in crossing the mountains. Samuel Jewkes and sons owned the mills, and had formed a sort of unit-

ed order copartnership before removing to Castle valley. The old burrs were put in place and horses used for grinding, the same as farm chop mills. As the winter was most severe, but few teams were able to pull the sweepstakes for the mill, the only available horses being owned by J. K. Reid, N. T. Guyman, Jr., and Andrew Anderson were kept busy chopping grain, which was used for man and beast.

When the spring of '80 came on, after a most severe winter, cattle were found dead in all parts of the valley. The animals would seek shelter around some cedar trees and stand there until frozen to death. The Price river valleys, Huntington, Ferron and Muddy creek bottoms were perfect boneyards, the results of many hundred cattle frozen or dying from starvation. An illustration of the inclement weather and dangers of getting away from the settlements is the fact that no one could be found to volunteer to haul in Christmas goods, even at 10 cents a pound for freight from Manti. The energetic merchant, however, was not to be baffled in getting Santa Claus trinkets for the children, and J. K. Reid, Joseph T. Burnett, M. E. Johnson and John Wakefield crossed over snowbanks eight feet deep and carried some goods from Manti.

The hazardous journey was made through Salina canyon by tramping paths through the snow and leading three pack horses loaded with sugar, coal oil, candies and lamp chimneys. While rounding a ledge one pack animal fell and rolled down the bluff fifty yards or more, but was dug out of the snow uninjured. The men were fatigued and cold and sought a small keg of alcohol in the pack of the horse that rolled over the ledge. When the keg was found the cork was gone and the liquor wasting in the snow. They picked up snow and alcohol

and ate it to obtain strength to continue the journey. The liquor caused a sudden numbness, which made them fear death was approaching, and they tramped all night through the storm to reach their wagon, which had been left on the east side of the mountain.

After a tedious, tiresome and almost impossible trip the men reached Castle Dale and distributed Christmas toys and candies to the children. Many pages could be devoted to relating stories of narrow escapes by cold, hunger and privation endured by those brave men in the early days, but this incident will suffice to show the perils incidental to settling in an isolated country, with no railroads and high mountains lying between them and the base of supplies. But the pioneers of Castle valley were men who braved the dangers of isolation and conquered the arid deserts to found homes for themselves and children, where peace and plenty would smile upon the future generations and children would rise up and bless the bold pioneers who opened the pathway to this chosen vale.

In the spring of '80 many new settlers located in different parts of Castle valley, and new irrigation canals were constructed to tap the different streams. The Rio Grande Western railroad was graded into Utah during this season, and those who sought employment found plenty of work, while the market for farm products was the best, and the year closed with brighter prospects and more bounteous supplies for families and domestic animals. The prices for various farm products this fall and winter were the highest ever recorded in this valley. Oats sold for five dollars and wheat three dollars per hundred pounds. Onions found a ready cash market at 10 cents, and cabbage 8 cents a pounds, eggs 30 cents a dozen, but-

ter 40 cents, potatoes 5 cents and carrots $3\frac{1}{2}$ cents a pound.

Emery stake of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints was organized during the fall of '80, and the several wards became a part of the new ecclesiastical division. The officers were C. G. Larsen, president; Orange Seely, first counsellor, and Rasmus Justesen, second. These men were representative and enterprising citizens, whom every man regarded as responsible leaders, and their wise counsels prevailed throughout the stake for the benefit of the people. The stake then included all of Emery county and extended to fields as yet unexplored; but wherever a colony had been formed the bishopric was organized church societies instituted and all the orders of the Latter-day Saints were formed, as in the older settlements. This made the people feel more at home, even though many miles from relatives and friends of youth, and general contentment and happiness reigned throughout the county.

The Pioneer grist mill was built at Orangeville during the year of '80. Lumber was sawed from long leaf pine trees cut along the banks of Cottonwood creek, near where the mill stands. The sawing was done by horsepower. A penstock was built and the mill run by water power. This enterprise marked a new epoch in Emery county history, as flour could be procured at home, and families that had been compelled to live on chop feed now had first-class flour and real home-made biscuits. The leaders in this work were Samuel Jewkes, J. K. Reid, J. C. Woodward and others, who had more time than money and were forced of necessity to build the mill for the benefit of themselves, their families and the hardy pioneers then scattered at different points throughout the valley. Grain was grown at every settlement and hauled

to Orangeville to be made into flour or chopped for feed for cows and horses.

The year '81 marked the beginning of more prosperous times for all of Emery county, and the people embraced the many opportunities offered for making new homes. The Rio Grande Western railroad was graded across the Buck Horn flat and in Salina canyon, and the citizens expected soon to have the steel highway of commerce at their doors. But in this they were disappointed, although millions of dollars were expended on the route through Castle valley the line was finally completed in '82, being built along Price river and thirty-three miles north of Castle Dale. Although disappointed in not getting the railroad at that time the people still hope to see the main line of the Rio Grande Western constructed on the old grade through Salina canyon, and some day, no doubt in the not very distant future, Castle valley will be the main thoroughfare across the continent.

When the Rio Grande Western railway was completed, the first carload of farm machinery that came into Emery county was shipped to Pleasant Valley Junction, and from there hauled to Price by the construction engine, for J. K. Reid, who assumed all responsibility in case of loss in passing over the new roadbed. The star route mail line was then abandoned and mail for the Emery county offices came by rail to Price, and was carried by contractors to the several offices. During the year '82 a postoffice was established at Muddy, now Emery, with Casper Christensen postmaster. In '83 a daily mail route was established, and every day, except Sunday, mail pouches were delivered at Price. This placed all of Castle valley in direct communication with the world, and the general news was received through daily publications.

In the year '90 the Legislature passed an act creating Grand county, and all that portion of Emery lying east of Green river and south of the Brown Buttes was given the new county. This county took most of the railroad taxation from Emery, and as many of the largest cattle owners were in the section of the Book and La Salle mountains, much of the revenue of Emery was cut off and became the property of the new division. Moab was made the county seat, and a county organization was effected.

In '90 the census was taken by the General Government, and the population returned for Emery was 5076, divided among the settlements as follows: Blake, 375; Brocks, 50; Cleveland, 111; Castle Dale, 409; Emery, 240; Ferron, 399; Huntington, 738; Lawrence, 107; Molen, 134; Orangeville, 353; Price, 502; Scofield, 680; Spring Dale, 12; Spring Glen, 137, and Wellington, 230. The population of Grand county this year was only 541, as returned by Joel Shomaker, the United States census enumerator for that county. Many of the new colonists in both counties were young men seeking homes, hence the number of families was not so great as in older settled communities. The population was then less established than at present, some being transients seeking new locations.

In '92 a fight was made for the removal of the county seat from Castle Dale to Price, and the usual animosities consequent to new county divisions were stirred up, but better counsel prevailed, and the change was not accomplished. A fine brick courthouse was erected in Castle Dale, at a cost of about \$5000, and the question of removing the county seat was settled permanently. The regular sessions of the Seventh Judicial District court for Emery county are held here, and the people are contented

because perfect harmony exists in all that pertains to legal transactions at the county seat, and an air of permanency pervades all circles. The county officials throughout the entire history of development have exercised good judgment in the expenditure of public funds and none but efficient men have occupied positions of trust.

The Legislature of '94 granted the petition for creating a second division of Emery, and Carbon county was organized. This again weakened the public funds of Emery county by taking away much of the railroad mileage, and many business houses and herds of stock that had before been assessed and licensed in this county.

The population of Emery county as given by the statistician for '95 was 4390, after having been divided twice since the formation in '80. In entering the county from the north on the mail route the traveler first reaches Cleveland, which in '95 had a population of 507; then comes Huntington, with a population of 987; Lawrence, population 190, and Castle Dale, population 533. Following the stage line, the next town is Orangeville, population 672; then Ferron, population 549; Molen, population 206, and Emery, population 481. On the southern border are Green River, population 133, and Woodside, population 132. These figures were given in '95, being the last official enumeration, and the population of each place has increased since that date. In Castle valley proper the towns are located from three to twelve miles apart, while Green River and Woodside are stations on the Rio Grande Western railroad.

Castle valley obtained its very significant title from the innumerable castles or peculiar stone formations standing as sentries upon the mountain peaks and rim-rocks surrounding this lovely vale. In many instances

these tall steeples are fifty miles distant and present most striking figures and characters. The stone is of a sandy formation containing many alkaline mineral substances and gradually wastes away with the years of exposure to weather changes, and many picturesque figures are formed by the remaining piles or pyramids of cemented stone.

No section of the Great Rockies contains such vast and inexhaustible deposits of coal as are found near the base of the Wasatch mountains. Some of the outcropping veins are thirty feet in width, and many prospects measure four feet or more on the surface. The supply is beyond even an estimate, as the veins extend for miles through the canyons and along the base of the mountains. If a railroad was constructed through the valley within marketable distance of the now undeveloped coal fields, thousands of trainloads of the very best fuel could be placed upon the market at prices that would astonish the most conservative promoter. This valley then offers a virgin field of development for every manufacturing enterprise that can be successfully planted in the Great West.

Marble of the finest quality lies uncovered yet in its native condition, in great quantities in the Cedar mountains. Gold, silver and copper have been discovered in the bluffs of the San Rafael, and one company, under the management of J. E. Browning, has sunk a 600-foot shaft in prospecting for precious metals. The work, it is reported, has not been in vain, as excellent returns have been received, and the company continues its operations in fond expectation of finding something of great value. Among the other metals and minerals abounding in the different sections of the county are: Alum, sulphur, gypsum, asphaltum, magnesia, salt, kerosene, lithographic

stone and mineral wax. Many good prospects remain without any attempt at development, while others are being uncovered and preparations are made for active work.

Emery county has over 1100 miles of irrigating canals and ditches, constructed since '78, at a cost for labor and materials of about \$200,000. The work of building these canals, dams and flumes required no money, as labor was the basis of every transaction, being co-operation of individual energies without any monetary consideration. One magnificent specimen of what can be accomplished by poor men without capital, through union of labor for colonial good, is the immense tunnel cut through the mountain at Emery to shorten the canal at least two miles. When this work was completed and the water was turned in the people whose crops were too be saved and homes blessed engaged in a general jollification and feast of rejoicing at the mouth of the tunnel.

The citizens of Emery county are enterprising and industrious. Many fine brick residences have been erected and numerous homes are surrounded by well-kept grounds.. The county has three roller mills, one burr mill, several steam saw and shingle mills, supplying abundant building material. Each town has general merchandise stores apparently doing a good business. The retail liquor traffic is limited to one saloon, located at Castle Dale, the county seat.

The San Rafael mountains have long been regarded as a safe retreat for thieves and outlaws, and Emery county has been shunned by some people because of the existence of the famous "Robbers' Roost." But the vigilant officers of the law have made such inroads upon those dark hiding-places as to almost exterminate the bands of outlaws. In the early days George P. Billings,

the pioneer Sheriff of Sanpete, succeeded in capturing some of the desperadoes. James Burns, late lamented Sheriff of Sanpete, was shot by some characters whom he attempted to arrest, and who have since eluded all pursuit by hiding in these impenetrable canyons. In '97 that bold Emery county Sheriff Azariah Tuttle was shot and made a cripple for life by a noted outlaw. Since then some have been killed, others captured, and the band almost broken up.

The official census of '95 showed that Emery county had 552 farms, of which 523 were free of mortgages. There were 15,622 acres under irrigation, 2528 acres of pasture lands under fence, and 28,574 acres unimproved and susceptible to reclamation and cultivation by the construction of new irrigation canals. Emery had in '95 the following animals: Milch cows, 1736; range cattle, 4234; horses, 2829; swine, 1560; goats, 770; sheep, 36,061, with a few mules. The farm products reported were: Wheat, 69,543 bushels; corn, 8041 bushels; oats, 54,547 bushels; barley, 660 bushels; alfalfa, 10,524 tons; wild hay, 619 tons; potatoes, 12,653 bushels. The fruit acreage was 150 acres of different varieties. There were 2173 hives of bees, making 25,690 pounds of honey. The industrial concerns numbered ten, and there were fifteen stores in the county.

OFFICIAL DIRECTORY.

The following list comprises the names of those connected with the official history of Emery county since '78. Hon. Orange Seely was chosen in '77 as bishop of the whole country east of the mountains. He was a Selectman of Sanpete county and secured an appropriation of \$500 to assist in building a road over the mountains in the fall of '79. The first County court, or-

ganized March 8, 1880, consisted of Samuel Jewkes, Probate Judge; E. Cox, William Taylor and Jasper Peterson, Selectmen; Emanuel Bagley, Clerk and Recorder; E. Curtis, Sheriff; J. K. Reid, Treasurer; Jos. S. Thornton, Superintendent of Schools; M. J. Shelton, Surveyor, and H. O. Crandall, Assessor and Collector. The sum of \$10 per year was fixed as the salary of the Treasurer. The assessed valuation of the county was \$500,000.

At the general election held in August, 1880, the following officials were elected: Elias Cox, Probate Judge; J. W. Seely, William Taylor, Sr., and H. S. Hollingshead, Selectmen; Samuel Jewkes, Treasurer; M. J. Shelton, Prosecuting Attorney and Surveyor; J. L. Brasher, Assessor and Collector, was also appointed Sheriff to fill a vacancy from resignation. March 6, 1882, the court furnished a log room in which to meet, at a cost of \$50. June 5, 1882, Anthon Neilson was appointed Selectman to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of H. S. Hollingshead. July 6, 1882, E. Bagley resigned as County Clerk and S. H. Cox was appointed to that position, but failed to qualify, and Job Whitney was appointed. C. G. Larsen, Jr., was appointed Treasurer to fill the position of Samuel Jewkes, resigned.

At the general election in August, 1882, Orange Seely was elected Probate Judge; J. W. Seely, A. Neilsen and William Taylor, Sr., Selectmen; J. K. Reid, Attorney; J. L. Brasher, Sheriff, resigned and H. S. Loveless was appointed. June 2, 1884, Joseph Denisen was appointed County Clerk, with O. J. Andersen deputy, March 26, 1885, A. Neilson resigned as Selectman and J. E. Johnson was appointed to fill the unexpired term. In August, 1885, James Woodward, W. H. Branch and J. W. Seely were elected Selectmen; W. W. Crawford, Clerk and Recorder; J. D. Kilpack, Assessor and Collector; Jas-

per Robertson, Probate Judge. The election in August, 1887, resulted in the election of M. W. Molen, Selectman; E. H. Cox, Surveyor and Superintendent of Schools, and in December A. J. Allen was appointed to the office of County Selectman to fill a vacancy caused by the death of James Woodward.

In August, 1888, A. Ballinger was elected Prosecuting Attorney, and held the position over one term, when he resigned, and J. K. Reid was appointed. During this year the County court obtained aid from the Territory and constructed bridges on the Cottonwood, Price and Huntington streams. In June, 1889, O. J. Harmon was appointed Selectman to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of A. J. Allen. The same month Mrs. A. J. Shipp was appointed quarantine physician for the county. At the general election in August, 1889, E. Cox, W. G. Petty and J. T. Ballentyne were elected County Selectmen and L. M. Olsen Superintendent of Schools. Ballentyne resigned and O. D. Allen was appointed Selectman, and in '90 Allen resigned.

In '90 Carl Wilberg was elected County Clerk, H. G. Mathis Selectman and J. S. Hoyt was appointed quarantine physician, instead of E. M. Moore, resigned.

At the election in August, 1891, L. P. Ovesen and C. E. Larsen were elected Selectmen, and W. C. Burrows was appointed to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of H. G. Mathis. September 5, 1892, Hon. Orange Seely was appointed Probate Judge and J. K. Reid was appointed Attorney to fill the unexpired term of A. Ballinger, resigned. The election in '93 resulted in electing H. M. Fugate, E. H. Cox and J. L. Boulder, Selectmen; Wyatt Bryan, Assessor and Collector; H. G. Mathis, Sheriff; Chris Johnson, Prosecuting Attorney; W. J. Tidwell, Surveyor; Carl Wilberg, Clerk, and R. C. Miller,

Treasurer. In April, 1894, Herbert Savage was appointed Probate Judge. The county of Carbon was created this year and J. L. Boulder resigned as Selectman, Lewis Larsen filling the vacancy, and H. G. Mathis resigned as Sheriff, A. Tuttle taking his place.

At the general election in '94 Lewis Larsen, P. C. Burch and J. C. Duncan were elected Selectmen; O. J. Sitterud, Clerk and Recorder; Dr. W. P. Winters was appointed quarantine physician. In November, '96, the first general election under Statehood, A. O. Wood, R. P. Rasmussen and Nephi Williams were elected Commissioners; William Howard, Prosecuting Attorney; R. C. Miller, Treasurer; O. J. Sitterud, Clerk and Recorder; M. C. Bryan, Assessor; A. Tuttle, Sheriff; W. S. Hinkin, deputy sheriff and janitor of the courthouse.

PROPERTY VALUATION.

The property valuation of Emery county in '80 was only \$500,000. Since then the counties of Grand and Carbon have been created and the present valuation is over \$1,000,000.

In '98 the valuation by precincts was as follows:

Castle Dale	\$103,740
Cleveland	49,550
Desert Lake	3,230
Emery	112,709
Ferron	98,904
Green River	12,631
Huntington	145,274
Lawrence	29,631
Molen	33,108
Orangeville	89,524
Woodside	13,231

The school population for the county was 1,755 and the total estimated population of the county was 6,500.

CASTLE DALE.

Castle Dale, the county seat, is situated on a mesa, on the north side of Cottonwood creek, two and one-half miles below Orangeville. The town was located by Orange Seely, Sanford Forbush and M. J. Peterson and until '81 was a part of Orangeville. In the summer of '81 the townsite was surveyed and a separate ward created. The present population is probably 750, and the people are actively engaged in farming and stockraising. There are four stores, a flouring mill, harness shop, burr mill and other places of business located here and all appear to be in a prosperous condition. In '92 a brick courthouse was erected, and since then several brick residences have been built by the enterprising citizens. The Latter-day Saints academy of Emery stake is located in this town and an elegant building is under process of construction..

Two district schools are maintained and the best teachers obtainable are employed to instruct the 222 children within the prescribed school ages. J. Y. Jensen is bishop and Peter Frandsen and Seth Allen are counselors. Castle Dale is a great honey-producing town; fruit grows in abundance and vegetables are the best. With proper market facilities and the completion of the proposed railroad through the county canning factories, creameries, flouring mills and other factories are possible additions to the future city. The Seely and Wilcox ditch, the Jeffs, the Blue Cut, the Wilberg and the Mammoth canals carry water to Castle Dale and her several thousands of tillable acres, producing an abundance of

cereals, alfalfa, potatoes, fruits and vegetables. The Emery County Pioneer, the only paper published in the county, is issued here weekly by Lynch & Jameson.

Castle Dale is connected with Price by telephone, and by this means has direct telegraphic communication with the world. Daily mails are delivered by stages and the people enjoy cosmopolitan privileges even though situated several miles from the railroad. Regular sessions of the Seventh District court are held here and the place is an important point to all residents of Castle valley.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF CASTLE DALE.

ANDERSEN, FREDERICK, farmer and woolgrower, son of Anders and Annie K., was born in Denmark August 28, 1850. He joined the Mormon church in '72 and came to Utah, locating at Little Cottonwood, where he worked in the smelters and at railroading. Then removed to Fountain Green and in November, 1878, came to Castle Dale. Now owns a farm of about thirty acres, a nice residence and 2500 sheep. Has held the position of watermaster and is a stockholder in the Blue Cut and Mammoth canals. Is president of the Ninety-First quorum of Seventies and a prominent man in church and civil affairs. Was married April 5, 1875, to Hannah, daughter of Christian and Karen Jensen of Fountain Green. They were married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, and have ten children: Frederick, Anna C., Joseph, Hannah C., Dena, Emma, James E., Neils C., Parley and Ervin.

ANDERSON, C. P., Justice of the Peace, engineer and carpenter, son of Paul C. and Marew, was born in Denmark, September 24, 1861. His parents joined the Mormon church, father died in '69, and in '72 the

family came to Utah, locating at Fountain Green. C. P. learned the trade of a carpenter and is a natural machinist. He came to Castle Dale at the time of the earliest settlement and removed here permanently in '86. Was married in Castle Dale, December 16, 1887, to Anna, daughter of Frederick and Carrie Ottosen, born in Denmark, September 30, 1869. He has been engaged as an engineer and carpenter and owned a sawmill twenty-two miles northwest of town, until '97. Is an active politician and chairman of the Democratic party for Castle Dale precinct. He has held numerous minor offices and is at present Justice of the Peace.

BORRESO, P. C., blacksmith, son of N. H. and Hannah Maria, was born in Salt Lake City, August 3, 1854. When he was 18 months old his parents removed to Spanish Fork, where father built the first house in that settlement. They then went to Mt. Pleasant, where father took part in the Johnston campaign and the Walker and Indian wars, being a Captain. P. C. Served as a minuteman during the Black Hawk war. Was married May 11, 1872, to Mary E., daughter of Tom and Mary A. Kinney of Fillmore. He came to Ferron in October, 1889, where he worked as a blacksmith, and in February, 1894, being elected Sheriff, removed to Castle Dale. He located the North canal in Ferron and was head watermaster some time. Is now a member of the board of directors of the Castle Dale canal and interested in a steam thresher. Is a member of the Elders' quorum and a representative man. His children are: Emma, Hettie, Elizabeth, Julia, Elsie, Charlotte, Lidia, Stenia, Edith, Peter, Erven and Pearl, living; and Charles, who died at the age of 26 years.

BRANDON, GEORGE W., liquor dealer, son of W. W. and Margaret, was born in Mt. Pleasant, June 8, 1871. His father was a United States deputy marshal and City Marshal of Mt. Pleasant for many years. George grew up in Mt. Pleasant and worked in the mines of Park City for some years. He came to Castle Dale in October, 1897, and opened his present place of business,

where he has a fine saloon and pool hall, and dispenses choice wines, liquors and cigars. His place is the only one of the kind in Emery county, and he does a profitable business. Was married in '92 to Blanche, daughter of John and Maggie Nicholson of Mt. Pleasant. They have three children: Earl, Harry and Hugh.

FRANSEN, PETER, farmer, son of George and Carry N., was born in Ephraim, October 15, 1858. His father came from Denmark about '53 and settled in Box Elder county, afterward located in Ephraim, where he served as a minuteman through the Black Hawk war, being in most of the engagements. He died at Price in '97. Peter resided in Sanpete county till '91, when he removed from Mt. Pleasant to Castle Dale. He has a farm of eighty acres and is engaged in a small way in stockraising. Is second counsellor to Bishop Jensen and a teacher in the Sunday-school. Was a ward teacher for some time and is now a member of the High Priests quorum. He was married in Mt. Pleasant, November 10, 1883, to Tine, daughter of Frederick and Carry Ottosen, born in Denmark. They have six children: Tine, Carry E., Joseph P., Ethel T., Elmer and Esther.

HUDSON, THOMAS, farmer, was born in England, December 16, 1847. He came to Utah in '50 and settled in Salt Lake City. Removed to Kaysville, thence to Manti and finally to Castle Dale. He now has a farm of 155 acres and is engaged in farming, having formerly given his attention to the stock business. Is interested in the Blue Cut canal and one of the prominent farmers of Castle Dale. Was married in Manti to Diana, daughter of Samuel and Sarah Ware. She died, leaving eight children: Alice, Louisa, Frank, Samuel, Belle, Laura, Jessie and Ruth.

JAMESON, ALEXANDER, farmer, son of Alex and Prine, was born in Provo, May 18, 1859. Father came to Utah in '49 and located in Salt Lake City. In '52 he removed to Provo and in '66 went to Goshen, where he died. Mother still resides in Goshen. Father understood

the Ute language and served as an interpreter, aiding the settlers in recovering much of their property stolen by Indians. He also acted as a drummer during the Black Hawk war. Young Alexander graduated from the B. Y. Academy at Provo in the class of '91, and came to Castle Dale the same year, taking charge of the Emery Stake Academy, as principal for three years. He then taught three years in the district schools and engaged in merchandising. Now owns a farm and is engaged in farming. Is president of the Mammoth Canal company, superintendent of the Sunday-school and patriarch of the stake. Was married in Salt Lake City in '81 to Millicent, daughter of Joseph and Dorothy Ferris. They have eight children: William A., Millicent, Jennie D., Leah Prine, Arthur E., Clara M., Annie Ley and Joseph L.

JEFFS, LORENZO, stockraiser, son of William and Emma, was born on the plains, September 14, 1856. The family came to Utah and located at Manti. In '82 they came to Castle Dale. He now has a farm of about thirty acres and is engaged in the cattle business. He also owns a brickyard and has stock in the Mammoth canal. Is a member of the Seventies quorum. Was married in Fairview, September 13, 1883, to Harriet, daughter of John and Sarah Lanscott. They have had seven children, five of whom are living and two boys deceased. Harriet L., born March 7, 1888; A. Luella, October 7, 1889; Lorenzo, November 11, 1891; Stella, September 20, 1895, and Hazel E., May 21, 1898.

JENSEN, NIELS C., farmer and apiarist, son of Christian and Annie J., was born in Denmark June 15, 1826. He joined the Mormon church in Denmark and came to Utah in '66, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Reynolds, and located at Fountain Green. Took part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard. Served two years as watermaster in Fountain Green and was a shareholder in the Co-op store. Has been for many years a ward teacher. He did about ten years' missionary work in his native land before coming

to Utah. Came to Castle Dale in '90 and has since been engaged in farming and beekeeping. Was married in Denmark July 7, 1853, to Karen, daughter of Sire and Johannah Jensen, born February 13, 1828. They have had nine children: James C., Johannah, Andrew, Mary, Maria, John Y., Niels and Joseph, living; and Soren, deceased. John Y. is bishop of Castle Dale, being ordained April 17, 1898, by Francis M. Lyman. Niels C. has forty-three grandchildren.

MILLER, RICHARD C., County Treasurer, son of Niels C. and Petrea, was born in Aalborg, Denmark, November 14, 1854. He grew up in his native land and served seven months in the army before coming to the United States. In '78 he came to Utah and in '80 his parents located at Manti, where they now reside. He was engaged in Sanpete for several years as a farmer and shoemaker, and was married in Mt. Pleasant October 21, 1880, to Caroline Neilsen. She died August 21, 1892, leaving three children: Agnes, Dagma and Willard. Was married again in Manti Temple June 14, 1894, to Martine Jacobsen. In the fall of '84 he came to Castle Dale and engaged in farming. Now has a good farm of 100 acres. Was elected County Treasurer in '92 and re-elected twice, being a competent, capable and trustworthy man. He is connected with several important irrigation enterprises and an active, energetic and industrious citizen, always interested in the upbuilding of his town and county.

OLSEN, HENNING, farmer and builder, was born in Denmark June 30, 1830. He joined the Mormon church in '57 and came to Utah in '61, locating at Spring City, where he resided for twenty-two years. Came to Castle Dale in '74 and was bishop here for nearly fifteen years. He took part in the Indian wars while a resident of Sanpete and assisted in building the fort at Ephraim. Was the originator of the Mammoth Canal company and has been a prominent builder in Emery county. Among the buildings he constructed are the

meeting-houses at Ferron, Huntington and Lawrence. He owns about eighty acres of fine farming land and is engaged in farming and stockraising. Was married in '54 to Cecelia Justesen, who died, and he married Christine Mortenson, Martha Laney, O. Olsen and Maria Simonson. He has ten living children: Lewis, Henning, John, George, Mary, Amelia, Ebenezer, Abenedad, Seymour and Victor.

OLSEN, V. L., woolgrower, son of Henning and Maria, was born in Spring City, Utah, February 27, 1875.

His parents emigrated from Denmark and were among the first settlers of Sanpete county. The family came to Castle Dale in '82 and now reside here. V. L. has been engaged in woolgrowing since '94; now has a herd of 5,000 head, one-half being his own. Was married in Castle Dale August 17, 1897, to Maria, daughter of Soren and Maria Hansen, born in Fountain Green, Utah, September 19, 1877.

OLSOX, OLE, liquor dealer, was born in Sweden March 4, 1864. He came to Utah in '69 and settled in Salt Lake City. In '70 he removed to Mt. Pleasant and remained there till '96, when he came to Castle Dale and entered into partnership with W. W. Brandon in the saloon business. They have a first-class place. He was engaged in the sheep industry while in Sanpete and is still a woolgrower, and a promising young man.

PETERSEN, JOHN, farmer, son of Michael and Serine, was born in Norway January 5, 1844. He came to Utah in '55 with his mother, who resided in Spanish Fork for three years, then removed to Mt. Pleasant. In '65 he was called to help settle Richfield and assisted in building the first canal in Sevier county. Was first counsellor to the bishop of Annabella. The Indians drove out the settlers and he returned to Mt. Pleasant, where he lived a short time and went to Spring City. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war and was in the Fish lake engagement, a skirmish at Marysville and wounded

in the right arm and shoulder while in an encounter near Spring City. He came to Castle Dale in '87 and has since resided here. Was school teacher for five years. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum and a prominent man. Served as a missionary to Norway from '77 to '79. Is a stockholder in the Mammoth Canal company. Was married in Mt. Pleasant March 7, 1861, to Emma Mortensen, born in Denmark March 7, 1844. She died at Annabella March 9, 1866, leaving eight children: Joel F., Sarah, Leoletta, Albert D., Charles O., Ernest W., James A. and Mary C. Was married again in '87 to Jane C., widow of James C. Snow, former president of Utah stake, in Sterling, Sanpete county. They have no children.

PETERSON, JAMES, farmer and merchant, son of Rasmus and Metta, was born in Denmark April 28, 1858. The family, consisting of father, mother and four children, came to Utah in '66 in Abner Lowry's company; both parents and a brother died of cholera before reaching Salt Lake City. The remainder of the family located in Mt. Pleasant and all died except James. He grew up in Mt. Pleasant and was married there October 16, 1879, to Annie E., daughter of Niels and Maria C. Johansen, born in Denmark January 13, 1860. They have had nine children: Elsinia M., Annie J., Sephronia, Parley, Leo, Delbert, Vern and Myrtle, living; and James E., deceased. In '78 he came to Castle Dale and in October, 1879, brought his family here and located. He now owns a nice farm of 150 acres. He opened a general store in '94 and carries an assorted stock of well-selected merchandise. Is an active and enthusiastic church worker, being Sunday-school superintendent, a member of the High Council and of the stake board of education. He is an enterprising business man and interested in everything of benefit to the town and county.

REYNOLDS, FRANCIS M., farmer, son of Levi and Hannah, was born in Mt. Pleasant, Utah, July 4, 1865. He grew up there and learned the trade of a miller. In '86 he came to Castle Dale and engaged in

milling, after one year becoming superintendent of the Eagle flour mill, and run it for six years. He has a farm of eighty acres. Is a member of the High Council, assistant superintendent of Sunday-schools, a home missionary and an earnest and industrious citizen. Was married in Manti Temple to Diantha, daughter of Soren and Hannah Anderson, born January 1, 1866. They have five children: Francis M., Rose H., Lillian, Elmer L. and Priel E.

SEELY, HON. ORANGE, son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in Lee county, Iowa, February 20, 1843. The family removed to Council Bluffs in '46 and the following year reached Salt Lake City. Father went to California in '49 and became a pioneer in that State as well as in Utah. In '59 they settled in Mt. Pleasant. Orange grew up there as a farmer and took up thirteen acres of land. He was married in Mt. Pleasant, July 24, 1863, to Hannah, daughter of Hans and Chasty Olsen, a native of Sweden. They have had nine children: Emma J., Hannah, Orange, Sarah, Chasty, Henry A., Mary B. and Ethel, living, and David R., deceased. He became interested in sheep and was about the first successful woolgrower in Mt. Pleasant, owning as high as 5000 head and at the same time conducting a farm and engaged in stockraising. Owned a third interest in the Twin Creek sawmill, the first one in Mt. Pleasant; was a part owner in the first steam sawmill, and interested in the Co-op store, tannery and all local enterprises. Was the first City Marshal and member of the Mt. Pleasant City Council many years; served six years as Selectman of Sanpete county. He was appointed bishop of the North ward of Mt. Pleasant, by President Brigham Young, and held that position four years. In '77 he was set apart as bishop of Castle valley ward, then comprising Carbon, Emery and Grand counties. He located the towns of Ferron, Castle Dale and Huntington. Served as bishop until '80, when he was appointed first counsellor to the stake president. Was appointed Probate Judge of Emery by President Harrison, August 5, 1892, and served

four years. In '94 he was elected a member of the Legislative Assembly on the Republican ticket, and served in the upper House. He has held numerous local offices and been instrumental in establishing many enterprises. The Seely Bros. grist mill was erected by himself and brother. He owns fine farms in the county and is in every way a most representative and respected citizen. During the Black Hawk war he served as Captain of Mt. Pleasant cavalry and was in the Fish lake, Grass valley, Thistle valley and other engagements, having his horse wounded in one battle.

SEELY, JUSTUS W., son of Justus W. and Clarissa J., was born in Salt Lake City, June 25, 1850. The family moved to Mt. Pleasant in '59, where he was raised to the occupation of farming. He married February 26, 1872, Anna E., daughter of William F. and Anna Hawley Reynolds, born in Pleasant Grove, Utah county, November 18, 1854. They had eleven children: Justus W., William J., Clarissa E., James W., Hyrum, Joseph, Anna, Stella, Karl A. and Elnora, living; Orange M., deceased. After his marriage Mr. Seely began life for himself as a stockraiser. In '77 he took his cattle, about seventy-five head, and 300 he had taken to herd, into Castle valley. In October, 1879, he moved his family to Castle Dale; on the way his first daughter was born on the mountain top. Mr. Seely is now extensively interested in sheep, owning about 4500 head; has a fine farm of 210 acres and one of the finest residences in town. He also owns the Eagle flouring mills, thirty-barrel capacity. In '80 he was elected County Commissioner on the People's ticket and twice re-elected. In '90 he joined the Republican party and has since been one of its active members, four years was chairman of the local club and has been a delegate to most of the State and county conventions. He has always taken an active part in educational matters and many years was a member of the stake board of education and a liberal subscriber to the stake academy. His wife was thrown from a carriage November 18, 1895, and died the same day. He again

married September 16, 1896, to Mary, daughter of James and Chasty Jorgensen, who was born in Mt. Pleasant, November 28, 1863. They have one child, Jennie.

SHIPP, MRS. S. J., postmaster, daughter of Ira and Mary A. McDonough, was born in Somerville, Miss., May 12, 1844. She resided in her native State throughout the War of the Rebellion, then removed to Louisiana in '66. Later she came to Utah and located at Beaver, where in '73 she was married to Austin Shipp. They lived in Beaver over twenty years, where he was a leading merchant and superintendent of the Co-op store. In '88 they came to Castle Dale and secured 160 acres of land. He died May 5, 1894, leaving her with four living children: James, Alice, Kent and Nettie, and Eddie, deceased. She was appointed postmaster in '93 and has held the office ever since.

SORENSEN, JACOB, was born in Denmark, November 8, 1854. He joined the Mormon church and came across the ocean in '80, on the steamer "Wisconsin." Located at Fountain Green, where he served as millwright in the Phoenix mill for four years. He then removed to Provo, and after a residence of two years, came to Castle valley and settled at Ferron, removing later to Castle Dale, where he now resides. He owns a beautiful home and farm of about sixty acres, and is a millwright, builder and carpenter. Is proprietor of the Pioneer planing mills, stockholder in the Blue Cut and Mammoth canals and owner of an individual irrigation canal. Was a ward teacher several years and president of the Elders' quorum. Was married in July, 1875, to Matilda, daughter of Rasmus and Karen Peterson, born in Denmark. They have had thirteen children, eight of whom are living: Clara, Nina, Alfred, Emma, Elva, Blanche, Selma and Eva.

THOMANDER, DANIEL T., teacher, son of Peter and Ingra of Ephraim, was born November 28, 1870. His father took part in the Indian wars in Sanpete and Circle valley and was a prominent man in the early



HON. ORANGE SEELY,
CASTLE DALE.

settling of Sanpete and Piute. D. T. was educated in the district schools and attended the B. Y. Academy two years, graduating in the class of '94. He came to Castle Dale in September, 1895, and has been engaged as a teacher since his arrival here. Is now building a fine residence in town, and farming about sixty acres of land. He is one of the counsellors in the Y. M. M. I. A., assistant superintendent of the Sunday-school, stake tithing clerk and an energetic and promising young man. He is a shareholder in the Mammoth Canal company. Was married in the Salt Lake Temple, September 18, 1895, to Sarah Jane, daughter of Samuel and Isabella Aiken of Spring City. They have one child, Lucia Eulea, born July 19, 1896.

WINTERS, WILLIAM P., M. D., druggist and merchant, son of Hyrum and Elizabeth, was born in Tooele county, April 24, 1869. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant when he was an infant and father is still living there, a well-known and prominent man. William P. was brought up in Mt. Pleasant and came to Castle Dale, where he is doing a good business.

CLEVELAND.

Cleveland was settled in '85 by parties from Huntington and Scofield. The water of Huntington creek being so low during '86 and '87, many deserted the place and returned to their former homes. But, in '88, H. H. Oviatt and sons, S. N. Alger, John Alger, and others entered upon this lovely site with a determination to make a town and carve out homes from the native desert. The present town has a population of about 500 people, with 150 school children. The town has well-conducted stores and a large two-story school building partly finished. The settlement has a daily stage and mail service and public telephone connection with Price. The Cleveland canal, constructed at a cost of \$30,000, extends twenty-five miles and carries water to the farms and gardens.

The people are energetic, devoted to their homes and the building up of the county. Many natural resources of good climate, excellent soil, abundant fuel and close proximity to market make of Cleveland a desirable location. L. P. Ovesen is bishop and manager of the Co-op store. Sophus Olsen is the postmaster and one of the merchants. The soil produces excellent grain and grasses. Orchards and vineyards flourish and beekeeping is a valuable industry. The townsite is filling up with new houses being erected by the farmers, who are locating in the colony for educating their children and enjoying the social privileges. Cleveland is destined to become an important point in Castle valley and her citizens are ever on the alert for obtaining all possible industries for creating additional commercial activity.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF CLEVELAND.

SARSEN, LEWIS, farmer, son of Rasmus and Caroline, was born in Denmark, July 10, 1838. He came to Utah in '53, crossing the plains in Capt. Fosgren's company, and located the first winter in Manti. In the spring of '54 he went to Ephraim and helped settle the town and build the fort. He took part in both Indian wars, and was Captain of a cavalry company in the Black Hawk war; still has his commission from the Government. He was in the engagements in Salina canyon, Grass valley and Ephraim canyon, and was wounded in the left leg. Served as City Marshal and Constable while in Ephraim. In '89 he came to Cleveland, where he now has a home. Has served as Justice of the Peace three terms, and as County Commissioner. Was a director in the Cleveland Canal company. In '61 and '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. He is a member of the Seventies quorum and an honest, respected citizen. Was married in Ephraim May 1, 1861, to Thursa, daughter of Andrew and Hannah Whitlock, born in Nauvoo, Ill., Sept. 22, 1844. They have had eleven children: Lewis A., Thursa L., Minnie V., Charles A., Delroy, Annie M., Kisty, Sanford, Mary and Hannah C., living; Myrtle, deceased.

McFARLANE, HON. PARLAN, son of Duncan and Mary, was born in Sterlingshire, Scotland, May 14, 1828. He learned the trade of a stonecutter, serving an apprenticeship of five years in Glasgow. In '54 he emigrated to Utah and located at Ephraim. He removed to Gunnison in '63, and remained till '69, when he returned to Ephraim. Served as Mayor of the City of Ephraim for eleven years, Probate Judge of Sanpete two years, and as notary public for many years. During the past twelve years he has been unable to work on account of losing his eyesight. In '95 he came to Cleveland,

where he has a forty-three-acre farm, and is living a retired life. He was always an active public man in Sanpete county, taking a leading part in local and general political and ecclesiastical affairs. He was married in Ephraim, first to Jane McGibbon, a native of Glasgow. She died in Gunnison in '66, leaving three children: Mary, Parlan and William. Second wife was Louisa, daughter of James and Mary A. Bailey, married February 14, 1870. They have two daughters: Sophia and Agnes.

OLSEN, SOPHUS, postmaster, son of Jorgen and Paulina, was born in Denmark, November 14, 1864. The family came to Utah about '69, and located in Ephraim, where parents now reside. Sophus grew up and was married there January 21, '85, to Thursa Larsen. In '88 they moved to Cleveland, where he has a small store, and in April, '98, was appointed postmaster. They have four children: Ada, Malinda, Luverna and Estella.

OVESEN, BISHOP L. P., son of J. A. and Maria, was born in Denmark, October 25, 1852. The family joined the Mormon church and in '63 emigrated to Utah, locating at Ephraim, where father now resides. He was brought up in Ephraim to farming, and learned the trade of a carpenter and joiner, working at the business for several years. In '82 he went on a mission to Denmark, and had charge of the Frederichaven branch. He was married in Ephraim May 18, 1874, to Louisa, daughter of Jonas H. and Maria K. Otterstrom, born in Salt Lake City, February 16, 1858. They have had eleven children: Louis P., Aurelia M., Algenora L., Geneva, Clarence D., Sarah J. and Moroni L., living; Parley P., Urania, James and John, deceased. In '86 he removed to Huntington and engaged in farming and stockraising, and in '91 came to Cleveland, where he has a nice farm. He now owns about 400 acres in Huntington and Cleveland, and is engaged in farming and stockraising. The Co-op store was started in '92, he being one of the originators, and is the present manager. He was appointed

bishop of Cleveland in the fall of '90, and set apart by Apostles Anthon H. Lund and Abram H. Cannon. He has held many local offices, was County Commissioner one term, and in '96 elected to the State Legislature. He owns a nice residence of brick and stone, and is one of the representative men of Emery county.

OVIATT, HENRY H., farmer, son of Ira and Ruth B., was born in Pennsylvania, June 17, 1832. He came to Utah in '51, crossing the plains in an ox-train, under Capts. Kelsey and Allred. Stopped in Farmington one year, then removed to Spring City in '52. The settlers were driven out by Indians in '53, and spent the winter in Manti. In the spring of '54 he went to Ephraim and assisted in settling the place and building the fort. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman; was in the engagement in Ephraim canyon, from which he had a narrow escape, his horse being shot from under him. In '65 he went to Circle valley, in Piute county, and was Treasurer of the county. He came to Emery county in '83, residing on the San Rafael for one year, then removed to Huntington in October, 1884. In '88 he came to Cleveland, where he now resides, and is engaged in farming. He was the first postmaster of Cleveland, holding the position till July 1, 1898. Served as school trustee for six years. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum, and was a ward teacher several years. Is one of the directors of the Co-op store, and trustee in the Cleveland Irrigation company, of which he was one of the organizers. Was married in Springtown, February 1, 1853, to Sally R., daughter of Andrew and Hannah A. Whitlock, born October 9, 1828. They have eight children: Amanda A., Henry H., Hannah A., Ruth A., Andrew D., Beman L., George T. and Nora E.

RASMUSSEN, RASMUS O., farmer, son of Ove and Elsie M., was born in Denmark, March 22, 1854. He came to Utah in '65, with his mother and sister, and located in Ephraim. Took an active part in the Black

Hawk war, standing guard, and was run out of Ephraim fields by Indians, who chased him to the town. About '76 he moved west of Ephraim and helped build the West Point Irrigation canal. He resided there till '85, when he came to Cleveland, and after a short residence was compelled to move to Huntington on account of scarcity of water. Again returned to Cleveland and helped build the Cleveland canal, being director for two seasons and watermaster two years. He has a farm of seventy-four acres, and is engaged in farming. His crops were lost two seasons in succession because of high water, but he has recovered from the losses, and is an enterprising, industrious and upright citizen. Is road supervisor for the Cleveland district. Is an elder in the Mormon church. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, March 22, 1873, to Adelaide, daughter of Henry H. and Sally R. Oviatt, born July 19, 1855. They have seven children: Henry, Oliver, Travis, Angeline, Sine, Ruby M. and Hazel.

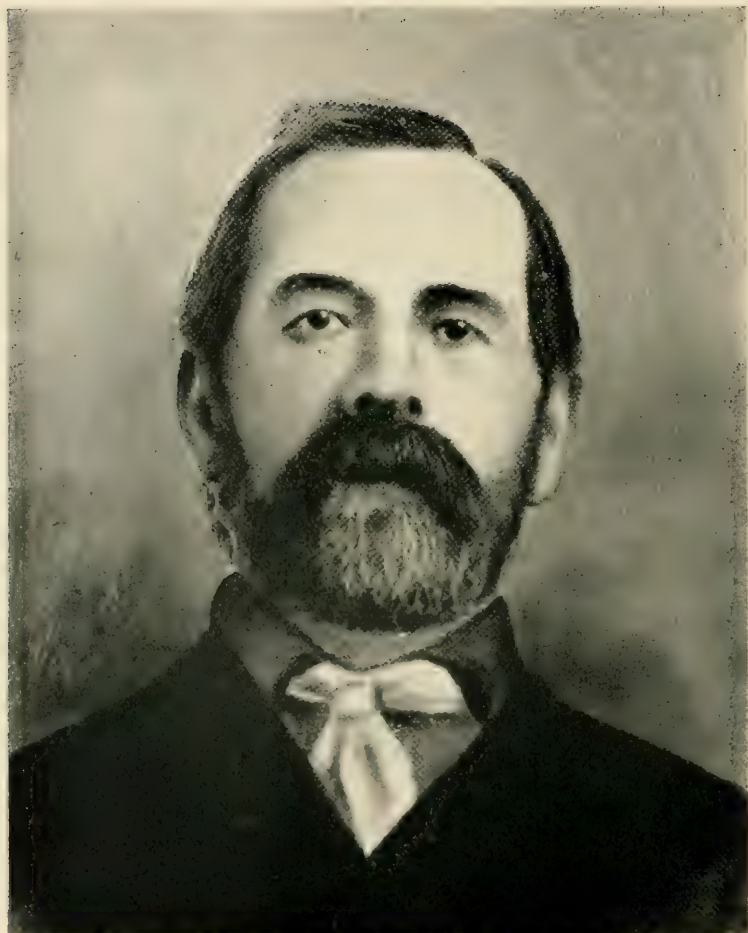
DESERT LAKE.

Desert Lake, as the name implies, is a veritable lake, forming an oasis in the desert. It is situated six miles east of Cleveland, at the base of Cedar mountain, and covers an area of one-half mile square. In '85 a party of men consisting of W. J. Powell and sons, John Thayne, S. Winder and a few others began the work of filling a mountain pass to reservoir the waste waters from the Cleveland farms. By continuous labor and determination to conquer the people have succeeded in creating an independent lake, from which water is obtained for domestic and irrigation purposes. The settlement has some nice farms, surrounded by beautiful shade trees, and producing an abundance of cereals and alfalfa. A store and postoffice are operated by S. Winder, and a good schoolhouse furnishes ample accommodations for forty-five pupils, the present school population.

EMERY.

Emery is a beautiful and thriving farming town near the southern line of the county. It was formerly known as the Muddy, and was settled in '79 by Casper Christensen, and a company from Spring City. A postoffice was established in '80, with Casper Christensen as postmaster. Several of the first colonists became discouraged and left this place on account of lack of water. But, the remaining settlers, through co-operation of labor, tunneled through the mountain, a distance of 1200 feet and tapped the Muddy, securing an abundance of water for irrigation and domestic purposes. This great work was accomplished through determined labors, at a cost of \$20,000, and the town has since become one of the best in the county. The present population is about 600, farmers, stockraisers and woolgrowers, with a school population of 186 pupils.

The location of Emery is a good site for obtaining fuel and timber, and the best crops of cereals the county produces are grown here. General merchandising is carried on by S. M. Williams, G. T. Olsen and E. H. Duzett. A small burr mill is located here, and a sawmill cuts lumber for home use. The town is sixty-four miles from Price, yet a daily mail service is maintained, G. T. Olsen being the contractor. Water is carried through incorporated canals and another is being constructed. This will be completed in '99, and a large area reclaimed. A new town to be called Freedom has been surveyed, and will be located when the canal is finished. The district schools are equal to any in the county and are under the



JOHN W. LOTT.
HUNTINGTON.

able management of J. J. Anderson, a graduate of the University of Deseret.

Emery is the trading and outfitting point for cattlemen and sheepherders grazing their flocks and herds on the deserts south and west, and that trade amounts to an immense sum every year, insuring a home market for all farm products. The natural resources of vast coal deposits, extensive timber forests, and large farming areas yet unreclaimed from desert aridity give Emery a future of development and progress not surpassed by any similar town in Utah. Alonzo Brinkerhoff is the present bishop. The people are industrious home builders and the town is filled with groves of fruit and shade trees.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF EMERY.

ANDERSON, NEILS C., farmer, was born in Denmark June 5, 1840. He was raised on a farm, and in '63 entered the army and fought for one year in the war between his country and Austria and Prussia. After the war he worked in a brewery for eight years, being superintendent the last three years. He was married in Denmark to Mary Larsen, who died, leaving two children: Stene and Maria. Was married again December 27, 1872, to Martina Christensen, who has had eight children: Hannah, Clara, Arthur, Agnes, Laverna and Bes-sie, living; Neils, burned to death in Mayfield, and Christian, died at the age of seventeen months. He came to Utah in '73 and settled in Ephraim, and later located at Mayfield. In '89 he came to Emery, where he has ninety-six acres of land; is clerk of the ward and an active man in church and Sunday-school.

BRINKERHOFF, BISHOP ALONZO, farmer, son of James and Rebecca, was born in St. George, Utah, July 8, 1864. When he was about 10 years of age his parents removed to Kane county, where father died in '77. Alonzo removed to Huntington in '85, and in '96 came to Emery, where he has since resided. He was ordained bishop in July, 1896, by Apostle Francis M. Lyman. Served a two years' mission to the Southern States, beginning in '92. Was counselor to the president of the Y. M. M. I. A. for three years; ward teacher several years and Sunday-school superintendent two years. He has a farm of forty acres and is engaged in farming, bee culture and stock-raising. Is an active, industrious and representative man. Was married in April, 1888, to Almira, daughter of Curtis W. and Almira Caldwell, born July 28, 1870. They have three living children: John D., Lloyd and an infant.

BUNDERSON, PETER V., farmer and builder, son of John V. and Inger, was born in Sweden, May 2, 1862. He joined the Mormon church and came to Utah with his parents in '72 and located at Ephraim. In the spring of '80 he went to Mayfield and in '86 came to Emery. He filled the position of Sunday-school superintendent for seven years and has been counselor to the bishop for several years. Served as Justice of the Peace four years and school trustee seven years. Has been president and secretary of the Emery Land and Reservoir company, an enterprise costing over \$80,000. He farms about 120 acres and has a fine residence in town. He is an old settler, and a man who is held in high esteem in the community. Was married in October, 1886, to Sina, daughter of Nels C. and Caroline Neilsen of Mayfield. They have six children: Le Roy, Lucinda, Grace, Alvin, Oran and Ora, living; Aseneth, deceased.

EVANS, JOSEPH, farmer and fruit-grower, son of David and Barbara, was born in Missouri, April 7, 1847. The family came to Utah in '51. Father was bishop of Lehi and took an active part in the Black

Hawk war. Joseph removed to Richfield in '72, and while there served as road supervisor, Justice of the Peace and poundkeeper. Was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. there and second assistant to D. Harris in the Y. M. M. I. A. He removed to Gooseberry creek in Salina canyon and was Sunday-school superintendent and school trustee. Came to Emery among the first settlers and now has 110 acres of land and ten acres of the finest timber in the county. He also has the nicest orchard and garden in the town and is a practical horticulturist. Has served as chairman of the canal board, Justice of the Peace four years and postmaster six years. He is one of the representative citizens, an earnest worker and a much respected man. Was married April 21, 1873, to Sarah Jane, daughter of Matthew and Elizabeth Casto of Manti. They have eight children: Sarah J., David, Joseph, Mary, Emma, Susannah, George and Azer.

HANSEN, PETER, farmer, son of Frederic and Johanna, was born in Denmark, March 27, 1839. He joined the Mormon church in '58 and came to Utah in '62, crossing the plains in Capt. Van Cott's company, and located at Manti. He spent two years in Gunnison and the balance of the time till '80 in Manti, when he was called to help settle Castle valley. Located first where Castle Dale is situated, then removed to Ferron, where he lived till '90, when he came to Emery. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman. Served as school trustee at Ferron one year. Has a farm of eighty acres and is engaged in farming. He was married December 7, 1863, to Barta, daughter of Pahar and Ingre Bergunsen, born December 14, 1838. They have eight living children: Ida, Peter, Hanah M., Mary O., Barta, Alfred, Niels and Andrew. Wilhelm and Fred-eric, deceased.

OLSEN, G. T., stock-raiser and wool-grower, son of Ole C. and Caroline M., was born in Fairview, December 17, 1860. The family has resided in Gunnison and Ephraim and now live in Mayfield, where father was

first bishop. G. T. was raised in Mayfield as a farmer and stock-raiser and was married there November 16, 1883, to Catherine M., daughter of James P. and Catherine Edwards, born in Springdale, Kane county, Utah, October 11, 1863. They have five children: Luella, George T., James M., Lilice and Katie B. In the spring of '90 he came to Emery and bought a farm. He now has 250 acres, and deals in general merchandise, carrying \$5000 stock and doing a business of about \$15,000 annually. He runs the stage line between Price and Emery, a distance of sixty-five miles. Has about 8000 sheep and 500 cattle in company with two others. He is a most prominent and representative man, well and favorably known throughout the county and State.

OVERLADE, ANDREW, farmer and planing mill man, son of Andrew and Caroline, was born in Salt Lake City March 5, 1855. The family removed to Kaysville and in '59 to Ephraim. Father took part in the Black Hawk war and the Johnston campaign, and Andrew remembers distinctly the Indian troubles of '66, having to run about four miles for his life when a small boy. He grew up in Ephraim and engaged in lumbering. Came to Emery in '92 and has since resided here. He owns a farm of 100 acres and the only planing mill in town. Has been postmaster since '95, and is a well-known, energetic and reliable citizen. Was married in Ephraim November 2, 1876, to Mary, daughter of Jens P. and Rebecca C. Anderson. They have had nine children: Rebecca C., Arthur R., Winnie M., Urban E., Eldon, Joseph E., Vera C. and an infant.

PETTY, WILLIAM G., carpenter and wheelwright, son of Albert and Catherine, was born in Henry county, Tenn., Sept. 3, 1831. The family joined the Mormon church and moved to Missouri in '36, thence to Nauvoo, Ill., in '38, passing through all the church persecutions. Although only a boy at the time, William G. remembers many of the important events of those stir-

ring times. He came to Utah in '48, crossing the plains in Capt. Heber C. Kimball's company, and located in Manti in '49. Took an active part in the Walker war and was one of the participants in the first battle with Indians in Utah, at Battle Creek, now Pleasant Grove, under Capt. John Scott, in April, 1849. In the fall of '62 he removed to Rockville, Washington county, then to Kanarra, where he operated a grist mill in '68. He then removed to Manti and from there to Sterling, where he located the town, afterward known as Pettyville. After several years he removed to Mayfield, then, in '88 came to Emery among the first settlers. Was bishop of Sterling for six years and bishop of Emery six years. Served as County Selectman one term in Washington county, and in '55 was one of the first settlers at Moab. He farms 200 acres and is a carpenter, wheelwright and wagon-maker. Was married in December, 1853, to Susan, daughter of John Lowry. She died in '57, leaving two children, William being the only one now living. Was married again in December, 1859, to Adeline, daughter of Elisha and Nancy Voorhees. They have had sixteen children: George A., Elizabeth A., Alonzo H., Diantha, Warren, Adelbert, Wallace, William, Frank, Maggie, Raphael, Susan and Myrtle, living.

WILLIAMS, SAMUEL M., dealer in general merchandise, son of Stephen and Emma, was born on the plains, August 11, 1854. The family removed to Ephraim in the fall of '57. Father took an active part in both Indian wars as minuteman. S. W. was raised in Ephraim and removed to Mayfield, where he was extensively engaged in farming. He was married March 19, 1865, to Esther, daughter of William and Jane Milo of England. He came to Emery and was the first man to locate in this town. Now has a farm of 150 acres and raises stock and grain. His annual harvests average 2000 bushels and his stock are as good as can be found in the county. He has the principal store in town and does a general merchandise business, handles machinery

of all kinds. Carries a stock of about \$3000. He has served as one of the local bishopric and is an esteemed citizen and enterprising business man. His children are: Samuel W., Alma, Ethel, Edgar, Ruby, Venice and Lucille.

WILLIAMS, JOHN, farmer, son of Stephen and Emma J., was born in Bristol, England, November 9, 1841. The family came to Utah in the fall of '54, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Richards and located in Salt Lake City. When the general move was made south his parents went to Ephraim and remained there for several years. They died in Emery county, father January 7, 1897, mother June 27, 1897. John lived in Ephraim and Manti and married March 16, 1863, Mary C., daughter of Andrew and Caroline Overlade, born November 20, 1845. They have nine living children: David H., Elizabeth C., John S., Mary A., Rhodelia A., Carry M., Ella A., Irvin K. and Edward E. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, serving as First Lieutenant of cavalry, and was in the Salina canyon, Circle valley, Green river and other engagements. Was constable of Ephraim for twelve years and appointed magistrate, but resigned on account of business. Served as Sunday-school superintendent two years; bishop's counselor two years, and assisted in building the St. George and Manti temples. He performed a mission to England in '81 and '83 and went to Omaha after emigrants in '63, with John Sanderson and James Wareham. Is a member of the High Priest's quorum. In early days he was engaged in freighting and milling and later moved to Mayfield, where he managed the Co-op. store. In '94 he came to Emery, where he is notary public and has a farm of 160 acres and is beginning the business of bee culture.

FERRON.

Ferron is situated on a rolling mesa, on the banks of Ferron creek. The town and creek were named in honor of A. D. Ferron, the pioneer surveyor of Castle valley. The first settlement of this now thriving town was made in '78 by a company from Sanpete composed of William Taylor, Sr., William Taylor, Jr., Joseph Wrigley, J. S. Thornton, J. E. King, J. C. Lemon, Andrew Nelson, Joseph Ralphs, John Ralphs, Mads Larsen, L. S. Beach, Seth Wareham, J. D. Killpack, M. W. Molen and others. William Taylor, Sr., was appointed the first bishop. He has been succeeded by Frederick Olsen and Hyrum Nelson, the present incumbent. A postoffice was established with William Taylor, Jr., as postmaster, and he or his wife, H. W. Curtis or his wife have continued to hold the office, H. W. Curtis being the present official.

Ferron has a population of about 700 industrious farmers and stockraisers. The business interests are well represented by four general stores, roller mill, saw-mill, planing mill and hotels. The largest brick school-house in the county is located here. An irrigation corporation consisting of the residents, control the water and distribute it to the excellent crops of grain, grasses, fruits and vegetables for which the place is noted. Among the most successful fruitgrowers are: J. C. Lemon, Andrew Nelson, M. Behunnin, J. D. Killpack and William Taylor, Jr. The place is peculiarly adapted to bee culture, and many thousands of pounds of fine honey are extracted every year. Good schools are kept up, the present school population being 244 pupils. A large brick meeting-house and social hall adorns the town, and

the people are honest, industrious and lovers of amusements and recreation.

Among the many natural resources Ferron possesses are inexhaustible measures of coal, fine brick clay, good timber in close proximity and the unexcelled climate of the entire Castle valley. The natural reservoir sites have been utilized and water is held back until a time of need instead of running to waste in early spring. The people of this town produce more wheat than any other settlement in the county and other crops in proportion. A good trade is kept up with the cattlemen and sheepherders on the southern and western deserts and business is always progressing. The town is connected with the commercial world with daily mail and stage line and public telephone service.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF FERRON.

QONOVER, ABRAHAM G., farmer, son of Abraham G. and Ann, was born in Provo July 24, 1858. He was raised in Provo and came to Ferron in '81, where he has since resided. He has a farm of fifty acres under cultivation and is engaged in farming and stock-raising. Is road supervisor and has served as Constable. Was president of the Ferron Irrigation company for six years. He was married in Salt Lake City December 4, 1879, to Elizabeth, daughter of James and Matilda Loveless, born March 7, 1861. They have seven children: Annie, Alta, Seel, Clyde, Wilburn, Jess and Chalmer.

FIELDSTED, PETER C., farmer and cattleraiser, son of Lars P. and Marian, was born in Denmark December 25, 1857. The family came to Utah about '62 and stopped for a time in Mt. Pleasant, and in '63

went to Gunnison, where two brothers now reside. Peter C. was raised in Gunnison and at an early age began herding cattle. In May, 1879, he came to Molen and brought fifty head of cattle with him. He now has a farm of 225 acres and is engaged in buying and selling cattle. He moved into Ferron from his farm in the spring of '98 and is now a resident of the town. Was married in Ferron December 25, 1883, to Esther, daughter of William and Mary A. Taylor, born in American Fork November 27, 1868. They have four children: Sarah A., Jesse, Frank and George.

FOX, E. W., Jr., manager of the Emery County Mercantile company, son of Edward W. and Isabel, was born in Manti, September 3, 1861. He was raised in Manti and engaged as a salesman in his father's store and assistant in the postoffice. He brought 100 head of cattle to Orangeville and engaged in the stock business. Took up 160 acres of land and now has a farm of eighty acres. Was engaged for some time as a clerk in David Wilkins' store, then four years with Azariah Tuttle in the sawmill business. In '97 he came to Ferron and took charge of the Emery County Mercantile establishment as manager. The company carries a good assortment of general merchandise, worth about \$4000 and does a business of \$9000 annually. He assisted in organizing the Orangeville roller mill, the first in the county, while residing in Orangeville; is still a stockholder. Was married in Manti, December 31, 1885, to Fannie, daughter of ex-Bishop Andrew J. Moffitt, born in Manti, February 22, 1867. They have six children: Ruth, Belle, Ruby, Jean, Ward E. and Bland.

FUNK, EZRA K., farmer, son of Daniel B. and Maria DeMill, was a small boy when the pioneers of Sanpete reached Manti in '49. He grew up in Manti and assisted in making fifes and drums used for martial music in the early days. Took part in the Black Hawk war in Capt. Beach's company and worked at various occupations. Was married in Salt Lake City to Mary

A., daughter of Daniel and Amanda Henrie, born in Bountiful. They have had ten children: Amanda, Myra, Ezra, Lavern, Olive C., John, George, William, Elvira and Ruby M., living; Susan, deceased. In the spring of '93 he came to Ferron, where he now resides, and has a farm of 100 acres.

KING, JOHN E., farmer and stockraiser, son of Robert E. and Margaretta, was born in Salt Lake City, February 25, 1856. His father was a prominent man and took an active part in the Black Hawk war as Captain. John came to Ferron in the fall of '78 and began farming the next spring. He brought in the first fruit trees from American Fork, in April, 1879, and planted out apples, pears and peaches. Was the originator of the King canal and one of the principal stockholders. Is a stockholder in the roller mill and assisted in its construction. He has a farm of about fifty acres and an interest in the different irrigation canals. He is a member of the Ferron Stockbreeders' association and interested in stockraising. Served as a member of the first educational examining board in Emery county. Was the first school teacher in Ferron. Was a ward teacher until his appointment as Sunday-school superintendent, which position he has held many years. He is an enterprising and industrious citizen, ever ready to assist in building up the best interests of the people. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, September 9, 1880, to Mary Jane, daughter of James H. and Elizabeth Glines of Cedar Fort, Utah county. They have four children: William E., James W., Margaret M. and Gertrude E., and two deceased.

NIELSEN, ANDREW C., farmer and blacksmith, son of Niels and Dorthea, was born in Denmark, November 4, 1831. He came to the United States in '65 and settled in Iroquois county, Ill., where he remained for fifteen years. In 1880 he came to Utah, and located in Ephraim, remaining there four years, then went to Salina, where he lived ten years and came to Ferron. He

joined the Mormon church in Ephraim in '80 and is now a member of the High Priests' quorum. Has a farm of fifteen acres under cultivation. He was married in Denmark in '53, to Jensine Jensen, born in '33. She died in '67, leaving one child: Hannah. Was married again in '71, to Katrine M. Larsen. She died January 14, 1881, leaving three children: Niels L., Caroline and Julius. Was again married to Serina Terrolg, born in Denmark in '57. She has three children: Helgar, Christian and an infant.

O LSON, BISHOP FREDERICK, farmer, was born in Denmark, July 26, 1824. He joined the Mormon church in May, 1853, and came to Utah in the fall of '57 with Christensen's handcart company, walking 1300 miles across the plains. Located in Ephraim in the fall of '57 and went to Moroni in '59, then to Spring City and Monroe in '66. When the settlers of Monroe were driven out by Indians in '66 he returned to Spring City the following season, and on October 2, 1882, came to Emery county. He took an active part throughout the Black Hawk war, being in several engagements. Was bishop of Monroe in '66 and ordained bishop of Spring City in '69, and bishop of Ferron in '82. He farms about forty acres and is a stockholder in the King, Ferron and Molen canals. Was married May 3, 1848, to Mary, daughter of Lars and Dortehea Justensen, born in Denmark. They have had ten children, of whom Ole, Levi, Andrew and Frederick are living. Was married again in May, 1869, to Matilda, daughter of Peter Jensen. They have five children: Louis, Mary, James, Sarah and Alden D.

PETERSON, PETER R., farmer, son of Rasmus and Annie C., was born in Denmark, July 1, 1853. He was raised in Denmark and joined the Mormon church in '74, and for nearly four years was engaged as a traveling missionary in the Copenhagen conference. He had charge of the Lolland and Falster branch and the Northeast and Sjelland branch for three years. In '78 he came to Utah and located in Manti, where he resided four years. He took up 160 acres of land in Ferron in '82 and now has 170 acres. Is senior president of

the Ninety-first Quorum of Seventies, and an active worker in the Sunday-schools, having served twelve years as ward teacher. He is an industrious and conscientious man, well-liked by everyone. Was married in Salt Lake City, November 14, 1878, to Ellen, Larsen, born in Denmark, March 18, 1849. They have had seven children: Ellen C., Rasmena L., Peter R., Della C., Stella S. and Arthur L., living, and Annetta M., deceased.

PETTY, HEBER ALONZO, farmer, son of William G. and Adeline, was born in Springdale, Kane county, Utah, April 16, 1865. His parents removed to Kanara, then to Manti, and later father located Pettyville, now Sterling. H. A. then came to Ferron, where he now resides. Owns a farm of about thirty acres, is a stockholder in the King and Ferron canals and has an interest in the Co-op store. He is a member of the Elders' quorum and a prominent young man in the community. Was married in Sterling, October 21, 1881, to Melinda, daughter of Abner and Louisa Lowry, born in Sterling. They have seven children: Earl E., Effie L., Howard, James M., Clael, Delphia M. and Lloyd.

SINGLETON, SAMUEL, superintendent of the Ferron and Molen Co-op, son of John and Hannah, was born in American Fork, Utah, November 9, 1859. His parents came from England among the earliest emigrants and located with the first settlers in American Fork. Samuel was raised a farmer and in '78 came to Ferron and engaged in herding stock. He now has a 200-acre farm. Was married in Salt Lake City January 17, 1884, to Clara B., daughter of John and Mary Lowry, born in Manti March 7, 1863. They have four children: Elva, Thurnelda, Morris S. and Cecil, living; and Le Roy, deceased. He helped organize the Co-op store, becoming one of the principal stockholders, and was appointed superintendent, which position he fills in a businesslike manner with credit to himself and honor to the company. The store contains a choice stock of general merchandise, worth \$4,000, and the annual sales reach \$9,000. He is

also a stockholder in the Orangeville and Ferron roller mills, being manager of the latter. Is an industrious and enterprising man.

STEVENS, JOSEPH S., farmer and stockraiser, son of Lyman and Martha, was born in Hancock county, Illinois, March 12, 1845. His father was a member of the Mormon Battalion and came to Utah in '47, helping to build the roads and bridges. The family removed to Utah in '49 and located on Big Cottonwood for five years, then went to Cedar valley, where they were when Johnston's army came in, and a brother took part in the demonstrations. They lived in Ephraim for some time, then in the Dixie country, and came to Ferron in '81, moving here permanently in '83. Father was a prominent man in the church and died here. Joseph S. now has 150 acres of land and a nice home in town and entertains travelers. He drove the first team into Circle valley and took an active part in the Black Hawk war. Was driven out of the valley in '66 and returned to Ephraim. He was married in Circle valley, at Circleville, August 12, 1865, to Abigail M., daughter of Eleazer and Mary C. King, born in Council Bluffs, Iowa, September 16, 1849. They have ten children: Martha C., Abigail M., Joseph S., George W., Mary J., Charles F., John E., James L., Huldah L. and Lilly J.

TAYLOR, WILLIAM, farmer and stockraiser, son of Richard and Esther, was born in Warwickshire, England, August 16, 1824. He grew up in his native land and in '51 joined the Mormon church, coming to Utah in '66, locating at American Fork. In '79 he came to Ferron and was appointed first counsellor to the bishop, being ordained October 9, 1879, by Canute Peterson at Ephraim. Served as county selectman from '80 to '87 and was president of the irrigation company for three years. Is at present chairman of the county board of health and president of the High Priests' quorum of Emery county, having been appointed to the latter position November 11, 1889. He farms about thirty acres and is

also a stockraiser. Is a stockholder in the Ferron Creek Irrigation company and was formerly a director in the Co-op store. He is a prominent and representative citizen. Was married June 16, 1845, to Mary Ann, daughter of James and Susannah Dean, born in Warwickshire, England, April 10, 1828. They have had twelve children: five of whom are living: William, Mary J., James, Esther A. and Susannah D.

TAYLOR, WILLIAM, JR., farmer and salesman, son of William and Mary, was born in Liverpool, England, November 5, 1848. He came to Utah in '64, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Horn, and located in American Fork, where he engaged in various occupations. Was married in Salt Lake City January 19, 1873, to Mary J., daughter of John and Catherine Singleton, born in American Fork, November 3, 1854. They have had nine children: Mary A., William E., John A., Ellen, Catherine and Mabel, living; and Emma S. and two infants, deceased. In '78 he came to Ferron and took up 160 acres of land. Now has sixty acres and a fine home, where he entertains the traveling public. He was a stockholder in the first Co-op store and superintendent for several years. Is a stockholder in the Feron roller mill and has served as secretary and treasurer of the Co-op. He is an active churchman, has served as ward clerk, bishop's first counsellor and other positions. Was the first postmaster in Ferron, being appointed June 25, 1880, under President Harrison, and held the position nine years.

TOMPSEN, LARS P., farmer, was born in Denmark April 7, 1839. He joined the Mormon church in '80 and came to Utah the same year, locating at Logan. The next year he removed to Richfield and after two years went to Central. He then removed to Hanks-ville, Wayne county, and finally came to Ferron, where he now resides. Owns a farm of 150 acres, and a fine residence in the town. He served as watermaster at Hanks-ville for four years and was the first mail contractor be

tween Kaneshville and Hanksville. After carrying the mail over this route he took the stage contract from San Rafael to Dandy Crossing in the Grand canyon of the Colorado, and was the first contractor for hauling material into the Henry mountains mining district. Later was contractor for running the stage and mail line between Huntington and Ferron. He is a stockholder in all the canals around Ferron, being a prominent, public-spirited man, well and favorably known throughout the county. Was married in Denmark October 27, 1865, to Kerstine, daughter of Henrich and Johanna Jensen. They have had eleven children: Henry C., Caroline, Mena, Lars C., Hannah, James, Thomas, Lars P. and Kerstine, living, and two deceased.

WORTHEN, WILLIAM H., farmer and mason, son of Samuel and Sarah, was born in St. Louis, Mo., December 24, 1847. He came to Utah with his parents about '51 and located in Salt Lake City. The family removed to St. George in '62 and father and brother helped build the St. George Temple and Tabernacle. Father also assisted in building the Manti Temple. Father died in Panguitch in January, 1886; mother died in St. George August 11, 1897. William H. lived in St. George and New Harmony, where he was married December 25, 1868, to Nancy E., daughter of Thomas and Mary Keel, born January 15, 1853. They have twelve living children: Sarah A., Susan E., William S., Francis B., Nancy V., Laura M., Joseph R., Alice, Maud, Thomas H., Rhoda and Katie. In '70 they removed to Mt. Carmel and resided there eighteen years, when they came to Ferron. He has a farm of ninety acres and owns 277 shares in the Ferron Irrigation company. Is the present Justice of the Peace and has been for four years. Has been a member of the health board for two years. Was president of the Y. M. M. I. A. four years in Ferron and eight or nine years in Kane county. Served as ward teacher and president of the Elders' quorum for several years. He is now secretary of the Y. M. M. I. A. and an earnest, conscientious, hardworking man.

GREEN RIVER.

Green River, formerly known as Blake, was settled in '78 by Thomas Farrer and sons and Matthew Hartman. The company also included Irvin Wilson and sons, who removed to Moab in the spring of '79, leaving the Farrers and Hartman as the only colonists. J. T. Farrer & Co. opened a general store in '79 and Thomas Farrer was appointed postmaster in '80. When the Rio Grande Western railroad was completed, the company built an elegant hotel, called the Palmer House, laid out fine grounds, planted trees and ornamental shrubbery. This gave quite an impetus to outside investors and Green River enjoyed a small boom in land values and commercial importance. Later the railroad interests were transferred to Helper and most of the business of the town was lost. The present population is about 400 active, enterprising citizens. The school population numbers forty-six children and good public schools are maintained. J. T. Farrer has served as Justice of the Peace and Thomas Farrer as Constable ever since the town was organized. A. Farnsworth is the present postmaster. The climate is very mild, all kinds of fruits and vegetables growing in great profusion. Coal exists in large bodies near the town and some excellent petroleum prospects are being developed. Gold prospecting has been carried on near this place with considerable success, and a large amalgamating plant is located here. The water of Green River is hard to control and many thousands of dollars have been expended in canals, wheels and other devices. A large canal will soon be constructed and this town will become a most important fruit vale.



HON. M. E. JOHNSON,
HUNTINGTON.

HUNTINGTON.

Huntington is the only incorporated town in Emery county. It is situated on a mesa on the banks of Huntington creek, and occupies a beautiful site, surrounded by the foothills of the Wasatch mountains. The names of town and stream were given in honor of an old and well-known Utah pioneer, William Huntington, who explored this section years before any settlement was made. The first attempt at forming a colony was made in '78, by Elias Cox, Jehu Cox, William Avery, Ben Jones, David Cheney and others. A postoffice was established June 14, 1880, with Hon. M. E. Johnson postmaster, and no change was made in that appointment until '98, when George M. Miller was appointed.

The town was surveyed and divided into lots in '80 and incorporated October 3, 1891. The first town board consisted of D. C. Robbins, J. P. Johnson, G. W. Johnson, Jr., J. E. Johnson, Chris Wilcock, E. H. Cox and W. A. Guyman. At present the population is about 1,000, being the largest town in the county. The people are industrious, enterprising and economical farmers, stockraisers and woolgrowers. The town has six general stores, furniture store, machine agencies, blacksmith shops, hotels and other places of business. A first-class roller mill with a fifty-barrel capacity is among the prominent industries. The water of Huntington is controlled by one incorporated company, and distributed in ditches as required on the town lots and fields. A Latter-day Saints ward is maintained with Peter Johnson, bishop. The first bishop was Elias Cox, who was succeeded by Charles Pulsipher, and he by the present incumbent.

The town has the largest meeting-house in Emery county, constructed of brick. Good public schools are maintained, and 392 children are comfortably housed in two commodious buildings. A church seminary is located here with David Pryor as principal, and has a fair attendance. The town has a social hall and dramatic company. The first organization of Black Hawk war veterans in Emery county was formed here with M. E. Johnson as Captain. Telephone connection with Price, daily stages and mails place the town in close communication with the world. Three attorneys, Hon. William Howard, Chris Johnson and George M. Miller, are located here. The present town officials are: Albert Collard, president; M. E. Johnson, D. C. Woodward, S. S. Young and C. Z. Black, trustees.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF HUNTINGTON.

BRASHER, JOHN L., farmer and local agent for the Co-op Wagon and Machine company in Emery county, son of Andrew J. and Temperance, was born in Caldwell county, Kentucky, August 9, 1843. His father owned a fine plantation and he grew up on the farm. Just before the fall of Fort Donelson he enlisted in the Confederate army under Capt. Wilcox, in General Forest's division. Was at the fall of Donelson and was transferred to Gen. John H. Morgan's division, and took part in many engagements, being in the battles of Cynthia, Ky., and Murphysboro, Tenn. He served about two years under Morgan and was discharged on account of being wounded. In '63 he came to Utah, crossing the plains in Elias Perry's freighting train and drove a six-mule team. He located in Salt Lake City, where he was engaged in various occupations till '78, when he became

a policeman and deputy Sheriff. Was married in Salt Lake City April 6, 1865, to Eliza, daughter of George and Elizabeth Cheshire. Her parents are still living in the capital. She was born in England July 26, 1849. They have eight living children: Clara B., John W., Temperance E., Elizabeth, Reuben, Leele, Francis M. and Bertha. His second wife was Ann Butler. She has four children: Thomas J., Andrew J., Annie E. and Mary. He removed to Randolph, Rich county, in '75, and in '80 came to Huntington, where he bought a farm of 160 acres and engaged in general farming. In '82 he was appointed to fill the office of Assesor and Collector of the county and then was elected for two years. He was elected Sheriff, but resigned. In '86 he was appointed local agent for the Co-op Wagon and Machine company. He is an active church worker and enterprising, public-spirited citizen and much respected business man.


BRADLEY, JAMES W., Marshal, son of Bishop Geo. W. and Betsey A., was born in Nephi, Utah, December 28, 1854. The family removed to Moroni in '59, among the first settlers, where father was bishop for several years. James W., was raised in Moroni and married there February 8, 1875, to Launa, daughter of William and Mary Draper, born in Draperville April 8, 1857. While living in Moroni he took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a scout. On one occasion he and brother Zephniiah and Joseph Draper were after wood seven miles north of Moroni, when the Indians took their teams and chased them into Moroni. The men were so overcome with fright and exhaustion that they have never fully recovered good health. When the war broke out he and brother Zephniiah were probably the first ones fired on by Indians. They had traded a dirk knife for a fine bow and arrow and got into trouble over the trade when the Indians fired at them. He came to Huntington in '89, and for two years was log contractor, since which he has been engaged in farming. He owns a farm of 160 acres, where he resided till '98, when he removed to town. Was appointed town Marshal in '97. The family con-

sists of father and mother and ten children: Mary A., James, Ethel, Howard, Irene, Robert, Launa, Eloise, Manley and Ellis.

BURGESS, WILLIAM, son of William and Violetta Stockwell, was born in Putnam, Washington county, New York, March 1, 1822. The family joined the Mormon church in September, 1832, and in '33 moved to Kirtland, Ohio, where father was one of the principal carpenters in erecting the Temple. William was errand boy for two years, living in Joseph Smith's family, and has a square used by his father in laying out the roofing timbers of the Temple. In '38 the family removed to Far West, passing through all the church persecutions and losing most of their property. They removed to Winter Quarters in '46 and in '48 came to Utah, crossing the plains in Brigham Young's company, and located in Salt Lake City. William worked there as a carpenter till '62, when he was called to St. George, living there in winters and in Pine Valley summers and running a sawmill. He contributed very liberally in helping to build the Temple. In '80 he removed to Piute county, and in '86 came to Huntington, where he became one of the principal stockholders in the Co-op store and served as president for seven years. He served throughout the Black Hawk war as Captain and Colonel. Was married in Lima, Adams county Illinois, September 17, 1840, to Maria, daughter of Zerah and Mary Brown Pulsipher, born in Pennsylvania June 17, 1822. She died December 26, 1892, leaving eight children: Mary, Cornelia, Juliette, Wilmer, James, Vilate, William H. and Annette.

QOLLARD, ALBERT, farmer, son of Edward and Eliza, was born in Gloucestershire, England, October 15, 1847. The family came to the United States in '55 and stopped five years in Delaware. They then came to Utah, crossing the plains in an independent ox-train, and located at Ephraim till '59, when they removed to Fountain Green. Father and Albert took part in the Black Hawk war as Captain and Lieutenant.

While herding at Fountain Green, Albert and companions were surrounded by Indians, who stole the horses and cattle and killed Lewis Lund, one of the company. The others were chased to town but escaped. He was in the Fish lake engagement and in Kimball's command, when cattle were stolen in Round valley. He came to Huntington October 6, 1882. Served as road supervisor three and one-half terms; district school trustee two terms, and performed a mission to his native home in '95 and '97. He was a ward teacher for ten years, and is now president of the seminary board. Has a farm of eighty acres and is engaged in farming. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, December 6, 1869, to Robena, daughter of George and Janet Crowther, born January 5, 1850. They have nine living children: Albert E., Janet E., George W., Robena E., Charles L., Sydney E., Harrietta E., Arthur C. and Vernile.

 COX, ELIAS, farmer, son of Jacob and Sarah, was born in Indiana January 15, 1835. He came to Utah with his parents in '48, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Kimball, and located in Salt Lake City until '60, when the family removed to Fairview, where father died. Elias was married in Salt Lake county in '55, to Martha, daughter of Silas and Elizabeth Richards. She died in Fairview in '61, leaving one son, E. H. Cox. Elias took an active part in the Black Hawk war, going on all expeditions against the Indians. He went to Salt Lake City in '68 and remained there for about five years, when he removed to Thistle valley, where he resided five years, then came to Huntington in '78. He was one of the first selectmen appointed for Emery county in '80, and served six months, when he was elected Probate Judge, and held the office five years. Since acting as Judge he has served as selectman. When the Huntington ward was organized, October 7, 1879, he served as bishop until '83. He is now a home missionary and member of the High Council. Owns a farm of fifty-five acres and is engaged in farming. Was married a second time in Salt Lake City November 10, 1880, to

Mary E., daughter of Albey and Mary E. Sherman, born June 7, 1856. They have nine children: Albey E., Jehu, William E., Marion R., Sarah E., Arlo, Margaret B., George F. and Grace C.

GARDNER, ALBERT C., farmer, son of George B. and Elizabeth, was born in Farmington, Utah, September 29, 1860. His parents removed to Rockville, Washington county, when he was an infant, and remained several years. He grew up in Washington and went to Grantsville, residing one year; thence to Washington, three years; thence to Holden, three years; again to Tooele, three years, and finally, after some time in Box Elder, and Millard counties, came to Huntington in '81, where he has since made his home. He has a farm of ninety acres and is engaged in farming. He served as road supervisor one year, is a ward teacher, member of the Seventies' quorum and an honest, industrious citizen. Was married in Nephi August 6, 1885, to Sarah, daughter of John and Almira Chase, born July 3, 1867. They have seven children: Sarah E., Myrtle A., George A., Loran F., Mary M., Ruth A. and Kate E.

GARY, EDWARD L., farmer, son of Edward and Elizabeth, was born in England, August 18, 1854. He came to Utah with his parents in '62, crossing the plains in an o-train under Capt. Horn, and located in Morgan county, where the parents now reside. In '84 he went to Arizona with a view to locating, but returned and settled in Huntington, November 20, 1884. He was married in Morgan county, March 9, 1877, to Alice, daughter of George and Mary A. Criddle, born March 5, 1859. She died October 20, 1886, leaving five children. Edward G., William F., Mary A., Ernest L. and Maud M., of whom William F. and Ernest L. have since died. Was married again March 13, 1889, to Ann L., daughter of Noah T. and Louisa Guyman, born October 12, 1870. She died October 16, 1889, leaving no children. He married again, May 23, 1894, to Isabella, daughter of John and Ellen

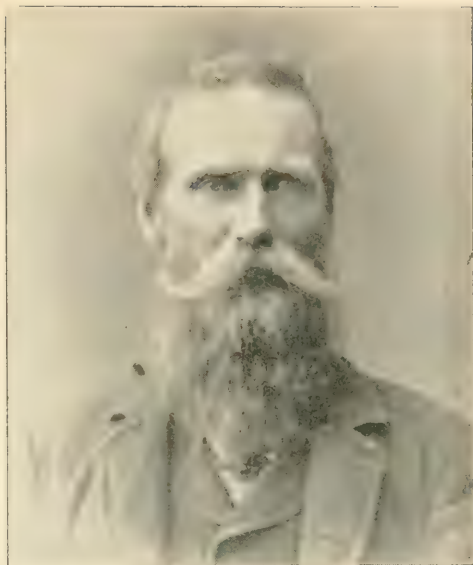
Walker, born December 24, 1851. They have two children: Joseph and Mary.

GORDON, ROBERT, farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Hannah, was born in Castle-on-Tyne, England, March 14, 1852. The family joined the Mormon church and in '62 came to Utah, locating at Hoytsville. They then removed to Tooele county, then to Big Cottonwood, Salt Lake county. Robert settled in Rush valley, where he was engaged in farming and burning charcoal. In '84 he came to Huntington and took up 160 acres of land. He now has eighty acres, one-half mile north of the town. Has also been interested in cattle and sheep. Is a stockholder in the Co-op store and one of the board of directors. Was married in Nevada, near Pioche, April 3, 1871, to Agnes, daughter of James and Catherine Davis, a native of England. They have eleven children: Robert J., Agnes, Joseph, Ramie, Edward, Hannah, Rosie, Catherine, Emma, Ruth and Clarence.

RANGE, ERNEST J., farmer, son of Samuel and Esther, was born in Springville, Utah, December 28, 1870. He came with his parents to Huntington, May 1, 1883, and has since made this his home. He has a farm of sixty acres. Is in company with his brothers in a coal mine in Cedar Creek canyon. In '89 he was chosen librarian for the Sunday-school, and remained in that position till '93, when he was appointed a Sunday-school missionary, which position he now fills with credit to himself and honor to the church. Served as counsellor in the Elders' quorum three years, and in '94 was appointed librarian of the Y. M. M. I. A., still holding the position. He served as a Sunday-school teacher four years, and in March, 1898, was appointed first counsellor to J. D. Killpack, president of the Elders' quorum. In May, 1898, was appointed Sunday-school superintendent. He is an earnest, industrious young man, well liked by the people and interested in the moral welfare of the young. Was married at Snowflake, Ariz., November 16, 1896, to Rose A., daughter of Ralph and Mary A. Ramsey, born June 8, 1878. They have one child: Cora Aleen.

GRANGE, ULYSSES W., farmer, son of Samuel and Esther, was born in Springville, Utah, November 11, 1868. He came to Huntington with his parents, May 1, 1883, and has since resided here. Served as a counsellor to the president of the Elders' quorum about eighteen months, and was appointed assistant secretary, which position he still retains. He is interested with his two brothers in a coal mine in Cedar Creek canyon. Has a farm of eighty acres, and is a steady, industrious, upright young man, much respected in the community. Was married in Manti Temple, October 12, 1893, to Margaret E., daughter of Elisha W. and Jane Jones, born October 4, 1871. They have three children: Wallace G., Elisha M. and Ella.

GRANGE, SAMUEL S., farmer and apiarist, son of Samuel and Esther, was born in Springville, Utah, December 25, 1864. His parents came from England, father in '52 and mother in '60, and were married in Springville, February 11, 1864. Father made the first file in Utah. Samuel came to Huntington, May 1, 1883. He has a farm of fifty acres, and in '82 engaged in bee culture. Now has twenty-three stands of bees and obtains about 4000 pounds of honey annually. He and two brothers own a coal mine in Cedar Creek canyon, with a showing of fourteen feet of good coal. Is a ward teacher and member of the Elders' quorum. Was counsel to J. A. McKee for about three years in the first organization of the settlement. Served as mail carrier for three years on the first contract from Price to Emery. Father and sons, and D. H. Leonard, finished the Huntington canal and took water to the northwest corner of town. During the second season of residence here he put in a crop of sixty-five acres, but the dam washed away and the crop was lost. The first binder operated in Huntington, owned by N. T. Guyman, was first used on the Grange land. Samuel S. was married in Logan Temple, October 1, 1886, to Clara B., daughter of John L. and Eliza C. Brasher, born in Salt Lake City, January 4, 1866. They have four children: Lecile S., Nida, Nora B. and Nellie S.



BISHOP PETER JOHNSON,
HUNTINGTON.



BISHOP L. P. OVESEN,
CLEVELAND.



HARMON, LEVI N., superintendent of the Co-op store, son of Levi N. and Eunice, was born in Spanish Fork, November 22, 1857. His parents removed to Washington county when he was a small boy. He served as Mayor of Washington City two terms and was County Superintendent of Schools four terms, resigning in April, 1898, when he came to Huntington. Served as Justice of the Peace in Washington and Toquerville. Was called on a mission of two years to the Southern States, in '86. Is a member of the Seventies quorum and was president of the Toquerville quorum. Served as a theological teacher and home missionary several years, and was president of the Toquerville Y. M. M. I. A. He was one of the promoters of the Hurricane canal in Washington county and engaged in stockraising. Was appointed superintendent of the Co-op store July 2, 1895. He attended the B. Y. Academy at Provo four years, securing a business education. Was married in St. George Temple, September 4, 1889, to Frances R., daughter of John C. and Regular B. Naegle, born September 25, 1871. They have four children, Levi N., Tessie, Joseph R. and Frances R.

HOWARD, HON. WILLIAM, Prosecuting Attorney of Emery county, is a native of Belfast, Ireland, where he was born January 15, 1847. He came to Utah with his parents in '53. He received as good an education as could be obtained in those days, but most of it was secured by hard study at home. When 18 years of age he was appointed Second Lieutenant in the Nauvoo Legion and took part in the Black Hawk war in Sanpete. He was married December 21, 1868, to Miss Mary Pead, and in the spring of '70 settled in Bear River valley and built the second house in Randolph, county seat of Rich county. While living there he held the positions of County and Probate Clerk, Assessor and Collector, County Recorder, Prosecuting Attorney, notary public and postmaster from '72 to '80, when he moved to Emery county. In the fall of '88 he was elected chairman of the People's party of Emery county, and held that position until the division on party lines. For the past ten years he has been statistical correspondent for the United

States Agricultural deparment and received a commission as a member of the World's Congress auxiliary. He was elected November 6, 1894, a member of the Constitutional convention, and was a close attendant and hard worker through the entire session. He was appointed a United States Court Commissioner April 28, 1895, by Chief Justice Merritt, and a notary public by Governor West, May 2, 1895. November 5, 1895, he was elected as a Democrat to a seat in the first State Legislature, of a total vote of 694 he received a majority of 48. He was chairman of the delegation to the Democratic State convention held in Ogden September 5, 1895. March 9, 1896, was appointed a United States Circuit Court Commissioner by Judge John A. Marshall. August 19, 1891, was admitted as attorney and counselor-at-law in the Seventh Judicial District court at Castle Dale. November 3, 1896, was elected Prosecuting Attorney for Emery county. As public prosecutor Mr. Howard has been highly successful, has taken up no cases on insufficient evidence, and as a result has lost but two and saved considerable expense to the county. When he took the office the county was \$8500 in debt; he successfully negotiated a sale of bonds to pay the indebtedness, and has assisted the County Commissioners in cutting down expenses so that beside meeting all current expenses a considerable part of the back debt has been wiped out. Although a busy man in politics, Mr. Howard has not neglected his duties to the church. While living in Randolph he was first counsellor to the bishop and was the first president of the Y. M. M. I. A. in that county. September 12, 1886, he was ordained High Priest and set apart as a High Councilor. In February, 1889, he was ordained second councilor to President C. G. Larsen of Emery stake. Mr. Howard is an energetic, enterprising citizen, and stands high in the estimation of the people whom he serves with such distinguished ability.

JOHNSON, BISHOP PETER, son of Jens and Margaret, was born in Orum, Viburg, Denmark, May 1, 1839. The family joined the Mormon church in '53, and the following year the bishop emigrated to this

country with his two sisters, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Olsen, and located at Salt Lake City. He had no money or property and obtained employment at sheepherding and other occupations. In '59 he removed to Ephraim, where he was married May 29, 1861, to Anna C. Anderson. She died in Huntington February 27, 1897, leaving seven children: James P., Peter E., Lewis W., Hannah M., Elizabeth M., Charles R. and Petrea E. His second wife, married in Salt Lake City November 19, 1865, was Annie M., daughter of Abraham and Mahren Hansen, born in Laaland, Maribo, Amt, Denmark, May 1, 1842. They have seven children: Hans, Andrew, John P., Daniel A., Mary H., Eliza M. and Ellen B. He followed the occupations of farmer and carpenter while residing in Ephraim. In '67 he removed to Fountain Green and the following year went to Laramie after emigrants. While crossing the Green river the boat capsized and some of the party were drowned. He came to Huntington in '81 and has been engaged in farming; now owns forty acres of good land. November 14, 1891 he was appointed bishop over Huntington ward, which position he now holds. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war while a resident of Sanpete county, being in the Salina canyon engagement. Served as superintendent of the Sunday-school while in Fountain Green. Was the first Sunday-school superintendent in Huntington and served as superintendent of the Sunday-school of Emery stake. When the High Council was chosen he was selected as a member and retains that position. He is an enterprising, public-spirited man and an earnest and zealous church worker, being highly respected in the community and county.

JOHNSON, AMOS P., carpenter, son of George W. and Maria J., was born in Jackson county, Tenn., September 25, 1846. The family joined the Mormon church in New York in '31 and were living in Nauvoo, Illinois, at the time of his birth. They passed through all the church persecutions, and in '48 removed to Council Bluffs, Iowa, coming to Utah in '51. Amos P. was

only 5 years old, but he rode on horseback 800 miles. They located where the town of Santaquin now is, father erecting the first house, and in '59 settled Fountain Green, father building the first house there. Amos P. grew up there, herded stock and worked on the farm, studying nights. He taught school in Fountain Green five terms, then learned the carpenter trade. He held many local offices and was a prominent man in church and public matters. He married in Fountain Green April 19, 1870, his wife being Elizabeth F., daughter of Calvin G. and Jane E. Kingstone, born in Surry county, N. C., March 1, 1847. She died in Fountain Green March 31, 1880, leaving four children: Francis J., Edgar A. and Hannah A., living; and Julia R., deceased. He came to Huntington in '94, where his children reside. He is president of the town board and a representative man.

JOHNSON, JOSEPH E., farmer, son of George W. and Maria J., was born in Santaquin, Utah, January 31, 1858. The family emigrated from New York State and were among the first settlers of Fountain Green, Sanpete county, where they located in '59. Father was one of the leading men of the town and about '62 removed to Juab county, now resides in Moab. Joseph E. grew up in Fountain Green and married there January 14, 1878, his wife being Catherine A., daughter of Peter and Catherine Johnson, born in Ephraim January 28, 1862. She died in Huntington October 15, 1887, leaving two children: Ellis E. and Catherine. He married again in Huntington February 1, 1893, to Elizabeth W., daughter of William and Mary Howard, born in Salt Lake City July 9, 1869. They have three children: Joseph C., Flora and an infant. He came to Huntington in '79, bought a farm and in '80 moved his family here. He completed and moved into the first house in the town of Huntington. Now has 120 acres of land. Served as county selectman in '86. Was a member of the first and second town boards and president of the third. In '86 he performed a mission of one year to the Southern States. Was a candidate on the Republican ticket for the first State Legisla-

ture, but the ticket was defeated. Is at present one of the State land appraisers and superintendent of the stake Y. M. M. I. A. and a prominent and representative man.

JOHNSON, HON. M. E., member of the State Legislature, Town Clerk and notary public, local agent for the Consolidated Implement company and shipper of grain and produce, son of George W. and Maria J., was born in Nebraska while the family were en-route to Utah, July 31, 1851. The family located in Springville and later settled in Cedar City, then in Santaquin, and in '59 settled Fountain Green. The parents then went to Mona, Juab county; father is now living in Moab at the age of 76 years. He was a postmaster thirty-five years and is well known throughout Utah as a practicing physician. Mother is widely known as a midwife and nurse. M. E. enlisted in the Black Hawk war when 16 years of age and was actively engaged during the war. He was married at Mona March 15, 1873, to Alice M., daughter of Alexander and Malena Wilkins, who died November 22, 1885, leaving six children: Milas P., George A., Joseph B., Edgar V. and Inez G., living; and Harriet M., deceased. He was married again in Logan Temple August 25, 1887, to Hannah E., daughter of Samuel and Ann Rawley. They have had six children: Rolla V., Irene A., Margaret E., Jerrold R. and Senate A., living; Alice M., deceased. He served as assistant postmaster in Mona. In December, 1879, he moved from Fountain Green to Huntington, where in '80 he was appointed postmaster, serving till January, 1898. He was the first notary public in Emery county, appointed in '83, and served as school trustee for ten years. Before the division on national party lines he took an active part in the People's party, serving as chairman and secretary. Then became a Democrat and in '96 was elected to the State Senate by a majority of over 600, and that in a district which had previously been Republican. He was a member of the Committee on Roads and Bridges and was instrumental in securing an appropriation of \$20,000 for im-

provements. He was very active in educational matters, in formulating fish and game laws and getting local license fixed at a minimum of \$400 a year. In '85 he established a store and operated it ten years. In '89 he was appointed local agent for the Consolidated Implement company. He has taken a prominent part in building up Emery county, owns a farm of 120 acres and is a carpenter and blacksmith. He served as secretary and treasurer of the Emery stake board of education and in '95 was appointed town clerk.

JONES, BENJAMIN, farmer, son of Benjamin and Rose A., was born in Union Fort, Salt Lake county, July 12, 1850. The family removed to Parowan in '52, and after a few years went to Provo, thence to Fairview, and removed from there to Thistle valley, then at the beginning of the Black Hawk war went to Sevier county. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war as a home guard. He performed a mission to the Muddy and in '78 came to Huntington upon the request of Erastus Snow. He has a farm of forty-three acres, is a member of the Elders' quorum and a prominent man in the community. Was married in Fairview June 28, 1875, to Sarah J., daughter of Elam and Martha Cheney, born September 7, 1857. She died February 19, 1895, leaving eight children: Martha E., Elam L., Celestia C., Benjamin, Sarah J., David H., Orin S. and Jehu.

KILLPACK, J. H., farmer and woolgrower, son of W. J. and Eliza, was born in Manti February 8, 1868. He was brought up in Manti, and at 14 began life for himself. When 12 years of age he came to Emery county and was here frequently before locating. In '87 he made a trip to California and returned in '89, when in company with his brother J. D. he leased 3,500 sheep and located in Huntington. They dissolved partnership in '93 and he started to make a home at his present place, where he has eighty acres of well improved land, with good buildings. In '95 he re-engaged in the sheep business, and now has about 1,800 head. Was married in

Huntington December 25, 1891, to Mary A., daughter of James W. and Launa A. Bradley, born in Moroni July 13, 1875. Their children are Grover C. and Kenneth G., living, and Eliza L., deceased.

LEONARD, D. H., blacksmith, son of James and Jane Caldwell, was born in Upper Canada March 7, 1841.

The family emigrated to Michigan in '45, and in '53 they came to Utah, crossing the plains in Capt. Moses Clawson's train, and located at Taylorsville. In '57 they removed to Rush valley, where D. H. took part in the Indian wars and was engaged at farming and stock-raising. He was married there January 7, 1861, to Emma E. Child, who had five children: Louie, Heber, Myra, Alonzo and Marion. His second wife was Elizabeth Charles, who had eleven children: William, Jane, James, Hyrum, Alice, Elsie, Caroline, David, Emma, Alvin and Myron. He spent two years on a mission to Dixie in helping settle the Muddy country. In '63 he went to the Missouri river after emigrants. He came to Huntington in the fall of '79 among the early settlers, and located on the river in a dugout. He helped locate and survey the townsite. He brought 1,500 head of sheep, 500 dying on the road. The family suffered many hardships on account of cold and shortage of provisions. He engaged in farming for some time, but has been at work blacksmithing the past twelve years. Is a well-known citizen.

LOVELESS, HYRUM S., farmer and stockraiser, son of John and Mahala, was born in Hancock county, Illinois, May 16, 1845. His parents were among the early members of the Mormon church, passing through all the church persecutions. In '51 they emigrated to Utah, father being captain of a company of ten, having oxen and cows for teams, and located at Provo. They later removed to Payson, where parents died and where Hyrum S. grew up as a farmer. At the age of 20 he began freighting produce to the mining camps of Montana and Nevada and followed that business for sev-

eral years. He went to the Missouri river after emigrants in the last church train commanded by Capt. Haight. In the fall of '80 he came to Huntington, where he took up 160 acres of land and lived in a dugout. He now has eighty acres and is engaged in farming, stock and horseraising. He was appointed to the office of sheriff in '80 and held the position for ten years. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war while a resident of Payson. Is a Republican and quite prominent in political affairs, having served as delegate to many conventions. Was married in Payson April 27, 1870, to Eliza J., daughter of Robert and Lucretia Wimmer, born in Quincy, Ill., January 25, 1842. They have had seven children: Emma J., Hyrum S., Kate V. and May, living; Emma J., Charles and Thomas G., deceased.

COTT, JOHN W., farmer and stockraiser, son of John S. and Mary A., was born in Salt Lake City October 24, 1850. His parents came to Utah in '48 and removed to Lehi in '52, remaining about fifteen years, when they removed to Corn creek. John W. remained in Lehi till he was 22 years of age, when he went to Corn creek, where he was married February 23, 1873, to Sarah, daughter of Peter and Selina Robinson. She died October 15, 1878, leaving three children: John S., James P. and Sarah M. He was married again in January, 1881, to Hannah C., daughter of Bent and Ann Johnson. They have six children: Emma, Adelbert, Hiram, Myrtle, Pearl and Ira. He owns about 400 acres of land and deals quite extensively in horses and cattle, being a well-known, enterprising and representative man.

MECKS, JOSEPH B., farmer and stockraiser, son of William and Elizabeth Rhodes, was born in Iowa, January 8, 1850. The family came to Utah in '53 and located in Springville, then removed to Nephi, thence to St. George, Washington county, where father died. Mother is still living in Thurber. Joseph B. came to Huntington in '86 and bought a farm; now owns 160 acres and is engaged in stockraising. He has held sev-



HYRUM S. LOVELESS,
HUNTINGTON.



RICHARD C. MILLER,
CASTLE DALE.

eral minor offices and is now a member of the Town Board. Is a Republican and takes an active part in the political affairs, having been a delegate to many State and county conventions. He took part in the Black Hawk war while living in St. George, and is a respected veteran. Was married in St. George Temple, March 1, 1878, to Vilate, daughter of William and Maria Burgess, born in Salt Lake City October 2, 1857. They have had seven children: Vilate, Joseph B., Mary E., Rachel, William E. and Mabel, living; Maria, deceased.

PULSIPHER, CHARLES, farmer, son of Zerah and Mary, was born in New York State, April 20, 1830.

He came to Utah by ox-train in '48, father being Captain of 100 in Brigham Young's division. The family settled in Salt Lake City, where Charles was married, April 30, 1849, to Ann, daughter of William and Susan Beers, born in Banbury, Oxfordshire, England, December 25, 1828. She came to Utah in the same company with her husband. He was a millwright and carpenter and worked at that trade for some time. They removed to St. George in '61, where he assisted in building the Temple. From St. George they went to Hebron; thence to Kane county in '76, and in '82 came to Huntington, where they have since resided. He was appointed bishop in '83 and served until '92. Is at present a member of the High Priests' quorum. Served a ten months' mission to Green River in '52 and '53 and was one of the minutemen during the Buchanan war in '57. He is the father of eleven children; has a farm of fifty acres, and is a prominent and representative pioneer. His wife opened a store in '88, and deals in general merchandise, carrying a stock of \$300 to \$400 and doing a very good business.

SHERMAN, ALBEY LYMAN, farmer, son of Lyman R. and Delcena D., was born in Chautauqua county, N. Y., October 30, 1832. The family joined the Mormon church before he was born, and were among the earliest members. About '34 they removed to Kirtland,

Ohio, then to Far West, Mo., and later to Nauvoo, Ill., passing through all the church persecutions. Father was a prominent man in the church and was appointed one of the Twelve Apostles by Joseph Smith, while he was in prison, but father died before he was ordained. In '49 they removed to Kaneshville, and in '54 to Utah. On the way to Utah, Albey was married June 10, 1854, to Mary, daughter of George and Elizabeth Swan, born in Scotland, December 15, 1836. They have had fourteen children: Mary E., Albey W., Lyman R., Delcena E., Ellen V., George A., Don F., Susan J., Orlo L., David E., Gertrude E., Elmer J., and Ada C., living; Elkenah, deceased. In the spring of '55 they removed to Payson, then to Santaquin, then to Fountain Green in '60 among the early settlers. He took part in the Black Hawk war, and in '66 went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. In '80 he came to Huntington and took up 160 acres of land. He has filled several church offices and is now a High Priest.

STALWORTHY, THOMAS, farmer, son of Henry and Mary, was born in Yarmouth, Norfolk, England, December 8, 1828. He served seven years' apprenticeship as a moulder, and came to Utah in '54, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. Isaac Allred, and located in Cache valley. He is the father of the first child born in Cache county. After remaining in Cache two years, he went to Salt Lake City and worked on public buildings for Brigham Young for three years. He then removed to Centerville, and was engaged for three years at farming; then went on a mission to the Muddy, where he remained until the mission was closed. The Navajo Indians stole his mule team and Brigham Young gave him a yoke of oxen, when he went to St. George, from there to Mt. Carmel, thence to Orderville, and in '85 he came to Huntington. He took part in the grasshopper war, the Echo canyon war and the Morrisite war. Was a ward teacher many years and is now a member of the High Priests' quorum. Was married in Yarmouth, Norfolk, England, May 13, 1850, to Matilda, daughter of

Thomas and Christina Jenkinson, born August 13, 1827. They have had eleven children: Elizabeth, Henry T., Rose H., Lewcity and Mary M., living; Thomas, William, Annie, Rachel, Eliza, Cache, and an infant, deceased.

SWEET, F. P., salesman for Stark Bros. Nursery and Orchard company of Louisiana, Mo., son of Benoni and Margaret, was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, November 12, 1852. He grew up there and received a common school education. When old enough to engage in business for himself he became a traveling salesman and has followed that and photography. He came to Utah in '79 and resided for a time in Glenwood and Loa, and in '95 came to Huntington. Has a farm of 100 acres and is engaged in farming and selling nursery stock. He is a Democrat and active in politics and church matters. Was married in Glenwood, January 11, 1880, to Emma J. Pierce, born in Deseret, Utah, December 16, 1861. They have six children: Albert F., George W., Margaret E., Marion, Mary F. and Joseph B.

WAKEFIELD, THOMAS G., farmer, son of John F. and Susannah, was born in Nauvoo, Illinois, June 16, 1845. He came to Utah with his mother in 1855, crossing the plains in Capt. John Henley's company, and located in Springville. After ten years they went to Fountain Green. He took part in the Black Hawk war as a minuteman and Captain of ten. Was a stockholder in the Fountain Green Co-op store. He came to Huntington, June 19, 1882, and commenced farming. Has a farm of forty acres. Is a shareholder in the Co-op store, having been president two years and a director three years. Is also a stockholder in the roller mills. Was married in Mona, November 1, 1869, to Maria J., daughter of George W. and Maria J. Johnson, born December 11, 1852. They have had eleven children: Thomas O., Susannah, Mary J., Valera L., Marion E., George F., Austin A., Clinton N., Bertha N. and Estenna F., living, and Delphe N., deceased.

WILCOCK, CHRISTOPHER, farmer and stock-raiser, son of William and Elizabeth, was born in Newton Lanes, England, June 9, 1854. He came to Utah with his parents in '59, crossing the plains by ox-teams. They settled in Sugarhouse ward, remaining three years, then removed to Parowan, where they resided nineteen years. In the spring of '81 Christopher came to Huntington. He was one of the home guard during the Indian war. After coming to Huntington he followed the trade of a sawyer six or seven years. Was county bee inspector from '90 to '94 and notary public from '93 to '96. He served as superintendent in the Co-op store from '90 to '96 and under his supervision the store had its greatest prosperity. Was president of the Huntington Roller Mill and Manufacturing company two years and is one of the directors. The mill was built in '93 and he was one of the most active organizers and largest investors. He built the second brick residence in the town; has a farm of 130 acres; an apiary of thirty-five stands, and has produced 400 gallons of honey from seventeen stands of bees. He went on a mission to England in February, 1896, and labored in Sheffield and Liverpool, returning in November, 1897, on account of his wife's ill health. Is a member of the Seventies' quorum and a teacher in the Sunday-school. Was married in Parowan November 1, 1875, to Mary E., daughter of William C. and Louisa M. Mitchell, born December 8, 1857. They have had nine children: Christopher, Elizabeth L., William C., Mary M., Mabel, Annie M. and Edward A., living; and John R. and Thomas M., deceased.

LAWRENCE.

Lawrence was first settled in '79 by H. S. Lovelless, P. C. Burch, Robert Hill and David Dimmick. The town was not surveyed for several years, until John P. Wimmer erected an elegant dwelling, when others were built in the vicinity. The place is located three miles from Huntington and the Avery and Huntington canals supply water for irrigation. Calvin M. Moore is bishop of the ward. The school population numbers seventy-one pupils and good schools are maintained. Farming, stockraising and lumbering occupy the attention of the citizens, who are an industrious people. Fruits of every variety are grown here, and the town seems to be the home of the honey bee. A commodious meeting-house is used for religious purposes and social gatherings. Lawrence enjoys all the mail and stage privileges of larger towns and is a nice little pastoral village.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF LAWRENCE.

MOOORE, BISHOP CALVIN W., son of Ethan A. and Sarah Webber, was born in Palma, Hamilton county, Mass., July 21, 1827. The family removed to New York, where they joined the Mormon church, then went to Kirtland, O., and Nauvoo, Ill., passing through the church persecutions. He joined the Nauvoo Legion, serving in Capt. Jonathan Duke's company. In '46 he went to Council Bluffs, Ia., where he joined the Mormon battalion, and made the trip to California, where they were discharged. He remained in California during the winter, and returned to Salt Lake City in the spring of '48, locating in the city for two years. He removed to Pleasant Grove, from which point he was called to help settle Cedar City and other southern colonies. He helped build mail stations between Salt Lake City and the Missouri river; served eight weeks in the Echo canyon trouble, and took an active part through all the Indian wars. In '64 he assisted in settling Circle valley, and after the Indians drove out the colonists located in Spring City. Here he was engaged in farming and held numerous offices till '85, when he came to Lawrence and took up 160 acres of land. He served as presiding elder till '89, when he was ordained bishop by Apostle John Henry Smith. Was married in Pleasant Grove, January 13, 1853, to Elizabeth C., daughter of Levi and Abigail Allred, born in Crawford county, Mo., March 6, 1833. They have five children: Joseph O., Lewis A., Margareta, Earl and Nellie.

REYNOLDS, LEVI B., farmer, son of Levi B. and Hannah, was born in Pleasant Grove, Utah, February 7, 1859. When he was a child his parents removed to Mt. Pleasant, where they now reside. He grew up in Mt. Pleasant, remaining there until 26

years of age, when he came to Lawrence, arriving in the fall of '87. He purchased the improvements of a settler, and now has 160 acres. He is a member of the school board, and a counsellor to Bishop Moore. Went on a mission to the Northern States, but returned after eight months on account of ill-health. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum and an assistant to Owen Tuft, Sunday-school superintendent. He is a stockholder in the Avery Canal company, and served as president for two terms. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, February 14, 1883, to Emma, daughter of Mons and Carney Rosenlund, born July 6, 1865. They have four children: Boyd L., Carry, Ward W. and Bruce F.

ROPER, HENRY, apiarist, son of William and Susannah, was born in Lincolnshire, England, February 9, 1836. In '48 he came to Utah, with his mother, brother and sisters, crossing the plains in Capt. Kimball's company, and located in Salt Lake City. He soon removed to Provo, and in '62 settled in Gunnison and engaged in farming. In '82 he came to Lawrence, where he has a small farm and an apiary. While living in Provo he took part in the Walker war and was active in the Black Hawk war when a resident of Gunnison. He is a much-respected citizen of Emery county. Was married in Provo to Charlotte E. Mellor, who had eleven children: Susannah, William, Selina, Sarah, Mary A., Charlotte E., Charles H., George A., Benjamin F., James L. and Oliver M. Wife died in Lawrence, and he married again June 5, 1887, to Amy S. Shaw, nee Matthews, a native of England.

MOLEN.

The early history of Molen is the same as that of Ferron, as the two settlements were originally one. This place was named in honor of M. W. Molen, one of the pioneer settlers, now a resident of Mapleton, Utah. Among the first colonists in '79 were Seth Wareham, L. S. Beach, and the families of Caldwells, Larsens, Christensens, Rasmussens and McDonalds. L. S. Beach was the first bishop and was succeeded by R. H. Rasmussen, the present official. M. W. Molen opened the first store, with J. D. Killpack as manager. The present population numbers about 200 people engaged in farming, stockraising and woolgrowing. J. Caldwell conducts the only store, and is the postmaster. The people are industrious and contented, having good society, school and church organization. The school population numbers ninety-eight pupils.

Molen town and fields obtain water from Ferron creek and the supply is sufficient for all purposes. Bee-keeping is an important industry here, and fruit-growing will soon become a profitable occupation. All the cereals are grown to perfection. The town will never be a large important commercial point, but the present inhabitants and many others will always have excellent homes, surrounded by the evidence of peace and plenty.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF MOLEN.

BARTON, E. H., farmer, son of William K. and Melinda, was born in Council Bluffs, Ia., October 3, 1850.

The family came to Utah, when he was very small, and his father and Dan Greenock opened the first bakery in Utah, in Salt Lake City, east of Walker Bros. bank. Father soon added a restaurant and candy store and did a good business. In '58 he removed to Manti, where he run a small distillery and later opened a store and restaurant. He was always an active man in church and Sunday-school affairs, being Sunday-school superintendent for fifteen years. He filled a mission to England and died in Manti in December, 1887. E. H. was raised in Manti and married there March 16, 1878, to Alice E., daughter of James and Ann Cook, born in Manti, July 14, 1860. She died in Molen, July 2, 1893, leaving seven children: William E., George F., Edgar M., Alpha, Arthur G., Nina and Alice. He came to Molen in March, 1884, and now has a farm of about seventy acres; is road supervisor and school trustee and a representative citizen.

BEACH, DANIEL M., farmer, son of Nathaniel S. and Isabella A., was born in Manti, July 24, 1859. He grew up in Manti and in April, 1885, came to Molen, where he has since resided. He was appointed second counsellor to Bishop Rasmussen in '91, and still holds the position. Is a member of the High Priests' quorum. He assisted in building the North ditch and town ditch of Ferron, and is a shareholder in both, besides owning an interest in two other irrigation ditches. Was married in Manti, November 21, 1879, to Matilda, daughter of Anthony W. and Susan M. Bessey, born July 28, 1859. They have three living children: Albert O., Anthony N. and Susan B.

QALDWELL, JOSEPH, farmer, son of John and Maria, was born in Carlisle, England, March 7, 1850. He came to Utah in '62 and located at Mt. Pleasant, with the family. They removed to Richfield in '64, then to Monroe and in '67 settled in Gunnison. He later removed to Manti and in '89 came to Molen, where he has since resided. He took an active part in the Black Hawk war, while a resident of Sanpete. Has served as Justice of the Peace in Molen. Is now superintendent of the Sunday-school and an active worker. Farms about sixty-five acres of land. Was married July 24, 1874, to Treena, daughter of L. P. and Marianna Fjellsted of Gunnison. They have had nine children: John L., Peter W., Jessie F. and an infant living; Joseph E., Edith M., Junius, Evelyn and Dora, deceased.

QHRISTENSEN, JENS, farmer, was born in Denmark, May 9, 1829. He grew up in his native land, joined the Mormon church, and came to Utah in '77. Removed to Molen in early days and helped to locate and survey the Peterson canal. He has served as a ward teacher for about sixteen years. Has a farm of 160 acres and raises 1200 to 1400 bushels of grain yearly. Is a stockholder in the Molen and Oak canals and is one of the representative citizens. Was married in May, 1855, to Christina, daughter of Christian and Marianna Sorenson. They have had ten children: Carl, Maria, Christian and Amelia living, the others deceased.

HANSEN, HANS C., farmer and apiarist, son of Jens and Sophia, was born in Denmark September 14, 1850. The family came to Utah in '53, crossing the plains in an ox-train under Capt. John Fosgren, and settled in Spring City. The Indians forced the settlers to remove to Manti, where Hans C. grew up a farmer. In April, 1884, he came to Molen, and has since resided here. He has a farm of thirty acres and owns about forty stands of bees. Is first counsellor to Bishop Rasmussen and served as second counsellor to Bishop Beach.

Served as school trustee four years and Sunday-school superintendent from '86 to '91. Was presiding elder of the ward for one year. He was married in Salt Lake City January 3, 1870, to Mary L., daughter of Isaac and Hannah Lowry, born in Manti, March 26, 1852. They have seven children: Hannah C., Effie L., Lafayette, Ellen, Mary R., Lucy C. and Francis.

HIGBY, WILLIAM E., son of Ezra Higby, was born in Michigan, December 4, 1849. His mother died at the time of his birth, and in '54 he came to Utah with his father, crossing the plains in an ox-train, under Capt. Mitchell. Father and William came in a buggy, and located at South Cottonwood. Father was a millwright, and made the first shingle put on Brigham Young's barn. He died November 11, 1871. William came to Emery county in July, 1878, and settled on Young's, now called Larsen's ranch. He now has 400 acres of land and resides on Rock canyon wash, three miles south of Castle Dale. He has been engaged in stockraising several years, but is now devoted to his farm. Was married in Spring City, November 9, 1872, to Emma M. Larsen, born in February, 1851. They have five children: Emma L., Katie M., Thomas E., Orange and Mary A.

RASMUSSEN, BISHOP HANS P., farmer, son of Rasmus and Kersten, was born in Denmark, May 8, 1844. He joined the Mormon church in '64, and did missionary work there for three years; then came to Utah, arriving in Salt Lake City in October, 1867. He crossed the plains in an ox-train, under Capt. Leonard Rice, and located in Farmington, where he remained for about four years; then removed to Manti, for fourteen years. Came to Molen in '84, and has since resided here. Served as Justice of the Peace in '85 and '87, and is at present a member of the Board of County Commissioners. He was ordained bishop in '91, by Anthon H. Lund, to succeed Bishop Lyman S. Beach. He spent

one year in working on the St. George temple, and has always been an active, industrious and enterprising man. Has a farm of 110 acres, and is engaged in general farming. He was married in Farmington, October 3, 1867, by Bishop John W. Hess, to Anna M. Anderson, born July 14, 1848. They have ten living children: Hans P., Christina, Annie C., Andrew, Louisa, Thorwold, Laura, William H., Lillian and Agnes.

ORANGEVILLE.

Orangeville is a pleasantly located town on Cottonwood creek, first settled in '78 by E. Curtis, Sr., J. K. Reid, Andrew Anderson, Joseph Burnett, Theodore H. Houskeeper, Joseph Jackson, and Samuel Jewkes and sons. The place was called Castle Dale until the new town was founded, when the present name was adopted. A postoffice was established in '79 with J. K. Reid as postmaster. The first canal built was the Blue Cut, which supplied sufficient water for all purposes until '79 when the Clipper canal was constructed. The town was located and surveyed in the fall of '80 and several families from Manti and other Sanpete towns began the erection of homes. In '81 a ward was organized with Jasper Robertson, bishop; J. K. Reid and Andrew Anderson, counsellors.

The town was named in honor of Hon. Orange Seely, the first man called to settle Castle valley, and his notable record as a pioneer is a credit to the place. With a small beginning of only four families in '79, the town has increased and prospered until in '98 the population numbers 800 industrious and enterprising citizens engaged in farming, stockraising and kindred pursuits, enjoying the comforts of home and pleasant surroundings. There are three well-conducted public schools, maintained during the regular school months. The business interests are well represented by four stores, roller mill, sawmill, shingle mills, blacksmith shops, foundry and other necessary houses. Orangeville town and fields are well-watered from the Clipper, the Star, the Great Western, the Blue Cut, and the Mammoth canals.

Orangeville has the largest social hall in Emery county and first-class entertainments have always been furnished by the Home Dramatic company. Co-operation has enabled the people to build public houses, construct canals and bridges and form companies for the general advancement of the people's interests. Many new and commodious residences adorn the town and beautiful shade and fruit trees decorate the streets and town lots. The only nursery in Emery county is located here and conducted by C. H. Oliphant, one of the pioneers in fruit-growing in Utah. The Ladies' Relief society has a commodious hall in construction, new business interests are being added and Orangeville has a future of prosperity equal to any similar sized village in the State of Utah. U. E. Curtis is Justice of the Peace; J. C. Woodward, Constable and Estray Poundkeeper, and William F. Fail is postmaster. The school population number 260 pupils, and schools are conducted under the management of J. D. Jewkes, principal.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF ORANGEVILLE.

ANDERSON, ANDREW, Jr., farmer, son of Andrew and Annie, was born in Sweden, September 13, 1854. He came to Utah with his parents in '59, crossing the plains in an ox-train; the family located in Fountain Green. He remained in Sanpete for several years, taking an active part in the Black Hawk war. June 15, 1879, he located in Orangeville and has since resided here, being a prominent man in public affairs and church matters. Was the first Sunday-school superintendent in Orangeville and the first secretary of the Elders' quorum. Has been a member of the bishopric since the organization sixteen years ago and is a member of the High Priests' quorum. Has served as one of the directors of the first mercantile establishment, now known as the Co-op, and helped formulate the by-laws. Is at present a stockholder in the Co-op and agent for all the church publications. Was one of the organizers of the New State Roller Mill company and holds stock in the mill. He was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, January 25, 1875, to Diantha, daughter of Jens and Mary Christensen, born March 13, 1856. They have had seven children: Diantha C., Maria V., Mary E., Andrew M., Annie E. and Edith, living; Clifford, deceased.

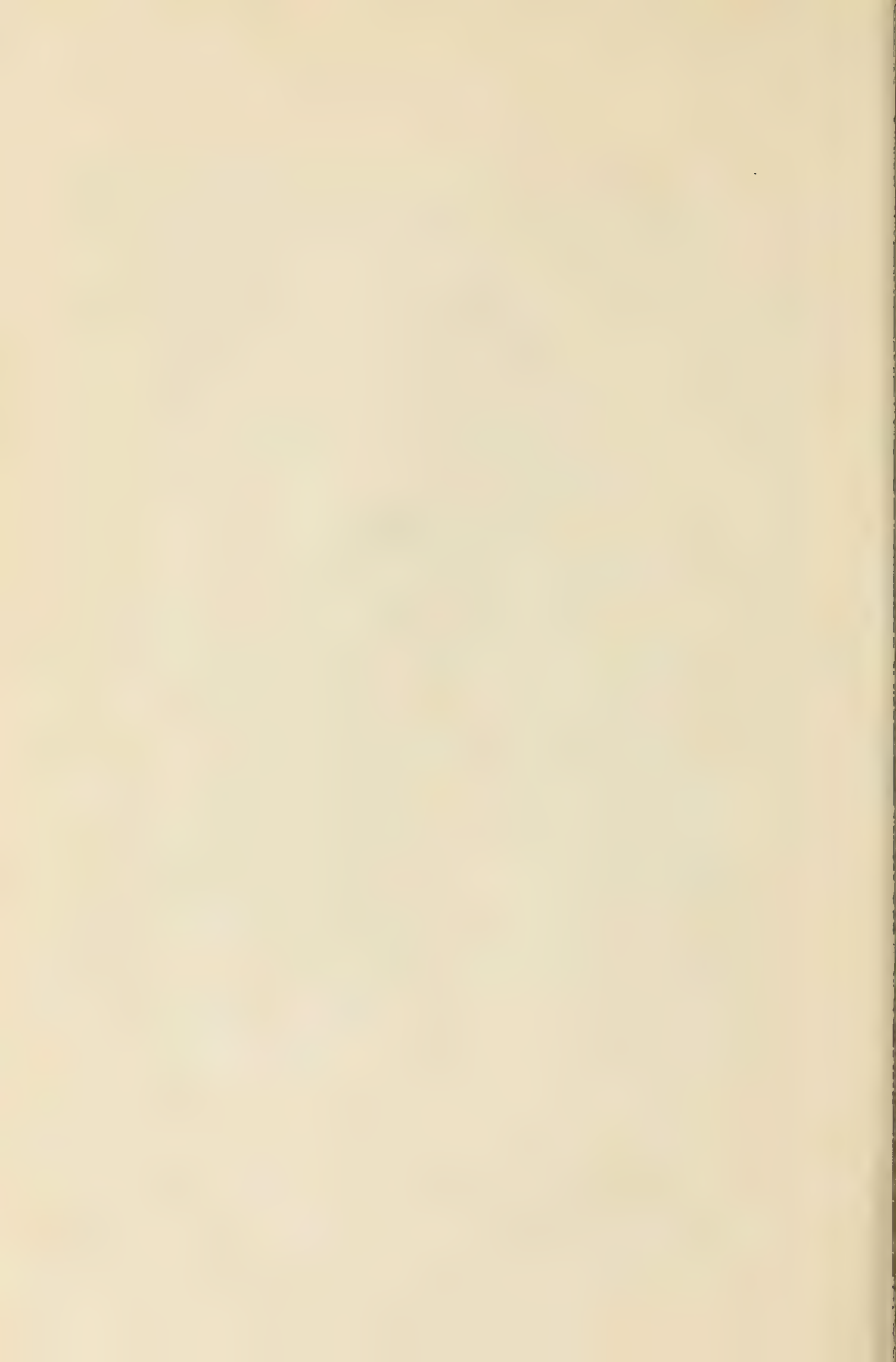
ANDERSON, SWAIN, farmer, son of Andrew and Annie, was born in Sweden, May 18, 1848. He came to Utah with his parents in '59, crossing the plains in an ox-train; settled in Fountain Green. Took an active part in the Black Hawk war, was in company with Bishop Jasper Robinson and Louis Lund when the former was wounded and the latter killed. In 1881 he came to Castle valley and settled in Orangeville. Now has a farm of forty acres, all under successful cultivation. He is a member of the Seventies quorum; a ward teacher, and has served as librarian of the Sunday-school for many years. Was married in the Endowment House,

Salt Lake City, December 8, 1873, to Mary K., daughter of Christian and Hannah Christensen, born September 19, 1855. They have five children: Josep W., Alrada, Hannah M., Nellie P. and Ellis.

GUYMAN, NOAH T., farmer and apiarist, son of Thomas and Sarah G., was born in Jackson county, Tenn., June 30, 1819. He joined the Mormon church in Illinois in '36 and removed from there to Caldwell county, Mo., where he was among the first settlers, and passed through all the church persecutions. His daughter, Mary Jane, was born the night of the "Crooked River" battle, when David Patten was killed. He came to Utah in '50 in Capt. M. Caldwell's ox-train, and located at American Fork, where he built the first house. He later removed to Springville and went on a three years' mission to England, returning in '55, and bringing a company of fifty-two wagons across the plains. After living in Springville for three years, he removed to Fairview in '59, and was driven out by Indians, removing to Mt. Pleasant. He then located in Fountain Green and remained there till the fall of '85, when he came to Orangeville. He took an active part through the Black Hawk war, under Capt. M. Caldwell, and was in many expeditions against the Indians. Was president of the Seventies quorum in Emery stake for several years. Was married in Missouri, December 24, 1837, to Mary D. Dudley, born August 15, 1814. She died in Illinois, March 1, 1845, leaving two children: Margaret J. and Emma M. He was married again in Nauvoo, Ill., November 25, 1845, to Margaret Johnson, born February 28, 1821. There are four children living: Margaret E., Harriett, Edward W. and Lilian M. Was married again in Winter Quarters, by President Brigham Young, in February, 1847, to Elizabeth A. Jones, born February 12, 1830. There are four living children: William A., Clarissa E., Noah T. and Amy Amelia. Was again married in Salt Lake City, May 2, 1857, to Louisa Rowley, born May 8, 1832. There are seven living children by this marriage: John W., Willard R., Owen W., Joseph H., Laura, Sarah J. and Franklin.



J. K. REID,
ORANGEVILLE.



JOHNSON, ROBERT, JR., son of Robert and Elizabeth, was born in Manchester, England, March 3, 1849. The family came to Utah in '53 and located in Manti, where they still reside. Robert grew up in Manti and was married January 26, 1873, to Annie, daughter of Rasmus H. and Magdalene Hougaard, born in Denmark April 13, 1855. They have had eleven children: Robert W., Annettie, Alma E., John E., Louis N., Mary M., Hannah E., Samuel R. and Clarence, living; Rasmus and Verona, deceased. In July, 1865, he came to Orangeville and now has a sixty-five-acre farm.

SOGAN, ROBERT, farmer, son of Robert and Ann, was born in Manti October 13, 1860. His parents came from Scotland soon after the pioneers located in Salt Lake City and were in the employ of Brigham Young. They moved to Manti shortly after the place was settled and later to Orangeville, where they died. Father performed two missions to Scotland. Robert grew up in Manti and came to Orangeville when there were but two houses in the place. He took up land and now has a farm of eighty-five acres. He is a director in the New State Roller Mill company and helped build the mill. Was married in Orangeville December 11, 1883, to Sarah E., daughter of Samuel G. and Alice Ware, born in Ephraim September 17, 1865. She died January 10, 1890, leaving four children: Annie, Robert W., Alice and Sarah M. He married again November 25, 1891, to Rachel H., sister of his first wife, born in Manti October 1, 1873. They have two children: Frank J. and Douglas.

SUKE, B. F., secretary, treasurer and manager of the Co-op store, son of Charles and Ann, was born in Manti August 6, 1871. He was raised in Manti and graduated from the high schools of that city, then took a special normal and business course, graduating in '90. He taught school one year in Molen, one year in Fairview and three years in Orangeville, being principal for two years. He then entered the Co-op store as secretary,

treasurer and manager, which positions he still retains, to the satisfaction of the people. Served for three and a half years as a member of the county board of examiners and in '98 was elected Superintendent of Schools. He is a Democrat and takes an active part in political and educational affairs. Has a farm of 100 acres, which is cultivated. Was married in Orangeville February 22, 1892, to Emily J., daughter of James B. and Catherine Davis, born in Panaca, Nevada. They have had three children: Ray F. and Lucille, living; and Pearline, deceased.

REID, J. K., attorney, was born in Edinburgh, Scotland, December 22, 1850. At the age of 11 he left home and came to Utah with his uncle, William T., crossed the plains in '62 in Capt. John R. Murdock's company and located at Payson. In '66 he drove an ox-team loaded with flour to Montana and the same year drove a mule-team to the Virginia City gold mines. Served in the Black Hawk war and stood guard when only 15 years of age. Was married in January, 1868, to Elizabeth Jackson, and removed to Manti. When a call was made for settlers to build up Castle valley he came in September, 1868, and located a homestead where the town of Orangeville is situated. He planted the first trees in the spring of '79 and has planted some every year since. Was the first postmaster, holding the position for ten years, and in May, 1879, opened the first store, using an 8x10 dugout for residence, store and postoffice. He gave the name of Castle Dale to the office, which is now Orangeville. Was one of the three who in '79 wrote a petition for creating Emery county, which was formed February 12, 1880. Served as first treasurer of the county, receiving \$15 per year. The first sessions of the County Court were held in his house. In '81 he was elected County Prosecuting Attorney and has held that position by election or appointment nine years. He served as Justice of the Peace of Castle Dale and notary public. In '96 he was admitted to the bar of the Seventh Judicial district, and his law practice is steadily increasing. In company

with Samuel Jewkes and sons built the first grist mill and sawmill in Emery county and was one of the incorporators of the New State Roller Mills. He has opened some valuable coal beds near Orangeville and has assisted in building several irrigation canals. His family consists of seven sons and seven daughters. He is an active, industrious and enterprising man, always ready to assist in any venture for the building up of Emery county.

ROBERTSON, BISHOP JASPER, farmer, son of Nichols and Jane H., was born in Walkerville, Green county, Illinois, May 8, 1847. He came to Utah in '62, crossing the plains in Capt. Lewis Brunson's company, and located in Lehi. In November, 1863, he went to Fountain Green and resided there till '80 when he came to Castle Valley and located at Orangeville. He took part in the Black Hawk war, while residing in Fountain Green, and was one of the company consisting of Swain Anderson, Lewis Lund, Albert Collard and Charles Jones, crossing the mountain on snowshoes, when the Indians attacked them, killing Lewis Lund and wounding him in the left thigh. Was ordained bishop of Orangeville August 13, 1882, by Erastus Snow and John Henry Smith. He worked on the St. George temple one year, and went back to the Missouri river after emigrants. In April, 1883 he had his feet frozen while in a blizzard and lost six of his toes. Served as Justice of the Peace in Fountain Green for two terms and Probate Judge of Emery county three terms. Was a member of the Constitutional convention of '87 and '95. Served as road supervisor two terms. Is a shareholder in the Co-op. store and was one of the charter members of the Orangeville and Fountain Green Co-op. Is a stockholder in four irrigation companies and an active, industrious and enterprising citizen. Was married in the Endowment House, Salt Lake City, April 17, 1871, to Rhoda E., daughter of James and Rhoda L. Guyman, born April 27, 1853. They have had eleven children:

James O., Jasper N., Ellen J., Heber S., Howard N., Florence P., Hettie M., Myron E., Bessie R., living; Arthur G., deceased.

SITTERUD, O. J., County Clerk and Recorder, son of Jorgen and Ingre, was born in Norway October 17, 1848. He emigrated to Utah October 2, 1876, and resided for seven years in Fountain Green, when he came to Castle valley and located at Orangeville. Was elected County Clerk and Recorder in '94 and re-elected in '96. Served as school trustee for six years. Is a member of the Seventies quorum, of which he is secretary; a ward teacher and assistant Sunday-school superintendent. He became a member of the church June 20, 1875, and was called to perform a mission, but was released on account of business. Was married in Norway January 2, 1872, to Karen, daughter of Ole and Joren Ihler, born October 11, 1853. They have had nine children: George, Ole W., Caroline, Thora, Emiline, Jesse R., John E. and Earl E., living; Joseph E., deceased.

TAYLOR, J. H., farmer, son of Cyrenus and Emily T., was born in Manti October 22, 1852. His parents came from Illinois. Grandfather, Albert Smith, came with the pioneers and was one of the first settlers of Manti. Father and mother came to Manti in '49, with the first colonists and father served as County Clerk. He died in '54, and mother married John Patten, who raised J. H. to the occupation of a farmer. He engaged in freighting produce to the mining camps of Utah and Nevada, and was married in Manti November 25, 1872, to Martha A., daughter of John C. and Caroline Tatten, born in Salt Lake City October 16, 1854. They have seven children: Ida, William H., John H., Harold, Emily, George L. and Le Roy. In July, 1880, he came to Orangeville, where he now has an eighty-acre farm. He took part in the Black Hawk war, standing guard and herding stock. Has always been active in church and public matters. Was superintendent of the Sunday-school for

several years, is a member of the high council. He has endured many hardships in building up a home, but has succeeded because of perseverance and hard work.

TUTTLE, AZARIAH JR., Sheriff and proprietor of the Tuttle House, son of Azariah and Ann, was born in Manti September 1, 1853. He grew up in Manti and married there April 6, 1874, to Mary, daughter of David and Jane Wilkins, born in Salt Lake City. They have nine children: Milton, Mabel, Mark, Jane, David, Fannie, Leah, Gladys and William. In '80 he came to Orangeville, and in company with S. R. Jewkes, H. M. Reid, B. T. Higgs, Amasa Scovil, John Carter and Levi Reynolds, took an old sawmill in Joe Valley canyon. The mill was later fitted up as a steam sawmill and is now owned by Mr. Tuttle. He manufactures lumber, lath, shingles and general building material. He is a director in the Orangeville Roller mill and president and director in the Co-op. store. Served as constable for fourteen years and in '95 was appointed Sheriff, to which office he was elected in 1896. On March 24, 1897, he went about fifty-five miles east of Orangeville, on the San Rafael, to arrest Joe Walker and George Lee, son of John D. Lee, members of the Robbers' Roost gang. He arrested Lee, but Walker shot him through the right thigh, inflicting a wound which will always cause him to be lame. He laid without assistance for thirty-six hours when friends reached him and took him home. He owns a farm of 100 acres, and during the past few years has kept the Tuttle house. He is a well-known and much respected citizen, a pioneer in the county and a representative, industrious and upright man.

WOODSIDE.

Woodside is a station on the Rio Grande Western railroad, near the northern border line of Emery county. The town was settled in '81 by H. H. Hutchinson. He was followed the next year by Scott Miller, Joseph Curtis, William Turner and others, who constructed an irrigation canal and cultivated the land. The Price river being very hard to control has made irrigation a very difficult matter and many colonists have left the place, after losing their crops on account of water failure. A tunnel is being cut through the mountain to save keeping up a long canal, and when this is completed the farmers will be independent and safe from failures. The school population is forty-one pupils, and good schools are kept up during the school months.

The people are engaged chiefly in stockraising and woolgrowing, and reside upon their farms and ranches. Scott Miller is Justice of the Peace and D. Allen, postmaster. One store handles the merchandise necessary for the people.

PROMINENT CITIZENS OF WOODSIDE.

PETTY, ALBERT H., mechanic, son of Albert and Lucinda, was born in Manti, March 3, 1854. His father came to Utah in '48 and located in Salt Lake City. He learned gunsmithing in the Southern States and followed that occupation till his death. Was a member of the Territorial Legislature in '52-3-4. He settled in Manti in '53, and in '62 went to Dixie, where he died June 19, 1868. Albert H. has two full brothers, Frank and John, and three half brothers, George, Heber and Joseph H., and a sister, Catherine. The latter took up the first land seven miles south of Manti, at Pettyville, now known as Sterling. He now resides in Deseret, Millard county, being a contractor and builder and music teacher. Was married November 28, 1881, to Josephine, daughter of Bishop J. S. and Caroline Black. They have five living sons: Edgar, Manoy, Elmer, Acil Scherib and Bryan.

TIDWELL, WILLIAM H., farmer, son of James H. and Emma, was born in Mt. Pleasant, July 18, 1860. His father came to Utah in '51, crossing the plains in an ox-train, and located at Pleasant Grove. The family removed to Mt. Pleasant in '59. Father took part in the Black Hawk war, being one of the home guard. He was one of the prominent men of Mt. Pleasant, and died while on a visit to his son in Carbon county, September 3, 1897. He was a consistent Latter-day Saint, having joined the church in Nauvoo. William H. removed to Wellington, Carbon county, May 10, 1894, and bought a farm of 120 acres, where he is engaged in farming, and is one of the representative citizens of the town. He was accidentally thrown on a circular saw, while running a mill, September 3, 1895, and sustained severe injuries, leaving him crippled in the left hand. Was married to Ana, daughter of Moses and Rachel Draper, born in Moroni, May 11, 1865. They have eight children: William H., Ada M., Myrtle, Mary E., Rachel, Dennis, James L. and an infant.

3465

